SL ~~125/10~~ 0/6 6/

SL/25-2-f-9

Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2015

https://archive.org/details/b2475044x

The Royal College of
Physicians, London
from the Medical Society.

CATALOGUE

RAISONNÉ;

OR

CLASSIFIED ARRANGEMENT OF THE BOOKS

IN THE

LIBRARY

OF THE

MEDICAL SOCIETY OF EDINBURGH.

INSTITUTED, 1737.

EDINBURGH:
PRINTED FOR THE SOCIETY,
BY BALFOUR AND JACK.

1837.

ROYAL COLLEGE OF PHYSICIANS
LIBRARY
CLASS
725
MSE Gift
DATE

PREFACE.

The Medical Society of Edinburgh was instituted in the year 1737 for the purpose of reading and discussing Essays on Medicine and the collateral Sciences.

The zeal of its earlier members having soon raised the Society to a position which admitted of an extension of its views to other objects, the formation of a library was undertaken, and with such success, that this has since become one of the most prominent advantages afforded by the Institution.

The Society has existed for one hundred years, during which period, the extension of its reputation as an arena for discussion, and the increase of its Library have raised it to its present prosperous condition.

The collection of books now consists of upwards of 12000 volumes, embracing the most approved works in Medicine, Science, and Literature. Of these a catalogue has long existed, arranged according to the authors' names in alphabetical order, with references to the position of the books on the shelves of the Society. But though perfectly adapted to facilitate the labours of the Librarian, it is obvious that to the Student, such a catalogue does not afford any means of ascertaining what sources of information the Society has to offer him, or what are the standard

CONTENTS.

PART I.

MEDICINE.

Page.

CHAPTER I. ANATOMY, INCLUDING HUMAN AND COMPARATIVE ANATOMY, ... 3

HUMAN ANATOMY.

I. GENERAL ANATOMY, ... 5
A. Systematic Works, ... 5
a. Bone, ... 5
b. Muscle, ... 5
c. Membrane, ... 6
d. Brain and Nerve, ... 6
e. Lungs, ... 6
f. Gland, ... 6
g. Epidermis, ... 6
II. DESCRIPTIVE ANATOMY, ... 7
A. Systematic Works, ... 7
B. Works on Particular Organs, . . . 9
1. Organs of Locomotion, ... 9
a. Bones, ... 9
b. Muscles, ... 10
c. Ligaments and Bursæ Mucosæ, . . 10
2. Organs of Digestion, ... 10
a. Teeth, ... 10
b. Salivary Apparatus, ... 10
c. Gullet, Stomach, and Intestines, . . 11
d. Liver, ... 11
e. Spleen and Thymus Gland, . . . 11
3. System of the Absorbent Vessels, . . 11
4. Organs of Circulation and Respiration, . 12
a. Heart, ... 12
b. Arteries and Veins, ... 12
5. Urinary and Generative Organs, . . 12
a. Male Organs, ... 12
b. Female Organs, ... 13
c. Organs common to Male and Female, . 13

Page.
6. Organs of the Nervous System, . . . 13
a. The Nervous System in General, . . 13
b. The Nervous System in Particular, . . 13
* a. The Brain, . . . 13
* b. The Spinal Cord, . . . 14
* c. The Nerves, . . . 14
* d. Organs of Sensation, . . . 16
* * a. Eye, . . . 16
* * b. Ear, ... 17
* * c. Nose, . . . 17
* * d. Tongue and Skin, . . 17
III. Surgical Anatomy. . . . 17
A. Systematic Works, ... 17
B. Works on Particular Regions of the Body, . 18
IV. History and Bibliography of Anatomy, . . 18
V. Anatomical Nomenclature, . . . 19
VI. The Art of Making Anatomical Preparations, . 19
VII. Catalogues of Museums, . . . 19

COMPARATIVE ANATOMY.

I. General and Collective Works on Comparative Anatomy, ... 20
II. Works on the General Doctrines of Comparative Anatomy, Physiology of Animals, &c. . 21
III. Works on various parts of the Structure of Animals, 21
IV. Works on the Structure of different Classes of Animals, ... 22
A. Vertebrata, ... 22
a. Mammalia, ... 22
b. Birds, Reptiles, and Fishes, . . . 23
B. Invertebrata, ... 23
a. Mollusca, ... 23
b. Articulata, ... 24
c. Entozoa, ... 24
d. Zoophytes, ... 25

Chapter II. PHYSIOLOGY.

I. Elementary and Systematic Treatises, . . 29
II. Works on particular departments of Physiology, 31
A. General Physiology, . . . 31
1. Life, Organization, the Zoonomia, &c. . . 31
2. General Physiology illustrating Natural Theology, 33
3. Physical and Moral History of Mankind, and varieties of the Human Species, . . . 33
4. Temperament, Constitution, Hereditary Peculiarities, &c. 34

Page.
5. Relation of Climate and Physical Agents to the Animal Functions, including Animal Heat, Electricity, &c. 34
6. Animal Mechanics, or Animal Physics, . . 35
7. Animal Chemistry applied to Physiology, . 35
8. Properties of the Animal Textures, Microscopic Observations upon them, &c. . . . 36
B. Special Physiology, . . . 36
1. Nutritive Functions, ... 36
a. Nutritive Functions in General, . . 36
b. Particular parts of the Nutritive Functions, . 37
* a. Circulation of the Blood, Functions of the Heart and Bloodvessels, . . . 37
§ The Pulse, . . . 38
* b. Properties of the Blood, . . 38
* c. Respiration, ... 39
* * a. Mechanism and Chemical Changes, 39
* * b. Asphyxia and Recovery of Drowned Persons, . . . 40
* d. Nutrition and Properties of the Textures, 40
§ Regeneration of the Textures, . 41
* e. Secretion; Properties of the Fluids of the Animal Body, ... 41
* f. Digestion, including Saliva, Deglutition, &c. 42
§ Vomiting, . . . 43
§ Aliment, ... 43
* g. Absorption and Sanguification, . 43
§ Absorption of Poisons, . . 44
2. Reproductive Functions, . . . 44
a. Reproductive Functions Generally, . . 44
b. Functions of the Adult Reproductive Organs, 44
§ Gravid Uterus, Parturition, . . 45
c. Fœtal Development and Nutrition, . 45
3. Animal Functions, ... 46
a. Animal Powers Generally, Sensibility and Irritability, ... 46
b. Functions of the Nervous System, including Phrenology and Mental Physiology, . . 46
§ The Passions, Expression, &c. . 48
c. Sleep, Torpidity, Somnambulism, and Animal Magnetism, ... 49
d. Functions of different Cerebro-Spinal Nerves, 49
* a. Nerves of common Sensation and Motion, 49
* b. Nerves of special Sensation, . . 49
* * a. Sense of Vision, . 49
* * b. Senses of Hearing, Taste, Smell, and Touch, . . . 50
e. Functions of the Sympathetic System of Nerves, 51
f. Nervous Sympathy, . . . 51

Page.
g. Muscular Motion, ... 51
h. The Voice, ... 52

CHAPTER III. MATERIA MEDICA AND PHARMACY, INCLUDING HYGIÈNE AND THERAPEUTICS.

I. HYGIÈNE, DIETETICS, AND REGIMEN, . . 55
1. Hygiène, ... 55
A. General Treatises, . . . 55
B. Naval and Military Hygiène, . . . 56
2. Dietetics, ... 56
A. General Treatises, ... 56
B. Works on particular Articles of Diet, . . 57
3. Regimen, ... 57
§ Bathing, ... 58
II. MATERIA MEDICA, ... 58
A. General, Elementary, and Systematic Treatises, . 58
B. Works on particular departments of the Materia Medica, 60
1. Vegetable Materia Medica, . . . 60
2. Materia Medica of particular Countries, . 60
3. Individual Remedies and Classes of Medicines, . 61
a. Individual Remedies, . . . 61
b. Classes of Remedies, . . . 64
c. Mineral Waters, . . . 64
III. PHARMACY, ... 65
A. General and Elementary Treatises, . . 65
B. Works on Particular departments of Pharmacy, . 65
a. Medicinal Preparations, . . . 65
b. Pharmacopœias, Dispensatories, &c. . . 66
* *a.* Of known Authors, . . 66
* *b.* National Pharmacopœias, . . 67
§ Commentaries on the Pharmacopœias, 67
c. On the Adulteration of Medicines, . . 67
IV. THERAPEUTICS, ... 68
A. General Therapeutics, ... 68
B. Special Therapeutics, . . . 69
a. General Treatises, ... 69
b. Works on the Use of particular Remedies, . 69
c. Works on the Use of particular Classes of Remedies, 75
C. On the Art of Prescribing, . . . 77

CHAPTER IV. GENERAL PATHOLOGY AND PRACTICE OF PHYSIC.

I. HYGIÈNE, ... 81
II. MORBID ANATOMY, ... 81
A. Morbid Anatomy Generally, . . . 81
B. Morbid Anatomy of particular Parts, . . 82

Page.
c. Monstrosities and Malformations, . . 84
D. Catalogues of Museums, ... 84
III. Pathology, ... 84
A. General Pathology, ... 84
1. Systematic Treatises, . . . 84
2. Works on particular departments of General Pathology, 85
a. Etiology, ... 85
§ Contagion, ... 86
b. Semeiology or Symptomatology, . . 87
* *a.* Diagnosis, ... 87
* * *a.* Diagnosis in General, . 87
* * *b.* Diagnosis of particular Parts, . 88
* * * *a.* Diagnosis of Organs of Nervous System, . . 88
* * * *b.* Diagnosis of Organs of Respiration, . . . 88
* * * *c.* Diagnosis of Organs of Circulation, . . . 88
* *b.* Prognosis, . . . 89
c. Nosology, ... 89
B. Special Pathology, or Practice of Physic, . 89
1. Elementary and Systematic Treatises, . . 89
2. Collective Works, Medical Essays, Reports, Cases, &c. 93
3. Diseases of Particular Countries and Places, . 102
4. Diseases of the Army and Navy, . . 105
a. Diseases of the Army, . . 105
b. Diseases of the Navy, . . . 106
5. Works on General Diseases, . . 106
a. Fever, ... 106
* *a.* Fever Generally, . . 106
* *b.* Individual Fevers, . . . 109
* * *a.* Continued Fever, . . 109
* * *b.* Intermittent Fever, . . 111
* * *c.* Remittent Fever, . . 111
* * * *a.* Remittent Fever Generally, 111
* * * *b.* Remittent Fevers in Particular, 112
* * * * *a.* Yellow Fever, . 112
* * * * *b.* Infantile Remittent Fever, 113
* * * * *c.* Hectic Fever, . 113
* * *d.* Fevers with Eruption, . . 113
* * * *a.* Exanthemata Vera, . 113
Rubeola, . . 113
Scarlatina, . . 113
Variola, . . 113
Varicella, . . 115
Vaccinia, . . 115
* * * *b.* Simple Eruptive Fevers, 116
Erysipelas, . . 116

Page.
Miliaria, . . 116
Plague, . . 116
b. Inflammation, ... 116
c. Dropsy, ... 117
d. Fluxes, ... 117
e. Hæmorrhages, . . . 117
f. Gout, ... 117
g. Rheumatism, . . . 119
h. Scorbutus, ... 119
i. Scrofula, ... 119
j. Scirrhus, ... 120
k. Melanosis, . . . 120
l. Fungus Hæmatodes, . . . 120
6. Works on Diseases of Particular Organs, . 121
a. Diseases of the Skin, . . . 121
* *a.* Diseases of the Skin Generally, . 121
* *b.* Particular Diseases of the Skin, . . 121
b. Diseases of the Nervous System, . . 122
* *a.* Diseases of the Nervous System in General 122
* *b.* Diseases of particular Parts of the Nervous System, . . . 122
* * *a.* Diseases of the Brain, . 122
* * * *a.* Diseases of the Brain Generally, 122
* * * *b.* Diseases of the Brain in Particular, . . . 123
* * * * *a.* Affections of the Membranes, . . 123
* * * * * *a.* Meningitis, . 123
* * * * * *b.* Hydrocephalus, 123
* * * * * *c.* Delirium Tremens, 123
* * * * *b.* Apoplexy and Paralysis, 124
* * * * *c.* Mental Diseases, . 124
§ Melancholia and Hypochondriasis, 125
* * *b.* Diseases of the Spinal Marrow, including Diseases and Distortions of the Spine, 126
* * *c.* Diseases of the Nerves, . 126
* * *d.* Anomalous Diseases of the Nervous System, 127
Catalepsy, . . . 127
Chorea, . . . 127
Epilepsy, . . . 127
Hydrophobia, . . 127
Hysteria, . . . 128
Shaking Palsy, . . 128
Tetanus, . . . 128
c. Diseases of the Respiratory System, . 128
* *a.* Diseases of the Respiratory System Generally, 128
* *b.* Particular Diseases of the Respiratory System, 129
Asphyxia, ... 129

Page.
Asthma, . . . 129
Bronchitis, including Catarrh and Influenza, 129
Bronchocele, . . . 129
Croup, . . . 129
Emphysema, . . . 130
Hydrothorax, . . . 130
Pertussis, ... 130
Phthisis, . . . 130
Pleuritis and Pneumonia, . . 131
d. Diseases of the Circulatory Organs, . 131
* *a.* Diseases of the Circulatory Organs Generally, 131
* *b.* Particular Diseases of the Circulatory Organs, 132
* * *a.* Particular Diseases of the Heart, 132
Angina Pectoris, . . 132
Carditis, . . . 132
* * *b.* Diseases of the Arteries and Veins, 132
e. Diseases of the Digestive Organs, . 132
* *a.* Diseases of the Digestive Organs Generally, 132
* *b.* Particular Diseases of the Digestive Organs, 133
* * *a.* Diseases of the Mouth, . . 133
* * *b.* Diseases of the Throat and Gullet, 133
* * *c.* Diseases of the Stomach and Intestines, 134
Ascites, . . 134
Cholera, . . . 134
Colica Pictonum, . . 135
Constipation, . . . 135
Dysentery, . . 135
Gastro-Enteritis, . . 136
Hæmorrhoids and Diseases of the Rectum, 136
Indigestion, . . 136
Marasmus, . . . 137
Peritonitis, . . 137
Tympanitis, . , . 137
Worms, . . . 137
* * *d.* Diseases of the Liver, . . 137
* * *e.* Diseases of the Spleen, . 138
f. Diseases of the Absorbent System, . . 138
g. Diseases of the Urinary and Generative Organs, 139
Diabetes, ... 139
Nephritis, ... 139

CHAPTER V. SURGERY.

I. GENERAL WORKS ON SURGERY, . . 143
A. Elementary and Systematic Works, . . 143
B. Collective Works, Surgical Essays, Reports, Cases, &c. 144
II. MILITARY AND NAVAL SURGERY, . . 147
III. OBSTETRIC SURGERY, AND DISEASES OF THE FEMALE ORGANS OF GENERATION, . . . 147

Page.
IV. Surgical Anatomy, . . . 147
V. Works on Particular Departments of Surgery, 147
A. General Surgical Diseases, . . . 147
1. Inflammation and its Consequences, . . 147
a. Inflammation, ... 147
b. Suppuration, ... 148
c. Ulceration and Ulcers, . . . 148
d. Gangrene and Hospital Gangrene, . 149
2. Wounds, ... 149
a. Wounds Generally, . . . 149
b. Poisoned Wounds, . . . 149
c. Gunshot Wounds, . . . 149
3. Tetanus, ... 150
4. Constitutional Irritation, . . . 150
5. Tumors, ... 150
a. Tumors Generally, . . . 150
b. Particular Tumors and Morbid Growths, . 150
* *a.* Scirrhus and Cancer, . . 150
* *b.* Encysted Tumours, . . . 151
* *c.* Fungus Hæmatodes, . . 151
* *d.* Melanosis, ... 151
* *e.* Naevi, . . . 151
* *f.* Neuroma and Subcutaneous Tubercle, . 151
6. Scrofula, ... 151
B. Surgery of Particular Parts of the Body, . . 152
1. Surgical Diseases of Skin and Cellular Tissue, . 152
a. Burns, ... 152
b. Erysipelas, ... 152
c. Carbuncle and Boil, . . . 152
2. Surgery of Blood-Vessels, . . 152
a. Hæmorrhage, ... 152
b. Diseases of Arteries, including Aneurism, . 152
§ Aneurism, ... 153
c. Diseases of Veins, . . . 153
3. Injuries of the Head, . . . 153
4. Injuries, Diseases, and Malformations of the Spine, 154
5. Surgical Diseases and Injuries of Nerves, . 154
6. Ophthalmic Surgery, ... 154
a. Works on Diseases of the Eye in General, . 154
b. Works on Diseases of the Eye in Particular, . 155
* *a.* Ophthalmia, . . . 155
* *b.* Iritis, ... 155
* *c.* Diseases of the Pupil, . . 155
* *d.* Cataract, ... 156
* *e.* Amaurosis, . . . 156
§ Hemeralopia, . . . 156
* *f.* Venereal Diseases of the Eye, . 157
* *g.* Diseases of the Eyelids, . . 157

Page.
* *h.* Fistula Lachrymalis, . . 157
7. Surgery of Nose, Mouth, Throat, Larynx, and Ear, 157
a. Surgery of Nose, . . . 157
b. Surgery of Mouth and Teeth, . . 157
c. Surgery of Œsophagus, . . . 158
d. Surgery of Larynx and Thyroid Gland . . 158
e. Surgery of Ear, . . . 158
8. Diseases of the Mamma, . . . 158
9. Surgery of Intestines, . . . 159
a. Wounds of Intestines, . . . 159
b. Hernia, ... 159
* *a.* Hernia Generally, . . . 159
* *b.* Particular Species of Hernia, . 160
* * *a.* Inguinal Hernia, . . 160
* * *b.* Femoral Hernia, . . 160
* * *c.* Umbilical Hernia, . . 160
c. Diseases of Rectum and Anus, . . 160
10. Surgical Diseases and Injuries of Bones, . . 161
a. Diseases of Bones, . . . 161
* *a.* Diseases of Bones Generally, . . 161
* *b.* Particular Diseases of Bones, . 161
§ Necrosis, . . . 162
b. Injuries of Bones, including Fractures and their Consequences, ... 162
11. Surgical Diseases and Injuries of Joints, . . 163
a. Diseases of Joints, . . . 163
b. Injuries of Joints, including Dislocations, . 163
12. Diseases of Generative and Urinary Organs, . 164
a. Diseases of Generative and Urinary Organs Generally 164
b. Diseases of Generative and Urinary Organs in Particular, ... 164
* *a.* Diseases of Testes and their Coverings, 164
* * *a* Diseases of Scrotum, . . 164
* * *b.* Hydrocele, . . 164
* * *c.* Diseases of Testes, and Spermatic Cord, 165
* *b.* Diseases of Urinary Organs, . . 165
* * *a.* Diseases of Bladder, . 165
* * *b.* Diseases of Urethra, including Stricture, 165
§ Stricture, . . . 166
* *c.* Diseases of Penis, . . 166
* *d.* Stone, Gravel, and their Means of Cure, . 167
§ Lithontriptics, . 168
13. Venereal Diseases, . . . 168
a. Syphilis, its Consequences and Treatment, . 168
* *a.* Syphilis Generally, . . . 168
* *b.* Consequences of Syphilis, . . 171
* * *a.* Syphilitic Pains, . . 171
* * *b.* Venereal Eruptions, . 171

Page.
* c. Treatment of Syphilis, . . 171
* * a. Use of Mercury in Syphilis, . 171
* * b. Use of Acids, Sarsaparilla, &c. in Syphilis, 171
b. Diseases resembling Syphilis, . . 171
* a. Pseudo-Syphilis, . . . 171
* b. Sibbens, Yaws, Radesyge, &c. . . 172
c. Gonorrhœa, ... 172
14. Operative Surgery, ... 172
a. General Works on Operative Surgery, . 172
b. Works on Particular Operations, . . 173
* a. Amputation, . . . 173
* * a. Amputation Generally, . . 173
* * b. Particular Amputations, . 173
* b. Excision of Joints, . . . 173
* c. Lithotomy, . . . 173
* d. Operations on the Eye, . . 173
15. Surgical Instruments and Means of Cure, . 174
a. Instruments and Bandages, . . 174
b. Surgical Means of Cure, . . 174
* a. Cupping, ... 174
* b. Cautery, including Moxa, . . 174
* c. Caustic, ... 174
* d. Bougies, . . . 174

Chapter VI. MIDWIFERY and DISEASES of WOMEN and CHILDREN.

I. Obstetric Anatomy and Physiology, . . 177
A. Anatomy of Female Organs, . . . 177
B. Anatomy of Fœtus, . . . 177
C. Physiology of Gravid Uterus and Fœtus, . . 177
II. Works on Midwifery and the General Management of Lying-in Women, ... 178
A. General and Systematic Treatises, . . 178
B. Works on Particular Departments of Midwifery, . 179
1. Pregnancy, its Diagnosis, &c. . . 179
2. Preternatural Labour, including Diseases and Accidents of Pregnancy, ... 180
a. Abortion, ... 180
b. Bladder, Affections of, in Pregnancy, . 180
c. Convulsions, Puerperal, . . . 180
d. Difficult Labour, . . . 180
e. Hæmorrhage, Uterine, . . . 180
f. Placenta and Funis, Management of, . 181
g. Rupture of the Uterus, . . . 181
h. Turning of the Fœtus in Utero, . . 181
3. Obstetric Surgery, ... 181
a. Caesarian Section, . . . 181

Page.
b. Sigaultian Operation, . . . 181
c. Obstetric Instruments, their Use, &c. . 181
4. Medico-Legal Obstetricy, . . . 182
III. Works on the Diseases of Women, . . 182
A. General and Systematic Works, . . . 182
B. Particular Diseases of Women, . . 183
a. Amenorrhœa, . , . . 183
b. Catalepsy, ... 183
c. Hysteria, ... 183
d. Leucorrhœa, ... 183
e. Mamma, Diseases of, . . . 183
f. Ovarian Disease, . . . 183
g. Phlegmasia Dolens, . . . 184
h. Puerperal Fever, . . . 184
i. Sterility, ... 184
j. Uterus, Inversion and Retroversion of, . 184
IV. Works on the Diseases and Management of Children, 185
A. General and Systematic Works, . . . 185
B. Works on Particular Diseases of Children, . 186
a. Convulsions, ... 186
b. Croup, ... 186
c. Dentition, ... 186
d. Fever, Infantile Remittent, . . 186
e. Hydrocephalus, ... 186
f. Marasmus, ... 186
g. Measles, ... 186
h. Pertussis, ... 186
i. Rickets, ... 186
j. Scarlatina, ... 187
k. Stomach, Diseases of, . . . 187
l. Worms, ... 187

Chapter VII. MEDICAL JURISPRUDENCE and MEDICAL POLICE.

I. Medical Jurisprudence, . . . 191
A. General, Elementary, and Systematic Works, . 191
B. Works on particular Departments of Medical Jurisprudence, 192
1. Works relating to the Subject of Reproduction, 192
a. Signs of Virginity and Pregnancy, . . 192
b. Abortion, ... 192
c. Impotency, ... 192
2. Infanticide, ... 192
3. Wounds, and Murder thereby, . . . 193
4. Insanity and Lunatic Asylums, . . 193
a. Insanity, ... 193
b. Lunatic Asylums, . . . 193
5. Toxicology, ... 194

Page.
a. General Works on Poisons, . . 194
b. Works on Particular Poisons, . . 194
c. Criminal Trials for Poisoning, . . 195
6. Asphyxia and its Treatment, . . . 195
7. On the Certainty of the Signs of Death and the Danger of Premature Interment, . . 196
8. Judicial post-mortem Examinations, . . 196
II. Medical Police, ... 196
A. General Works, ... 196
B. Works on Particular Departments of Medical Police, 197
1. On Quarantine Laws and Disinfecting Agents, 197
a. Quarantine Laws, . . . 197
b. Disinfecting Agents, . . . 197
2. On the Effects of Choak-Damp and Miasmata, 198
3. On the Management and Diseases of Public Institutions, 198
a. Hospitals, Prisons, and Workhouses, . 198
b. Lunatic Asylums, ... 199
4. Feigned, Dissembled, and Imputed Diseases, . 199
5. On Population, Longevity, and Rate of Mortality, 199

Chapter VIII. MEDICAL LITERATURE.

I. General Works on Medical Literature, . 203
II. History of Medicine, . . . 204
III. Medical Education and Duties of Medical Men, 206
IV. Medical Institutions, including Universities, Hospitals, &c. 207
V. Medical Biography, ... 209
VI. Occasional Lectures, Orations, and Addresses, 210
VII. Controversies, ... 211
VIII. Dictionaries, Cyclopædias, &c. . . 212

PART II.

SCIENCE.

Chapter I. NATURAL PHILOSOPHY; including MECHANICAL PHILOSOPHY and CHEMISTRY.

MECHANICAL PHILOSOPHY.

I. General, Elementary, and Systematic Works, . 217
II. Works on Particular Departments of Mechanical Philosophy, ... 219
A. Mechanics, ... 219

Page.
1. Mechanics in General, . . . 219
2. Particular Departments of Mechanics, . . 220
a. Statics, ... 220
b. Dynamics, ... 220
B. Hydro-dynamics, . . . 220
1. Hydro-dynamics in General, . . . 220
2. Particular Departments of Hydro-dynamics, . 220
a. Hydrostatics, ... 220
b. Hydraulics, ... 221
c. Pneumatics, ... 221
d. Acoustics, ... 221
C. Optics, ... 222
1. Optics in General, . . . 222
2. Particular Departments of Optics, . . 222
a. Nature, Properties, and Sources of Light, . 222
b. Anatomy and Physiology of the Eye, . . 223
c. Optical Instruments, . . . 223
D. Caloric, ... 223
1. On Heat and Cold Generally, including Nature, Propagation, and Effects of Heat, . . . 223
2. On the Sources of Heat and Cold, . . 224
a. Friction, ... 224
b. Chemical Action, ... 224
c. Change of State of Aggregation, . . 224
d. Animal Heat, ... 224
3. On the Economy and Economical Uses of Heat, 225
E. Electricity, ... 225
1. Electricity in General, . . . 225
2. Galvanism, ... 226
F. Magnetism, ... 226
III. Astronomy, ... 227
A. Systematic and General Works, . . . 227
B. Physical Astronomy, . . . 227
C. Practical Astronomy, ... 228
D. History of Astronomy, . . . 228
IV. Meteorology, ... 228
A. Meteorology in General, . . . 228
B. Particular Departments of Meteorology, . . 229
1. Atmospheric Evaporation, . . 229
2. Dew, Winds, Climate, and Barometrical Observations, 229
V. History and Objects of Mechanical Philosophy, 229
Appendix.
Works on Mathematics, . . . 230

CHEMISTRY.

I. Elementary and Systematic Works, . . 231
II. Collective Works, Essays, &c. . . . 233

Page.
III. General Doctrines of Chemistry, . . 234
A. Chemical Affinity, ... 234
B. Theory of Definite Proportions, . . 235
C. Diffusion of Gases, ... 235
D. Combustion, ... 235
E. Caloric, ... 235
F. Electricity and Galvanism, . . . 235
IV. Chemical Nomenclature, . . . 236
V. Works on Special Departments of Chemistry, 236
A. Inorganic Chemistry, ... 236
1. General Works on Inorganic Chemistry, . 236
2. Works on Particular Departments of Inorganic Chemistry, 236
a. Non-Metallic Substances, . . 236
b. Metals and their Compounds, . . . 237
B. Organic Chemistry, . . . 238
1. General Works on Organic Chemistry, . . 238
2. Works on Particular Departments of Organic Chemistry, 238
a. Animal Chemistry, . . . 238
b. Vegetable Chemistry, . . . 238
VI. Works on Practical and Analytical Chemistry, . 238
A. General Works, ... 238
B. Works on Chemical Analysis in Particular, . . 239
1. Analysis of Animal Substances, . . 239
2. Analysis of Vegetable Substances, . . 239
3. Analysis of Minerals, . . . 239
4. Description and Uses of Chemical Apparatus, . 240
VII. Applications of Chemistry to the Arts, Agriculture, &c. 240
VIII. Works on Alchemy, . . . 240
IX. History and Objects of Chemistry, including Chemical Controversy, ... 241

Chapter II. NATURAL HISTORY; including ZOOLOGY, BOTANY, GEOLOGY, MINERALOGY, and MINERAL WATERS.

I. General and Collective Works on Natural History, 245
II. Natural History of Particular Countries and Places, 248
III. Particular Departments of Natural History, . 249
A. Zoology, ... 249
1. General Works on Zoology, . . . 249
2. Works on the Zoology of Particular Countries and Places, 251
3. Works on Particular Classes of Animals, . 251
a. Vertebrata, ... 251
* *a.* Vertebrata Generally, . . 251
* *b.* Particular Classes of Vertebrata, . 252

Page.
* * *a.* Mammalia, . . 252
* * *b.* Birds, . . . 253
* * *c.* Reptiles, . . 254
* * *d.* Fishes, . . . 255
b. Invertebrata, ... 256
* *a.* Invertebrata Generally, . . 256
* *b.* Particular Classes of Invertebrata, . 256
* * *a.* Mollusca, including Conchology, . 256
* * *b.* Articulata, . . 257
* * *c.* Entozoa, . . . 260
* * *d.* Zoophytes, . . 261
B. Botany, ... 262
1. General, Elementary, and Systematic Works, . 262
2. Collective Works, Essays, &c. . . 263
3. Vegetable Anatomy and Physiology, . . 264
a. General Works, . . . 264
b. Works on Particular Departments of Vegetable Anatomy and Physiology, . . 265
* *a.* Anatomy and Physiology of Particular Parts of Plants, ... 265
* *b.* Anatomy and Physiology of Particular Plants and Classes of Plants, . . 265
* *c.* Works on Particular Doctrines in Vegetable Physiology, ... 266
4. Descriptive Botany, . . . 267
a. General Floras, ... 267
b. Floras of Particular Countries and Places, . 268
* *a.* Floras of Britain, . . . 268
* * *a.* British Flora Generally, . 268
* * *b.* Descriptions of Particular Classes of British Plants, . . . 269
* * *c.* Floras of Particular Parts of Britain, 269
* *b.* Floras of Foreign Countries, . 270
c. Descriptions of Particular Classes or Families of Plants, and of Individual Genera and Species, . . 272
* *a.* Classes or Families of Plants, . 272
* *b.* Individual Genera and Species, . . 274
5. Medical Botany, . . . 277
a. General Works, ... 277
b. Particular Classes, Genera, and Species of Medical Plants, ... 277
6. Diseases and Anomalies of Plants, . . 278
7. Geographical Distribution of Plants, . . 279
8. Catalogues of Plants, . . . 279
9. Botanical Nomenclature, . . . 280
10. Fossil Botany, ... 281
11. History of Botany; including Botanical Biography and Bibliography, ... 281
12. Agriculture and Gardening, . . . 281

Page
c. Geology, . . . 282
1. General, Elementary, and Systematic Works, . 282
2. Collective Works, Essays, &c. . . 282
3. Geology of Particular Countries, . . 283
a. British Isles, . . . 283
b. Foreign Countries, . . . 286
4. Mines and Mining Operations, . . 287
5. Volcanoes and Earthquakes, . . . 288
6. Fossil Remains, . . . 289
D. Mineralogy, ... 290
1. General, Elementary, and Systematic Works, . 290
2. Mineralogical Essays, Reports, &c. . . 291
3. Works on the Mineralogy of Particular Countries and Places, ... 292
4. Treatises on Individual Minerals, . . 293
5. Works on Crystallography, . . 293
6. Mineralogy Applied to the Arts, . . 293
7. Analysis of Minerals, . . 294
E. Mineral Waters, ... 294
1. Works on Mineral Waters Generally, . 294
2. Works on Particular Mineral Waters, . 295
a. British, ... 295
b. Foreign, ... 296

CHAPTER III. SCIENCE OF THE MIND; INCLUDING METAPHYSICS AND MORAL PHILOSOPHY, POLITICAL ECONOMY, AND GENERAL EDUCATION.

I. METAPHYSICS AND MORAL PHILOSOPHY. . . 299
II. POLITICAL ECONOMY, . . . 301
III. GENERAL EDUCATION, ... 302

PART III.

LITERATURE.

CHAPTER I. GENERAL LITERATURE, . . 305

CHAPTER II. CLASSICAL LITERATURE, . . 309

CHAPTER III. GENERAL BIOGRAPHY, . . 311

Page.

CHAPTER IV. HISTORY AND ANTIQUITIES, GEOGRAPHY, VOYAGES AND TRAVELS.

I. HISTORY AND ANTIQUITIES, . . . 313
II. GEOGRAPHY, ... 314
III. VOYAGES AND TRAVELS, . . . 315

CHAPTER V. THE ARTS, ... 318

PART IV.

MISCELLANIES.

CHAPTER I. AGRICULTURE AND HORTICULTURE, AND VETERINARY MEDICINE.

I. AGRICULTURE AND HORTICULTURE, . . 321
II. VETERINARY MEDICINE, ... 322

CHAPTER II. DICTIONARIES AND CYCLOPÆDIAS.

I. GENERAL DICTIONARIES AND CYCLOPÆDIAS, . 324
II. DICTIONARIES OF VARIOUS LANGUAGES, . . 325
III. BIBLIOGRAPHICAL DICTIONARIES, . . 325
IV. DICTIONARIES OF NATURAL HISTORY, . . 326
V. DICTIONARIES OF MEDICAL SCIENCE, . . 326
A. Practical Medicine and Medical Science Generally, 326
B. Particular Branches of Medical Science, . . 327
VI. MISCELLANEOUS, ... 327

CHAPTER III. TRANSACTIONS, LAWS, &c. OF SCIENTIFIC SOCIETIES, AND OTHER ASSOCIATIONS.

I. SOCIETIES WITH GENERAL SCIENTIFIC OBJECTS, . 328
II. SOCIETIES FOR CULTIVATING MEDICAL SCIENCE, . 331
III. SOCIETIES FOR CULTIVATING NATURAL HISTORY, 332
IV. LITERARY AND PHILOSOPHICAL SOCIETIES, . 333

CHAPTER IV. CATALOGUES, VALUABLE LISTS, &c.

I. CATALOGUES OF BOOKS, . . . 334

Page.

A. General Bibliography, and Lists of Books on Particular Subjects, ... 334
B. Catalogues of Particular Libraries, . . 335
II. Catalogues of Collections of Natural History, 335
III. Catalogues of Collections of Anatomical Preparations, ... 336

Chapter V. JOURNALS, REVIEWS, &c.

I. Medicine, ... 337
A. Medical Science Generally, . . . 337
B. Particular Branches of Medical Science, . . 339
II. Chemistry, ... 339
III. Mining, ... 339
IV. Natural History, General Science, and Geography, 340
V. General Literature, . . . 341
VI. More than one of the above Subjects conjoined, 342

PART I.

MEDICINE.

Chapter I. Anatomy; including Human and Comparative Anatomy.

II. Physiology.

III. Materia Medica and Pharmacy; including Hygiene, and Therapeutics.

IV. General Pathology, and Practice of Physic.

V. Surgery.

VI. Midwifery, and Diseases of Women and Children.

VII. Medical Jurisprudence, and Medical Police.

VIII. Medical Literature.

CHAPTER I.

Anatomy;

INCLUDING

HUMAN AND COMPARATIVE ANATOMY.

HUMAN ANATOMY.

I. GENERAL ANATOMY.

A. SYSTEMATIC WORKS.

Bayle (A. L. J.) Manuel d'Anatomie Générale, 12mo, Paris, 1827.
Béclard (P. A.) Elémens d'Anatomie Générale, 8vo, Paris, 1823.
—— The same Book, translated by Dr. Knox, 8vo, Edin. 1830.
—— Additions à l'Anatomie Générale de Xav. Bichat, 8vo, Paris, 1821.
Bichat (Xavier) Anatomie Générale, 4 tom. 8vo, Paris, 1801.
Chevalier (T.) Lectures on the General Structure of the Human Body, &c. 8vo, Lond. 1823.
Craigie (D.) Elements of General and Pathological Anatomy, 8vo, Edin. 1828. *(2 copies.)*
—— Elements of General, Special, and Comparative Anatomy, 4to, Edin. 1831.
Dutrochet (M. H.) Recherches Anatomiques et Physiologiques sur la Structure intime des Animaux et des Végétaux, et sur leur Motilité, 8vo, Paris, 1824.
Gordon (John) System of Human Anatomy, vol. I. 8vo, Edin. 1815.
Grainger (R. D.) Elements of General Anatomy, 8vo, Lond. 1829.
Mascagni (Paul.) Prodromo della Grande Anatomia, fol. Firenze, 1819.
—— Tavole Figurate di alcune Parti Organiche esposte nel Prodromo della Grande Anatomia, fol. Firenz. 1819.
Meckel (J. F.) Manuel d'Anatomie Géuérale, Descriptive et Pathologique, 3 tomes, 8vo, Paris, 1825.

B. WORKS ON PARTICULAR TEXTURES.

a. *Bone.*

Gagliardus (Dominus) Anatome Ossium, 8vo, Lugd. Bat. 1723.
Havers (Clopton) Osteologia Nova, 8vo, Lugd. Bat. 1691.
Kerckringius (Theod.) De Osteogeniâ Fœtuum, 4to, Amstel. 1670.
—— Idem Liber ext. in Op. Om. Anatom. 4to, Lugd. Bat. 1729.
Knolle (J. F.) De Ossium Ortu et Structurâ, 1760, ext. in Thesaur. Sandifort. Tom. II.
Scarpa (Anton.) De Penitiori Ossium Structurâ, 4to, Lips. 1799.
—— De Anatome et Pathologiâ Ossium Commentarii, 4to, Ticini, 1827.

b. *Muscle.*

Muys (W. G.) Musculorum Artificiosa Fabrica, 4to, Lugd. Bat. 1751.
Prochaska (Georg.) De Carne Musculari, 8vo, Viennæ, 1778.

Steno (Nicolaus) De Musculis et Glandulis, 12mo, Lugd. Bat. 1683.
Stuart (Alexander) De Structurâ et Motu Musculari, 4to, Lond. 1738.

c. *Membrane.*

Bichat (X.) Traité des Membranes, 8vo, Paris, 1800.
Bonn (A.) De Continuationibus Membranarum, 1763, ext. in Thesaur. Sandifort.
Bordeu (Theoph. de) Recherches sur le tissu Muqueux, 12mo, Paris, 1767.
—— Le même Œuvre, *ext. in* Œuvres Complets par Richerand, Tom. I. 8vo, Paris, 1818.
Panizza (B.) Sulle Membrane Mucose, *ext. in* Osservaz. Antrop. Zootom. Fisiolog. p. 83, fol. Pavia, 1830.

d. *Brain and Nerve.*

Barba (Anton.) Mikroskopische Beobachtungen über das Gehirn, 4to, Würzburg, 1829.
Glasserus (Jo. H.) de Cerebro, curâ Staehelin, 18mo, Basil. 1680.
Gordon (John) on the Structure of the Brain, with an Estimate of the Claims of Drs. Gall and Spurzheim, &c. 8vo, Edin. 1817.
Lobstein (J. F.) De Nervi Sympathetici Humani Fabricâ, Usu, et Morbis Commentatio, 4to, Paris, 1823.
Mayo (Herbert) on the Structure of the Brain, Cerebellum, Spinal Cord, and Nerves, 8vo, Lond. 1822.
—— Series of Engravings on the Structure of the Brain and Spinal Cord in Man, fol. Lond. 1827.
Pfeffinger (Jo.) De Structurâ Nervorum, ext. in Ludwig. Script. Neurolog. Tom. I.
Reil (J. C.) De Structurâ Nervorum, fol. Halæ, 1796.
Schönberg (J. J.) Mikroskopische Beobachtungen über das Gehirn, &c. 4to, Würzburg, 1829.
Wenzel (Jos. et Car.) De Penitiori Structurâ Cerebri Hominis et Brutorum, fol. Tub. 1812.
Willis (Th.) Cerebri Anatome, 4to, Lond. 1664.
—— Idem liber ext. in Op. 2 tom. 4to, Genev. 1680.
Wutzer (Car. G.) De Corporis Humani Gangliorum Fabricâ atque Usu, 4to, Berol. 1817.

e. *Lungs.*

Reisseisen (F. D.) De Fabricâ Pulmonum Commentatio, fol. Berol. 1822.

f. *Gland.*

Mueller (Johannes) De Glandularum Secernentium Structurâ Penitiore earumque prima Formatione in Homine atque Animalibus, fol. Lipsiae, 1830.
Nuck (A.) Adenographia, 12mo, Lugd. Bat. 1722.
Steno (N.) De Glandulis, 12mo, Lugd. Bat. 1683.
Wharton (Tho.) Adenographia, 12mo, Lond. 1656.
—— Idem liber, 12mo, Noviomagi, 1664.

g. *Epidermis.*

Mayo (H.) On the Structure of Hoof, Horn, and Cuticle, 8vo, Lond. 1822.
Panizza (B.) Sulla Cuticola, *ext. in* Osservaz. Antrop. Zootom. Fisiolog. p. 83, fol. Pavia, 1830.

II. DESCRIPTIVE ANATOMY.

A. SYSTEMATIC WORKS.

Aiken (John) Principles of Anatomy and Physiology, 2 vols. 8vo, Lond. 1786.
Albinus (Bernard Siegfried) Explanation of his Anatomical Plates, with an account of the Work, 4to, Lond. 1754. *(2 copies.)*
—— Tabularum Anatomicarum Eustachii Explicatio; et Tabularum Ed. Nova, fol. Leid. 1744.
—— Annotationum Academicarum, lib. 8, 2 tom. 4to, Leid. 1754–64.
Avicenna (Abu-Ali-Ibn-Tsina) Observationes Anatomicæ, ext. in Op. Med. curâ Costæi et Mongii, fol. Venet. 1564.
Barclay (J.) Introductory Lectures on Anatomy, with his Life, by Sir G. Ballingall, 8vo, Edin. 1827. *(2 copies.)*
Bartholinus (Tho.) Anatomia Reformata, ex Caspar. Bartholin. Parent. Institut. 8vo, Hag. Comit. 1660.
Bell (John and Charles) Anatomy of the Human Body, 4 vols. 8vo, Edin. 1793—1804.
—— The same Book, Vol. II.
—— Anatomy and Physiology, 7th Ed. 3 vols. 8vo, Lond. 1829.
Bell (Sir Charles) System of Dissections, 3 vols. fol. Edin. 1798—1803.
Bianchi (J. B.) Orationes Anatomicae, &c. 2 tom. 4to, Genev. 1725.
Bichat (X.) Anatomie Descriptive, 3 tom. 8vo, Paris, 1801.
Bidloo (Godfried.) Anatomia Humani Corporis, fol. Amstel. 1685.
Blasius (Gerard.) Anatomia Hominis, 12mo, Amstel. 1673.
Bordeu (Theoph. de) Recherches Anatomiques, &c. par Richerand, 2 tom. 8vo, Paris, 1818.
Boyer (M. le Baron) Traité complet d'Anatomie, 4me Edit. 4 tom. 8vo, Paris, 1815.
Caldani (L. M. A.) Icones Anatomicæ, 3 tom. (in 4 compact.) fol. Venet. 1801–13.
—— Iconum Anatomicarum Explicatio, 5 tom. fol. Venet. 1802–14.
Cheselden (Wm.) Anatomy of the Human Body, 11th Edit. 8vo, Lond. 1778.
Cloquet (J. H.) Traité d'Anatomie Descriptive, 2 tom. 8vo, Paris, 1816.
—— The same Book, translated by Dr. Knox, 8vo, Edin. 1828.
Cloquet (Hip.) Traité Complet de l'Anatomie de l'Homme, comparée à celle des Animaux, 8 Livraisons, 4to, Paris, 1825–28. *(unfinished.)*
Collins (Sam.) System of the Anatomy of Man, and other Animals, 2 vols. fol. Savoy, Lond. 1685.
Cooper (B. B.) Lectures on Anatomy, 4 vols. 8vo, Lond. 1829-32.
—— The Same Book, Vol. I.
Craigie (D.) Elements of General, Special, and Comparative Anatomy, 4to, Edin. 1831.
Cruveilhier (J.) Anatomie Descriptive, 4 tom. 8vo. Paris, 1834.
Diemerbroeck (Job.) Anatome Corporis Humani, 4to, Genev. 1680.
—— Opera Omnia Anatomica et Medica, fol. Ultraj. 1685.
Drake (James) System of Anatomy, 2d Edit. 2 vols. 8vo, Lond. 1717.
Eustachius (Berth.) Opuscula Anatomica, 8vo, Lugd. Bat. 1707.
—— Tabulæ Anatomicæ cum explicatione Albini, folio, Leidæ, 1744.
—— Idem liber, Leidæ, 1761.
—— Commentarii in Tabulas Anatomicas, auctore G. Martinio, 8vo, Edin. 1755.

Fabricius (Hieronymus ab Aqua Pendente) Opera Anatomica, folio, Patav. 1625.
Fallopius (Gabriel.) Opera Omnia, folio, Francof. 1584.
—— Observationes Anatomicæ, ext. in Vesal. Oper. Tom. II. p. 685.
—— Idem liber.
Fyfe (And.) Compendium of Anatomy, 2 vols. 12mo, (bound in one,) Edin. 1800.
—— A System of Anatomy, 3 vols. 4to, Edin. 1800. *(2 copies.)*
Fyfe (A.) Plates to illustrate the Anatomy of the Human Body, 4to, Edin. 1830.
—— Description of Anatomical Plates, 8vo, Edin. 1830.
Haller (A. Von) Disputationes Anatomicæ Selectæ, 7 tom. 4to, Goett. 1750.
—— Icones Corporis Humani, fol, Goett. 1756–82.
—— Explicatio earundem, fol.
Heister (Laur.) Compendium Anatomicum, 12mo, Amst. 1733.
—— Compendium of Anatomy, 8vo, Lond. 1752.
—— L'Anatomie du Corps Humain, 3 tom. 12mo, Paris, 1753. *(2 copies.)*
Hunter (William) Lectures Introductory to Anatomy, 4to, Lond. 1784.
Jenty (A. N.) Lectures on the Human Structure and Animal Economy, 3 vols. 8vo, Lond. 1756.
Laurentius (A.) Anatomia Humani Corporis, folio, Paris, 1600.
—— Historia Anatomica Humani Corporis, 8vo, Lugd. Bat. 1623.
Leber (F.) Prælectiones Anatomicæ, 8vo, Vindob. 1778.
—— Idem liber, curâ Wilson, 8vo, Edin. 1790.
Lieutand (Joseph) Essais Anatomiques, 8vo, Paris, 1766.
Lizars (John) System of Anatomical Plates, 5 vols. fol. Edin. 1823–26.
—— Explanation of the Plates, 5 vols. 8vo, Edin. 1823–26.
Loder (J. C.) Tabulae Anatomicae, 3 tom. fol. Vinarae, 1797.
Lyserus (M.) Culter Anatomicus, 8vo, Lugd. Bat. 1731.
Mangetus (Jo. J.) Bibliotheca Anatomica, 2 tom. fol. Genev. 1699.
Marjolin (J. N.) Manuel d' Anatomie, 2 tom. 8vo, Paris, 1815.
Martinius (Georg.) Commentarii in Eustachii Tabulas Anatomicas, 8vo, Edin. 1755.
Meckel (Jo. Fr.) Manuel d' Anatomie Générale, Descriptive et Pathologique, 3 tom. 8vo, Paris, 1825.
Monro (Alex. *Tertius*) Outlines of the Anatomy of the Human Body, 4 vols. 8vo, Edin. 1813.
—— Elements of the Anatomy of the Human Body, 2 vols. 8vo, Edin. 1825.
Morgagni (Jo. Bapt.) Adversaria Anatomica, 4to, Lugd. Bat. 1723.
Nisbett (William) View of the Anatomy and Physiology of the Human Body, *ext. in* Edinburgh School of Medicine, 4 vols. 8vo, Lond. 1802.
Northcote (William) Anatomy of the Human Body, 8vo, Lond. 1772.
Oribasius (Sard.) Opera Omnia, Amst. 1553, ext. in. Med. Art. Princ. Tom. I.
—— Anatomia ex Libris Galeni, 4to, Lugd. Bat. 1735.
Person (M.) Elements of Anatomy, and of the Animal Economy, by Simmons, 8vo, Lond. 1775.
Portal (Le Baron) Cours d'Anatomie Médicale, 5 tom. 8vo, Paris, 1803.
Quain (Jones) Elements of Descriptive and Practical Anatomy, 8vo, Lond. 1828.
Riolanus (Joann.) Opuscula Anatomica Nova, 4to, Lond. 1649.
Sabatier (R. B.) Traité d'Anatomie, 3 tom. 8vo, Paris, 1781.
Sandifort (Gerard.) Tabulæ Anatomicæ, fol. Lugd. Bat. 1801.
Santorinus (J. D.) Observationes Anatomicæ, 4to, Lugd. Bat. 1739.

Santorinus (J. D.) Tabulæ Anatomicæ, cum aliis Mich. Girardi de Structurâ Mammarum, et de Tunicâ Testis Vaginali, 4to, Parmæ, 1775.
Soemmerring (S. T.) De Corporis Humani Fabricâ, 6 tom. (in 5 compact.) 8vo, Traject. ad Mœnum, 1794.
Spigelius (Adrian) De Corporis Humaui Fabricâ libri 10, 4to, Francof. 1632.
Sylvius (F. de Le Boe) Dictata ad Casp. Bartholini Institutiones Anatomicas, ext. in Op. Omn. 4to, Amstel. 1680.
Vaughan (W.) Exposition of the Principles of Anatomy and Physiology, 2 vols. 8vo, Lond. 1791.
Verheyen (P.) Anatomia Corporis Humani, 2 tom. 8vo, Amstelod. 1731.
Vesalius (And.) Anatomia Corporis Humani, fol. Amst. 1617.
—— Idem Liber ext. in Op. Omn. curâ Boerhaavii et Albini, 2 tom. fol. Lugd. Bat. 1725.
Vesslingius (J.) Syntagma Anatomicum, 4to, Traject. ad Rhen. 1695.
Vicq D'Azyr (F.) Traité d'Anatomie et de Physiologie, Tom. I. fol. Paris, 1786.
—— Œuvres, 6 tomes, 8vo, Paris, 1805.
—— Planches au même, 4to, Paris, 1805.
Wiuslow (J. B.) Anatomy of the Human Body, trans. from the French, by Douglas, 4to, Loud. 1732.
—— The same book, 5th Edit. 2 vols. 8vo, Edin. 1763.

B. WORKS ON PARTICULAR ORGANS.

1. *ORGANS OF LOCOMOTION.*

a. *Bones.*

Albinus (Bernard. Siegfried.) De Ossibus Corporis Humani, 8vo, Lugd. Bat. 1726.
—— Icones Ossium Fœtûs Humani, cum Brevi Osteogeniæ Historiâ, 4to, Lugd. Bat. 1737.
—— Tables of the Skeleton and Muscles of the Human Body, fol. Lond. 1749.
—— Tabulæ Ossium Humanorum, fol. Leid. 1753.
—— De Sceleto Humano, 4to, Leid. 1762.
Bell (John) Engravings of the Bones, Muscles, and Joints, 4to, Edin. 1794.
Bernhold (J. G. J.) De Ossibus et Ligamentis Corporis Humaui, 12mo, Norimb. 1794.
Gordon (John) Engravings of the Human Skeleton, 8vo, Edin. 1818.
Kerckringius (Theod.) De Osteogeniâ Fœtuum, 4to, Amstel. 1670.
—— Idem Liber, ext. in Op. Om. Anatom. 4to, Lugd. Bat. 1729.
Mitchell (Edward) Engravings of the Human Skeleton, and of those of some of the lower Animals, with Explanations by Dr. John Barclay, Parts I. and II. 4to. Edin. 1819–20.
—— The Same Book, New Edition by Dr. Knox, 4to, Edin. 1829. (*2copies.*)
Monro (Alex. *Primus*) Anatomy of the Human Bones and Nerves, &c. 5th edit. 12mo, Edin. 1750.
—— The same Book, *ext. in Op. Om.* edited by his Son, 4to, Edin. 1781.
—— The same Book, with Notes, &c. by Jeremiah Kirby, 12mo, Edin. 1817.
Paaw (Petrus) De Humani Corporis Ossibus, 4to, Amst. 1615.

b. *Muscles.*

Albinus (B. S.) Tabulæ Musculorum Hominis, fol. Lond. 1747–50.
—— Tables of the Skeleton and Muscles of the Human Body, fol. Lond. 1749.
Bell (John) Engravings of the Bones, Muscles, and Joints, 4to, Edin. 1794.
Browne (John) Myographia Nova, cum Iconibus, fol. Amstel. 1694.
Cassibohm (J. F.) Methodus secandi et contemplandi Corporis Humani Musculos, 12mo, Halae Magdeb. 1740.
Cowper (Wm.) On the Muscles, fol. Lond. 1784.
Innes (John) On the Muscles, 12mo, Edin. 1776.
Mitchell (Edward) Engravings of the Muscles of the Human Body, with Descriptions by Dr. Knox, 4to, Edin. 1832. (2 *copies.*)
Sandifort (Ed.) Descriptio Musculorum Hominis, 4to. Lugd. Bat. 1781.
Tuson (Ed. Wm.) Myology, fol. Lond. 1825.
—— Supplement to the same, fol. Lond. 1828.

c. *Ligaments and Bursæ Mucosæ.*

Bell (John) Engravings of the Bones, Muscles, and Joints, 4to, Edin. 1794.
Bernhold (J. G. J.) De Ossibus et Ligamentis Corporis Humani, 12mo, Norimb. 1794.
Cooper (B. B.) A Treatise on the Ligaments, 4to, Lond. 1825. (2 *copies.*)
Koch (C. M.) De Bursis Tendinum Mucosis, 8vo, Lips. 1785, ext. in Frank. Del. Tom. X. p. 140.
Lizars (Alex. J.) Essay on the Knee Joint, 8vo, Edin. 1831.
Mitchell (E.) Engravings of the Ligaments of the Human Body, with Descriptions by Dr. Knox, 4to, Edin. 1834.
Monro (Alex. *Secundus*) Description of all the Bursæ Mucosæ of the Human Body, &c. with Tables, fol. Edin. 1788.
Schwencke (Th.) Hæmatologia, necnon De Ligamento Acetabuli Interno, 8vo. Hagæ, 1743.
Weitbrecht (Jos.) Syndesmologia, 4to, Petrop. 1742.
—— Le même livre, traduit par Durand, 12mo, Paris, 1752.

---

2. *ORGANS OF DIGESTION.*

a. *Teeth.*

Bell (Th.) Anatomy, &c. of the Teeth, 8vo, Lond. 1829.
Blake (Rob.) On the Structure and Formation of the Teeth, 8vo, Dub. 1801.
Delabarre (C. F.) Traité de la Seconde Dentition, 8vo, Paris, 1819.
Fox (Joseph) On the Natural History of the Human Teeth, 4to, Lond. 1803.
Hunter (John) Natural History of the Human Teeth, 4to, Lond. 1771.
Koecker (L.) Principles of Dental Surgery, 8vo, Lond. 1826.
Parmly (L. S.) Lectures on the Natural History and Management of the Teeth, 8vo, Lond. 1820.
Ruspini (B.) Treatise on the Teeth, 12mo, Lond. N. D.

b. *Salivary Apparatus.*

Bartholinus (Caspar) De Ductu Salivali, 12mo, Ultraject. 1685.
Nuck (Ant.) Sialographia, 12mo, Lugd. Bat. 1690.
—— Idem liber, 12mo, Lugd. Bat. 1723.
Vaterus (Ab.) De Ductibus Excretoriis Salivæ, 4to, Lugd. Bat. 1723.

c. *Gullet, Stomach, and Intestines.*

Bleuland (Janus) Observationes Anatomico-Medicæ de Œsophagi Structurâ, 4to, Lugd. Bat. 1785.
Claussen (Laur.) De Duodeni Intestini Situ et Nexu, Lips. 1757, ext. in Sandif. Thes. Tom. III.
Glisson (F.) De Ventriculo et Intestinis, 12mo, Amstel. 1769.
Hare, (Thomas) A View of the Structure, Functions, and Disorders of the Stomach, 8vo, Lond. 1821.
Leveling (H. P.) Dissertatio Anatomico-Physiologica de Pyloro, Argent. 1764, ext. in Sand. Thesaur. Tom. III.
Ludwig (C.F.) Icones Cavitatum Thoracis et Abdominis, fol. Lips. 1789.
Sandifort (Ed.) Tabulæ Duodeni, 4to, Lugd. Bat. 1780.

d. *Liver.*

Bianchi (J. B.) Historia Hepatica, et Orationes Anatomicæ, 2 tom. 4to, Genev. 1725.
Glisson (F.) Anatomia Hepatis, 12mo, Lond. 1654.
—— Idem liber, 12mo, Amst. 1665.
—— Idem liber, 12mo, Lugd. Bat. 1691.
Wainewright (J.) Treatise on the Anatomy and Diseases of the Liver, 8vo, Lond. 1737.

e. *Spleen and Thymus Gland.*

Cooper (Sir Astley) The Anatomy of the Thymus Gland, 4to, Lond. 1832.
Stukely (W.) on the Spleen, fol. Lond. 1723.

---

3. *SYSTEM OF THE ABSORBENT VESSELS.*

Albinus (B. S.) Tabulæ Vasis Chyliferi cum Venâ Azygâ Vicinisque Partibus, fol. Lugd. Bat. 1757.
Bartholinus (Tho.) De Lacteis Thoracicis in Homine Brutisque, 12mo, Paris, 1653.
—— Vasa Lymphatica nuper Hafniæ Inventa, et Hepatis Exsequiæ, 12mo, Paris, 1653.
Betheder (P. de) Sur la Sanguification et la Circulation du Sang, avec un Traité sur les Vaisseaux Lymphatiques, 12mo, Paris, 1666.
Cruikshank (Wm.) Anatomy of the Absorbing Vessels, 4to, Lond. 1780. (3 *copies.*)
—— Same Book, 2d Edit. 1790.
Fohmann (Vinc.) Das Saugadersystem der Wirbelthiere, Erst. Th. Das Saugadersystem der Fische, Heidelb. u. Leipz. 1827.
Haassius (Jo. Gottl.) De Vasis Cutis, et Intestinorum Absorbentibus, fol. Lips. 1786.
Hewson (Will.) Experimental Enquiry into the Properties of the Blood, 3d Edit. with a Treatise on the Lymphatic System, 2 vols. 8vo, Lond. 1780.
Hunter (Wm.) On the Origin and Use of the Lymphatic Vessels, *ext. in* Medical Commentaries, 2d Edit. 4to, Lond. 1777.
Mascagni (Paul.) Vasorum Lymphaticorum Corporis Humani Historia et Ichnographia, folio, Senis, 1787.
Monro (Alex. *Secundus*) Examination of Dr. Hunter's Claim to some Discoveries relative to the Lymphatics, 8vo, Edin. 1758.

Monro (Alex. *Secundus*) De Venis Lymphaticis Valvulosis et de earum imprimis Origine, Ed. altera, 12mo, Edin. 1770. *(2 copies.)*
Noble (C. Le) Observationes de Lacteis Mesentericis et Thoracicis, 8vo, Paris, 1665.
Panizza (B.) Sul Systema Linfatico, &c. *ext. in* Osservaz. Antrop. Zootom. Fisiolog. fol. Pavia, 1830.
Sheldon (John) History of the Absorbent System, 4to, Lond. 1784.

---

4. *ORGANS OF CIRCULATION AND RESPIRATION.*

a. *Heart.*

Behrends (Jo. B. J.) Dissertatio qua demonstratur Cor Nervis carere, &c. Mogunt. 1792, ext. in Lud. Script. Neurol. Tom. III. p. 1.
Folius (Cecilius) Viæ Sanguinis a dextro in sinistrum Cordis Ventriculum defluentis Delineatio, 8vo, Lugd. Bat. 1723.
Lower (Robert) De Corde, 12mo, Amstel. 1669.
—— Idem liber, item de Motu, Colore, et Transfusione Sanguinis, 12mo, Lugd. Bat. 1728.
Ludwig (C. F.) Icones Cavitatis Thoracis, &c. fol. Lips. 1781.
Senac (Pierre) Traité de la Structure du Cœur, de son Action, et de ses Maladies, 2 tom. 4to, Paris, 1749.
Vaust (J. F.) Recherches sur la Structure et les Mouvemens du Cœur, 8vo, Liège, 1821.
Zerener (T. N.) De Nervis Cordis, ext. in Ludwig. Script. Neurolog. tom. IV. p. 1.

b. *Arteries and Veins.*

Barclay (John) Description of the Arteries of the Human Body, 12mo, Edin. 1812. *(2 copies.)*
Bell (Sir Charles) Engravings of the Arteries, 8vo, Lond. 1801.
Breschet (Gilb.) Thèse sur les Veines du Rachis, 4to, Paris, 1819.
Douglas (Jac.) Account of the Blood-Vessels and Nerves, 8vo, Edin. 1775.
Fergusson (Wm.) On the Arch of the Aorta, 8vo, Edin. 1829.
Harrison (Robert) The Surgical Anatomy of the Arteries of the Human Body, 2 vols. 12mo, Dublin, 1824–25.
Janke (J. G.) De Ratione Venas Corporis Humani angustiores imprimis cutaneas ostendendi Prolusio, 1762, ext. in Thesaur. Sandif. Tom. II.
Kirtland (J.) Diagram of the Blood-Vessels of the Head.
Macfarlane (Henry B.) On the Obturatrix Artery, 8vo, Edin. 1829.
Mitchell (Edward) Engravings of the Arteries of the Human Body, with Descriptions by Dr. Knox, 4to, Edin. 1831. (2 *copies.*)
Murray (Ad.) Descriptio Arteriarum Corporis Humani in Tabulas redacta, 4to, Lips. 1799.
—— The same book, translated by A. Scott, 8vo, Edin. 1801. *(2 copies.)*
Tiedemann (F.) Tabulæ Arteriarum Corporis Humani, folio, Carlsr. 1822.
—— Explicationes Tabul. Arteriarum, 4to, Carlsrubæ, 1822.
Turner (Thos.) Practical Treatise on the Arterial System, 8vo, Lond. 1825. (2 *copies.)*
Walter (J. G.) De Venis Capitis et Colli, &c. fol. Berol. 1775.

---

5. *URINARY AND GENERATIVE ORGANS.*

a. *Male Organs.*

Bosscha (H.) Dissertatio de Vesiculæ Seminalis Sinistræ Defectu, &c. 4to, Leidæ, 1813.

Cooper (Sir Astley) On Diseases of the Testes, 4to, Lond. 1830.
Girardi (Mich.) Tabulae de Tunicâ Testis Vaginali, ext. in. Santorini Tabul. Anatom. 4to, Parmae, 1775.
Graaf (R. de) De Virorum Organis Generationi Inservientibus, 12mo, Lugd. Bat. 1668.
Guthrie (G. J.) On the Anatomy and Diseases of the Neck of the Bladder and of the Urethra, 8vo, Lond. 1834.
Langenbeck (C. J. M.) De Structurâ Peritonæi, Testiculorum Tunicis eorumque Descensu, ad illustrandam Herniarum indolem, 8vo, Goetting. 1817.
—— Idem liber, 4to, Goetting, 1817.
Lealis (Lealis) De partibus Semen conficientibus in Viro, 8vo, Lugd. Bat. 1707.
Panizza (B.) Del Corpo Cavernoso dell' Uretra; *ext. in* Osservaz. Antrop. Zootom. Fisiolog. p. 7, fol. Pavia, 1830.
Warner (Joseph) On the Testes and their Diseases, 8vo, Lond. 1779.
Wilson (James) Lectures on the Male Urinary and Genital Organs, 8vo, Lond. 1821.

b. *Female Organs.*

Albinus (B. S.) Uteri Mulieris Gravidae Tabulae, fol. Lugd. Bat. 1748–57.
Burns (John) Anatomy of the Gravid Uterus, 8vo, Glasgow, 1799.
Galenus (Claudius) De Dissectione Uteri, fol. Basil, 1536.
Graaf (R. de) De Mulierum Organis Generationi Inservientibus, 12mo, Lugd. Bat. 1672.
Hunter (Wm.) Anatomy of the Human Gravid Uterus, exhibited in Figures, fol. Birmingham, 1774.
Noortwyk (Gul.) De Utero Humano Gravido, 4to, Lugd. Bat. 1743.
Nuck (A.) De Anatome Uteri, 12mo. Lugd. Bat. 1723.
Platerus (Felix) De Mulierum Partibus Generationi dicatis, et de earundem Morbis, ext. in. Spachii Gynaeciâ, fol. Argent. 1597.

c. *Organs common to Male and Female.*

Bellini (Laurent.) De Structurâ et Usu Renum, &c. Curâ Blasii, 4to. Lugd. Bat. 1711.

---

6. *ORGANS OF THE NERVOUS SYSTEM.*

a. *The Nervous System in General.*

Bell (Sir C.) Exposition of the Natural System of the Nerves of the Human Body, 8vo, Lond. 1824. *(2 copies.)*
—— Appendix to the same, 8vo, Lond. 1827.
—— The Nervous System of the Human Body, 4to, Lond. 1830.
Gall et Spurzheim (J. G.) Anatomie et Physiologie du Systéme Nerveux, Tom. I.–IV. 4to, Paris, 1810–19.
—— Planches au même livre, 2 tom. fol. Paris, 1810.
Mayo (H.) on the Anatomy of the Nervous System in General, 8vo, Lond. 1822.

b. *The Nervous System in Particular.*

*a. *The Brain.*

Bell (Sir Charles) Engravings of the Brain, 4to, Lond. 1802. *(2 copies.)*
Glasserus (Jo. H.) De Cerebro, curâ Stachelin, 18mo, Basil, 1680.

Haassius (J. G.) Cerebri Nervorumque Anatome, 8vo, Lips. 1781.
Hermannus (J. C.) De Foraminibus Calvarii eorumque Usu. ext. in Sandif. Thesaur. Tom. II.
Meckel (J. J.) De Glandulâ Pineali, ext. in Lud. Scrip. Neur. Tom. IV.
Monro (Alex. *Secundus*) Three Treatises,—On the Brain, the Eye, and the Ear, with Tables, 4to, Edin. 1797.
Monro (Alex. *Tertius*) The Anatomy of the Brain, with some Observations on its Functions, 8vo, Edin. 1831.
Murray (Ad.) De Infundibulo Cerebri Variationibus in Parte Cervicali Nervi Intercostalis, Upsal. 1772, ext. in Ludw. Script. Neurol. Tom. I. p. 242.
Pettigrew (T. J.) Views of the Basis of the Brain and Cranium, 4to, Lond. 1810.
Soemmerring (S. T.) De Basi Encephali, et Originibus Nervorum Cranio Egredientium, 4to, Goetting. 1770.
—— Idem liber, ext. in Ludwig. Script. Neurolog. Tom. II. p. 1.
—— Tabulæ Baseos Encephali, fol. Francof. 1799.
—— De Acervulo Cerebri, ext. in Lud. Scrip. Neur. Tom. III. p. 322.
Spurzheim (J. G.) The Anatomy of the Brain, with a general view of the Nervous System, and Appendix, 8vo, Lond. 1826–30.
Tiedemann (Fried.) Anatomie und Bildungsgeschichte des Gehirns im Fœtus des Menschen, &c. 4to, Nuremberg, 1816.
—— Anatomie du Cerveau, contenant l'Histoire de son Développement dans le Fœtus, et la comparaison de sa Structure dans les Animaux, traduite de l'Allemand, par A. J. L. Jourdan, 8vo, Paris, 1823.
—— The same book, trans. by Bennet, 12mo, Edin. 1826.
Vicq D'Azyr (F.) Anatomie du Cerveau, *ext. in* Œuvres Complets, 6 tom. 8vo, Paris, 1805.
Willis (Th.) Cerebri Anatome, 4to, Lond. 1664.
—— Idem liber, ext. in Oper. 2 tom. 4to, Genev. 1680.
—— Idem liber, curâ G. Blasii, 4to, Amst. 1682.

* b. *Spinal Cord.*

Bellingeri (C. F.) De Medullâ Spinali, 4to, Turin, 1823.
Breschet (Gilb.) Sur les Veines du Rachis, 4to, Paris, 1819.
Frotscher (G. C.) Descriptio Medullæ Spinalis, fol. Erlan. 1788.
—— De Medullâ Spinali ejusque Nervis, ext. in Ludwig. Script. Neur. Tom. IV. p. 70.
Ollivier (C. P.) De la Moelle Epinière, et ses Maladies, 8vo, Paris, 1824.

* c. *Nerves.*

Adolph (J. T.) De Nervorum Longitudine, &c. Altorf. 1769, ext. in Lud. Script. Neur. Tom. IV. p. 181.
Andersch—Fragmentum Descriptionis Nervorum Cardiacorum, &c. a Soemmerring edit. 1791, ext. in Lud. Script. Neur. Tom. II. p. 113.
Asch (Geo. T.) De Primo Pari Nervorum Medullæ Spinalis, Goetting. 1750; ext. in Ludwig. Script. Neurolog. Tom. I. p. 310.
Bang (Janus) Nervorum Cervicalium Anatome, Havn. ext. in Ludwig. Script. Neur. Tom. I. p. 343.
Behrends (J. B. J.) Dissertatio quâ demonstratur Cor Nervis carere, Mogunt. 1792, ext. in Lud. Script. Neur. Tom. III. p. 1.
Bell (Sir C.) Engravings of the Nerves, 4to, Lond. 1801.
—— The same book, 2d Edit. 4to, Lond. 1816.
Bock (Aug. Car.) Accurata Nervorum Spinalium Descriptio; Lat. vert. Hænel; 8vo, Lipsiæ, 1825.
—— Atlas, folio.

Boehmer (J. F. G.) De Nono Pari Nervorum Cerebri, Gott. 1777, ext. in Lud. Scr. Neur. Tom. I. p. 279.
Douglas (Jac.) Account of the Blood-Vessels and Nerves, 8vo, Edin. 1775.
Fischer (Jo. L.) Descriptio Anatomica Nervorum Lumbalium, Sacralium, et Extremitatum Inferiorum, fol. Lipsiæ, 1791.
Frotscher (G. C.) De Medullâ Spinali ejusque Nervis, ext. in Ludwig. Scrip. Neur. Tom. IV. p. 70.
Girardi (Mich.) De Nervo Intercostali, Flor. 1791, ext. in Ludwig. Script. Neurolog. Tom. III. p. 78.
Haassius (J. G.) Cerebri Nervorumque Anatome, 8vo, Lips. 1781.
—— De Gangliis Nervorum, ext. in Ludwig. Script. Neurol. Tom. I.
—— De Nervis Narium Internis, ext. in Lud. Scrip. Neur. Tom. IV.
—— De Nervo Phrenico dextri Lateris Duplici, Parisque Vagi per Collum Decursu, ext. in Lud. Scrip. Neur. Tom. III.
—— De Plexibus Œsophageis Nervosis Parisque Vagi per Pectus Decursu, ext. in Ludw. Scrip. Neurol. Tom. III.
Hirsch (A. B. R.) De Quinto Pari Nervorum, ext. in Ludwig. Scrip. Neurolog. Tom. I. p. 244.
Isenflamm (J. F.) De Vasis Nervorum, Erlangæ, 1768, ext. in Lud. Sc. Neur. Tom. III. p. 162.
Iwanoff (D.) De Origine Nervorum Intercostalium, Arg. 1780, ext. in Lud. Scr. Neur. Tom. III. p. 89.
Joerdens (Jo. Hin.) Descriptio Nervi Ischiadici, fol. Erlangæ, 1788.
Klint (Jac. Jo.) De Nervis Brachii, Goetting. 1784, ext. in Lud. Scr. Neur. Tom. III. p. 122.
Krüger (Eph.) De Nervo Phrenico, Lips. 1758, ext. in Sandifort. Thesaur. Tom. III.
Lobstein (J. F.) De Nervis Duræ Matris, Argent. 1772, ext. in Lud. Scr. Neur. Tom. I. p. 89.
—— De Nervo Spinali ad Par Vagum Accessorio, Arg. 1760, ext. in Lud. Scr. Neur. Tom. II. p. 219.
—— Idem liber, ext. in Thes. Sand. Tom. I.
Lobstein (J. F.) De Nervi Sympathetici Humani Fabricâ, Usu, et Morbis Commentatio, 4to, Paris, 1823.
Ludwig (C. F.) Scriptores Neurologici Minores Selecti, 4 tom. 4to, Lips. 1791.
Ludwig (C. T.) De Plexibus Nervorum Abdominalium atque Nervo Intercostali Duplici, Lips. 1772, ext. in Lud. Scr. Neur. Tom. III. p. 105.
Manec (P. J.) Analytical Anatomy of the Great Sympathetic and Cerebro-Spinal Nerves, Tab. I. II. Lond. 1830.
Meckel (J. F.) De Quinto Pari Nervorum Cerebri, ext. in Ludw. Scrip. Neur. Tom. I.
—— De Nervo Faciei. ext. ibidem. Tom. II.
Metzger (Joann. Dan.) Nervorum Primi Paris Historia, Argentinæ, 1766, ext. in Sandifort. Thesaur. Tom. III.
—— Idem liber, ext. in Lud. Scr. Neur. Tom. IV.
Mitchell (Edward) Engravings of the Nerves of the Human Body, with Descriptions by Dr. Knox, 4to, Edin. 1829. (2 *copies.*)
Monro (Alex. *Primus*) Anatomy of the Human Bones and Nerves, 5th Edit. 12mo, Edin. 1750.
—— Same book with Notes by Kirby, 12mo, Edin. 1817.
Murray (Ad.) De variationibus in Parte Cervicali Nervi Intercostalis, Upsal, 1772, ext. in Lud. Scrip. Neur. Tom. I. p. 242.
Paletta (J. B.) De Nervis Crotaphitico et Buccinatorio, 1784, ext. in Lud. Scr. Neur. Tom. III. p. 63.
—— Idem liber, ext. in Roem. Op. Tom. I. p. 111.

Peipers (G. F.)) Nervorum Cervicalium Descriptio, ext. in Lud. Script. Neur. Tom. IV. p. 18.
Scarpa (Antoni.) De Nervorum Gangliis et Plexibus, 4to, Ticin. 1792.
—— Tabulæ Neurologicæ, fol. Ticin. 1794.
—— Trattato sopra il Nervo Accessorio Decorrente all' Ottavo Pajo dei Nervi Cerebrali, 8vo, Napoli, 1817.
Schmidt (J. A.) Commentarius de Nervis Lumbalibus, eorumque Plexu, 4to, Vind. 1794.
Swan (Joseph) Demonstration of the Nerves of the Human Body, fol. Lond. 1830.
Walter (J. G.) Tabulae Nervorum Thoracis et Abdominis, fol. Berol. 1783.
Wrisberg (Henric. August.) De Quinto Pari Nervorum, ext. in Ludwig. Script. Neurolog. Tom. I. p. 265.
—— De Nervis Arterias Venasque Comitantibus, ext. ibidem Tom. III. p. 24.
—— De Nervis Pharyngis, ext. ibidem Tom. III. p. 48.
—— De Nervo Phrenico, ext. ib. Tom. IV. p. 16.
—— De Nervis Viscerum Abdominalium, ext. ibid. p. 50.
Wutzer (Car. G.) De Corporis Humani Gangliorum Fabricâ atque Usu, 4to, Berol. 1817.
Zercner (T. N.) De Nervis Cordis, ext. in Lud. Script. Neur. Tom. IV. p. 1.

* d. *Organs of Sensation.*

* * a. *Eye.*

Ammon (F. A.) De Genesi et Usu Maculae Luteæ in Retina Oculi Humani Obvia, 4to. Vinariæ, 1830.
Bianchi (J. B.) De Ductibus Lachrymalibus Novis, 8vo, Taurini, 1715.
Briggs (Gul. Ophthalmographia, sive Oculi Descriptio Anatomica, necnon Nova Visionis Theoria, 12mo, Lugd. Bat. 1786.
Colombier (D.) De Anatome Oculi, Paris, 1765, ext. in Sandifort. Thesaur. Tom. III.
Janin (M.) Observations Anatomiques, Physiologiques et Physiques sur l'Œil, 8vo, Lyon, 1772.
Kirtland (J.) Diagram of the Eye.
Meibomius (Henricus) De Vasis Palpebrarum Novis, 8vo, Lugd. Bat. 1723.
Monro (Alex. *Secundus*) Treatise on the Eye, with Tables, 4to, Edin. 1797.
Nuck (A.) De Ductibus Aquosis Oculorum, 12mo, Lugd. Bat. 1690.
Plempius (Vopisc. Fort.) Ophthalmographia, 4to, Amst. 1632.
—— Idem liber, fol. Lovan. 1648.
—— Idem liber, defic. Lib. Vto, fol. Lovan. 1659.
Porterfield (William) Treatise on the Eye, 2 vols. 8vo, Edin. 1759.
Soemmerring (D. W.) De Oculorum Hominis et Animalium Sectione Horizontali, fol. Goett. 1818.
Soemmerring (S. T.) De Decussatione Nervorum Opticorum, Mogunt. 1786, ext. in Lud. Scrip. Neur. Tom. I. p. 127.
—— Abbildungen des Menschlichen Auges, fol. Frank. 1801.
Walter (J. G.) Epistola de Anatomiâ Oculi, Berol. 1788.
Watson (Alex.) Anatomical Description of the Human Eye, 4to, Edin. 1828.
Zinn (J. G.) Descriptio Anatomica Oculi Humani, Iconibus illustrata, 4to, Goett. 1755.
—— Idem liber, 4to, Goett. 1780.

Watson (Alex.) Anatomical Plates of the Human Eye, 8vo, Edin. 1831.

* * b. *Ear.*

Buchanan (Thos.) On the Anatomy of the Human Ear, fol. Hull, 1823.
Cottunnius (D.) De Aqueductibus Auris Humanæ Internæ, Neap. 1760, ext. in Thesaur. Sandifort. Tom. I.
Kirtland (J.) Diagram of the Ear.
Monro (Alex. *Secundus*) Treatise on the Ear, with Tables, 4to, Edin. 1797.
Saunders (J. C.) Anatomy of the Human Ear, fol. Lond. 1806.
Scarpa (Ant.) De Structurâ Fenestræ Rotundæ Auris, Mutinæ, 1772, ext. in Roemer. Delect. Tom. I. p. 1.
—— Disquisition. Anatom. de Auditu et Olfactu, fol. Ticin. 1780.
Soemmerring (S. T.) Abbildungen des Menschlichen Hoerorganes, fol. Frank. 1806.
Valsalva (Anton. Maria) De Aure Humanâ, 4to, Traject. 1707.
Verney (Dn. du) De Organo Auditûs, 4to, Nuremberg. 1684.
Weber (E. H.) De Aure et Auditu Hominis et Animalium, 4to, Lipsiæ, 1820.

* * c. *Nose.*

Haassius (J. G.) De Nervis Narium Interuis, ext. in Lud. Scrip. Neur. Tom. IV.
Metzger (J. D.) Nervorum Primi Paris Historia, Argent. 1776, ext. in Sandifort. Thesaur. Tom. III.
—— Idem liber, ext. in Lud. Scrip. Neur. Tom. IV.
Scarpa (Ant.) Disquisitio Anatomica de Auditu et Olfactu, fol. Ticin. 1780.
—— De Organo Olfactûs Praecipuo, ext. in Anatom. Annotat. Lib. II. 4to, Ticini, 1792.
Soemmerring (S. T.) Icones Organorum Humanorum Olfactûs, fol. Francof. 1810.
Ziervogel (Samuel) Diss. de Naribus Internis, Upsal. 1750, ext. in Sandifort. Thesaur. Tom. I.

* * d. *Tongue and Skin.*

Bellini (Laurent.) De Organo Gustûs, 4to, Lugd. Bat. 1711.
Wood (Wm.) On the Structure and Functions of the Skin, 8vo, Edin. 1832.

III. SURGICAL ANATOMY.

A. SYSTEMATIC WORKS.

Blandin (P. H. F.) Traité d'Anatomie Topographique du Corps Humain, 8vo, Paris, 1826.
—— Planches au même, 4to.
Burt (John G. M.) Illustrations of Surgical Anatomy, 4to, Edin. 1831.
Colles (Ab.) Treatise on Surgical Anatomy, 8vo, Dublin, 1811.
Edwards (H. M.) A Manual of Surgical Anatomy, translated by Coulson, 12mo, Lond. 1828.
Palfin (J.) Anatomie Chirurgicale, par Petit, 2 tom. 8vo, Paris, 1753.
Petit (Ant.) Anatomie Chirurgicale, 2 tom. 8vo, Paris, 1789.

Velpeau (A. A.) Traité complet d'Anatomie Chirurgicale, Générale, et Topographique du Corps Humain, 3me Edit. 2 tomes, 8vo, Paris, 1836, avec Atlas in fol.

B. WORKS ON PARTICULAR REGIONS OF THE BODY.

Burns (Allan) On the Surgical Anatomy of the Head and Neck, 8vo, Edin. 1811. *(2 copies.)*
—— Same Book, 2d. Edit. by G. S. Pattison, 8vo, Glasg. 1824.
Camper (Pierre) Icones Herniarum, curâ Soemmerring, fol. Frank. 1801.
Cloquet (J. H.) Recherches Anatomiques sur les Hernies de l'Abdomen, 4to, Paris, 1817.
—— Recherches sur les Causes et l'Anatomie des Hernies Abdominales, 4to, Paris, 1819.
Cooper (Sir Astley) On Inguinal Hernia, fol. Lond. 1804. *(2 copies.)*
—— On Crural and Umbilical Hernia, fol. Lond. 1807.
Guthrie (G. J.) On some points connected with the Anatomy and Surgery of Inguinal and Femoral Herniae, 4to, Lond. 1833.
Harrison (Robert) The Surgical Anatomy of the Arteries of the Human Body, 2 vols. 12mo, Dublin, 1824–25.
Hesselbach (F. C.) Disquisitiones Anatomico-Pathologicæ de Ortu et Progressu Herniarum Inguinalium et Cruralium, 4to, Wirc. 1816.
Langenbeck (C. J. M.) De Structurâ Peritonæi, Testiculorum Tunicis, eorumque Descensu ad illustrandam Herniarum Indolem, 8vo, Goett. 1817.
—— Idem liber, 4to, Goett. 1817.
—— Tabulae ad eosdem libros, fol.
Liston (Robert) Memoir on the Formation and Connexions of the Crural Arch, &c. 4to, Edin. 1819. *(2 copies.)*
Sandifort (Ed.) Icones Herniæ Inguinalis Congenitæ, 4to, Lugd. Bat. 1781.
Watt (John James) Anatomico-Chirurgical Views of the Nose, Mouth, Larynx, and Fauces, fol. Lond. 1809.
—— Anatomico-Chirurgical Views of the Male and Female Pelvis, fol. Lond. 1811.

IV. HISTORY AND BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ANATOMY.

Douglas (Jac.) Bibliographiae Anatomicae Specimen, 8vo, Lugd. Bat. 1734.
Haller (Albert Von) Bibliotheca Anatomica, 2 tom. 4to, Tigur. 1774.
Jenty (A. N.) Historical Compendium of Anatomy from the earliest times, *ext. in* Lectures on Human Structure, &c. 8vo, Lond. 1765.
Kurella (D. E.) Fasciculus Dissertationum ad Historiam Medicam speciatim Anatomes spectantium, 12mo, Berolini, 1754.
Northcote (Wm.) Concise History of Anatomy, 8vo, Lond. 1772.
Portal (Le Baron) Histoire d'Anatomie et de Chirurgie, 7 tom. 12mo, Paris, 1770–73.

V. ANATOMICAL NOMENCLATURE.

Barclay (John) New Anatomical Nomenclature, 8vo, Edin. 1803.
Ephesius (Ruffus) De Appellationibus Partium Corporis Humani, ext. in Med. Art. Princip. Tom. I.

VI. THE ART OF MAKING ANATOMICAL PREPARATIONS.

Breschet (Gilb.) Sur la Conservation des Pièces Anatomiques, 4to, Paris, 1819.
Jenty (A. N.) Method of Making Anatomical Preparations, *ext. in* Lectures on Human Structure, &c. 8vo, Lond. 1765.
Monro (Alex. *Primus*) On the Art of Making Anatomical Preparations, *ext. in* Works, 4to, Edin. 1781.
Pole (T.) Instructor in the Art of Making Anatomical Preparations, 8vo, Lond. 1790.
Swan (Joseph) New Mode of Making dried Anatomical Preparations, 8vo, Lincoln, 1820.

VII. CATALOGUES OF MUSEUMS.

Vid. Part IV. Chap. 4.

COMPARATIVE ANATOMY.

I. GENERAL AND COLLECTIVE WORKS ON COMPARATIVE ANATOMY.

Blainville (H. M. Ducrotay de) De l'Organization des Animaux, ou Principes d'Anatomie Comparée, Tom. I. 8vo, Paris, 1822.
Blumenbach (J. F.) Short System of Comparative Anatomy, trans. by Lawrence, 8vo, Lond. 1807.
—— The same Book, 2d Edit. by Coulson, 1827.
Buffon (Le Comte de) Œuvres. (*Vid.* Part II. chap. 2. Natural History.)
Carus (C. G.) Comparative Anatomy, translated by Gore, 2 vols. 8vo, Lond. 1827.
—— Plates to the same, 4to.
—— Traité Elémentaire d'Anatomie Comparée, suivi de Recherches d'Anatomie Philosophique ou Transcendante, trad. de l'Allem. par Jourdan, 3 tom. 8vo, Paris, 1835, avec Atlas in 4to.
Cloquet (Hip.) Traité Complet de l'Anatomie de l'Homme Comparée à celle des Animaux, 8 Livraisons, 4to, Paris, 1825–28. *(unfinished.)*
Collins (Samuel) System of the Anatomy of the Body of Man, and other Animals, 2 vols. fol. Savoy, Lond. 1685.
Craigie (D.) Elements of General, Special, and Comparative Anatomy, 4to, Edin. 1831.
Cuvier (George) Leçons d'Anatomie Comparée, 5 tomes, 8vo, Paris, 1799-1805.
—— Lectures on Comparative Anatomy, translated by Ross, 2 vols. 8vo, Lond. 1802.
—— Hist. des Progrès des Sciences Naturelles, depuis 1789 jusqu'à ce jour, 4 tom. 8vo, Paris, 1826–28.
Edwards (H. Milne) Elémens de Zoologie, Parts I. II. and III. 8vo, Paris, 1834–35.
Fyfe (And.) Compendium of Comparative Anatomy, 8vo, Edin. 1813.
Galenus (Claudius) Opera Omnia, 5 tom. fol. Basil. 1538.
—— Operum Epitome, fol. Basil. 1551.
—— Opera Omnia, ex 8vâ Juntarum Editione, 4 tom. fol. Ven. 1609.
Grant (R. E.) Outlines of Comparative Anatomy, Parts I. II. and III. 8vo, Lond. 1835–36.
Home (Sir Everard) Lectures on Comparative Anatomy, 6 vols. 4to, Lond. 1814–28.
Kirby (Wm.) Bridgewater Treatise; on the Instincts of Animals, 2 vols. 8vo, Lond. 1835.
Meckel (J. F.) Traité Générale d'Anatomie Comparée, trad. de l'Allemand, par Riester et Sanson, Tom. I.—VI. 8vo, Paris, 1828.
Monro (Alex. *Primus*) Treatise on Comparative Anatomy, new Edit. published by his Son, 8vo, Edin. 1783. *(2 copies.)*

Oribasius (Sard.) Anatomia ex libris Galeni, 4to, Lugd. Bat. 1735.
Roget (P. M.) Bridgewater Treatise; on Animal and Vegetable Physiology, 2 vols. 8vo, Lond. 1834.

II. WORKS ON THE GENERAL DOCTRINES OF COMPARATIVE ANATOMY, PHYSIOLOGY OF ANIMALS, &c.

Aristoteles, Historia Animalium, (Graecé,) Tom. III. 8vo, Venet. 1553.
—— Opera Omnia quae extant, (Graecé et Latiné,) curâ Du Val. 4 tom. fol. Paris, 1619.
Cuvier (George) Introduction to the Study of the Animal Economy, trans. by Allen, 8vo, Edin. 1801.
Duméril (A. M. C.) Zoologie Analytique, 8vo, Paris, 1806.
Fleming (Rev. John) The Philosophy of Zoology, 2 vols. 8vo, Edin. 1822.
Grant (R. E.) On the Study of the Animal Kingdom, 8vo, Lond. 1829.
Lamarck (J. B.) Philosophie Zoologique, 2 tomes, 8vo, Paris, 1809.
Lawrence (Wm.) Introduction to Comparative Anatomy and Physiology, 8vo, Lond. 1816.
Roget (P. M.) Introductory Lecture on Human and Comparative Physiology, 8vo, Lond. 1826.
St. Hilaire (Geoff.) Principes de Philosophie Zoologique, 8vo, Paris, 1830.
Smellie (W.) Philosophy of Natural History, 4to, Edin. 1790.
—— The same Book, 2 vols. 4to, Edin. 1799.
Tiedemann (F.) Traité de la Physiologie de l'Homme, Tom. I. et II., 8vo, Paris, 1831.
White (Charles) on the Regular Gradation in Man and other Animals, 4to, Lond. 1799.

III. WORKS ON VARIOUS PARTS OF THE STRUCTURE OF ANIMALS.

Bland (R.) On Human and Comparative Parturition, 8vo, Lond. 1794.
Borellus (J. A.) De Motu Animalium, 4to, Lugd. Bat. 1710.
Cuvier (G.) Recherches sur les Ossemens Fossiles, Nouv. Edit. 5 tom. 4to, Paris, 1821-24.
Douglas (Jac.) Myographiae Comparatae Specimen, 8vo. Edin. 1775.
Ebel (J. G.) Observationes Neurologicae ex Anatome Comparatae, Traject. ad Viadrum, 1788; ext. in Ludwig. Script. Neurol. Tom. III. p. 148.
Magendie (F.) et Desmoulins (A.) Anatomie des Systèmes Nerveux des Animaux à Vertèbres, 2 vols. 8vo, avec Atlas in 4to, Paris, 1825.
Malpighius (Marc.) Opera Omnia, fol. Lond. 1686.
—— Opera Posthuma, fol. Lond. 1697.
Panizza (Bartol.) Sul Corpo Cavernoso dell' Uretra, e Sul Sistema Linfatico degli Animali, *ext. in* Osservaz. Antrop. Zootom. Fisiolog. fol. Pavia, 1830.

St. Hilaire (Geoff.) Philosophie Anatomique, Part I. Organes Respiratoires, 8vo, avec Planches in 4to, Paris, 1818.
Scarpa (Anton.) Disquisit. Anatom. de Auditu et Olfactu, fol. Ticin. 1780.
Serres (E. R. A.) Anatomie Comparée du Cerveau, 2 tom. 8vo, Paris, 1824–26, avec Planches in 4to.
Seymour (Ed. J.) On the Structure of the Ovaries in different Animals; *ext. in* Work on the Diseases of the Ovaries, 8vo, with Atlas of Plates, fol. Lond. 1830.
Sharpey (William) On Cilia and Ciliary Motions, 8vo, Lond. 1836.
Spallanzani (Lazaro) Opuscules de Physique Animale et Végétale, trad. par Sénébier, 2 tom. 8vo, Genève, 1777.
—— On the Natural History of Animals and Vegetables, translated from the Italian, 2 vols. 8vo, Lond. 1784.
—— Tracts on the Nature of Animals and Vegetables, trans. 8vo, Edin. 1799.
Swan (Joseph) Illustrations of the Comparative Anatomy of the Nervous System, Part I. 4to, Lond. 1835. *(unfinished.)*
Tiedemann (F.) Anatomie und Bildungsgeschichte des Gehirns im Foetus des Menschen, &c. 4to, Nuremberg, 1816.
—— The same Work, in French, by Jourdan, 8vo, Paris, 1823.
—— The same Work, in English, by Bennet, 12mo, Edin. 1826.
Townson (Robt.) Tracts and Observations in Natural History and Physiology, 8vo, Lond. 1799.
Vimont (J.) Traité de Phrénologie Humaine et Comparée, 2 tomes, 4to, Paris, 1833–35, avec Atlas in folio.
Weber (E. H.) Anatomia Comparata Nervi Sympathetici, 8vo, Lipsiae, 1817.
—— De Aure et Auditu Hominis et Animalium, 4to, Lipsiae, 1820.
Wenzel (Jos. et Car.) De Penitiore Structurâ Cerebri Hominis et Brutorum, fol. Tub. 1812.

IV. WORKS ON THE STRUCTURE OF DIFFERENT CLASSES OF ANIMALS.

A. VERTEBRATA.

a. *Mammalia.*

Aldrovandus (Ulysses) De Quadrupedibus Solipedibus, curâ Uterverii, fol. Bonon. 1639.
Brandt (J. F.) De Mammalium quorundam praesertim Quadrumanorum Vocis Instrumento, 4to, Berol. 1816.
Camper (P.) Description Anatomique d'un Eléphant Male, fol. Paris, 1802.
Grant (R. E.) On the Paca of Brazil, 8vo, Edin.
Hart (John) A Description of the Skeleton of the Fossil Deer of Ireland, Cervus Megaceros, 8vo, Dublin, 1830.
Knox (R.) On the Wombat of Flinders, 8vo, Edin.
Meckel (J. F.) Ornithorynchi Paradoxi Descriptio Anatomica, fol. Lips. 1826.
Peyer (J. C.) De Ruminantibus et de Ruminatione, 4to, Basil. 1685. *(2 copies.)*

Tiedemann (F.) Icones Cerebri Simiarum et Quorundam Mammalium Rariorum, fol. Heidelb. 1821.
White (Chas.) Natural History of the Cow, relating to the Production of Milk, 8vo, Warrington, 1785.
Zimmermann (E. A. G.) Description d'un Embryon d'Eléphant, 4to, Erlang. 1783.

(For Works on the Anatomy of the Horse, *Vid.* Part IV. ch. 1. Veterinary Medicine.)

b. *Birds, Reptiles, and Fishes.*

Agassiz (Louis) Recherches sur les Poissons Fossiles, 5 Livraisons, 4to, Neuchatel, 1833, avec Atlas de Planches in fol. *(unfinished.)*
Aldrovandus (Ulysses) Serpentum et Draconum Historia, curâ Ambrosini, fol. Bonon. 1640.
Craigie (D.) On the Anatomical Peculiarities of the Sturgeon, 8vo, Edin. 1831.
Fohmann (Vincenz) Das Saugadersystem der Wirbelthiere, Erster Theil, Das Saugadersystem der Fische, fol. Heidelb. und Leipzig, 1827.
Grant (R. E.) On the Viscera, and on the Eye of the Common Sword Fish, 8vo, Edin.
Humboldt et Bonpland, Recueil d'Observations de Zoologie et d'Anatomie Comparée dans l'Ocean Atlantique, &c. 2 tom. 4to, Paris, 1805; *containing among others,* Cuvier (G.) Recherches sur les Reptiles douteux.
Klein (J. T.) De Sono et Auditu Piscium, 4to, Lipsiae, 1746.
Lacepède (Le Comte de) Histoire Naturelle des Quadrupédes Ovipares, des Serpens, et des Poissons, 5 tomes, 8vo, Paris, 1819.
—— English translation of a former Edition of the same, by Kerr, 4 vols. 8vo, Edin. 1802.
Monro (Alex. *Secundus*) Comparative View of the Structure and Physiology of Fishes, with figures, fol. Edin. 1785.
Reaumur (M. de) L'Art de faire éclorre et d'élever des Oiseaux Domestiques, 3 tom. Paris, 1751.
Rusconi (Mauro) Descrizione Anatomica degli Organi della Circolazione delle Larve delle Salamandre Acquatiche, 4to, Pavia, 1817.
—— Monografia Del Proteo Anguino di Laurenti, 4to, Pavia, 1819.
—— Sur le Développement de la Grenouille commune, 4to, Milan, 1826.
Townson (R.) Observationes Physiologicae de Respiratione et Absorptione Amphibiorum, 4to, Goett. 1794.

B. INVERTEBRATA.

a. *Mollusca.*

Cuvier (G.) Mémoires pour Servir à l'Histoire et à l'Anatomie des Mollusques, 4to, Paris, 1817.
Grant (R. E.) On the Cilia in the Young of the Gasteropodous Mollusca, and the Causes of the Spiral Turn in Univalve Shells; On the Octopus Ventricosus, 8vo, Edin.
—— On the Anatomy of Loligopsis Guttata and Sepiola Vulgaris, 4to, Lond. 1833.
Heide (A. de) Anatome Mytuli, 12mo, Amst. 1684.
Lister (Martin.) Exercitatio Anatomica de Cochleis, maxime Terrestribus et Limacibus, 8vo, Lond. 1694. *(2 copies.)*

Lister (Martin) Exercitatio Altera De Buccinis Fluviatilibus et Marinis, Lond. 1695.
—— Exercitatio Tertia de Conchyliis Bivalvibus, 4to, Lond. 1696.

b. *Articulata.*

Baglivi (Georg.) Anatome, &c. Tarantulae, *ext. in* Op. Om. Dissertat. VI. 4to, Antwerp, 1715.
Caputi (Nich.) De Tarantulae Anatome et Morsu, Lycii, 1741.
Desmarest (A. G.) Considérations sur les Crustacés, 8vo, Paris, 1825.
Fabricius (Jo. C.) Philosophia Entomologica, 8vo, Hamburg. 1788.
Gaedartius (Jo.) De Insectis, cum notis Mart. Lister, 8vo, Lond. 1685.
Grant (R. E.) On the Ova of the Pontobdella Muricata, 8vo, Edin.
Huber (Fran.) On the Natural History of Bees, 2nd Edit. Edin. 1808.
—— Recherches sur les Mœurs des Fourmis Indigènes, 8vo, Paris, 1810.
—— Nouvelles Observations sur les Abeilles, 2 tom. 8vo, Paris, 1814.
Johnson (J. R.) On the Medicinal Leech, 8vo, Lond. 1816.
Kirby (W.) and Spence (W.) Introduction to Entomology, 4 vols. 8vo, Lond. 1815.
Malpighius (Marc.) De Bombyce, 4to, Lond. 1669.
Reaumur (M. de) Memoires pour servir à l'Histoire des Insectes, 6 tom. 4to, 1784.
Redus (Franc.) Experimenta circa Generationem Insectorum, 12mo, Amst. 1686.
Swammerdam (J.) Biblia Naturae, sive Historia Insectorum, 2 tom. fol. Leidae, 1737–38.
Wildman (Thomas) On the Management of Bees, 3d Edit. 8vo, Lond. 1788.

c. *Entozoa.*

Andry (Nic.) Sur la Génération des Vers dans le Corps de l'Homme, 12mo, N. D.
Bremser (M) Traité Zoologique et Physiologique, sur les Vers Intestinaux de l'Homme, 8vo, Paris, 1824; avec Atlas in fol.
Clerc (Dan. le) Historia Latorum Lumbricorum, 4to, Genev. 1715.
Cloquet (J.) Anatomie des Vers Intestinaux, &c. 4to, Paris, 1824.
Coulet (Steph.) Tractatus Historicus de Ascaridibus et Lumbrico Lato, 8vo, Lugd. Bat. 1729.
Grant (R. E.) On the Lernæa Elongata, 8vo, Edin.
Murray (Jo. And.) De Vermibus in Lepra obviis, et de Lumbricorum Setis, 12mo, Gott. 1769.
Pallas (P. S.) De Infestis Viventibus inter Viventia, Lugd. Bat. 1760, ext. in Sand. Thesaur. Tom. I.
Phelsum (M. Van) Historia Physiologica Ascaridum, 8vo, Leovardiae, 1762.
Redus (Franc.) De Animalculis vivis quae in Corporibus Animalium Vivorum reperiuntur, 12mo, Amstel. 1708.
Retzius (And. J.) De Vermibus Intestinalibus, 8vo, Holm. 1786, ext. in Frank. Delect. Tom. IX. p. 1.
Rhind (Wm.) Treatise on the Nature and Cure of Intestinal Worms of of the Human Body, 8vo, Lond. 1829.
Rudolphi (C. A.) Entozoorum sive Vermium Intestinalium Historia Naturalis, 2 tom. in 3, Amstel. 1808–10.
Werner (P. C. F.) De Vermibus Intestinalibus, 8vo, Lips. 1782–86.

d. *Zoophytes.*

Basterus (Jobus) De Animalculis et Plantis Quibusdam Marinis, Tom. I. 4to, Haarlemi, 1762.

Ellis (Jean) Sur l'Histoire Naturelle des Corallines, &c. 4to, La Haye, 1756.

Grant (R. E.) Two Memoirs on the Structure and Functions of the Sponge and Spongilla Friabilis, 8vo, Edin. 1826.

—— On the Structure and Generation of the Virgularia Mirabilis et Pennatula Phosphorea; on the Spontaneous Motions of the Ova of various Zoophytes; on a new Zoophyte *(Cliona Celata)* from the Firth of Forth; on the Structure of some Silicious Sponges; on the Structure of some Calcareous Sponges; on the Structure and Nature of Flustrae, 8vo, Edin. *(From the Edinburgh New Philosophical Journal.)*

Millar (J. S.) Natural History of the Crinoidea, or Lily-Shaped Animals, 4to, Bristol, 1821.

Schweigger (Prof.) On the Anatomy of the Corallina Opuntia and some other species of Corallines, 8vo, Edin.

Trembley (A.) Histoire d'un genre de Polypes d'Eau douce, 4to, Leyd. 1744.

CHAPTER II.

Physiology.

PHYSIOLOGY.

I. ELEMENTARY AND SYSTEMATIC TREATISES.

Abernethy (John) Surgical and Physiological Essays, Parts I.—III. 8vo, Lond. 1793–97.
—— Physiological Lectures, 8vo, Lond. 1817. *(2 copies.)*
—— Hunterian Oration for 1819, Lond. 1819.
Adelon (N. P.) Physiologie de l'Homme, 4 tomes, 8vo, Paris, 1823–4.
Adams (Joseph) Memoirs of the Life and Doctrines of the late John Hunter, 8vo, Lond. 1817.
Aiken (John) Principles of Anatomy and Physiology, 2 vols. 8vo, Lond. 1786.
Alison (W. P.) Outlines of Physiology, 8vo, Edin. 1831.
—— The same book, 2d Edition, 1833.
—— Supplement to the same, 1836.
Aristoteles.—Historia Animalium, (Græcé,) Tom. III. 8vo, Venet. 1553.
—— Opera Omnia quæ extant, (Græcé et Latiné,) curâ Du Val. 4 tom. folio, Paris, 1619.
Bégin (L. J.) Principes Généraux de Physiologie Pathologique, 8vo, Paris, 1823.
Bell (John and Charles) Anatomy of the Human Body, 4 vols. 8vo, Edin. 1793–1804.
—— The same book, Vol. II.
—— Anatomy and Physiology, 7th Ed. 3 vols, 8vo, Lond. 1829.
Blainville (H. M. Ducrotay de) Cours de Physiologie Générale et Comparée, 3 tomes, 8vo, Paris, 1833.
Blumenbach (J. F.) Institutiones Physiologiæ, 8vo, Gottingæ, 1786.
—— Institutions of Physiology, 8vo, Lond. 1815.
—— The same book, 2d Edit. 8vo, Lond. 1817.
—— The same book, by Elliotson, 8vo, Lond. 1820.
Boerhaave (Hermann.) Institutiones Medicæ, 12mo, Lugd. Bat. 1727.
—— Prælectiones Academicæ in Institutiones Rei Medicæ, curâ Haller, 7 tom. 12mo, Lugd. Bat. 1758. *(2 copies.)*
Bostock (John) An Elementary System of Physiology, 3 vols. 8vo, Lond. 1824–27. *(2 copies.)*
Buisson (M. F. R.) De la Division la plus Naturelle des Phénomenes Physiologiques, &c. 8vo, Paris, 1802.
Combe (Andrew) The Principles of Physiology applied to the Preservation of Health, and the Improvement of Physical and Mental Education, 12mo, Edin. 1834.
Cremadell (D. Franc.) Nova Physiologiæ Elementa, 12mo, Halæ, 1795.

Cullen (William) Institutions of Physiology, 12mo, Edin. 1777.
—— Works, with additions from MS. Lectures by Dr. Thomson, 2 vols. 8vo, Edin. 1827.
Dumas (C. L.) Principes de Physiologie, 4 tomes, 8vo, Paris, 1800.
—— Le même livre, 2de Edit. Paris, 1806.
Duncan (Andrew, *Sen.*) Heads of Lectures on the Theory and Practice of Physic, 8vo, Edin. 1789.
Elliotson (John) System of Human Physiology, Part I. 8vo, Lond. 1835.
Flemyiug (Mil.) Introduction to Physiology, 8vo, Lond. 1759.
Fletcher (John) Rudiments of Physiology, 8vo, Edin. 1836.
Galenus (Claudius) Opera Omnia, 5 tom. folio, Basil. 1538.
—— Operum Epitome, 1551.
—— Opera Omnia, ex 8vâ Juntarum Edit. 4 tom. fol. Venetiis, 1609.
Gordon (John) Outlines of Lectures on Human Physiology, 8vo, Edin. 1817.
Gregory (James) Conspectus Medicinæ Theoreticæ, 2 tom. 8vo, Edin. 1790.
—— Idem liber, Tom. I.
—— Idem liber, 8vo, Edin. 1813.
—— Idem liber, 8vo, Edin. 1815.
Grimaud (J. C. M. G. de) Cours Complet de Physiologie, 2 tom. 8vo, Paris, 1818.
Haller (Albert Von) Elementa Physiologiæ, 8 tom. 4to, Laus. 1757–66. *(2 copies.)*
—— Opera Minora, 3 tom. 4to, Laus. 1762.
—— Primæ Lineæ Physiologiæ, Edit. 2da, 8vo, Edin. 1767.
—— Lectures on Physiology, Vol. I. 8vo.
—— First Lines of Physiology, 3d Edit. 8vo, Edin. 1801.
Hambergerus (G. E.) Elementa Physiologiæ Medicæ, 12mo, Jenæ, 1757.
Hunter (John) on the Animal Economy, 4to, Lond. 1786.
—— The same book, 4to, Lond. 1772.
Hutin (Ph.) Manuel de la Physiologie de l'Homme, 12mo, Paris, 1826.
Lieutaud (Joseph) Elementa Physiologiæ, 8vo, Amst. 1749.
Linden (Jo. A. Vander) Medicina Physiologica, 4to, Amst. 1653.
Ludwig (Christ. Gott.) Institutiones Physiologiæ, 8vo, Lips. 1752.
Magendie (F.) Précis Elémentaire de Physiologie, 2 tom. 8vo, Paris, 1816–17. *(2 copies.)*
—— Le même livre, 2de Edit. 2 tom. 8vo, Paris, 1825.
—— The same book, Vol. I. translated, 8vo, Lond. 1816.
—— The same book, translated by Dr. Milligan, 8vo, Edin. 1823.
—— The same book, 2d Edition, 8vo, Edin. 1826.
—— The same book, 3d Edition, 8vo, Edin. 1831.
Martinius (Laurent.) Elementa Physiologiæ, Aug. Taurin. 8vo, 1821.
Mayo (Herbert) Anatomical and Physiological Commentaries, 8vo, Lond. 1822.
—— Outlines of Human Physiology, 8vo, Lond. 1827.
—— The same book, 2nd Edit. 8vo, Lond. 1829.
—— The same book, 3d Edit. 8vo, Lond. 1834.
Mojon (Benoit) Laws of Physiology, by Skene, 8vo, Lond. 1827.
Pemberton (Henry) Course of Lectures on Physiology, 8vo, Lond. 1773.
Person (M.) Elements of Anatomy, and of the Animal Economy, by Simmons, 8vo, Lond. 1775.
Petit-Radel (Ph.) Institutions de Médecine, 2 tom. 8vo, Paris, 1801.
Richerand (Anthelme) Elémens de Physiologie, 3me Edit. 2 tom. 8vo, Paris, 1804.
—— The same book, 1st Edit. translated by Kerrison, 8vo, Lond. 1803.
—— The same book, 5th Edit. translated by De Lys, 8vo, Lond. 1812.

Rudolphi (C. A.) Elements of Physiology, translated by How, Vol. I. 8vo, Lond. 1825.
Saumarez (Richard) New System of Physiology, 2 vols. 8vo, Lond. 1798.
—— Principles of Physiological and Physical Science, 8vo, Lond. 1812.
Thomson (Allen) Syllabus of Lectures on Physiology, 8vo, Edin. 1835.
Tiedemann (F.) Traité de Physiologie de l'Homme, 2 tomes, 8vo, Paris, 1831.
—— A Systematic Treatise on Comparative Physiology, translated by Gully and Lane, Vol. I. 8vo, Lond. 1834.
Vaughan (W.) Exposition of the Principles of Anatomy and Physiology, 2 vols. 8vo, Lond. 1791.
Vicq D'Azyr (F.) Traité d'Anatomie et de Physiologie, Tom. I. fol. Paris, 1786.
—— Œuvres, 6 tomes, 8vo, Paris, 1805, avec Atlas in 4to.

II.—WORKS ON PARTICULAR DEPARTMENTS OF PHYSIOLOGY.

A. GENERAL PHYSIOLOGY.

1. *LIFE, ORGANIZATION, THE ZOONOMIA, &c.*

Actuarius (Jo.) De Spiritu Animali, ext. in Med. Art. Princ. Tom. II. p. 1.
Bacon (Francis) Historia Vitæ et Mortis, *ext. in* Works, Vol. IV. p. 457, 4to, Lond. 1778.
Barclay (John) Inquiry into the Opinions, Ancient and Modern, concerning Life and Organization, 8vo, Edin. 1822. 2 *(copies.)*
—— Introductory Lectures on Anatomy, with his Life by Sir G. Ballingall, 8vo, Edin. 1827. (2 *copies.*)
Bichat (X.) Sur la Vie et la Mort, 2de Edit. 8vo, Paris, 1802.
—— Le même livre, 4me Edit. Paris, 1822.
—— Researches on Life and Death, translated by F. Gold, 8vo, Lond. N.D.
Bonnet (Ch.) Contemplation de la Nature, 2 tom. 8vo, Amsterdam, 1764.
—— Le même livre, 3 tom. 8vo, Hamb. 1782.
—— Sur les Corps Organisés, 3me Edit. 2 tomes, 8vo, Amst. 1776.
Bordeu (Theoph. de) Œuvres Complètes, par Richerand, 2 tom. 8vo, Paris, 1818.
Brown (Thomas) Observations on the Zoonomia, 8vo, Edin. 1798.
Cuvier (G.) Introduction to the Study of the Animal Economy, translated by Allen, 8vo, Edin. 1801.
—— Histoire des Progrès des Sciences Naturelles depuis 1789 jusqu'à ce jour, 4 tom. 8vo, Paris, 1826–28.
Darwin (Erasmus) Zoonomia, 2 vols. 4to, Lond. 1794–96. *(2 copies.)*
—— Temple of Nature, 4to, Lond. 1803.
Edwards (W. F.) De l'Influence des Agens Physiques sur la Vie, 8vo, Paris, 1824.
Fletcher (John) Rudiments of Physiology, 8vo, Edin. 1836.
Fryer (Ed.) De Vitâ Animantium et Vegetantium, 8vo, Lugd. Bat. 1785.
Gardiner (John) Observations on the Animal Economy, 8vo, Edin. 1784. *(2 copies.)*
Girou (Ch.) Philosophie Physiologique, Politique et Morale, 8vo, Paris, 1828.

Garnett (Thomas) Popular Lectures on Zoonomia, 4to, Lond. 1804.
Geuns (M. Van) De eo quod in Corpore Animali Vitam constituit, Gron. 1758, ext. in Sandifort. Thesaur. Tom. III.
Good (J. M.) The Book of Nature, 3 vols. 8vo, Lond. 1826.
Harrington (Robert) On the Principles of Animal and Vegetable Life, 8vo, Lond. 1781.
Herdman (John) On the Causes and Phenomena of Animal Life, 8vo, Edin. 1796.
Holland (G. C.) An Experimental Inquiry into the Laws which regulate the Phenomena of Organic and Animal Life, 8vo, Edin. 1829.
Hunter (John) On the Animal Economy, 4to, Lond. 1786.
—— The same book, 4to, Lond. 1792.
Hunter (William) Lectures Introductory to Anatomy, 4to, Lond. 1784.
Jenty (A. N.) Lectures on the Human Structure and Animal Economy, 3 vols. 8vo, Lond. 1756.
Lamarck (J. B.) Philosophie Zoologique, 2 tom. 8vo, Paris, 1809.
Lawrence (William) Introduction to Comparative Anatomy and Physiology, 8vo, Lond. 1816.
Magnassius (Jos.) De Motu Cordis et Cerebri, et de Finibus Corporis et Spiritûs, 4to, Paris, 1673.
Métherie (M. De La) Sur l'Organization Animale et Végétale, 12mo, Paris, 1780.
Michelitz (A.) Scrutinium Hypotheseos Spirituum Animalium, ext. in Lud. Ser. Neur. Tom. III. p. 209.
Morgan (Sir T. C.) Sketches of the Philosophy of Life, 8vo, Lond. 1818.
Nicholl (Whit.) Sketch of the Economy of Man, 8vo, Lond. 1819.
Park (J. R.) Inquiry into the Laws of Animal Life, Part I. 8vo, Lond. 1812.
Philip (A. Wilson) Experimental Inquiry into the Laws of the Vital Functions, with Practical Applications, 8vo, Lond. 1817.
—— The same book, 3d Edit. 8vo, Lond. 1826.
Prichard (J. C.) Review of the Doctrine of a Vital Principle, 8vo, Lond. 1829.
Pring (Dan.) General Indications relative to the Laws of Organic Life, 8vo, Lond. 1819.
Robinson (Bryan) On the Animal Economy, 8vo, Dublin, 1734.
Roget (P. M.) Introductory Lecture on Human and Comparative Physiology, 8vo, Lond. 1826.
Rush (Benj.) On Animal Life, 8vo, Philadelphia, 1799.
Saint Hilaire (Geoff.) Principes de Philosophie Zoologique, 8vo, Paris, 1830.
St-Pierre (J. H. B. de) Etudes de la Nature, 2 tom. 8vo, Lond. 1803.
Smellie (W.) Philosophy of Natural History, 4to, Edin. 1790.
—— Philosophy of Natural History, 2 vols. 4to, Edin. 1799.
Smith (W.) On the Laws of Animal Life, Chap. II. 4to. N. D.
Spallanzani (Lazaro) On the Natural History of Animals and Vegetables, &c. trans. from the Italian, 2 vols. 8vo, Lond. 1784.
—— Tracts on the Nature of Animals and Vegetables, trans. 8vo, Edin. 1799.
Thelwall (John) Essay towards a Definition of Animal Vitality, 4to, Lond. 1793.
Tiedemann (F.) Traité de la Physiologie de l'Homme, 2 tomes, 8vo, Paris, 1831.
White (Charles) On the regular gradation in Man and other Animals, 4to, Lond. 1799.
Yates (W.) and Maclean (C.) View of the Science of Life, on the Principles of John Brown, 8vo, Philad. 1797.

2. *GENERAL PHYSIOLOGY ILLUSTRATING NATURAL THEOLOGY.*

Bell (Sir Charles) Bridgewater Treatise; The Hand, its Mechanism and Vital Endowments as evincing Design, 8vo, Lond. 1833.
Chalmers (Thomas) Bridgewater Treatise; On the Power, Wisdom, and Goodness of God as manifested in the Adaptation of External Nature to the Moral and Intellectual Nature of Man, 2 vols. 8vo, Lond. 1833.
Derham (W.) Physico-Theology, 5th Edit. Lond. 1720.
Kidd (John) Bridgewater Treatise; On the Adaptation of External Nature to the Physical Condition of Man, 8vo, Lond. 1831.
Kirby (Wm.) Bridgewater Treatise; On the History, Habits, and Instincts of Animals, 2 vols, 8vo, Lond. 1835.
Paley (William) Natural Theology, 8vo, Lond. 1805.
Prout (Wm.) Bridgewater Treatise; Chemistry, Meteorology, and the Function of Digestion considered with reference to Natural Theology, 8vo, Lond. 1834.
Ray (John) The Wisdom of God manifested in the Works of the Creation, 9th Edit. 8vo, Lond. 1727.
Roget (P. M.) Bridgewater Treatise; Animal and Vegetable Physiology considered with reference to Natural Theology, 2 vols. 8vo, Lond. 1834.

---

3. *PHYSICAL AND MORAL HISTORY OF MANKIND, AND VARIETIES OF THE HUMAN SPECIES.*

Blumenbach (J. F.) Collectionis Craniorum diversarum Gentium decades 1ma, 2da, 3tia, et 4ta,—4to, Gottingæ, 1790, 1793, 1795, et 1800.
—— De Generis Humani Varietate Nativâ, 8vo, Gottingæ, 1795.
Boyne (L. S.) Physical and Moral History of the Human Species, 8vo, Lond. 1815.
Cabanis (P. J. G.) Rapports du Physique et du Moral de l'Homme, 2 tomes, 8vo, Paris, 1802. *(2 copies.)*
—— Le même livre, 2de Edit. 2 tomes, 8vo, Paris, 1805.
Combe (George) On the Constitution of Man, 12mo, Edin. 1828.
Descartes (Renatus) De Homine, 4to, Lugd. Bat. 1664.
Gregory (John) Comparative View of the State and Faculties of Man with those of the Animal World, 8vo, Lond. 1767.
Hancock (Th.) Essay on Instinct, and its Physical and Moral Relations, 8vo, Lond. 1824.
Hartley (David) Observations on Man, 4to, Lond. 1791.
Herder (J. G.) Outlines of the Philosophy of the History of Man, 4to, Lond. 1800.
Kaimes (Lord) Sketches of the History of Man, 2 vols. 4to, Edin. 1774.
Kay (Jas. P.) On the Moral and Physical Condition of the Working Classes employed in the Cotton Manufacture in Manchester, 8vo, Lond. 1832.
Lawrence (William) Lectures on Physiology, Zoology, and the Natural History of Man, 8vo, Lond. 1819. *(2 copies.)*
Lignac (De) Physical View of Man and Woman, translated from the French, 2 vols. 8vo.
Luc (J. A. De) Lettres Physiques et Morales sur l'Histoire de la Terre et de l'Homme, 6 tom. 8vo, La Haye, 1779.
Moreau (J. L.) Histoire Naturelle de la Femme, 3 tom. 8vo, Paris, 1803.
Nicholl (Whit.) Sketch of the Economy of Man, 8vo, Lond. 1819.

Prichard (J. C.) Researches into the Physical History of Man, 8vo, Lond. 1813. *(2 copies.)*
—— The same book, 2d Edit. 2 vols. 8vo, Lond. 1826.
Smellie (W.) Philosophy of Natural History, 2 vols. 4to, Edin. 1790-99.
—— The same book, Vol. I.
Smith (Rev. S. S.) On the Varieties of the Human Species, with Strictures on Lord Kaimes' Discourse, 8vo, Edin. 1788.
Virey (J. J.) Histoire Naturelle du Genre Humain, 2 tom. 8vo, Paris, 1801.
Winterbottom (Thomas) Account of the Africans at Sierra Leone, 8vo, Lond. 1803.

---

4. *TEMPERAMENT, CONSTITUTION, HEREDITARY PECULIARITIES, &c.*

Adams (Joseph) Treatise on the Hereditary Peculiarities of the Human Race, 2d Edition, 8vo, Lond. 1815.
Jameson (T.) On the Changes of the Human Body at different Ages, 8vo, Lond. 1811.
Thomas (F.) Physiologie des Tempéramens ou Constitutions, &c. 8vo, Paris, 1826.

---

5. *RELATION OF CLIMATE AND PHYSICAL AGENTS TO THE ANIMAL FUNCTIONS; INCLUDING ANIMAL HEAT, ELECTRICITY, &c.*

Alexander (W.) Experimental Essays, 8vo, Lond. 1768.
Bartholinus (Thomas) De Luce Animalium, 12mo, Lugd. Bat. 1647.
Beaupré (M.) Treatise on the Effects and Properties of Cold, translated by Clendinning, 8vo, Edin. 1826.
Brown (Gustav. Ricard.) De Ortu Animalium Caloris, 8vo, Edin. 1768.
Chossat (C.) Sur l'Influence du Système Nerveux sur la Chaleur Animale, 4to, Paris, 1820.
Crawford (A.) On Animal Heat, 2d Edit. 8vo, Lond. 1788. *(2 copies.)*
Ebermaier (J. C.) Commentatio de Lucis in Corpus Humanum vivum præter Visum Efficaciâ, 4to, Gottingæ, 1797.
Edwards (W. F.) De l'Influence des Agens Physiques sur la Vie, 8vo, Paris, 1824.
—— The same book, translated by Drs. Hodgkin and Fisher, with an Appendix, 8vo, Lond. 1832.
Fourcroy (M. de) La Médecine éclairée par les Sciences Physiques, 2 tom. 8vo, Paris, 1761.
—— Le même livre, 4 tom. 8vo, Paris, 1791-92.
Fowler (Rich.) Experiments on Animal Electricity, 8vo, Lond. 1798.
Hales (Stephen) Statical Essays, 3d Edit. 2 vols. 8vo, Lond. 1738.
Humboldt (Alex. von) Expériences sur le Galvanisme et sur l'Irritabilité, par J. F. N. Jadelot, 8vo, Paris, 1799.
Leslie (P. D.) On Animal Heat, 8vo, Lond. 1788.
Martinius (Georg.) De Similibus Animalibus, et Animalium Calore, 8vo, Lond. 1740.
Monro (Alex. *Secundus*) Experiments on the Nervous System, relative to the Nature and Effects of Animal Electricity, 4to, Edin. 1793. *(2 copies.)*

Morgan (W.) Examination of Dr. Crawford's Theory of Heat, 8vo, Lond. 1781.
Pelletan (P. H.) Traité Elémentaire de Physique Générale et Médicale, Tom. I. 8vo, Paris, 1829.
Pitta (N. C.) On the Influence of Climate on the Human Species, 8vo, Lond. 1812.
Rigby (Edward) On the Theory of the Production of Animal Heat, 8vo, Lond. 1785.
Robertson (Henry) Natural History of the Atmosphere, with an Essay on the Causes of Epidemical Diseases, 2 vols. 8vo, Edin. 1808.
Senébier (Jean) Sur l'Influence de la Lumière Solaire pour Modifier les Etres des Trois Règnes de la Nature, et surtout ceux du Règne Végétal, 3 tom. 8vo, Genève, 1782.
Stock (J. E.) On the Effects of Cold as a Remedy, and Experiments to ascertain the Effects of Cold Water on the Pulse, 8vo, Lond. 1805.
Valli (E.) Experiments on Animal Electricity, 8vo, Lond. 1793.
Wrisberg (Hen. Aug.) De Respiratione Primâ, Nervo Phrenico, et Calore Animali, Goett. 1764, ext. in Sandifort. Thesaur. Tom. II.

---

6. *ANIMAL MECHANICS, OR ANIMAL PHYSICS.*

Arnott (N.) Elements of Physics, Vol. I. 8vo, Lond. 1827.
—— The same book, 2d Edit. 1828.
—— The same book, Vol. II. part 1. 1829.
Borellus (J. A.) De Motu Animalium, 4to, Lugd. Bat. 1710.
Brewster (Sir David) Letters on Natural Magic, 12mo, Lond. 1834.
Delius (Henric. Fred.) Adversaria Argumenti Physico-Medici, 3 tom. 4to, Erlang. 1780.
Duncan (M.) Explication Méchanique des Actions Animales, 12mo, Paris, 1678.
Hales (Stephen) Statical Essays, 3d Edit. 2 vols. 8vo, Lond. 1738.
—— The same book, 4th Edit. 1769.
Keill (James) Essays on Several Parts of the Animal Economy, 2d Edit. 8vo, Lond. 1717.
—— Tentamina Medico-Physica, cum Medicinâ Staticâ Britannicâ, 8vo, Lond. 1718.
Pelletan (P. H.) Traité Elémentaire de Physique Générale et Médicale, Tom. I. 8vo, Paris, 1829.
Quincy (Joannes) Medicina Statica ex Sanctorio et Keill, &c. Edit. 4ta, 8vo, Lond. 1728.
Sanctorius (S.) Commentarii in Galenum, 4to, Lugd. Bat. 1632. *(2 copies.)*
—— Medicina Statica, cum Commentario Lister, 12mo, Lugd. Bat. 1703.
—— Idem liber, cum Staticomastice Obicii et Responsione Sanctorii, 12mo, Lugd. Bat. 1713.
—— The same book, 4th Edit. translated by John Quincy, 8vo, Lond. 1728.

---

7. *ANIMAL CHEMISTRY APPLIED TO PHYSIOLOGY.*

Battie (Gul.) De Principiis Animalibus, 4to, Lond. 1752.
Baumes (J. B. T.) Système Chimique de la Science de l'Homme, 8vo, Nismes, 1798.
Berzelius (J. J.) Progress and Present State of Animal Chemistry, translated from the Swedish by G. Brunmark, 8vo, Lond. 1813.

Berzelius (J. J.) Traité de Chimie, Tomes V. et VI. 8vo, Paris, 1831–32. (Chimie Végétale et Animale.)
Fourcroy (M. de) La Médecine éclairée par les Sciences Physiques, 2 tom. 8vo, Paris, 1791.
—— Le même livre, 4 tom. 8vo, Paris, 1791–2.
Gmelin (Leopold) Chimie Organique appliquée à la Physiologie et la Médecine, 8vo, Paris, 1823.
Johnson (W. B.) History of Animal Chemistry, 3 vols. 8vo, Lond. 1803.
Raspail (F. V.) Nouveau Système de Chimie Organique, 8vo, Paris, 1833.
—— The same book, translated by Dr. Henderson, 8vo, Lond. 1834.
Widmerus (Georg.) Chemia Corporis Animalis, 4to, Argent. 1752.
Yeats (G. D.) On the Claims of the Moderns to some Discoveries in Chemistry and Physiology, 8vo, Lond. 1798.

(For further Works on this Subject, *Vid.* Organic Chemistry, under Chemistry, Part II. Chap. 1.)

---

8. *PROPERTIES OF THE ANIMAL TEXTURES; MICROSCOPIC OBSERVATIONS UPON THEM, &c.*

Baker (Henry) on Microscopes, and the Discoveries made thereby, 2 vols. 8vo, Lond. 1785.
Barba (Anton.) Mikroskopische Beobachtungen über das Gehirn, 4to, Würtzburg, 1829.
Chevalier (T.) Lectures on the General Structure of the Human Body, &c. 8vo, Lond. 1823.
Dutrochet (M. H.) Recherches Anatomiques et Physiologiques sur la Structure intime des Animaux et des Végétaux, et sur leur Motilité, 8vo, Paris, 1824.
Hedwig (D. S.) De Fibræ Animalis et Vegetabilis Ortu, 4to, Lips. 1790.
Hooke (Robert) Micrographia, fol. Lond. 1665.
Jenty (A. N.) Lectures on the Human Structure and Animal Economy, 3 vols. 8vo, Lond. 1756.
Mascagni (Paul.) Prodromo della Grande Anatomia, fol. Firenze, 1819.
—— Tavole Figurate di alcune Parte Organiche esposte nel Prodromo della Grande Anatomia, fol. Firenz. 1819.
Needham (Thomas) Account of some Microscopical Discoveries, 8vo, Lond. 1745.
Prochaska (Georg.) Disquisitio Anatomico-Physiologica Organismi Corporis Humani, ejusque Processûs Vitalis, 4to, Viennæ, 1812. *(2 copies.)*
Wintringham (Sir Clifton) Experimental Inquiry concerning some Parts of the Animal Structure, 8vo, Lond. 1740.

(For further Works on this Subject, *Vid.* Part I. Chap. 1. Anatomy, p. 3, 4.)

B. SPECIAL PHYSIOLOGY.

1. *NUTRITIVE FUNCTIONS.*

a. *Nutritive Function in general.*

Barry (Sir Edward) On the Three Digestions and Discharges of the Human Body, and the Diseases of their Principal Organs, 8vo, Lond. 1759.
Durade (M.) Traité sur la Nutrition, 12mo, Paris, 1767.
Rymer (James) On the Nutriferous System of Men and other Animals, 8vo, Lond. 1808.

b. *Particular Parts of the Nutritive Functions.*

* a. *Circulation of the Blood. Functions of the Heart and Bloodvessels.*

Barry (Sir David) Experimental Researches on the Influence of Atmospheric Pressure upon the Circulation, and on Absorption, 8vo, Lond. 1826.
Bell (Sir Charles) On the Forces which circulate the Blood, 12mo, Lond. 1819.
Betheder (P. de) Sur la Sanguification et la Circulation du Sang, 12mo, Paris, 1666.
Black (James) On the Capillary Circulation of the Blood, 8vo, Lond. 1825.
Brown (William, *Jun.*) Essay on the Powers which move the Blood, Edin. 1817. *(2 copies.)*
Carson (J.) On the Causes of the Motion of the Blood, 8vo, Liverpool, 1815.
Ent (Georg.) Apologia pro Circulatione Sanguinis, 12mo, Lond. 1641.
Ewing (A.) On the Circulation of the Blood, 12mo, Lond. 1817.
Folius (Cecilius) Viæ Sanguinis a dextro in sinistrum Cordis Ventriculum defluentis Delineatio, 8vo, Lugd. Bat. 1723.
Hales (Stephen) Hæmastatics, *ext. in* Statical Essays, Vol. II. 3d Edit. 2 vols. 8vo, Lond. 1738.
—— The same book, 4th Edit. 1769.
Hall (Marshall) Critical and Experimental Essay on the Circulation of the Blood, 8vo, Lond. 1830.
Harveius (Gul.) Opera Omnia, 4to, Lond. 1767.
—— De motu Cordis et Sanguinis, cura T. Hingston, M.D. 8vo, Edin. 1824.
Hastings (Cha.) On the Capillary Circulation, *ext. in* Treatise on Inflammation of the Mucous Membrane of the Lungs, 8vo, Lond. 1820.
Hunt (John) On the Circulation, and on the Effects of Bleeding, 8vo, Lond. 1787.
Hunter (John) Observations and Experiments on the Capillary Circulation, *ext. in* Work on the Blood, Inflammation, and Gunshot Wounds, 4to, Lond. 1794. *(3 copies.)*
Kaltenbrunner (Georg.) Experimenta circa Statum Sanguinis et Vasorum in Inflammatione, 4to, Monach. 1826.
Keill (James) Essays on Several Parts of the Animal Economy, 2d Edit. 8vo, Lond. 1717.
—— Tentamina Medico-Physica, cum Medicinâ Staticâ Britannicâ, 8vo, Lond. 1718.
Kerr (George) On the Circulation of the Blood, 12mo, Lond. 1816.
Lower (Robert) De Corde, 12mo, Amstelod. 1669.
—— Idem liber; item de Motu, Colore, et Transfusione Sanguinis, 12mo, Lugd. Bat. 1728.
Magnassius (Jos.) De Motu Cordis et Cerebri, et de Finibus Corporis et Spiritûs, 4to, Paris, 1673.
Parry (Charles Henry) Additional Experiments on the Arteries of Warm-Blooded Animals, &c. 8vo, Lond. 1819.
Philip (Alex. Wilson) Observations and Experiments on the Capillary Circulation, *ext. in* Treatise on Febrile Diseases, 4 vols. 8vo, Worcester, 1799–1804.
—— The same book, 3d Edit. 2 vols. 8vo, Lond. 1813.
Phillips (Benj.) A series of Experiments showing that Arteries may be obliterated by Acupuncture, 8vo, Lond. 1832.

Senac (Pierre) Traité de la Structure du Cœur, de son Action, et de ses Maladies, 2 tom. 4to, Paris, 1749.
Spallanzani (Lazaro) Experiments on the Circulation of the Blood, &c. trans. by Hall, 8vo, Lond. 1801.
Thomson (Allen) On the Formation of New Blood-Vessels, 8vo, Edin. 1832.
Thomson (John) Observations and Experiments on the Capillary Circulation, *ext. in* Lectures on Inflammation, 8vo, Edin. 1813.
—— Le même livre, trad. par Jourdan et Boisseau, 8vo, Paris, 1827.
Vanst (J. F.) Sur la Structure et les Mouvemens du Cœur, 8vo, Liège, 1821.
Wedemeyer (G.) Uber den Kreislauf des Bluts und insbesondere über die Bewegung desselben in den Arterien und Capillargefässen, 8vo, Hannover, 1828.
Wilson (Andrew) On the Moving Powers employed in the Circulation, 8vo, Lond. 1774.
Wilson (Jas.) Lectures on the Blood, and on the Vascular System of the Human Body, 8vo, Lond. 1819.

§ *The Pulse.*

Bellini (Laur.) De Pulsibus, De Missione Sanguinis, &c., Edit. 2da, 4to, Francof. et Lips. 1698.
—— Idem liber, cum Praefatione Herman. Boerhaavii, Edit. 5ta, 4to, Lugd. Bat. 1730.
Falconer (W.) Observations on the Pulse, 8vo, Lond. 1796.
—— The same book, 8vo, Bath, 1798.
Fouquet (H.) Essai sur le Pouls, 12mo, Montpellier, 1777.
Marquet (M. F. N.) Nouvelle Méthode pour connoître le Pouls par les Notes de la Musique, Amst. 1769.
Menuret (J. J.) Traité du Pouls, 8vo, Amst. 1768.
Parry (Cal. Hil.) Experimental Enquiry into the Nature, Cause, and Varieties of the Arterial Pulse, &c. 8vo, Bath, 1816.
Philaretus, De Pulsuum Scientiâ Exemplaria 2, ext. in Med. Art. Princ. Tom. I.
Rucco (Julius) On the Science of the Pulse, 2 vols. 8vo, Lond. 1813.

* b. *Properties of the Blood.*

Blumenbach (J. F.) De Vi vitali Sanguinis, 4to, Gottingæ, 1788.
Boyle (Hon. Robert) Apparatus ad Historiam Naturalem Sanguinis Humani, 12mo, Lond. 1684.
—— The same book in English, 12mo, Lond. 1684.
Butt (J. M.) De Spontaneâ Separatione Sanguinis, Edin. 1760, ext. in Thesaur. Sandifort. Tom. II.
Corrie (James) Essay on the Vitality of the Blood, 8vo, Lond. 1791.
Falconer (Magnus) Continuation of Hewson's Experiments on the Blood, Lymphatic Glands, &c. 8vo, Lond. 1777.
Fontana (Felice) Sopra i Globetti Rossi del' Sangue, 8vo, Lucca, 1765.
Hartsoecker (Nic.) Recueil de Plusieurs Pièces de Physique, 12mo, Utrecht, 1772.
Hewson (Will.) Experimental Enquiry into the Properties of the Blood, 12mo, Lond. 1771. *(2 copies.)*
—— The same book, Part III. by Falconer, 8vo, Lond. 1777.
—— The same book, 3d Edit. with a Treatise on the Lymphatic System, 2 vols. Lond. 1780.

Hey (William) Observations on the Blood, 8vo, Lond. 1779.
Hunter (John) On the Blood, Inflammation, and Gunshot Wounds, 4to, Lond. 1794. *(3 copies.)*
Kaltenbrunner (Georg.) Experimenta circa Statum Sanguinis et Vasorum in Inflammatione, 4to, Monach. 1826.
Leeuenhoeck (Anton. A.) Opera Omnia, 4 tom. 4to, Lugd. Bat. 1722.
Moises (Hugh) Treatise on the Blood, 8vo, Lond. N. D.
Schwencke (Th.) Hæmatologia, &c., 8vo, Hagæ, 1743.
Scudamore (Charles) Essay on the Blood, 8vo, Lond. 1824.
Seybert (Adam) On the Putrefaction of the Blood in Living Animals, 8vo, Philadelphia, 1793.
Stevens (Wm.) Observations on the Healthy and Diseased Properties of the Blood, 8vo, Lond. 1832.
Thackrah (C. Turner) Inquiry into the Nature and Properties of the Blood in Health and Disease, 8vo, Lond. 1819.
Wilson (Jas.) Lectures on the Blood, and on the Vascular System of the Human Body, 8vo, Lond. 1819.

* c. *Respiration.*

* * a. *Mechanism and Chemical Changes.*

Bostock (John) On Respiration, 8vo, Liverpool, 1804.
Caron (J. C. F.) Recherches Critiques sur l'Ouvrage de Goodwyn sur la Respiration, 8vo, Paris, 1798.
Coleman (Ed.) On Natural and Suspended Respiration, 8vo, Lond. 1791.
Davidson (William) Observations on the Pulmonary System, 8vo, Lond. 1795.
Ellis (Dan.) On the Changes of Atmospheric Air in Respiration and Vegetation, Parts I. and II. 8vo, Edin. 1807–11. *(2 copies.)*
Galenus (Claudius) Dissertatio de Respirationis Causis, Utilitate, Difficultate, &c. fol. Basil. 1536.
Goodwyn (Edm.) On the Connexion of Life with Respiration, 8vo, Lond. 1788.
Mayow (J.) De Respiratione et Rachitide, 12mo, Lugd. Bat. 1761.
—— Tractatus 5 Medico-Physici, 8vo, Oxon. 1764.
—— Analysis of his Works by Beddoes, 8vo, Oxford, 1790.
Priestley (Joseph) Experiments and Observations on Air, 3 vols. 8vo, Birmingham, 1790.
Reisseisen (F. D.) De Fabricâ Pulmonum Commentatio, fol. Berolini, 1822.
Saint Hilaire (Geoffroy) Philosophie Anatomique, Part. I. Organes Respiratoires, 8vo, Paris, 1818, avec Atlas in 4to.
Schoockius (Martin) De Sternutatione, 12mo, Amstel. 1664.
Sharpey (Wm.) On Currents Produced by the Respiration of Aquatic Animals, 8vo, Edin. 1830.
—— On Cilia and Ciliary Motions, 8vo, Lond. 1836.
Spallanzani (Lazaro) Opuscules de Physique Animale et Végétale, traduits par Senébier, 2 tom. 8vo, Genève, 1777.
—— Mémoires sur la Respiration, par Senébier, 8vo, Genève, 1803.
—— The same book trans. 8vo, Lond. 1804.
Thruston (Mal.) De Respirationis Usu, 12mo, Lugd. Bat. 1671.

Townson (Robert) Observationes Physiologicæ de Respiratione et Absorptione Amphibiorum, 4to, Goett. 1794.
—— Tracts and Observations in Natural History and Physiology, 8vo, Lond. 1799.
Wrisberg (Hen. Aug.) De Respiratione Primâ, Nervo Phrenico, et Calore Animali, Goett. 1764, ext. in Sandifort. Thesaur. Tom. II.

** b. *Asphyxia, and Recovery of Drowned Persons.*

Coleman (Ed.) On Natural and Suspended Respiration, 8vo, Lond. 1791.
Cullen (William) Letter on the Recovery of apparently Drowned Persons, Edin. 1776.
Curry (James) On Apparent Death from Drowning, Suffocation, &c. 8vo, Lond. 1815.
Forthergill (A.) Inquiry into the Suspension of Vital Action in Drowning and Suffocation, 8vo, Bath, 1795.
—— Prize Essay on the Preservation of Shipwrecked Mariners, 8vo, Lond. 1800.
Goodwyn (Edm.) On the Connexion of Life with Respiration, 8vo, Lond. 1788.
Gummer (Jac.) De Causâ Mortis Submersorum et de eorum Resuscitatione, Gron. 1761, ext. in Sandifort. Thesaur. Tom. I.
Jaeger (C. F.) Experimenta de Submersis, Tub. 1779, ext. in Frank. Delect. Tom. VI. p. 78.
Kite (Charles) on the Recovery of the apparently Dead, 8vo, Lond. 1788.
—— Essay on Submersion, &c. 8vo, Lond. 1795.
Kay (J. P.) The Physiology, Pathology, and Treatment of Asphyxia, 8vo, Lond. 1834.
Lyon (Pat.) De Asphyxiæ Causis et Ratione, 8vo, Edin. 1819.
Orfila (M. P.) Secours à donner aux Personnes Empoisonnées ou Asphyxiées, 12mo, Paris, 1818.

* d. *Nutrition and Properties of the Textures.*

Bell (Th.) Anatomy, &c. of the Teeth, 8vo, Lond. 1829.
Blake (Rob.) On the Structure and Formation of the Teeth, 8vo, Dub. 1801.
Delabarre (C. F.) Traité de la Seconde Dentition, 8vo, Paris, 1819.
Dewar (Henry) on the Nutrition of Cuticle, Nails, Hair, Feathers, and Plants, 8vo, Edin. 1820.
Fox (Joseph) On the Natural History of the Human Teeth, 4to, Lond. 1803.
Hunter (John) Natural History of the Human Teeth, 4to, Lond. 1771.
Knolle (J. F.) De Ossium Ortu et Structurâ, 1760, ext. in Thesaur. Sandifort. Tom. II.
Parmly (L. S.) Lectures on the Natural History and Management of the Teeth, 8vo, Lond. 1820.
Prochaska (Georg.) De Carne Musculari, 8vo, Viennæ, 1778.
—— Disquisitio Anatomico-Physiologica Organismi Corporis Humani, ejusque Processûs Vitalis, 4to, Viennæ, 1812. *(2 copies.)*
Reil (J. C.) De Structurâ Nervorum, fol. Halæ, 1796.
Reisseisen (F. D.) De Fabricâ Pulmonum Commentatio, fol. Berol. 1822.
Ruspini (B.) Treatise on the Teeth, 12mo, Lond. N. D.
Scarpa (Anton.) De Penitiori Ossium Structurâ, 4to, Lips. 1799.
Seuff (C. F.) Nonnulla de Incremento Ossium Embryonum in primis Graviditatis mensibus, 4to, Halæ, 1801.

Serres (A.) Sur l'Anatomie et Physiologie des Dents, 8vo, Paris, 1817.
Stuart (Alexander) De Structurâ et Motu Musculari, 4to, Lond. 1738.
Voss (C. J.) De Nutritione imprimis Nerveâ, Traject. ad Rhen. 1789, ext. in Ludwig. Script. Neurolog. Tom. IV. p. 202.

(For further Works on this Subject, *Vid.* Part I. Chap. 1. Anatomy, p. 3, 4.)

§ *Regeneration of the Textures.*

Bezoet (H.) De Soluti Redintegratione, ext. in Sandifort. Thesaur. Tom. III.
Blandin (P. F.) Autoplastie, ou Restauration des Parties du Corps qui ont été détruites, 8vo, Paris, 1836.
Breschet (Gilb.) Thèse sur la Formation du Cal, &c. 4to, Paris, 1819.
Huhn (Otto) Comment. de Redintegratione Partium, 4to, Goetting. 1787.
Koeler (G. L.) Experimenta circa Regenerationem Ossium, 8vo, Goettingæ, 1786.
Moore (James) On the Process of Nature in the filling up of Cavities, Healing of Wounds, &c. 4to, Lond. 1789.
Murray (Jo. And.) De Redintegratione Partium Corporis Animalis, 4to, Goetting. 1787.
Nannonius (Lar.) De Regeneratione similarium partium Corporis Humani, Mediol. 1782, ext. in Roem. Opusc. Tom. I. p. 177.

* e. *Secretion; Properties of the Fluids of the Animal Body.*

Bellini (Laurent.) De Structurâ et Usu Renum et de Gustûs Organo, Curâ Blasii, 4to, Lugd. Bat. 1711.
—— De Urinis et Pulsibus, De Missione Sanguinis, &c. Edit. 2da, 4to, Francof. et Lips. 1698.
—— Idem liber, cum Præfat. Hermann. Boerhaavii, Edit. 5ta, 4to, Lugd. Bat. 1730.
Boerhaave (Abrahaam Kaau) Perspiratio dicta Hippocratis per universum Corpus anatomicè illustrata, 12mo, Lugd. Bat. 1738.
—— Impetum faciens, 12mo, Lugd. Bat. 1745.
Bordeu (Theoph. de) Recherches sur la Position des Glandes et sur leur Action, 12mo, Paris, 1751.
Cruikshank (William) On Insensible Perspiration, 8vo, Lond. 1795.
Fodéra (Michel) Sur l'Absorption et l'Exhalation, 8vo, Paris, 1824.
Hales (Stephen) Statical Essays, 3d Edit. 2 vols. 8vo, Lond. 1738.
—— The same book, 4th Edit. 1769.
Hendy (James) On Glandular Secretion, 8vo, Lond. 1755.
Klapp (Jos.) Chemico-Physiological Essay on the Functions of the Skin, 8vo, Philad. 1805.
Maclurg (James) Experiments on Human Bile, 8vo, Lond. 1772.
Martinus (Henricus) Anatomia Urinæ, 12mo, Francof. 1668.
Meuder (C. H.) De Urinæ Secretione et Excretione, Halæ, 1763, ext. in Sandifort. Thesaur. Tom. III.
Michelottus (Pet. Anton.) De Separatione Fluidorum in Corpore Animali, 4to, Venet. 1721. *(2 copies.)*
Mueller (Joann.) De Glandularum Secernentium Structurâ penitiori, earumque prima Formatione in Homine atque Animalibus, fol. Lips. 1830.
Munnicks (Jo.) De Urinis, 12mo, Traj. ad Rhen. 1683.
Nuck (Ant.) Sialographia, 12mo, Lugd. Bat. 1690.
—— Idem liber, 12mo, Lugd. Bat. 1723.

Nuck (Ant.) Adenographia, 12mo, Lugd. Bat. 1722.
Parmentier et Deyeux (MM.) Expériences sur le Lait, 8vo, Strasb. 1799.
Plenck (Joseph. Jac.) Hygrologia Corporis Humani, 8vo, Vienn. 1794.
Powell (Richard) On the Bile and its Diseases, 8vo, Lond. 1800.
Ramsay (Robert) De Bile, Edin. 1757, ext. in Sandifort. Thesaur. Tom. II.
Reverhorst (Mar. Van.) De Motu Bilis, 12mo, Lugd. Bat. 1722.
Richter (Gul. Mich.) Experimenta et Cogitata circa Bilis Naturam, accedit H. F. Delii de Bile Humanâ Epistola, &c. 4to, Erlang. 1788.
Schenckius (Joan. Theod.) De Naturâ Humorum Corporis Humani, 4to, Francof. 1684.
Seemann (Mel. H.) De Causis Mutationum Humorum, Goet. 1791, ext. in Brose Collect. Dissertat. Goett. Tom. I. Part. III.
Steno (Nicolaus) De Musculis et Glandulis, 12mo, Lugd. Bat. 1683.
Wharton (Tho.) Adenographia, 12mo, Lond. 1656.
—— Idem liber, 12mo, Noviomagi, 1664.
White (Charles) Natural History of the Cow, relatively to the Production of Milk, 8vo, Warrington, 1785.
Wood (Wm.) On the Structure and Functions of the Skin, 8vo, Edin. 1832.
Young (Thomas) De Lacte, Edin. 1761, ext. in Sandifort. Thesaur. Tom. II. p. 525.

* f. *Digestion; including Saliva, Deglutition, &c.*

Astruc (Jean) Traité de la Cause de la Digestion, 12mo, Toulouse, 1714.
Bartholinus (Caspar) De Ductu Salivali, 12mo, Ultraject. 1685.
Beaumont (Wm.) Experiments and Observations on the Gastric Juice, 8vo, Plattsburgh, 1833.
Bleuland (James) Observationes Anatomico-Medicæ de Œsophagi Structurâ, 4to, Lugd. Bat. 1785.
Bordeu (Theoph. de) Recherches sur la Position des Glandes et sur leur Action, 12mo, Paris, 1751.
Cole (Gulielmus) De Febribus Intermittentibus, cum Dissert. de Intestinorum Motu Peristaltico, 8vo, Lond. 1693.
Combe (A.) The Physiology of Digestion considered with relation to the Principles of Dietetics, 8vo, Edin. 1836.
Fordyce (Geo.) Treatise on Digestion, 8vo, Lond. 1791.
Hare (Thomas) A View of the Structure, Functions, and Disorders of the Stomach, 8vo, Lond. 1821.
Hunter (John) On Digestion, *ext. in* Observations on the Animal Economy, 4to, Lond. 1786.
—— The same book, 4to, Lond. 1792.
Leuret et Lassaigne (MM.) Recherches Physiologiques et Chimiques pour servir à l'Histoire de la Digestion, 8vo, Paris, 1825.
Leveling (H. P.) Dissertatio Anatomico-Physiologica de Pyloro, Argent. 1764, ext. in Sandifort. Thesaur. Tom. III.
Montègre (Jenin de) Expériences sur la Digestion dans l'Homme, 8vo, Paris, 1812.
O'Beirne (James) New Views of the Process of Defecation, 8vo, Lond. 1833.
Peyerus (J. C.) De Ruminantibus et de Ruminatione, 4to, Basil. 1685. *(2 copies.)*
Philip (Alex. Wilson) Experimental Inquiry into the Laws of the Vital Functions, with Practical Applications, 8vo, Lond. 1817.
—— The same book, 3d Edit. 8vo, Lond. 1826.

Prout (Wm.) Bridgewater Treatise; On Electricity, Meteorology, and the Function of Digestion considered with reference to Natural Theology, 8vo, Lond. 1836.
Spallanzani (Lazaro) On the Natural History of Animals and Vegetables, trans. from the Italian, with an Appendix of Hunter's and Stevens' Experiments on Digestion, &c. 2 vols. 8vo, Lond. 1784.
Stukely (W.) On the Spleen, fol. Lond. 1723.
Thackrah (C. Turner) Lectures on Digestion and Diet, 8vo, Lond. 1824.
Tiedemann (F.) et Gmelin (L.) Récherches sur la Digestion, Part. I. II. 8vo, Paris, 1826–27.
Webster (Charles) On the Connection of the Stomach with Life, 8vo, Lond. 1793.

§ *Vomiting.*

Bourdon (Isidore) Mémoires sur le Vomissement, 8vo, Paris, 1819.
Magendie (F.) Mémoire sur le Vomissement, 8vo, Paris, 1813.

§ *Aliment.*

(*Vid.* Dietetics under Materia Medica, Part I. Chap. 3.)

* g. *Absorption and Sanguification.*

Barry (Sir David) Experimental Researches on the Influence of Atmospheric Pressure upon the Circulation, and on Absorption, 8vo, Lond. 1826.
Betheder (P. de) Sur la Sanguification et la Circulation du Sang, avec un Traité sur les Vaisseaux Lymphatiques, 12mo, Paris, 1666.
Bleuland (Janus) Experimentum Anatomicum de Arteriolis Lymphaticis, 8vo, Lugd. Bat. 1784.
Cruikshank (Wm.) Anatomy of the Absorbing Vessels, 4to, Lond. 1780. *(3 copies.)*
—— The same book, 2d Edit. 1790.
Darwin (Charles) On the Retrograde Motion of the Lymphatics, 8vo, Lichfield, 1780.
Falconer (Magnus) Continuation of Hewson's Experiments on the Blood, Lymphatic Glands, &c. 8vo, Lond. 1777.
Fodéra (Michel) Sur l'Absorption et l'Exhalation, 8vo, Paris, 1824.
Fohman (Vincenz.) Das Saugadersystem der Wirbelthiere, Erster Theil, Das Saugadersystem der Fische, fol. Heidelb. und Leipz. 1827.
Haassius (Jo. Gottl.) De Vasis Cutis et Intestinorum Absorbentibus, fol. Lips. 1786.
Mascagni (Paul.) Vasorum Lymphaticorum Corporis Humani Historia et Ichnographia, folio, Senis, 1787.
Meckel (Jo. Fr.) Experimenta et Observationes de Venis ac Lymphaticis, 8vo, Lugd. Bat. 1772.
Monro (Alex. *Secundus*) Examination of Dr. Hunter's Claim to some Discoveries relative to the Lymphatics, 8vo, Edin. 1758.
—— De Venis Lymphaticis Valvulosis et de earum imprimis origine, Ed. altera, 12mo, Edin. 1770. *(2 copies.)*
Noble (C. Le) Observationes de Lacteis Mesentericis et Thoracicis, 8vo, Paris, 1655.
Panizza (Bartolomeo) Sul Sistema Linfatico, *ext. in* Osservaz. Antrop. Zootom. Fisiolog. folio, Pavia, 1830.
Pring (Dan.) On the Absorbents, 8vo, Lond. 1813.
Riolanus (Joan.) Responsiones Duæ pro Sanguificatione in Corde, &c. 8vo, Paris, 1655.

Schreger (B. G.) De Irritabilitate Vasorum Lymphaticorum, 8vo, Lipsiæ, 1789.
—— Idem liber, ext. in Frank. Delect. Tom. X. p. 1.

§ *Absorption of Poisons.*

(*Vid.* Medical Jurisprudence, Part I. Chap. 7.)

---

2. *REPRODUCTIVE FUNCTIONS.*

a. *Reproductive Functions generally.*

Blumenbach (J. F.) On Generation, 8vo, Lond. 1792.
Blundell (James) On Generation, *ext. in* Researches Physiological and Pathological, 8vo, Lond. 1824.
Bonnet (C.) Palingénésie Philosophique, 2 tom. 8vo, Genève, 1769.
Faber (Hon.) De Plantis, et de Generatione Animalium, 4to, Paris, 1666.
Girou (Ch.) De la Génération, 8vo, Paris, 1828.
Harveius (Gul.) De Generatione, ext. in Op. Om. 4to, Lond. 1767.
Paré (Amb.) De Hominis Generatione, ext. in Spachii Gynæciâ.
—— Whole Works, by Johnston, fol. Lond. 1678.
Pinæus (Sever.) De Virginitatis Notis, de Graviditate, et de Partu; accedit Lud. Bonaciolus de Conformatione Fœtûs, 12mo, Lugd. Bat. 1650.
Pulley (John) On the Proximate Cause of Animal Impregnation, 4to, Lond. 1801.
Redus (Franc.) Experimenta circa Generationem Insectorum, 12mo, Amst. 1686.
Rueff (Jacob.) De Conceptu et Generatione Hominis, ext. in Spach. Gyn.
Spallanzani (Lazaro) Tracts on the Nature of Animals and Vegetables, trans. 8vo, Edin. 1799.
Sterre (D. V.) De Generatione ex Ovo, et de Menstruorum Productione, 12mo, Amst. 1687.

b. *Functions of the Adult Reproductive Organs.*

Galenus (Claudius) De Semine, &c. fol. Basil, 1536.
Lealis (Lealis) De partibus Semen Conficientibus in Viro, 8vo, Lugd. Bat. 1707.
Moreau (J. L.) Histoire Naturelle de la Femme, 3 tom. 8vo, Paris, 1803.
Moschion, De Passionibus Mulierum et de quibusdam Mulieribus propriis, (Græcé), ext. in Spachii Gynæciâ.
Platerus (Felix) De Mulierum Partibus Generationi dicatis, et de earundem Morbis, ext. in Spach. Gyn.
Russell (James) Observations on the Testicles, 12mo, Edin. 1833.
Seymour (Ed. J.) Illustrations of some of the principal Diseases of the Ovaria, 8vo, Lond. 1830, with Atlas in folio.
Sterre (D. V.) De Generatione ex Ovo, et de Menstruorum Productione, 12mo, Amst. 1687.
Sylvius (Jacobus) De Mensibus Muliebribus, ext. in Spach. Gyn.
Wilson (James) Lectures on the Male Urinary and Genital Organs, 8vo, Lond. 1821.

§ *Gravid Uterus, Parturition.*

(*Vid.* Midwifery, Part I. Chap. 6.)

c. *Fœtal Development and Nutrition.*

Albinus (Bern. Siegf.) Icones Ossium Fœtûs Humani, cum brevi Osteogeniæ Historiâ, 4to, Lugd. Bat. 1737.
Caldani (L. M. A.) De Ureterum inæqualitate et de Fœtûs Nutritione, 1780, ext. in Roemer. Delect. Tom. I. p. 145.
Cloquet (Jules) Mémoire sur la Membrane Pupillaire et sur la Formation du petit Cercle Artériel de l'Iris, 8vo, Paris, 1818.
Galenus (Claudius) De Fœtûs Formatione, &c. fol. Basil. 1536.
Haller (Albert von) Sur la Formation du Cœur dans le Poulet, 12mo, Laus. 1758.
—— Second Mémoire sur le même sujet, 12mo, Laus. 1758.
—— Opera minora, 3 tom. 4to, Laus. 1762.
Harveius (Gul.) De Generatione, ext. in Op. Om. 4to, Lond. 1767.
Hedwig (D. S.) De Fibræ Animalis et Vegetabilis Ortu, 4to, Lips. 1790.
Hobokenus (Nic.) Secundinæ Vitulinæ Anatomia, 12mo, Ultraj. 1672.
Holland (G. C.) Physiology of the Fœtus, Liver, Spleen, &c. 8vo, Lond. 1831.
Jeffray (James) Observations on the Heart, and on the Peculiarities of the Fœtus, 8vo, Glasg. 1835.
Lee (Robert) On the Functions of the Fœtal Intestines and Liver, 4to, Lond. 1829.
Leveillé (J. B. F.) Sur la Nutrition du Fœtus, 8vo, Paris, 1799.
Madai (Carol. Angust.) Anatome Ovi Humani fœcundati sed deformis Trimestri Abortu elisi, 4to, Magd. 1763.
Malpighius (Marc.) Opera Omnia, fol. Lond. 1686.
Meckel (Albert.) De Genitalium et Intestinorum Analogiâ, 4to, Halæ, 1810.
Purkinje (J. E.) Observationes nonnullae ad Ovi Avium Historiam ante Incubationem, 4to, Vratisl. 1825.
Reaumur (M. de) L'Art de faire éclorre et d'élever des Oiseaux Domestiques, 3 tom. Paris, 1751.
Rusconi (Mauro) Sur le Developpement de la Grenouille Commune, 4to, Milan, 1826.
Scassi (O. A.) De Fœtu Humano, 8vo, Edin. 1792.
Scheele (Paul.) De Liquore Amnii, 12mo, Hafniae, 1799.
Sebenicus (Sebastian.) De Respiratione Fœtûs in Matrice nullâ, 8vo, Venet. 1765.
Senff (C. F.) Nonnulla de Incremento Ossium Embryonum in primis Graviditatis mensibus, 4to, Halæ, 1801.
Serres (E. R. A.) Anatomie Comparée du Cerveau, 2 tom. 8vo, Paris, 1824–26, avec Atlas in 4to.
Soemmerring (S. T.) Icones Embryonum Humanorum, fol. Frank. 1789.
Thomson (Allen) On the Development of the Vascular System in the Fœtus of Vertebrated Animals, 8vo, Edin. 1830.
Tiedemann (F.) Anatomie und Bildungsgeschichte des Gehirns im Fœtus des Menschen, &c. 4to, Nuremberg, 1816.
—— Le même livre, trad. par Jourdan, 8vo, Paris, 1823.
—— The same book, trans. by Bennet, 12mo, Edin. 1826.
Velpeau (Alf.) Embryologie ou Ovologie Humaine, fol. Paris, 1833.

Wrisberg (Henric. August.) Descriptio Anatomica Embryonis, 4to, Goetting, 1764.
—— Idem liber, ext. in Sandifort. Thesaur. Tom. III.

---

3. *ANIMAL FUNCTIONS.*

a. *Animal Powers generally; Sensibility and Irritability.*

Baglivi (Georg.) De Fibrâ Motrice et Morbosâ, Edit. 4ta, 12mo, Lond. 1703.
Bollmann (Just. Eric.) De Irritabilitate, 1791, ext. in Brose Coll. Diss. Gott. Tom. I. Part III.
Castell (P.) Experimenta de Sentiendi Facultate, Gott. 1753, ext. in Lud. Scr. Neur. Tom. IV. p. 163.
Fontana (F.) De Irritabilitatis Legibus, 8vo, Lucca, 1767.
Haen (Ant. De) De Sensibilitate et Irritabilitate Humani Corporis, 8vo, Lugd. Bat. 1761.
Haller (Albert von) On the Sensible and Irritable Parts of Animals, 8vo, Lond. 1755.
—— Sur la Nature Sensible et Irritable des Parties du Corps Animal, 3 tom. 12mo, Laus. 1756.
Krause (C. C.) De Partibus Sensibilibus Humani Corporis, Lipsiæ, 1765, ext. in Ludwig. Script. Neurolog. Tom. III. p. 185.
Mueller (G. H.) Series Experimentorum de Musculis et Nervis Animalium, 8vo, Stuttgard, 1793, ext. in Lud. Scr. Neurol. Tom. IV. p. 252.
Nysten (P. H.) Recherches de Physiologie et de Chimie Pathologiques, 8vo, Paris, 1811.
Rolando (L.) Inductions Physiologiques et Pathologiques sur les différentes Espèces d'Excitabilité et d'Excitement, 8vo, Paris, 1822.
Tissot (S. A. D.) De Irritabilitate, Lausann. 1760, ext. in Sandifort. Thesaur. Tom. I.
Whytt (Robert) On the Vital and Involuntary Motions of Animals, 8vo, Edin. 1751.
—— The same book, 2d Edit. 1763.
—— Physiological Essays, 12mo, Edin. 1761.
—— The same book, 3d Edit. 8vo, Edin. 1766.
—— Whole Works, 4to, Edin. 1768.

b. *Functions of the Nervous System; including Phrenology and Mental Physiology.*

Abernethy (John) On Gall and Spurzheim's System of Physiognomy and Phrenology, 8vo, Lond. 1821.
Bell (Sir Charles) Exposition of the Natural System of the Nerves of the Human body, 8vo, Lond. 1824. *(2 copies.)*
—— Appendix to the same, 8vo, Lond. 1827.
—— The Nervous System of the Human Body, 4to, Lond. 1830.
Bose (E. G.) De Nervorum Actione ex Collisione, Lips. 1762, ext. in Lud. Scr. Neur. Tom. II. p. 251.
Bellingeri (C. F.) De Medullâ Spinali, &c. 4to, Turin, 1823.
Brunn (J. H. A.) Experimenta circa Ligaturas Nervorum, Gotting. 1753, ext. in Ludwig. Script. Neurolog. Tom. II. p. 271.

Combe (Andrew) Observations on Dr. Barclay's Objections to Phrenology, 8vo, Edin. 1823.
—— On the Effects of Injuries of the Brain upon the Manifestations of the Mind, 8vo, Edin. 1824.
Combe (George) Essays on Phrenology, 8vo, Edin. 1819.
—— System of Phrenology, 2d Edit. 8vo, Edin. 1825.
—— The same book, 3d Edit. Edin. 1830.
—— Answer to Observations on the Phrenological Development of Burke and Hare by Thos. Stone, Esq. 8vo, Edin. 1829.
—— On the Constitution of Man, 12mo, Edin. 1828.
Flourens (P.) Recherches Expérimentales sur les propriétés et les fonctions du Système Nerveux dans les animaux vertébrés, 8vo, Paris, 1824.
Gall (F. J.) Theory of Physiognomy, with Hufeland's Critical Remarks, 8vo, Lond. 1807.
—— Sur l'Organe des Qualités Morales et des Facultés Intellectuelles, et sur la Pluralité des Organes Cérébraux, 6 tom. 8vo, Paris, 1825.
—— et Spurzheim (J. G.) Anatomie et Physiologie du Système Nerveux, Tom. I—IV. 4to, Paris, 1810-19.
—— Planches au même livre, 2 tom. fol. Paris, 1810.
—— Outlines of Phrenology, 8vo, Edin. 1819.
Georget (M.) De la Physiologie du Système Nerveux, 2 tom. 8vo, Paris, 1821.
Glasserus (Jo. H.) De Cerebro, curâ Staehelin, 18mo, Basil. 1680.
Gordon (John) On the Structure of the Brain, with an Estimate of the Claims of Drs. Gall and Spurzheim, 8vo, Edin. 1817.
Hall (Marshall) Lectures on the Nervous System and its Diseases, 8vo, Lond. 1836.
Mackenzie (Sir George) Illustrations of Phrenology, 8vo, Edin. 1820.
Magendie (F.) Mémoires sur quelques Découvertes Récentes rélatives aux Fonctions du Système Nerveux, 8vo, Paris, 1823.
—— et Desmoulins (A.) Anatomie des Systèmes Nerveux des Animaux à Vertèbres, 2 tom. 8vo, Paris, 1825.
Malacarne (V.) Lettre sur l'Etat des Crétins, Turin, 1788, ext. in Frank. Del. Tom. VI. p. 241.
Mayo (Herbert) Anatomical and Physiological Commentaries, 8vo, Lond. 1822.
—— Series of Engravings on the Structure of the Brain and Spinal Cord in Man, fol. Lond. 1827.
Monro (Alex. *Secund.)* On the Structure and Functions of the Nervous System, with Tables, fol. Edin. 1783. *(2 copies.)*
—— Experiments on the Nervous System, relative to the Nature and Effects of Animal Electricity, 4to, Edin. 1793. *(2 copies.)*
—— Three Treatises,—On the Brain, the Eye, and the Ear, with Tables, 4to, Edin. 1797.
Monro (Alex. *Tertius)* The Anatomy of the Brain, with some Observations on its Functions, 8vo, Edin. 1831.
Musgrave (Samuel) On the Nerves, 8vo, Lond. 1776.
Ollivier (C. P.) De la Moelle Epinière et ses Maladies, 8vo, Paris, 1824.
Pring (Dan.) View of the Relations of the Nervous System, 8vo, Lond. 1815.
Reil (J. C.) De Structurâ Nervorum, fol. Halæ, 1796.
Roche (De La) Analyse des Fonctions du Système Nerveux, 2 tom. 12mo, Genève, 1778.
Serres (E. R. A.) Anatomie Comparée du Cerveau, 2 tom. 8vo, Paris, 1824-26, avec Atlas in 4to.
Smith (W.) On the Nerves, 8vo, Lond. 1768.

Spurzheim (J. G.) Physiognomical System of Drs. Gall and Spurzheim, 8vo, Lond. 1815.
—— Examinatiou of the Objeetions made in Britain against the Doctrines of Gall and Spurzheim, 8vo, Edin. 1817.
—— Observations sur la Phrénologie, 8vo, Paris, 1818.
—— View of the Elementary Principles of Education, 12mo, Edin. 1821.
—— The Anatomy of the Brain with a General View of the Nervous System, and Appendix, 8vo, Lond. 1826-30. (see Gall *supra.)*
Stone (Thos.) The Evidences against Phrenology, 8vo, Edin. 1828.
—— Observations on the Phrenological Development of Burke and Hare, 8vo, Edin. 1829.
—— Rejoinder to Mr. Combe's Answer to the above, 8vo, Edin. 1829.
Swan (Joseph) On the Nervous System, 8vo, Lond. 1822.
Villers (C.) Sur la Théorie du Cerveau par le Dr. Gall, 8vo, Metz, 1802.
Vimont (J.) Traité de Phrenologie Humaine et Comparée, 2 tomes, 4to, Paris, 1833-35, avec Atlas in fol.
Wenzel (Jos. et Car.) De Penitiori Structurâ Cerebri Hominis et Brutorum, fol. Tub. 1812.
Willis (Th.) Cerebri Anatome, 4to, Lond. 1664.
—— Opera, 2 tom. 4to, Genev. 1680.
—— Idem liber, curâ G. Blasii, 4to, Amst. 1682.
Zinn (J. G.) Experimenta circa Cerebellum, ext. in Ludwig. Script. Neurolog. Tom. IV. p. 106.

§ *The Passions, Expression, &c.*

Alibert (J. L.) Physiologie des Passions, 2 tom. 8vo, Paris, 1825.
Bell (Sir C.) On the Anatomy of Expression in Painting, 4to, Lond. 1806.
Bonnet (C.) Essai de Psychologie, 12mo, Lond. 1754.
—— Sur les Facultés de l'Ame, 4to, Copenhagen, 1760. *(2 copies.)*
Burton (Rob.) Anatomy of Melancholy, 9th Edit. 2 vols. 8vo, Lond. 1800.
Camper (Pierre) On the Connexion between Anatomy, Drawing, Painting, &c. translated by Dr. Cogan, 4to, Lond. 1794.
Cogan (T.) Philosophical Treatise on the Passions, 8vo, Bath, 1800.
Cross (John) Attempt to establish Physiognomy on Scientific Principles, 8vo, Glasgow, 1817.
Falconer (W.) On the Influence of the Passions on Disorders of the Body, 12mo, Lond. 1796.
Ferriar (John) Theory of Apparitions, 12mo, Lond. 1813.
Gall (F. J.) Theory of Physiognomy, with Hufeland's Critical Remarks, 8vo, Lond. 1807.
Gerdy (P. N.) Anatomie des Formes Extérieures du Corps Humain appliquée à la Peinture, &c. 8vo, Paris, 1829.
Guillié (Le Docteur) Sur l'Instruction des Aveugles, 2de Edit. 8vo, Paris, 1819.
Hartley (David) Theory of the Human Mind, abridged by Priestley, 8vo, Lond. 1790.
—— Observations on Man, 4to, Lond. 1791.
Haslam (John) Contributions to the Natural History and Physiology of the Human Intellect, 8vo, Lond. 1819.
Hibbert (Samuel) Philosophy of Apparitions, 12mo, Edin. 1824.
Lavater (J. Gaspar) Essai sur la Physiognomie, 2 tom. 4to, La Haye, 1781.
Macnish (Robert) Anatomy of Drunkenness, 8vo, Glasgow, 1827.
Marcos (C. G. H. de) De Animi Perturbationum in Corpus Potentiâ, Goetting. 1775, ext. in Ludwig. Script. Neurolog. Tom. IV. p. 344.

c. *Sleep, Torpidity, Somnambulism, and Animal Magnetism.*

Colquhoun (J. C.) Translation of the Report of the Committee of the French Academy on Animal Magnetism, &c. 8vo, Edin. 1833.
—— Isis Revelata; an Inquiry into the Origin, Progress, and Present State of Animal Magnetism, 2 vols. 8vo, Edin. 1836.
Dupau (J. A.) Lettres Physiologiques et Morales sur le Magnétisme Animal, 8vo, Paris, 1826.
Dupotet (J.) Expériences Publiques sur le Magnétisme Animal, 8vo, Paris, 1826.
Franklin (Benj.) and Bailly (M.) Report on Animal Magnetism, Lond. 1785.
Janin (M.) Lettres sur l'Antiméphitique, 8vo, Vienne, 1783-84.
—— Nouvelles Expériences sur l'Antiméphitisme; Sur la Mort d'un Homme à l'Hôtel de Grenade; Reponse à M. O'Rian sur le Magnétisme Animal, 8vo, Vienn. et Genev. 1784.
Macnish (Robert) The Philosophy of Sleep, 2d Edit. 12mo, Glasg. 1834.
Mesmer (F. A.) Mémoire sur ses Découvertes, 8vo, Paris, 1826.
Philip (A. Wilson) Inquiry into the Nature of Sleep and Death, 8vo, Lond. 1834.
Reeve (Henry) On the Torpidity of Animals, 8vo, Lond. 1809.
Renwick (Thomas) Narrative of the Case of Miss Margaret M'Avoy, &c. 4to, Lond. 1817.
—— Continuation of the Case of Miss M. M'Avoy, 8vo, Lond. 1820.

d. *Functions of Different Cerebro-Spinal Nerves.*

* a. *Nerves of Common Sensation and Motion.*

Asch (Geo. T.) De Primo Pari Nervorum Medullæ Spinalis, Gotting. 1750, ext. in Lud. Script. Neur. Tom. I. p. 310.
Bell (Sir C.) Exposition of the Natural System of the Nerves of the Human Body, 8vo, Lond. 1824. *(2 copies.)*
—— Appendix to the same, 8vo, Lond. 1827.
—— The Nervous System of the Human Body, 4to, Lond. 1830.
Boehmer (J. F. G.) De Nono Pari Nervorum Cerebri, Gott. 1777, ext. in Lud. Scr. Neur. Tom. I. p. 279.
Meckel (Jo. Fr.) De Quinto Pari Nervorum Cerebri, ext. ibid. Tom. I.
—— De Nervis Faciei, ext. ibid. Tom. II.
Serres (E. R. A.) Anatomie Comparée du Cerveau, 2 tom. 8vo, Paris, 1824–26, avec Atlas in 4to.
Wrisberg (Hen. Aug.) De Nervo Phrenico, &c. Gott. 1764, ext. in Sandifort. Thesaur. Tom. II.
—— De Quinto Pari Nervorum, ext. in Lud. Script. Neur. Tom. I. p. 265.
—— De Nervis Arterias Venasque Comitantibus, ext. ibid. Tom. III. p. 24.
—— De Nervis Pharyngis, ext. ibid. Tom. III. p. 48.
—— De Nervo Phrenico, ext. ibid. Tom. IV. p. 16.
—— De Nervis Viscerum Abdominalium, ext. ibid. p. 50.

(For further Works on this Subject, *Vid.* Anatomy, Part I. Chap. 1. p. 14.)

* b. *Nerves of Special Sensation.*

** a. *Sense of Vision.*

Ammon (F. A.) De Genesi et Usu Maculae Luteæ in Retinâ Oculi Humani Obviâ, 4to, Vinariæ, 1830.

Berkeley (Bishop) Essay towards a New Theory of Vision, 8vo, Dub. 1709.
—— Works, 2 vols. 4to, Lond. 1784.
Blumenbach (J. F.) De Oculis Leneöethopum, et Iridis Motu, 4to, Gottingæ, 1785.
Brewster (Sir David) A Treatise on Optics, 12mo, Lond. 1833.
Briggs (Gul.) Ophthalmographia, sive Oculi Descriptio Anatomica, necnon Nova Visionis Theoria, 12mo, Lugd. Bat. 1786.
Caille (M. L'Abbé de la) Leçons d'Optique, 8vo, Paris, 1766.
Cat (Claud. Nicol. le) Physical Essay on the Senses, trans. 8vo, Lond. 1750.
Elliot (J.) On Vision and Hearing, 8vo, Lond. 1780.
Fontana (Felice) Dei Moti del' Iride, 8vo, Lucca, 1765.
Hovius (Jac.) De Circulatione Humorum Oculi Humani, 8vo, Lugd. Bat. 1716.
Janin (M.) Observations Anatomiques, Physiologiques et Physiques sur l'Œil, 8vo, Lyon, 1772.
Mariotte, Œuvres, 2 tom. (reliés en 1,) 4to, Leid. 1717.
Monro (Alex. *Secund.*) On the Brain, Eye, and Ear, with Tables, 4to, Edin. 1797.
Newton (Sir Isaac) Optics, 8vo, Lond. 1718.
—— Opera Omnia, curâ Horsley, 5 tom. 4to, Lond. 1785.
Noethig (Fr. Nic.) De Decussatione Nervorum Opticorum, ext. in Ludwig. Script. Neurolog. Tom. I.
Porterfield (William) Treatise on the Eye, 2 vols. 8vo, Edin. 1759.
Priestley (Joseph) On Vision, Light, and Colours, 2 vols. 4to, Lond. 1772.
Smith (Robert) System of Optics, 2 vols. 4to, Cambridge, 1738.
Soemmerring (D. W.) De Oculorum Hominis Animaliumque Sectione Horizontali, fol. Gott. 1818.
Soemmerring (S. T.) De Decussatione Nervorum Opticorum, Mogunt. 1786, ext. in Lud. Scr. Neur. Tom. I. p. 127.
—— Abbildungen des Menschlichen Auges, fol. Frank. 1801.
Watson (Alex.) On the Physiology of Vision, *ext. in* Work on Diseases of the Human Eye, 8vo, Edin. 1822.
—— The same book, 2d Edit. 8vo, Edin. 1830.
—— Anatomical Description of the Human Eye, 4to, Edin. 1828.
Wells (W. C.) On Single Vision with Two Eyes, 8vo, Lond. 1792.
—— Works, 8vo, Lond. 1818.

* * b. *Senses of Hearing, Taste, Smell, and Touch.*

Bellini (Laurent.) De Gustûs Organo, 4to, Lugd. Bat. 1711.
Breschet (G.) Sur l'Organe de l'Ouie et sur l'Audition dans l'Homme et les Animaux Vertébrés, 2de Edit. 4to, Paris, 1836.
Buchanan (Thos.) Physiology of Hearing, &c. 8vo, Lond. 1828.
Caldani (L. M. A.) De Chordæ Tympani officio, &c. 1784, ext. in Roemer. Delect. Tom. I. p. 159.
Elliot (J.) On Vision and Hearing, 8vo, Lond. 1780.
Haassius (J. G.) De Nervis Narium internis, ext. in Lud. Script. Neur. Tom. IV.
Itard (J. M. G.) Traité des Maladies de l'Oreille, et de l'Audition, 2 tom. 8vo, Paris, 1821.
Metzger (J. D.) Nervorum Primi Paris Historia, Argentin. 1766, ext. in Sandifort. Thesaur. Tom. III.
—— Idem liber, ext. in Lud. Scrip. Neur. Tom. IV.
Monro (Alex. *Secund.*) On the Brain, Eye, and Ear, with Tables, 4to, Edin. 1797.
Saunders (J. C.) Anatomy of the Human Ear, fol. Lond. 1806.

Scarpa (Anton.) De Structurâ Fenestræ Rotundæ Auris, Mutinæ, 1772, ext. in Roemer. Delect. Tom. I. p. 1.
—— Disquisition. Anatom. de Auditu et Olfactu, fol. Ticin. 1780.
Stewart (Dugald) Account of a Boy born Blind and Deaf, 4to, Edin. 1813.
Valsalva (Anton. Maria) De Aure Humanâ, 4to, Traject. 1707.
Verney (Dn. du) De Organo Auditûs, 4to, Nuremberg. 1684.
Weber (E. H.) De Aure et Auditu Hominis et Animalium, 4to, Lipsiæ, 1820.
Wood (Wm.) On the Structure and Functions of the Skin, 8vo, Edin. 1832.

(*Vid.* also Organs of Sensation, under Anatomy, Part. I. Chap. 1. p. 16.)

e. *Functions of the Sympathetic System of Nerves.*

Brachet (J. L.) Recherches Expérimentales sur les Fonctions du Système Nerveux Ganglionnaire, 8vo, Paris, 1830.
Johnstone (James) On the Use of the Ganglions, 8vo, Shrewsbury, 1771.
—— The same book, translated into German, 8vo, Stettin, 1787.
Lobstein (J. F.) De Nervi Sympathetici Humani Fabricâ, Usu, et Morbis Commentatio, 4to, Paris, 1823.
Meckel (J. F.) De Gangliorum Nervorum Utilitate, Berolin. 1765, ext. in Lud. Script. Neur. Tom. IV. p. 7.
Scarpa (Anton.) De Nervorum Gangliis et Plexibus, 4to, Ticin. 1792.
Weber (E. H.) Anatomia Comparata Nervi Sympathetici, 8vo, Lips. 1817.
Wutzer (Car. G.) De Corporis Humani Gangliorum Fabricâ atque Usu, 4to, Berol. 1817.

f. *Nervous Sympathy.*

Bausnerus (Bartholom.) De Consensu Partium Humani Corporis, 12mo, Amstelodam. 1556.
—— Idem liber, 12mo, Amstelodam. 1656.
Jackson (S. H.) Treatise on Sympathy, 8vo, Lond. 1781. *(2 copies.)*
Lambert (C.) Examen Médical des Sympathies, &c. 8vo, Paris, 1825.
Platnerus (Ern.) De Causis Consensûs Nervorum Physiologicis, ext. in Lud. Scr. Neur. Tom. II. p. 266.
Rahn (J. H.) De Miro inter Caput et Abdominis Viscera Commercio, Gott. 1771. ext. in Ludwig. Script. Neurolog. Tom. IV. p. 266.
Whytt (Robt.) On Nervous, Hypochondriacal, and Hysterical Disorders, and on Nervous Sympathy, 3d Edit. 8vo, Edin. 1767.

g. *Muscular Motion.*

Barclay (John) On the Muscular Motions of the Human Body, 8vo, Edin. 1808.
Barthez (P. J.) Nouvelle Méchanique des Mouvemens de l'Homme et des Animaux, 4to, Carcassone, 1798.
Bernouillius (Joann.) Meditationes Mathematicæ de Motu Musculorum, 4to, Lugd. Bat. 1710.
—— Dissert. Physico-Mechan. 4to, Venet. 1721.

Blanc (Sir G.) Croonian Lecture on Muscular Motion, 4to, Lond. 1790.
Borellus (J. A.) De Motu Animalium, 4to, Lugd. Bat. 1710.
Broen (John) De Duplici Vi Veterum, 12mo, Lugd. Bat. 1685.
Farr (Samuel) Inquiry into the Nature of Animal Motion, 8vo, Lond. 1771.
Mercurialis (Hieron.) De Arte Gymnasticâ, 4to, Amstelod. 1672.
Michelottus (Pet. Ant.) Animadversiones in Tentam. Jacob. Keill, de Motu Musculari, 4to, Venet. 1721.
—— Responsio Defensioni Jurinianæ, 4to, Venet. 1724.
Monro (Alex. *Secund.*) Observations on the Muscles, &c. 4to, Edin. 1794. *(2 copies.)*
Mueller (G. H.) Series Experimentorum de Musculis et Nervis Animalium, 8vo, Stuttgart. 1793.
Pugh (John) On the Utility of the Science of Muscular Action, 4to, Lond. 1794.
Steno (Nic.) De Musculis et Glandulis, 12mo, Lugd. Bat. 1683.
Stuart (Alex.) De Structurâ et Motu Musculari, 4to, Lond. 1738.

h. *Voice.*

Brandt (J. F.) De Mammalium Quorundam praesertim Quadrumanorum Vocis instrumento, 4to, Berolini, 1816.
Rush (Jas.) The Philosophy of the Human Voice, embracing its Physiological Principles, 8vo, Philadelphia, 1827.

CHAPTER III.

Materia Medica and Pharmacy,

INCLUDING

Hygiene and Therapeutics.

MATERIA MEDICA,

&c.

I. HYGIÈNE, DIETETICS, AND REGIMEN.

1. HYGIÈNE.

A. GENERAL TREATISES.

Aikin (J.) Essay on Armstrong's Art of Preserving Health, 12mo, Lond. 1795.
Andry (Nicolas) L'Orthopédie, 2 tom. 12mo, Bruxelles, 1743.
Anonymous.—Medical Extracts on the Nature of Health, 4 vols. 8vo, Lond. 1796.
Armstrong (J.) Art of Preserving Health, 4to, Lond. 1744.
—— The same book, 12mo, Lond. 1795.
Beddoes (Thomas) On the Constitution and Management of the Human Body, 2d Edit. 8vo, Bristol, 1798.
—— Hygeia,—Essays Moral and Medical, 3 vols. 8vo, Bristol, 1802–3.
Bellinage (H.) The Sources of Health and Disease in Communities, or Elementary Views of Hygiène, 12mo, Lond. 1832.
Boxberger (J. C.) Media sine Medicamentis Sanitatem Conservandi, 12mo, Franc. et Lips. 1769.
Cadogan (W.) On Nursing and Management of Children, 8vo, Lond. 1772.
Cheyne (G.) Essay on Health and Long Life, 7th Edit. 8vo, Lond. 1725.
—— Idem liber, Editio Latina, 8vo, Lond. 1726.
Combe (A.) The Principles of Physiology applied to the Preservation of Health, and the Improvement of Mental and Physical Education, 12mo, Edin. 1834.
Duffin (E. W.) On the Influence of Physical Education on Deformity, 8vo, Lond. 1829.
Fuller (Franc.) Medicina Gymnastica, 8vo, Lond. 1711.
Galenus (Claud.) Materia Sanitatis, Edit. 8va, fol. Venet. 1609.
Hufeland (C. W.) Art of Prolonging Life, translated from the German, 2 vols. 8vo, Lond. 1797.
Lommius (J.) De Sanitate Tuendâ, Edit. 3tia, 12mo, Lugd. Bat. 1734.
Londe (Chas.) Nouveaux Elemens d'Hygiène, 2 tom. 8vo, Paris, 1827.
—— Gymnastique Medicale, 8vo, Paris, 1821.
Mackenzie (James) History of Health and Art of Preserving it, 2d Edit. 8vo, Edin. 1756.
Mediolano (Jo. de) Schola Salernitana, 12mo, Paris, 1625.
—— Idem liber, ex recensione Sylvii, 12mo, Roter. 1657.
Mercurialis (Hieron.) De Arte Gymnasticâ, 4to, Amstelod. 1672.
Moreau (J. L.) Esquisse d'un Cours d'Hygiène, 8vo, Paris, N. D.
Parkinson (James) Medical Admonitions, 2 vols. 12mo, Lond. 1799.
Ramazzini (B.) Health Preserved, 2d Edit. 8vo, Lond. 1750.

Robert (L. J. M.) Manuel de Santé, 2 tom. 8vo, Paris, 1805.
Rollo (John) on Preserving and Restoring Health in the West Indies, 12mo, Lond. 1783.
Rostan (L. N.) Cours Elémentaire d'Hygiène, 2 tom. 8vo, Paris, 1822.
Sinclair (Sir J.) Code of Health and Longevity, 4 vols. 8vo, Edin. 1807.
Smith (S.) The Philosophy of Health, Vol. I. 12mo, Lond. 1835.
Tissot (S. A. D.) Avis au Peuple sur sa Santé, 2 tom. 12mo, Paris, 1763.
Tourtelle (Etienne) Elémens d'Hygiene, 2 tom. 8vo, Paris, 1802.
Tralles (B. L.) De Vitâ Longâ et Sanâ Portandâ, 4to, Vratislav. 1767.
Wainewright (J.) Mechanical Account of the Non-Naturals, 8vo, Lond. 1737.

B. NAVAL AND MILITARY HYGIÈNE.

Bell (Dr. J.) On the Diseases of the Army in the West Indies, 8vo, Lond. 1791.
Hunter (Dr. J.) On the Diseases of the Army in Jamaica, 8vo, Lond. 1788.
Kirckhoff (J. R. L. de) Hygiène Militaire à l'usage des Armées de terre, 8vo, Anvers, 1823.
Lind (J.) On Fevers and Infection, with Essays on the Health of Seamen, and on the Jail Distemper, 2d Edit. 8vo, Lond. 1779.
Luscombe (E. T.) Practical Observations on the Means of Preserving the Health of Soldiers, 8vo, Edin. 1820.
—— The same book, 2d Edit. 8vo, Edin. 1821.
Monro (Donald) Diseases of the British Military Hospitals in Germany, 1761–3, with an Essay on Preserving the Health of Soldiers, and on Military Hospitals, 8vo, Lond. 1764.
—— Le même livre, trad. et augment. par M. Le Begue de Presle, 2 tom. 8vo, Paris, 1769.
Portio (Luc. Ant.) De Militum in Castris Sanitate Tuendâ, 8vo, Lugd. Bat. 1741.

(For further Works on Subjects connected with Hygiène, *Vid.* Medical Police, Part I. Chap. 7.)

---

2. DIETETICS.

A. GENERAL TREATISES.

Accum (F.) On Adulterations of Food and Culinary Poisons, 12mo, Lond. 1820.
Arbuthnot (J.) On the Nature of Aliments, 8vo, Lond. 1731.
—— The same book, 4th Edit. 8vo, Lond. 1756.
Combe (A.) The Physiology of Digestion considered with relation to the Principles of Dietetics, 8vo, Edin. 1836.
Lorry (A. C.) Essai sur les Alimens, 2 tom. 12mo, Paris, 1754–57.
Moffat (T.) On the Nature and Method of Preparing Foods, 12mo, Lond. 1746.
Mundy (H.) De Aere Vitali, Esculentis et Potulentis, 8vo, Oxon. 1680.
Nisbet (W.) Practical Treatise on Diet, 12mo, Lond. 1801.
Paris (J. A.) Treatise on Diet, 8vo, Lond. 1826.
Pearson (R.) Synopsis of the Materia Alimentaria and Materia Medica, 8vo, Lond. 1808.
Plenck (J. J.) Bromatologia, seu Doctrina de Esculentis et Potulentis, 8vo, Viennæ, 1783.
Roberton (J.) On Medical Police, Diet, Regimen, &c., 2 vols. 8vo, Edin. 1809.

Robinson (B.) On the Food and Discharges, 8vo, Lond. 1748.
Sebizius (M.) De Alimentorum Facultatibus, 4to, Argent. 1650.
Stark (W.) Works, by Smyth, 4to, Lond. 1788.
Thackrah (C. T.) Lectures on Digestion and Diet, 8vo, Lond. 1824.
Willich (A. F. M.) Lectures on Diet and Regimen, 8vo, Lond. 1809. *(2 copies.)*
Zuckert (J. F.) Materia Alimentaria, 8vo, Berolin. 1769.

B. WORKS ON PARTICULAR ARTICLES OF DIET.

Barry (Sir E.) On the Wines of the Ancients, 4to, Lond. 1775.
Brown (A.) New Cure of Fevers, 12mo, Edin. 1691.
Bryant (C.) History of Esculent Plants, 8vo, Lond. 1783.
Chocolate, Natural History of, trans. from the French, 8vo, Lond. 1724.
Deyeux (M.) et Parmentier (A.) Expériences sur le Lait, 8vo, Strasbourg, 1797.
Ellis (J.) Historical Account of Coffee, 4to, Lond. 1774.
Henderson (A.) History of Ancient and Modern Wines, 4to, Lond. 1824.
Hippocrates, Des Airs, des Eaux, et des Lieux, par Coray, 2 tom. 8vo, Paris, 1800.
Howison (W.) Account of the Russian Chiccory Plant, and of the Artificial Coffee prepared from its Root, and those of the Common Dandelion, 8vo, Edin. 1820.
Keislingius (J. R.) Historia Concertationis Græcorum Latinorumque de Esu Sanguinis et Carnis Morticinæ in Re Cibariâ, 12mo, Erlang. 1763.
Lamb (W.) On the Properties of Spring Water, with Medicinal Cautions against the Use of Lead, 8vo, Lond. 1803.
Marshall (H.) Contributions to a Natural and Economical History of the Coco-nut Tree, 8vo, Edin. 1832.
—— The same book, 8vo, Edin. 1836.
Meier (J. E.) De Usu Aquæ Diætetico, Gott. 1789, ext. in Brose Collect. Dissert. Gott. Tom. I. Part I.
Mosely (B.) Medical Tracts.—On Sugar, &c., 8vo, Lond. 1800.
Parmentier (A.) Récherches sur les Vegétaux Nourrissans, 8vo, Paris, 1781.
—— Sur la Culture et l'Usage des Pommes de Terre, 8vo, Paris, 1789.
Paullus (S.) De Abusu Tabaci et Theæ, 4to, Argent. 1681.
Phillips (H.) The Companion for the Kitchen Garden, History of Cultivated Vegetables, &c. 2 vols. 8vo, Lond. 1831.
Quelmalz (D. S. T.) Dissertatio de Vinis Mangonizatis, 4to, Lipsiæ, 1753.
Rotheram (J.) Inquiry into the Nature and Properties of Water, 8vo, Newcastle, N. D.
Short (R.) On Drinking Water, and on Warm Drink, 12mo, Lond. 1799.
Young (T.) De Lacte, Edin. 1761, ext. in Sandifort. Thesaur. Tom. II. p. 525.

---

3. REGIMEN.

Adair (J. M.) On the Suttonian Regimen in Small-pox, 8vo, Lond. 1790
Beaupré (M.) Treatise on the Effects and Properties of Cold, translated by Clendinning, 8vo, Edin. 1826.
Cheyne (G.) On Regimen, with Five Discourses, Medical, Moral, and Philosophical, 8vo, Lond. 1740.
Conradus (Jo.) De Frigoris Naturâ et Effectibus, 18mo, 1677.
Ingenhousz (J.) De Usu Indusiorum Laneorum, ext. in Miscellan. Physico-Med. curâ Scherer, 8vo, Viennæ, 1795.

Jackson (Robert) On Cold Affusion, Cold Drink and Gestation, 8vo, Edin. 1808.
Sommeil, Effets du, et de la *Veille*, dans lo Traitement des Maladies Externes, 8vo, Paris, 1798.
Tissot (C. J.) De l'Influence des Passions dans les Maladies, 8vo, Paris, 1798.

§ *Bathing.*

Baynard (E.) On the Use of Hot and Cold Baths, 8vo, Lond. 1709.
Blegborough (R.) On the Air-Pump Vapour Bath, 12mo, Lond. 1783.
Buchan (A. P.) A Treatise on Sea-Bathing, with Remarks on the Use of the Warm Bath, 2d Edit. 8vo, Lond. 1810.
Clark (Sir A.) On Warm, Cold, and Vapour Bathing, 12mo, Lond. 1819.
Cocchi (A.) Trattato dei Bagni di Pisa, 4to, Firenze, 1750.
Floyer (Sir J.) On Cold Bathing, 8vo, Lond. 1709.
Franceschi (G.) Igèa dei Bagni e piu particolarmente di quelle di Lucca, 8vo, Lucca, 1815.
Gibney (J.) On the Use and Abuse of Cold and Warm Sea-Bathing, in various Diseases, 8vo, Lond. 1813.
—— On the Properties and Medical Application of the Vapour Bath, 8vo, Lond. 1825.
Marcard (H. M.) De la Nature et de l'Usage des Bains, 8vo, Paris, 1801.

II. MATERIA MEDICA.

A. GENERAL, ELEMENTARY, AND SYSTEMATIC TREATISES.

Alibert (J. L.) Nouveaux Elémens de Therapeutique et de Matière Médicale, 2 tom. 8vo, Paris, 1817.
Alston (C.) Index Medicamentorum Simplicium Triplex, 12mo, Edin. 1752.
—— Lectures on Materia Medica, 2 vols. 4to, Lond. 1770.
Amatus (Lusit.) In Dioscoridis Materiam Medicam Enarrationes, 12mo, Lugd. Bat. 1558.
Avicenna (Abu-Ali-Ibn-Tsina) Canon Medicinæ, Interprete V. P. Plempio, Tom. I. fol. Lovan. 1658.
Barbier (J. B. G.) Traité Elementaire de Matière Médicale, 3 tom. 8vo, Paris, 1824.
Bartholinus (T.) Cista Medica Hafniensis, 12mo, Hafniæ, 1662.
Bicker (G.) Materia Medica, 12mo, Brem. 1778.
Boeclerus (Jo.) Cynosura Materiæ Medicæ continuata, ad Cynos. Mat. Med. Hermannianæ imitationem, 2d Edit. 2 vols. 4to, 1747–54.
Boerhaave (Herm.) De Materiâ Medicâ et Medicamentorum formulis quae serviunt Aphorismis, 12mo, Lugd. Bat. 1719.
Bradley (R.) Lectures on the Materia Medica, 8vo, Lond. 1730.
Bushnan (J. S.) On the Classification, Administration, &c. of Medicines, 8vo, Lond. 1834.
Carthenser (J. F.) Fundamenta Materiæ Medicæ, 2 tom. 8vo, Franc. ad Viadr. 1750.

Chapman (N.) Discourses on the Elements of Therapeutics and Materia Medica, 2 vols. 8vo, Philadelph. 1817–19.
Cullen (W.) Lectures on Materia Medica in 1761, 4to, Edin. 1773. *(2 copies.)*
—— Treatise on the Materia Medica, 2 vols. 4to, Edin. 1789. *(2 copies.)*
Dale (Sam.) Pharmacologia, 4to, Lugd. Bat. 1739.
Delius (Henric. Fred.) Adversaria Argumenti Physico-Medici, 3 tom. 4to, Erlang. 1780.
Dioscorides (P.) De Materiâ Medicâ, 8vo, Venet. 1518.
—— De eâdem, Libri 5, fol. Colon. 1529.
Edwards (Milne) and Vavasseur (P.) Manual of Materia Medica and Pharmacy, translated by Davies, 8vo, Lond. 1831.
Fourcroy (M. De) L'Art de connoître les Médicamens, 2 tom. 12mo, Paris, 1785.
Furstenau (D. J. H.) Desiderata Materiæ Medicæ, ext. in Desiderat. Med. 12mo, Lips. 1727.
Gaubius (H. D.) Adversaria, 4to, Leidæ, 1771.
Geoffroy (S. F.) Tractatus de Materiâ Medicâ, 3 tom. 8vo, Paris, 1741.
Gmelin (J. F.) Apparatus Medicaminum, Pars II. Regnum Minerale complectens, 2 tom. 8vo, Gott. 1795.
Gray (S. F.) A Supplement to the Pharmacopœia, and Treatise on Pharmacology in General, 8vo, Lond. 1832.
Hermannus (D. P.) Cynosura Materiæ Medicæ, curante Jo. Boeclero, 4to, Argent. 1726.
Hill (J.) History of the Materia Medica, 4to, Lond. 1751.
Hofmann (Casp.) De Medicamentis Officinalibus, 4to, Jenæ, 1686.
Home (F.) Methodus Materiæ Medicæ, 12mo, Edin. 1770, *(2 copies.)*
Kirby (Jer.) Tables of the Materia Medica, 12mo, Edin. 1805. *(2 copies.)*
Lemery (N.) Dictionnaire des Drogues Simples, 4to, Rotterd. 1727.
Lewis (W.) Experimental History of the Materia Medica, 4to. Lond. 1761.
—— The same book, 2d Edit. 4to, Lond. 1768.
—— The same book, 4th Edit. by Aikin, 2 vols. 8vo, Lond. 1791.
Linnæus (C.) Materia Medica, 8vo, Holm. 1749.
Ludwig (C. F.) Dissertationes Botan. et Medic. 4to, Lips. 1743.
Marabelli (F.) Apparatus Medicaminum, 8vo, Viennæ, 1801.
Marcellus de Medicamentis Empiricis, Physicis et Rationalibus, fol. Basil. 1536.
—— Idem liber, ext. in Med. Art. Princ. Tom. II.
Marggravius (C.) Materia Medica contracta, 4to, Amst. 1682.
Matthiole (P. A.) Commentarii in Dioscoridem, fol. Venet. 1558.
—— Le même livre, traduit par M. Pinet, Lyon, 1680.
—— Apologia Adversus Amatum Lusianum, fol. Venet. 1558.
Monro (D.) On Pharmaceutical Chemistry and Materia Medica, 3 vols. 8vo, Lond. 1708.
Moore (J.) Essay on the Materia Medica, 8vo, Lond. 1792.
Murray (J. A.) Apparatus Medicaminum, 6 tom. 8vo, Gott. 1776.
Murray (J.) Materia Medica and Pharmacy, 2 vols. 8vo, Edin. 1804.
—— The same book, 2d Edit. 2 vols. 8vo, Edin. 1810.
—— The same book, 5th Edit. 2 vols. 8vo, Edin. 1828.
Paris (J. A.) Pharmacologia, 12mo, Lond. 1812.
—— The same book, 5th Edit. 2 vols. 8vo, Lond. 1822.
Pearson (R.) Synopsis of the Materia Alimentaria, and Materia Medica, 8vo, Lond. 1808.
—— Thesaurus Medicaminum, 8vo, Lond. 1794.
—— The same book, 8vo, Lond. 1804.
—— The same book, 4th Edit. 8vo, Lond. 1810.

Robinson (B.) On the Virtues and Operations of Medicines, 8vo, Lond. 1752.
Rutty (J.) Materia Medica Repurgata, 4to, Roterod. 1785.
Schlegel (J. C. T.) Thesaurus Materiæ Medicæ, 2 tom. 8vo, Lips. 1793.
Schwilgue (C. J. A.) Traité de Matière Médicale, 2 tom. 8vo, Paris, 1818.
Spuntonus (J. B.) Remediorum Centurea, 4to, Romæ, 1648.
Swediaur (F.) Materia Medica, 12mo, Hamb. 1800.
Tauvry (M. D.) Traité des Médicamens avec des Formules, Nouv. Edit. 8vo, Paris, 1722.
Thomson (A. T.) Elements of Materia Medica and Therapeutics, 2 vols. 8vo, Lond. 1832–33.
Tournefort (J. P.) Materia Medica, 8vo, Lond. 1708.
—— The same book, 2d Edit. 8vo, Lond. 1716.
Venel (M.) Précis de Matière Médicale, Augmenté de Notes, &c. par Carrére, 2 tom. 8vo, Paris, 1787.
Vogel (R. A.) Historia Materiæ Medicæ, 12mo, Francof. 1760.
Wedelius (G. W.) Amœnitates Materiæ Medicæ, 4to, Jenæ, 1684.

B. WORKS ON PARTICULAR DEPARTMENTS OF THE MATERIA MEDICA.

1. *VEGETABLE MATERIA MEDICA.*

Bergius (P. G.) Materia Medica e Regno Vegetabili, 2 tom. in 1 compact. 8vo, Stockholm, 1778.
Decandolle (A. P.) Sur les Propriétés Médicales des Plantes, 2de Edit. 8vo, Paris, 1816.
Duncan (Andrew, *Jun.*) Catalogue of Medicinal Plants, 8vo, Edin. 1826.
Graves (G.) and Morries (J. D.) Hortus Medicus, 4to, Edin. 1834.
Reid (Hugo) Outlines of Medical Botany, 8vo, Edin. 1832.
Retzius (A. J.) Pharmacologia Regni Vegetabilis, 12mo, Lipsiæ, 1783.
Richard (A.) Botanique Médicale, Part I. 8vo, Paris, 1823.
—— Elémens d'Histoire Naturelle Médicale, 2 tom. 8vo, Paris, 1831.
Stephenson (J.) and Churchill (J. M.) Medical Botany, 4 vols. 8vo, Lond. 1831.
Woodville (William) Medical Botany, with Supplement, 4 vols. 4to, Lond. 1790-93.
—— The same book, 2d Edit. 4 vols. 4to, Lond. 1810.

---

2. *MATERIA MEDICA OF PARTICULAR COUNTRIES.*

Ainslie (Sir Whitelaw) Materia Indica, 2 vols. 8vo, Lond. 1826.
Costa (C. A.) De Medicamentis Indiæ Orientalis, 8vo, Antverp. 1593.
Kinder (Jo. de) et Wint (Gul. de) Nucleus Belgicus Materiæ Medicæ, 12mo, Bruxelles, 1719. *(2 copies.)*
Monardes (N.) Dei Simplici Aromati ed altre Cose che vengono portate dall' Indie Orientali ed Occidentali, pertinenti all' Uso della Medicina, 8vo, Veniz. 1589.
—— De Medicamentis ex Novo Orbe delatis, Edit. 3tia, 8vo, Antverp. 1593.

Shannon (R.) On the Medicines used in the Diseases of Europeans in Hot Climates, 8vo, Philadelph. 1794.
Zollikoffer (Wm.) Materia Medica of the United States, 12mo, Baltimore, 1819.

---

3. *INDIVIDUAL REMEDIES, AND CLASSES OF MEDICINES.*

a. *Individual Remedies.*

Acetum.—Oostordyk (N. G.) De Aceto, Traj. ad Rhen. 1762, ext. in Sandifort. Thesaur. Tom. III.
Acid, Carbonic.—Dobson (M.) Medical Commentary on Fixed Air, 8vo, Chester, 1779.
—— The same book, 3d Edit. 8vo, Lond. 1787.
—— Henry on Fixed Air, *Vid. Magnesia.*
Acid, Hydrocyanic.—Manzoni (J. A.) De Præcipuis Acidi Prussici et Aquæ cohobatæ Laurocerasi Medicis Facultatibus, 4to, Patav. 1818.
Aconitum.—*Vid. Stramonium.*
Antimony.—Kerckringius (T.) Commentarius in Currum Triumphalem Antimonii, 12mo, Amstelod. 1671.
—— Suchten (A. Van.) Secrets of Antimony, 18mo, Lond. 1670.
Aqua Calcis.—*Vid. Uva Ursi.*
Arsenic.—Marshall (J.) On Arsenic, considered as a Poison and as a Medicine, &c., 8vo, Lond. 1817.
Bark, Angustura.—Brande (A. E.) Experiments and Observations on the Angustura Bark, 8vo, Lond. 1783.
Belladonna.—Timmerman (T. G.) Periculum Medicum Belladonnæ, Rintel. 1765. ext. in Sandifort. Thesaur. Tom. III.
Camphor.—Kosegarten (D. A. F. G.) De Camphorâ, Gott. 1785. ext. in Frank. Delect. Tom. III. p. 27.
Cantharides.—Forsten (R.) De Cantharidum Historiâ Chemicâ et Medicâ, 8vo, Argentor. 1775.
—— Greenfield (J.) Treatise on the Internal Use of Cantharides, 8vo, Lond. 1706.
—— Roberton (J.) On the Powers of Cantharides when used Internally, 8vo, Edin. 1806.
Cassia.—Colladon (L. T. F.) Histoire Naturelle et Médicale des Casses, et des Sénés employés en Médecine, 4to, Montpel. 1816.
Castor.—Francus (J.) Castorologia, 12mo, Aug. Vind. 1685.
—— Marius (J.) Castorologia, a J. Franco Edit. Aug. Vindel. 1685.
Chinæ Radix.—Brassavolus (A. M.) De Morbo Gallico, Quæstiones de Ligno Sancto, et de Rad. Chinæ Usu, ext. in Luis. Aphrod. p. 658.
—— Cardanus (H.) De Chinæ Radice, ext. ibid. p. 755.
—— Vesalius (A.) De Radice Chinæ, ext. ibid. p. 206.
—— —— De Modo Propinandæ Chinæ, ext. ibid. p. 580.
Cicuta.—Störck (A.) Libellus Secundus de Cicutâ, 8vo, Virid. 1761.
—— Wepfer (J. J.) Historia Cicutæ Aquaticæ, 4to, Basil. 1676.
—— Idem liber, 4to, Basil. 1716.
Cinchona.—Cocchius (Ant.) Vindiciæ Corticis Peruvianæ, 8vo, Lugd. Bat. 1750.
—— Gravenhorst (J. A. C.) De Cinchonæ Corticibus, Gott. 1791. ext. in Brose Coll. Diss. Gott. Tom. I. Part III.
—— Irving (R.) On the Red and Quill Peruvian Bark, 8vo, Edin. 1785. *(2 copies.)*
—— Lambert (A. B.) On the Genus Cinchona, 4to, Lond. 1797.
—— Mautt (J. F.) Dissertatio de Cortice Peruviano, Lugd. Bat. 1768. ext. in Sandifort. Thesaur. Tom. I.

Cinchona.—Relph (J.) On the Yellow Bark, 8vo, Lond. 1792.
—— Skeete (T.) On the Quilled and Red Bark, 8vo, Lond. 1786.
Clematis.—Störck (A.) De Flammulâ Jovis, sive Clematide Erectâ, et de Dictamno Albo, 8vo, Vindob. 1769.
Creosote.—Cormack (J. R.) A Treatise on the Chemical, Medicinal, and Physiological Properties of Creosote, 8vo, Edin. 1836.
—— Mignet (E.) Recherches Chimiques et Medicales sur la Creosote, 8vo, Paris, 1834.
Dictamnus—Vid. Clematis.
Digitalis.—Ferriar (J.) On the Medical Properties of the Digitalis Purpurea, 8vo, Manchester, 1799.
—— Hamilton (W.) On Digitalis, 8vo, Lond. 1807.
—— Morries (J. D.) Observations on the Chemical and Physiological Properties of the Empyreumatic Oils of Foxglove, Henbane, and Tobacco, 8vo, Edin. *(2 copies.)*
—— Withering (W.) Account of the Foxglove, and some of its Medical Uses, 8vo, Birmingham, 1785.
Elaterium.—Morries (J. D.) On the Analysis of Elaterium and its Active Principle, 8vo, Edin.
Eupatorium.—Anderson (J.) On the Eupatorium Perfoliatum of Linnæus, 8vo, New York, 1813.
Guaiacum.—Brassavolus (A. M.) *Vid. Chinæ Radix.*
—— Ferrandus (C.) De Ligno Guaiaco, ext. in Luisin. Aphrod. p. 355 et 358.
—— Ferrius (A.) De Ligno Sancto, ext. in Luis. Aphrod. p. 404.
—— Gallus (A.) De Ligno Sancto, ext. in Luis. Aphrod. p. 455.
Helminthocorton.—Schwendimann (P. J.) Historia Helminthocorti, 8vo, Argent. 1780. ext. in Frank. Delect. Tom. XII. p. 208.
Hemlock.—Gataker (T.) On the Use of Hemlock, *ext. in* Essays on Medical Subjects, 8vo, Liverpool, 1764.
Hirudo.—Johnson (J. R.) On the Medicinal Leech, 8vo, Lond. 1816.
Hyoscyamus.—*Vid. Stramonium,* Störck (A.), and *Digitalis,* Morries (J. D.)
Ice.—Schroeder (J. G.) De Glacie Medicamine, Gott. 1789. ext. in Brose Collect. Dissertat. Gott. Tom. I. Part. III.
Iodine.—Gairdner (W.) Essay on the Effects of Iodine on the Human Constitution, 8vo, Lond. 1824.
Iron.—Mindererus (R.) De Calcantho, 4to, Aug. Vind. 1617.
Lead.—Goulard (W.) On Lead, 12mo, Lond. 1775.
—— Lamb (W.) On the Properties of Spring Water, with Medical Cautions against the Use of Lead, 8vo, Lond. 1803.
Lime.—Vid. Magnesia.
Lime Water.— Vid. Uva Ursi.
Magnesia.—Glass (T.) Examination of Mr. Henry's Strictures on Glass' Magnesia, 8vo, Lond. 1784.
—— Henry (T.) On Magnesia, Quicklime, Fixed Air, &c. 8vo, Lond. 1773.
Mercury.—Francis (J. W.) On Mercury, 8vo, New York, 1811.
—— Gataker (T.) On the Use of Corrosive Sublimate, *ext. in* Essays on Medical Subjects, 8vo, Liverpool, 1764.
—— Hoya (A. de) De Quibusdam Mercurii Præparatis, Gott. 1791. ext. in Brose Coll. Diss. Gott. Tom. I. Part. III.
—— Hey (G.) On the Effects of Mercury, 8vo, Lond. 1747.
—— Maywood (R.) Essay on the Operation of Mercury, 8vo, Lond. 1787.
—— Philip (A. P. W.) On the Influence of Minute Doses of Mercury, 12mo, Lond. 1834.

Mercury.—Plenck (J. J.) New Mode of giving Mercury, 8vo, Lond. 1768.
Misletoe.—*Vid. Viscum.*
Morphia.—Robertson (M.) On the Medicinal Effects of the Salts of Morphia, with the Method of Preparing them, 8vo, Edin.
Moxa.—Boyle (J.) On the Application of Moxa, 8vo, Lond. 1826.
—— Larrey (Le Baron D. J.) On the Use of the Moxa, translated, with a History of the Substance, by R. Dunglisson, 8vo, Lond. 1822.
—— Valentinus (M. B.) Historia Moxæ cum Meditationibus de Podagrâ, 12mo, Lugd. Bat. 1686.
—— Wallace (W.) On the Action of Moxa, 8vo, Dublin, 1827.
Oil.—Trinder (W. M.) On the Application of Oil to the Human Body, 8vo, Lond. 1797.
Opium.—Crump (S.) On the Nature and Properties of Opium, 8vo, Lond. 1793.
—— De Quincy (T.) Confessions of an English Opium Eater, 2d Edit. 12mo, Lond. 1823.
—— Jones (J.) Mysteries of Opium revealed, 8vo, Lond. 1701.
—— Philip (A. W.) Experimental Essays on the Action of Opium, 8vo, Edin. 1795.
—— Tralles (B. L.) De Usu Opii, 4to, Vratislav. 1757.
—— Young (G.) Treatise on Opium, 8vo, Lond. 1753.
Oxygen.—Alyon, Essai sur les Propriétés Médicinales de l'Oxigéne, 8vo, Paris, 1796.
Phosphorus.—Barchwitz (M. A.) De Phosphori Urinarii Usu Medico Interno, Halæ Magd., ext. in Sandifort. Thesaur. Tom. I. p. 159.
Pulsatilla.—Störck (A.) De Pulsatilla Nigricante sive Anemone Pratensi, 8vo, Vindobon. 1771. *(2 copies.)*
Ranunculus.—Krapf (C.) Experimenta de Ranunculorum Venenatâ Qualitate, 12mo, Viennæ, 1766.
Rhus.—Alderson (J.) On the Rhus Toxicodendron, 8vo, Hull, 1793.
Salix.—Wilkinson (G.) On the Salix Latifolia, 8vo, Newcastle, 1803.
Sanguinaria.—Bird (F.) On the Sanguinaria Canadensis of Linnæus, 8vo, New York, 1822.
Scorzonera.—Fehr (J. M.) Anchora Sacra, 12mo, Jenæ, 1670.
Senna.—*Vid. Cassia.*
Solanum—Gataker (T.) On the Use of Solanum, 8vo, Liverpool, 1757.
—— —— Essays on Medical Subjects, 8vo, Liverpool, 1764.
Stramonium.—Störck (A.) On the Use of Stramonium, Hyoscyamus, and Aconitum, trans. from the Latin, 8vo, Lond. 1763.
—— —— Experimenta et Observationes circa Nova sua Medicamenta, 8vo, Vindobon. 1765.
Succinum.—Neuforn (J. G. S. de) De Succino, Lugd. Bat. 1760, ext. in Sandifort. Thesaur. Tom. I.
Sugar.—Mosely (B.) On Sugar, &c. 8vo, Lond. 1800.
—— Rollo (J.) Two Cases of Diabetes Mellitus, with Observations on the Use of Acids, &c. in Lues Venerea, and on Sugar, by W. Cruickshank, 2 vols. 8vo, Lond. 1797.
—— The same book, 2d. Edit. 8vo, Lond. 1798.
Tar Water.—Berkeley (G. Bp. of Cloyne) Siris—or an Inquiry into the Virtues of Tar Water, 8vo, Lond. 1744.
—— Crichton (A.) Rélation de quelques Expériences avec la Vapeur du Goudron dans le Traitement de la Phthisie Pulmonaire, trad. de l'Anglais, 8vo, St. Pétersbourg, 1817.
Tobacco.—Morries (J. D.) *Vid. Digitalis.*
—— Neander (J.) Traité de Tabac, de sa Preparation, et de son Usage, traduit par B. Vincent, 8vo, Lyon, 1625.

Tobacco.—Tatham (W.) Essay on Tobacco, 8vo, Lond. 1800.
Uva Ursi.—Girardi (M.) De Uvâ Ursi, ejusque et Aquæ Calcis Vi Lithontriptica, 12mo, Patav. 1764. *(2 copies.)*
Viper.—Spuntonus (J. B.) Conchidnelogia, Pulv. Viper. Discursus, 4to, Romæ, 1648.
Viscum.—Colbatch (Sir J.) On the Misletoe, 8vo, Lond. 1725.
Xanthorræa.—Kite (C.) Essay on Submersion, and on the Yellow Resin of Botany Bay, &c. 8vo, Lond. 1795.

b. *Classes of Remedies.*

Acids.—Farr (S.) On the Medical Virtues of the Acids, 8vo, Lond. 1769.
Airs, Factitious.—Beddoes (T.) and Watt (J.) On Factitious Airs, in 5 parts, 3 vols. 8vo, Bristol, 1794–96.
—— The same book, parts 1 and 2, 2d Edit. 8vo, Bristol, 1795.
—— Cavallo (T.) On the Medicinal Properties of Factitious Airs, 8vo, Lond. 1798.
—— Pearson (R.) On the Medicinal Properties of the Different Kinds of Air, 8vo, Birmingham, 1795.
Antiseptics.—Boissieu (M. de) Sur le Antiseptiques, 8vo, Dijon, 1769.
—— Bordenave (M.) Sur le Antiseptiques, 8vo, Dijon, 1769.
—— Godart—Sur les Antiseptiques, 8vo, Dijon, 1769.
Antispasmodics.—Godar (G. L.) Dissertation sur les Antispasmodiques, 8vo, Paris, 1764.
Aromatics.—Garcia (D.) Dei Simplici Aromati pertinenti all' uso della Medicina, 8vo, Venet. 1589.
Disinfectants.—Alcock (T.) On Chlorurets of Soda and Lime, as Disinfecting Agents, 8vo, Lond. 1827.
—— Henry (W.) Experiments on the Disinfecting Powers of Increased Temperatures, 8vo, Lond. 1831.
—— Smyth (J. C.) Experiment to determine the Effect of Nitrous Acid in Destroying Contagion, 8vo, Lond. 1796.
—— On the Effect of Nitrous Vapour in Preventing and Destroying Contagion, 8vo, Lond. 1799.
Enemata.—Meyer (J. C.) De Clysmatibus, 8vo, Gott. 1786, ext. in Frank. Delect. Tom. IX. p. 146.
—— —— Idem liber, ext. in Brose Collect. Diss. Gott. Tom. II. part I.
—— Read (J.) On the Utility of the Improved Patent Syringe, 8vo, Lond. 1824.
—— —— A Vindication for his Patent Syringe, 8vo, Lond. 1826.
Lithontriptics.—Home (R.) On the Efficacy and Innocency of Solvents, 8vo, Lond. 1783.
Purgatives.—Hamilton (J.) Observations on Purgative Medicines, 8vo, Edin. 1805.
—— —— The same book, 3d Edit. 8vo, Edin. 1809.
—— Ruffus (E.) De Medicamentis Purgantibus, &c. ext. in Med. Art. Princip. Tom. I.
Specifics.—Boyle (Hon. R.) Experimenta circa Mechanicum particularium qualitatum originem, et de Remediis Specificis, 12mo, Lond. 1692.
Stimuli.—Wood (J.) On the Effects on the Human Body of the Application and Abstraction of Stimuli, 8vo, Lond. 1793.

c. *Mineral Waters.*

(Vid. Natural History, Part II. Chap. 2.)

III. PHARMACY.

A. GENERAL AND ELEMENTARY TREATISES.

Baumé (A.) Elémens de Pharmacie Théorique et Pratique, 8vo, Paris, 1762.
Brande (W.) Manual of Pharmacy, 8vo, Lond. 1825.
Dale (S.) Pharmacologia, 4to, Lugd. Bat. 1739.
Dossie (R.) Chirurgical Pharmacy, 8vo, Lond. 1761.
Edwards and Vavasseur (MM.) Manual of Materia Medica and Pharmacy, translated by Davies, 8vo, Lond. 1831.
Falopia (—) Secreti Diversi et Miracolosi, 12mo, Venet. 1585.
Fée (A. L. A.) Cours d'Histoire Naturelle Pharmaceutique; ou Histoire des Substances usitées dans la Thérapeutique, les Arts, et l'Economie Domestique, 2 tom. 8vo, Paris, 1828.
Keup (J. B.) Manuale Pharmaceuticum, 8vo, Stend. 1793.
Lagrange (B.) Cours d'Etude Pharmaceutique, 4 tom. 8vo, Paris, 1795.
Monro (D.) On Pharmaceutical Chemistry and Materia Medica, 3 vols. 8vo, Lond. 1708.
Murray (J. A.) Apparatus Medicaminum, 6 tom. 8vo, Gott. 1776.
Murray (J.) Materia Medica and Pharmacy, 2 vols. 8vo, Edin. 1804.
—— The same book, 2d Edit. 2 vols. 8vo, Edin. 1810.
—— The same book, 5th Edit. 2 vols. 8vo, Edin. 1828.
Nisbet (W.) Edinburgh School of Medicine, 4 vols. 12mo, Lond. 1802.
Orfila (M. P.) Elémens de Chimie Médicale, 2 tom. 8vo, Paris, 1817.
Paris (J. A.) Pharmacologia, 12mo, Lond. 1812.
—— The same book, 5th Edit. 2 vols. 8vo, Lond. 1822.
—— Elements of Medical Chemistry, 8vo, Lond. 1825.
Scribonius (L.) De Compositione Medicamentorum, ext. in Medic. Art. Princ. Tom. II.
Wallerius (J. G.) Disputationes Academicæ, 8vo, Holm. 1780.
Wedelius (G. W.) Pharmacia Acroamatica, 4to, Jenæ, 1686.
Willis (T.) Pharmaceutica Rationalis, Pars II. 12mo, Hagæ, 1677.

(For Journals, Dissertations, &c. connected with this subject, *Vid.* Part IV. Chap. 6.)

B. WORKS ON PARTICULAR DEPARTMENTS OF PHARMACY.

a. *Medicinal Preparations.*

Anonymous Remarks on Dr. Henry's Improved Method of Preparing Magnesia Alba, 8vo, Lond. N. D.
Deschamps (M.) Mémoire sur les Extraits, 8vo, Paris, 1799.
Deusingius (A.) Pulveris Sympathetici Examen, 12mo, Groning. 1662.
Ferrius (A.) De Vino ex Ligno Sancto, ext. in Luis. Aphrod. p. 446.
Gausbrand (J. F.) De Acidorum Dulcificatione, 8vo, Helm. 1782, ext. in Frank. Delect. Tom. II. p. 217.
Grisberg (J. O.) De Spiritu Vini Mercuriali, Upsal. 1760, ext. in Sandifort. Thesaur. Tom. II.

Hoya (A. De) De Quibusdam Mercurii Præparatis, Gott. 1791, ext. in Brose Collect. Dissertat. Tom. I. Part. III.
Jones (E. G.) On the Eau Médicinale d'Husson in the Cure of Gout, 12mo, Lond. 1810.
Linden (W.) Letter to Dr. P. Shaw, concerning an Improvement in the Black Epileptical Powders, 8vo, Lond. 1746.
Robertson (M.) On the Medicinal Effects of the Salts of Morphia, with the Method of Preparing them, 8vo, Edin. 1830.
Weber (J. C.) Liquor Stypticus, 12mo, Vratislav. 1689.
Witting (C. F.) De Tartaro Emetico, Gott. 1788, ext. in Frank. Delect. Tom. VII.

b. *Pharmacopœias, Dispensatories, &c.*

* a. *Of Known Authors.*

Berkenhout (J.) Pharmacopœia Medici, 8vo, Lond. 1782.
Duncan (A.) Edinburgh New Dispensatory, 8vo, Edin. 1816.
—— The same book, 11th Edit. 8vo, Edin. 1826.
—— The same book, 12th Edit. 8vo, Edin. 1830.
—— Supplement to the Edinburgh Dispensatory, 8vo, Edin. 1829.
Fox (E.) Formulæ Medicamentorum Selectæ, 8vo, Lond. 1777.
Gaubius (H. D.) De Formulis Medicamentorum, 8vo, Lugd. Bat. 1752.
Haden (C. T.) Translation of Magendie's Formulary for the Preparation and Employment of several New Remedies, 12mo, Lond. 1824.
Herwigius (C. P.) Selectus Medicamentorum, 12mo, Jenæ, 1771.
Hofmann (C.) De Medicamentis Officinalibus, 4to, Jenæ, 1686.
Jourdan (A. J. L.) Pharmacopée Universelle, 8vo, Paris, 1828.
Junckerus (J.) Conspectus Formularum Medicarum, 4to, Magd. 1730.
Klein (D. G. L.) Selectus Rationalis Medicaminum, 12mo, Francof. 1782.
Lagrange (J. L.) Dispensaire Pharmaco-Chimique, 8vo, Paris, 1813.
Mons (Van) Pharmacopée Manuelle, 8vo, Bruxelles, 1801.
Page (J.) Receipts for Preparing the Principal Medicines made use of by the late Mr. Ward, 8vo, Lond. 1763.
Pemberton (H.) Dispensatory of the Royal College of Physicians in London, 8vo, Lond. 1751.
Phillips (R.) Translation of the Pharmacopœia of the Royal College of Physicians in London, 8vo, Lond. 1824.
Quin (J. F.) Pharmacopœia Homœopathica, 8vo, Lond. 1834.
Quincy (J.) Dispensatory, 11th Edit. 8vo, Lond. 1739.
Ratier (F. S.) Formulaire Pratique des Hôpitaux civiles de Paris, 12mo, Paris, 1825.
Rotheram (J.) New Edinburgh Dispensatory, 8vo, Edin. 1797.
Schroeder (J.) Pharmacopœia Medico-Chemica, Edit. 4ta, 4to, Lugd. Bat. 1656.
—— Idem liber, 8vo, Lugd. Bat. 1672.
Scientia (G.) Maravigliosi Secreti di Medicina et Chirurgia, &c. 12mo, Venet. 1586.
Spens (T.) Pharmacopœia Nosocomii Regii Edinensis, 12mo, Edin. 1810.
Spuntonus (J. B.) Remediorum Centuria, 4to, Romæ, 1648.
Theobald (J.) New Dispensatory, 8vo, Lond. 1749.
Thomson (A. T.) London Dispensatory, 8vo, Lond. 1815.
—— The same book, 5th Edit. 8vo, Lond. 1830.
—— Conspectus of the Edinburgh, London, and Dublin Pharmacopœias, 12mo, Lond. 1816.

Trillerus (D. W.) Dispensatorium Pharmaceuticum Universale, 4to, Francof. 1764.
Vitet (M.) Pharmacopée de Lyon, 4to, Lyon, 1778.
Zwelfer (J.) Pharmacopœia Augustana Reformata cum variis Appendicibus, 4to, Dordrecht, 1672.

* b. *National Pharmacopœias.*

Pharmacopœia Austriaco-Provincialis emendata, 8vo, Vienn. 1794.
Pharmacopœia Bavarica, 8vo, Monachii, 1822.
Pharmacopœia Borussica, 4to, Berolin. 1799.
Pharmacopœia Collegii Regalis Medicorum Edinensis, 8vo, Roterod. 1755.
Idem liber, 8vo, Edin. 1783.
—— 8vo, Edin. 1792.
—— 8vo, Edin. 1803.
—— 12mo, Edin. 1813.
—— 8vo, Edin. 1817.
Pharmacopœia Collegii Regalis Medicorum Londinensis, 4to, Lond. 1746.
Idem liber, 4to, Lond. 1788.
—— 18mo, Lond. 1809.
—— 8vo, Lond. 1815.
—— 8vo, Lond. 1824.
Pharmacopœia Danica, 4to, Hafniæ, 1805.
Pharmacopœia Genevensis, 8vo, Genev. 1780.
Pharmacopœia Londinensis, fol. Lond. 1650.
Pharmacopœia Parisiensis, 4to, Paris, 1748.
Pharmacopœia Rossica, 8vo, Petrop. 1803.
Pharmacopœia Suecica, 8vo, Holm. 1775.
Idem liber, Edit. 3tia, Holm. 1784.
Pharmacopœia of the United States of America, 8vo, Boston, 1820.

§ *Commentaries on the Pharmacopœias.*

Barker (F.) and Montgomery (W. F.) Observations on the Dublin Pharmacopœia, 8vo, Dublin, 1830.
Browne (R.) Prosodia Pharmacopœorum, 12mo, Lond. 1685.
Phillips (R.) Examination of the London Pharmacopœia, 8vo, Lond. 1811.
—— Remarks on the *Editio Altera* of the same Work, and on Dr. Powell's Translations and Annotations, 8vo, Lond. 1816.

c. *On the Adulteration of Medicines.*

Benancius (L.) Declaratio Fraudum et Errorum apud Pharmacopœios curâ Thom. Bartholin. 12mo, Franc. 1671.
Fourcroy (M. De) L'Art de connoître les Médicamens, 2 tom. 12mo, Paris, 1785.
Sande (J. B. V.) La Falsification des Medicamens Dévoilée, 8vo, La Haye, 1784.

IV. THERAPEUTICS.

A. GENERAL THERAPEUTICS.

Actuarius (Jo.) De Methodo Medendi, &c. ext. in Medic. Art. Princ. Tom. II. p. 1.
Alexander (W.) Experimental Essays, 8vo, Lond. 1768.
Alibert (J. L.) Nouveaux Elémens de Therapeutique et de Matière Médicale, 2 tom. 8vo, Paris, 1817.
Bayle (A. J. L.) Bibliothèque de Thérapeutique, 3 tom. 8vo, Paris, 1828-35.
Carl (J. S.) Praxeos Medicæ Therapia, 4to, Halæ, 1718.
Carthenser (J. F.) Fundamenta Pathologiæ et Therapiæ, 2 tom. 8vo, Franc. ad Viadr. 1785.
Chapman (N.) Discourses on the Elements of Therapeutics and Materia Medica, 2 vols. 8vo, Philadelphia, 1817–19.
Damascenus (J.) De Arte Curandi, Libri 7, Basil. 1743.
Duncan (A.) Elements of Therapeutics, 8vo, Edin. 1770.
—— The same book, 2d Edit. 8vo, Edin. 1773.
Frank (J. P.) De Virtutibus Corporum Naturalium determinandis, Ticini, 1789, ext. in Frank. Delect. Tom. VII. p. 189.
—— Ejusdem Dissertationis Pars Altera, ext. ibid. Tom. VIII. p. 177.
Girandy (C.) Traité de Thérapeutique Générale, 8vo, Paris, 1816.
Hahnemann (S.) Organon de l'Art de Guérir, tradnit par Brunnois, 8vo, Dresde, 1824.
Home (F.) Medical Facts and Experiments, 8vo, Lond. 1759.
—— Clinical Experiments, Dissections and Histories, 8vo, Lond. 1784.
Ingenhousz (J.) Miscellanea Physico-Medica, curâ Scherer, 8vo, Viennæ, 1795.
Junckerus (J.) Conspectus Therapeiæ Generalis, 4to, Hal. Madg. 1736.
Ludwig (C. J.) Institutiones Therapeiæ, 8vo, Lipsiæ, 1754.
Macbride (D.) Experimental Essays on Medical and Philosophical Subjects, 2d Edit. 8vo, Lond. 1767.
Merat (F. V.) et De Lens (A. J.) Dictionnaire Universel de Matiére Medicale, et de Thérapeutique Générale, 6 tom. 8vo, Paris, 1829–34.
Paradys (N.) De Therapeutices Studio, 4to, Lugd. Bat. 1784.
Parry (C. H.) Elements of Pathology and Therapeutics, Vol. I. 8vo, Bath, 1815. *(2 copies.)*
Piso (H.) Methodus Medendi, 4to, Patav. 1726.
Schelhamerus (G. C.) Ars Medendi Universa, 3 tom. 4to, Wismar. 1747.
Schlegel (J. C. T.) Thesaurus Pathologico-Therapeuticus, Tom. I. 8vo, Lips. 1789.
Thomson (A. T.) Elements of Materia Medica and Therapeutics, 2 vols. 8vo, Lond. 1832–33.

B. SPECIAL THERAPEUTICS.

a. *General Treatises.*

Le Bon (J.) Therapeia Puerperarum, ext. in Spach. Gynæe. p. 394.
Quarin (J.) De Curandis Febribus et Inflammationibus, 8vo, Viennæ, 1781.
Tommasini (G.) Del Metodo di curare dell' Insegnamento Medico-Clinico, e di Alcuni Stabilimenti di Pubblica Beneficenza, osservati in Inghilterra, 8vo, Bologn. 1821.
Torti (F.) Therapeutice Specialis, 4to, Lipsiæ, 1750.
—— Idem liber, 1756.

b. *Works on the Use of Particular Remedies.*

Acid, Carbonic.—Dobson (M.) Medical Commentary on Fixed Air, 8vo, Chester, 1779.
—— The same book, 3d Edit. 8vo, Lond. 1787.
—— Ewart (J.) History of two Cases of Cancer of the Mamma, treated by Carbonic Acid, 8vo, Bath, 1794.
—— *Hydrocyanic.*—Elliotson (J.) On the Efficacy of Hydrocyanic Acid in Affections of the Stomach, 8vo, Lond. 1820.
—— —— Granville (A. B.) Further Observations on the Internal Use of the Hydrocyanic Acid in Pulmonary Complaints, 8vo, Lond. 1819.
—— —— Magendie (F.) Sur l'emploi de l'Acide Prussique dans le Traitement des Maladies de Poitrine, &c. 8vo, Paris, 1819.
—— —— Manzoni (J. A.) De Præcipuis Acidi Prussici et Aquæ cohobatæ Laurocerasi Medicis Facultatibus, 4to, Patav. 1818.
—— *Nitrous.*—Beddoes (T.) Collection of Testimonies Respecting the Treatment of the Venereal Disease, by Nitrous Acid, 8vo, Lond. 1799.
—— —— —— Communications on the Use of Nitrous Acid in Syphilis, 8vo, Lond. 1800.
Aconitum.—*Vid. Stramonium.*
Affusion, Cold.—Jackson (R.) On Cold Affusion, Cold Drink and Gestation in Fevers, 8vo, Edin. 1808.
Antimony.—Kerckringius (T.) Commentarius in Currum Triumphalem Antimonii, 12mo, Amstelod. 1671.
—— Suchten (A. Van) Secrets of Antimony, 18mo, Lond. 1670.
Aqua Calcis.—*Vid. Uva Ursi.*
Arnica.—Collin (J.) Arnicæ in Febribus et aliis Morbis putridis Vires, Pars 5ta, 8vo, Viennæ, 1775.
Arsenic.—Fowler (T.) Medical Reports on the Effects of Arsenic in the Cure of Agues, &c. 8vo, Lond. 1786.
—— Marshall (J.) On Arsenic, considered as a Poison and as a Medicine, &c. 8vo, Lond. 1817.
Aurantii Folia.—Hannes (C. R.) De Epileptico Aurantii foliis servato, Lips. 1766, ext. in Sandifort. Thesaur. Tom. III.
Bark, Angustura.—Brande (A. E.) Experiments and Observations on the Angustura Bark, 8vo, Lond. 1783.
Bath Waters.—Falconer (W.) Dissertation on Ischias, and on the Effects of the Bath Waters on this Disease, 8vo, Lond. 1805.

Belladonna.—Münch (B. F.) De Belladonnâ Efficaci in Rabie Caninâ Remedio, Gott. ext. in Frank. Delect. Tom. I.
—— Timmerman (T. G.) Periculum Medicum Belladonnæ, Rintel. 1765, ext. in Sandifort. Thesaur. Tom. III.
Buxton Water.—Denman (T.) On the Effects of Buxton Water in Fever, 8vo, Lond. 1793.
Camphor.—Bell (B.) On the Use of Camphor and Hyoscyamus in Gonorrhœa, 8vo, Edin. 1826.
—— —— Further Remarks on the Use of Camphor and Hyoscyamus in Affections of the Bladder, &c. 8vo, Edin.
—— Kosegarten (D. A. F. G.) De Camphorâ, Gott. 1785, ext. in Frank. Delect. Tom. III. p. 27.
—— Lysons (D.) On the Use of Camphor and Calomel in Fevers, 8vo, Lond. 1771.
—— —— The same book, 2d Edit. 1783.
Cantharides.—Forsten (R.) De Cantharidum Historiâ Chemicâ et Medicâ, 8vo, Argentor. 1775.
—— Greenfield (J.) Treatise on the Internal Use of Cantharides, 8vo, Lond. 1706.
—— Roberton (J.) On the Powers of Cantharides when used internally, 8vo, Edin. 1806.
Cassia.—Colladon (L. T. F.) Histoire Naturelle et Médicale des Casses, et des Sénés employés en Médecine, 4to, Montpel. 1816.
Castor.—Francus (J.) Castorologia, 12mo, Aug. Vind. 1685.
—— Marius (J.) Castorologia, a J. Franco edit. Aug. Vindel. 1685.
Caustics.—Gataker (T.) On the Use of Caustics in Cancer, *ext. in* Essays on Medical Subjects, 8vo, Liverpool, 1764.
Cautery, Actual.—Valentin (L.) Mémoires sur les bons Effets du Cautère Actual, 8vo, Nancy, 1815.
—— Begbie (J.) On the Actual Cautery, 8vo, Edin. 1822.
Chinæ Radix.—Brassavolus (A. M.) De Morbo Gallico, Quæstiones de Ligno Sancto, et de Rad. Chinæ Usu, ext. in Luis. Aphrod. p. 658.
—— Cardanus (H.) De Chinæ Radice, ext. ibid. p. 755.
—— Vesalius (A.) De Radice Chinæ, ext. ibid. p 206.
—— —— De Modo Propinandæ Chinæ, ext. ibid. p. 580.
Chlorine.—Wallace (W.) Researches respecting the Medical Powers of Chlorine, particularly in Diseases of the Liver, 8vo, Lond. 1822.
Cicuta.—Gataker (T.) On the Use of Hemlock, *ext. in* Essays on Medical Subjects, 8vo, Liverpool, 1764.
—— Rouppe (L.) De Morbis Navigantium et de Extracti Cicutæ Effectu in Cancro, 8vo, Lugd. Bat. 1764. *(2 copies.)*
—— Störck (A.) Libellus Secundus de Cicutâ, 8vo, Virid. 1761.
—— Wepfer (J. J.) Historia Cicutæ Aquaticæ, 4to, Basil. 1676.
—— Idem liber, 4to, Basil. 1716.
Cinchona.—Blegny (N. de) Le Rèmede Anglois pour la Guérison des Fièvres, 12mo, Paris, 1683.
—— Cocchius (Ant.) Vindiciæ Corticis Peruvianæ, 8vo, Lugd. Bat. 1750.
—— Gravenhorst (J. A. C.) De Cinchonæ Corticibus, Gott. 1791, ext. in Brose Coll. Diss. Gott. Tom. I. Part III.
—— Irving (R.) On the Red and Quill Peruvian Bark, 8vo, Edin. 1785. *(2 copies.)*
—— Lambert (A. B.) On the Genus Cinchona, 4to, Lond. 1797.
—— Mautt (J. F.) Dissertatio de Cortice Peruviano, Lugd. Bat. 1768, ext. in Sandifort. Thesaur. Tom. I.
—— Relph (J.) On the Yellow Bark, 8vo, Lond. 1792.

Cinchona.— Rigby (E.) On the Use of Red Peruvian Bark in Intermittents, 8vo, Lond. 1783.
—— Saunders (W.) On the Efficacy of Red Peruvian Bark in the Cure of Agues, 3d Edit. 8vo, Lond. 1783.
—— Skeete (T.) On the Quilled and Red Bark, 8vo, Lond. 1786.
Clematis.—Störck (A.) De Flammulâ Jovis, sive Clematide Erectâ, et de Dictamno Albo, 8vo, Vindob. 1769.
Climate.—Clark (J. G.) On the Influence of Climate in Curing Diseases, 8vo, Lond. 1829.
—— Gregory (J.) Dissertatio Inauguralis de Morbis Cœli mutatione Medendis, 12mo, Edin. 1778.
—— Mansford (J. G.) Inquiry into the Influence of Situation on Pulmonary Consumption and on the Duration of Life, 8vo, Lond. 1818.
Colchicum.—Jones (E. J.) On the Eau Médicinale d'Husson in the Cure of Gout, 12mo, Lond. 1810.
Compression.—Balfour (W.) Observations on a New Mode of Curing Rheumatism, &c. 8vo, Edin. 1816.
—— Butter (J.) On the Effects of Nitre and on the Compression of Cancerous Breasts, 8vo, Edin. 1820.
—— Kellie (G.) Medical Effects of Compression by the Tourniquet, 8vo, Edin. 1797.
Cowhage.—Chamberlaine (W.) On the Efficacy of Cowhage in Worms, 8vo, Lond. 1784.
Creosote.—Cormack (J. R.) A Treatise on the Chemical, Medicinal, and Physiological Properties of Creosote, 8vo, Edin. 1836.
—— Miguet (E.) Recherches Chimiques et Medicales sur la Creosote, 8vo, Paris, 1834.
Dictamnus— *Vid. Clematis.*
Digitalis.—Beddoes (T.) Observations on the Management of the Consumptive, on Digitalis Purpurea, &c. 8vo, Lond. 1801.
—— Ferriar (J.) On the Medical Properties of the Digitalis Purpurea, 8vo, Manchester, 1799.
—— Hamilton (W.) On Digitalis, 8vo, Lond. 1807.
—— Morries (J. D.) Observations on the Chemical and Physiological Properties of the Empyreumatic Oils of Foxglove, Henbane, and Tobacco, 8vo, Edin. *(2 copies.)*
—— Quin (C. W.) On Dropsy of the Brain and on the Use of Digitalis in Dropsies, 8vo, Lond. 1790.
—— Withering (W.) Account of the Foxglove, and some of its Medical Uses, 8vo, Birmingham, 1785.
Elaterium.—Morries (J. D.) On the Analysis of Elaterium and its Active Principle, 8vo, Edin.
Electricity.—Birch (J.) On the Use of Electricity in Amenorrhœa, 8vo, Lond. 1780.
Eupatorium.—Anderson (J.) On the Eupatorium Perfoliatum of Linnæus, 8vo, New York, 1813.
Friction.—Bacot (J.) Observations on the Use and Abuse of Friction, 8vo, Lond. 1822.
Galvanism.—Philip (A. W.) Experimental Enquiry into the Laws of the Vital Functions, with practical Applications, &c. 8vo, Lond. 1817.
—— —— The same book, 3d Edit. 8vo, Lond. 1826.
Gold.—Niel (J. G.) Sur les Effets des Preparations d'Or dans plusieurs Maladies et notamment dans les Maladies Syphilitiques, publ. par J. A. Chrestien, 8vo, Paris, 1821.
Guaiacum.—Brassavolus (A. M.) *Vid. Chinæ Radix.*

Guaiacum.—Ferrandus (C.) De Ligno Guaiaco, ext. in Luisin. Aphrod. p. 355 et 358.
—— Ferrius (A.) De Morbis a Capite ad Calcem per Lignum Sanctum Curandis, ext. in Luis. Aphrod. p. 415.
—— —— De Ligno Sancto, ext. in Luis. Aphrod. p. 404.
—— Gallus (A.) De Ligno Sancto, ext. in Luis. Aphrod. p. 455.
Helminthocorton.—Schwendimann (P. J.) Historia Helminthocorti, 8vo, Argent. 1780. ext. in Frank. Delect. Tom. XII. p. 208.
Hirudo.—Johnson (J. R.) On the Medicinal Leech, 8vo, Lond. 1816.
Hyoscyamus.—Bell (B.) *Vid. Camphor.*
—— Störck (A.) *Vid. Stramonium.*
Ice.—Schroeder (J. G.) De Glacie Medicamine, Gott. 1789. ext. in Brose Collect. Dissertat. Tom. I. Part III.
Injection.—Butter (W.) Method of Cure for the Stone by Injections, 12mo, Edin. 1754.
—— Cribb (W.) On the Use of Injections in Gonorrhœa, 8vo, Lond. 1773.
—— Foote (J.) Cases of Success of the *Vesicæ Lotura* in Diseases of the Bladder, 8vo, Lond. 1798.
—— Warren (J.) Nouvelle Methode pour Guérir la Gonorrhée, 12mo, Paris, 1771.
Iodine.—Gairdner (W.) Essay on the Effects of Iodine on the Human Constitution, 8vo, Lond. 1824.
—— Lugol (M.) Essays on the Effects of Iodine in Scrofulous Diseases, translated by O'Shaughnessy, 8vo, Lond. 1831.
—— Manson (A.) Medical Researches on the Effects of Iodine in Bronchocele, &c. 8vo, Lond. 1825.
Iron.—Mindererus (R.) De Calcantho, 4to, Aug. Vind. 1617.
Iron, Carbonate of.—Carmichael (R.) On the Effects of Carbonate of Iron upon Cancer, 8vo, Dublin, 1806.
Lead.—Goulard (W.) On Lead, 12mo, Lond. 1775.
—— Lamb (W.) On the Properties of Spring Water, with Medical Cautions against the Use of Lead, 8vo, Lond. 1803.
Lichen.—Regnault (J. B.) On the Use of the Lichen Islandicus in Pulmonary Consumption, 8vo, Lond. 1802.
Lime Water.—*Vid. Uva Ursi.*
Medicines.—Pearson (J.) On the Use of Various Medicines in Lues Venerea, 8vo, Lond. 1800.
—— —— The same book, 8vo, Lond. 1807.
—— Shanon (R.) On the Medicines used in the Diseases of Europeans in Hot Climates, 8vo, Philadelph. 1794.
Mercury.—Butter (J.) Observations on the Action of Mercury in the Cure of Venereal Diseases, 8vo, Edin. 1820.
—— Curry (J.) Examination of the Prejudices against Mercury, 2d Edit, 8vo, Lond. 1810.
—— Duncau (A. *Sen.*) On the Operation of Mercury in Syphilis, 12mo, Edin. 1772.
—— Ehrmann (J. F.) Dissertatio de Hydrargyri Præparatorum Internorum in Sanguinem Effectibus, Argent. 1769, ext. in Sandifort. Thesaur. Tom. I.
—— Francis (J. W.) On Mercury, 8vo, New York, 1811.
—— Gataker (T.) On the Use of Corrosive Sublimate, *ext. in* Essays on Medical Subjects, 8vo, Liverpool, 1764.
—— Hamilton (J.) On the Use and Abuse of Mercurial Medicines in various Diseases, 8vo, Edin. 1819.
—— Hey (G.) On the Effects of Mercury, 8vo, Lond. 1747.

Mercury.— Houlston (T.) On Poisons and on the Use of Mercury in Dysentery, 8vo, Edin. 1787.
—— Hoya (A. de) De Quibusdam Mercurii Præparatis, Gott. 1791, ext. in Brose Coll. Diss. Tom. I. Part III.
—— Lysons (D.) *Vid. Camphor.*
—— Maywood (R.) Essay on the Operation of Mercury, 8vo, Lond. 1787.
—— Philip (A. P. W.) On the Influence of Minute Doses of Mercury, 12mo, Lond. 1834.
—— Plenck (J. J.) New Mode of giving Mercury, 8vo, Lond. 1768.
—— Wade (J. P.) On the Effects of Emetics, Purgatives, Mercurials, and Low Diet, in the Disorders of Bengal, 8vo, Lond. 1792.
Misletoe.—*Vid. Viscum.*
Morphia.—Robertson (M.) On the Medicinal Effects of the Salts of Morphia, with the Method of Preparing them, 8vo, Edin.
Moxa.—Boyle (J.) On the Application of Moxa, 8vo, Lond. 1826.
—— Larrey (Le Baron D. J.) On the Use of the Moxa, translated, with a History of the Substance, by R. Dunglisson, 8vo, Lond. 1822.
—— Valentinus (M. B.) Historia Moxæ cum Meditationibus de Podagrâ, 12mo, Lugd. Bat. 1686.
—— Wallace (W.) On the Action of Moxa, 8vo, Dublin, 1827.
Music.—Mojon (B.) Sur l'Utilité de la Musique, traduit par Mugetti, 8vo, Paris, 1603.
Nitre.—Butter (J.) *Vid. Compression.*
Oil.—Trinder (W. M.) On the Application of Oil to the Human Body, 8vo, Lond. 1797.
Opium.—Crump (S.) On the Nature and Properties of Opium, 8vo, Lond. 1793.
—— De Quincy (T.) Confessions of an English Opium Eater, 2d Edit. 12mo, Lond. 1823.
—— Jones (J.) Mysteries of Opium revealed, 8vo, Lond. 1701.
—— Kirkland (T.) Thoughts on Amputation, with an Essay on the Use of Opium in Gangrene, 8vo, Lond. 1780.
—— Philip (A. W.) Experimental Essays on the Action of Opium, 8vo, Edin. 1795.
—— Schaertlich (J. J.) De Usu in Opii in Febribus Intermittentibus, Gott. 1783, ext. in Frank. Delect. Tom. I.
—— Tralles (B.L.) De Usu Opii, 4to, Vratislav. 1757.
—— Wall (M.) Clinical Observations on the Use of Opium in Low Fevers, 8vo, Oxford, 1786. *(3 copies.)*
—— Young (G.) Treatise on Opium, 8vo, Lond. 1753.
Oxygen.—Alyon, Essai sur les Propriétés Médicinales de l'Oxigéne, 8vo, Paris, 1796.
Phosphorus.—Barchwitz (M. A.) De Phosphori Urinarii Usu Medico Interno, Halæ Magd., ext. in Sandifort. Thesaur. Tom. I. p. 159.
Potassa.—Brandish (J.) On the Use of the Caustic Alkali in Scrofula, &c. 8vo, Lond. 1811.
Pulsatilla.—Störck (A.) De Pulsatilla Nigricante sive Anemone Pratensi, 8vo, Vindobon. 1771. *(2 copies.)*
Ranunculus.—Krapf (C.) Experimenta de Ranunculorum Venenatâ Qualitate, 12mo, Viennæ, 1766.
Rhus.—Alderson (J.) On the Rhus Toxicodendron, 8vo, Hull, 1793.
Salivation.—Gloggner (C. A.) De Salivationis Usu in Morbis Venereis, Gott. 1793, ext. in Brose Collect. Dissertat. Tom. II. part 1.
Salix.—Wilkinson (G.) On the Salix Latifolia, 8vo, Newcastle, 1803.
Sanguinaria.—Bird (F.) On the Sanguinaria Canadensis of Linnæus 8vo, New York, 1822.

Scorzonera.—Fehr (J. M.) Anchora Sacra, 12mo, Jenæ, 1670.
Sea Voyages.—Gilchrist (E.) The Use of Sea Voyages in Medicine, 2d Edit. 8vo, Lond. 1757. *(2 copies.)*
—— —— The same book, Lond. 1771.
Senna.—Vid. Cassia.
Seton.—Cramer (C.) De Paralysi et Setaceorum adversus eam eximio Usu, Gott. 1760, ext. in Sandifort. Thesaur. Tom. I.
Silver, Nitrate of.—Higginbottom (J.) An Essay on the Application of Lunar Caustic, 8vo, Lond. 1826.
Solanum.—Gataker (T.) On the Use of Solanum, 8vo, Liverpool, 1757.
—— —— Essays on Medical Subjects, 8vo, Liverpool, 1764.
Stramonium.—Begbie (J.) Cases Illustrative of the Sedative Powers of the Datura Stramonium, 8vo, Edin. 1823.
—— Störck (A.) On the Use of Stramonium, Hyoscyamus, and Aconitum, trans. from the Latin, 8vo, Lond. 1763.
—— —— Experimenta et Observationes circa Nova sua Medicamenta, 8vo, Vindobon. 1765.
Strapping.—Baynton (T.) New Method of Treating Old Ulcers of the Legs, 8vo, Bristol, 1797.
Succinum.—Neuforn (J. G. S. de) De Succino, Lugd. Bat. 1760, ext. in Sandifort. Thesaur. Tom. I.
Sugar.—Moseley (B.) On Sugar, &c. 8vo, Lond. 1800.
—— Rollo (J.) Two Cases of Diabetes Mellitus, with Observations on the Use of Acids, &c. in Lues Venerea, and on Sugar, by W. Cruickshank, 2 vols. 8vo, Lond. 1797.
—— —— The same book, 2d. Edit. 8vo, Lond. 1798.
Swinging.—Smyth (J. C.) On the Use of Swinging in Phthisis Pulmonalis, 8vo, Lond. 1787.
Tar Vapour.—Crichton (A.) Rélation de quelques Expériences avec la Vapeur du Goudron, dans le Traitement de la Phthisie Pulmonaire, trad. de l'Anglais, 8vo, St. Petersbourg, 1817.
Tar Water.—Berkeley (G. Bp. of Cloyne) Siris—or an Inquiry into the Virtues of Tar Water, 8vo, Lond. 1744.
Tobacco.—Fowler (T.) On the Effects of Tobacco in Dropsies, 8vo, Lond. 1784.
—— Morries (J. D.) *Vid. Digitalis.*
—— Neander (J.) Traité de Tabac, de sa Preparation, et de son Usage, traduit par B. Vincent, 8vo, Lyon, 1625.
—— Tatham (W.) Essay on Tobacco, 8vo, Lond. 1800.
Uva Ursi.—Bourne (R.) On the Effects of Uva Ursi in Consumption, 8vo, Lond. 1805.
—— Girardi (M.) De Uvâ Ursi, ejusque et Aquæ Calcis Vi Lithontriptica, 12mo, Patav. 1764. *(2 copies.)*
Venesection.—Bellini (L.) De Urinis et Pulsibus, De Missione Sanguinis, &c. Edit. 2da, 4to, Francof. et Lips. 1698.
—— —— Idem liber cum Præfatione Hermann. Boerhaavii, Edit. 5ta, 4to, Lugd. Bat. 1711.
—— Fowler (T.) On the Effects of Bloodletting, &c. in the Cure of Rheumatism, 8vo, Lond. 1795.
—— Frank (J. P.) De Venæsectionis apud Puerperas Abusu, Ticini, 1787, ext. in Frank. Delect. Tom. IV.
—— Gattenhoff (G. M.) Venæsectionis Veræ Indicationes, Heidelb. 1771, ext. ibid. Tom. III.
—— Gross (C. J.) De Venæsectione, 8vo, Heidelb. ext. ibid. Tom. III.
—— Hall (M.) Researches relative to the Morbid and Curative Effects of Loss of Blood, 8vo, Lond. 1830.

Venesection.—Hawkridge (J.) On Fevers, Consumption, the Pulse, and Bleeding, 8vo, York, 1764.
—— Mackintosh (J.) Cases of Intermittent Fever in which Venesection was employed, 8vo, Edin. 1823.
—— Mills (T.) On the Utility of Blood-letting in Fever, 8vo, Dublin, 1819.
—— Rotterdam (J. Van) On Blood-letting in Fever, translated from the French by Taylor, 8vo, Lond. 1818.
—— Rulandus (M.) De Phlebotomiâ, de Scarificatione, et de Ortu Animæ, 12mo, Budæ, 1680.
—— Vieusseux (G.) De la Saignée et de son Usage dans la plupart du Maladies, 8vo, Paris, 1815.
—— Walther (A. F.) De Scarificatione Occipitis Capitis Morbis Auxilio, ext. in Frank. Delect. Tom. V. Lips. 1741.
—— Wardrop (J.) On Bloodletting, 12mo, Lond. 1835.
—— Welsh (B.) On the Efficacy of Bloodletting in the Epidemic Fever of Edinburgh, 8vo, Edin. 1819.
Viper.—Spuntonus (J. B.) Conechidnelogia, Pulv. Viper. Discursus, 4to, Romæ, 1648.
Viscum.—Colbatch (Sir J.) On the Misletoe, 8vo, Lond. 1725.
Water.—Brown (A.) New Cure of Fevers, 12mo, Edin. 1691.
—— Currie (J.) On the Effects of Water in Fevers, 8vo, Liverpool, 1797.
—— Dauter (N. E.) De Usu Aquæ Frigidæ externo topico, 4to, Gott. 1780.
—— Jackson (R.) On Cold Affusion, Cold Drink, and Gestation in Fevers, 8vo, Edin. 1808.
—— Heyden (H. V.) On the Virtues of Cold Water in Gout, 8vo, Lond. 1724.
—— Smith (J.) On the Use of Common Water in curing Diseases, 8vo, Lond. 1724.
—— Stock (J. E.) On the Effects of Cold as a Remedy, and Experiments to ascertain the Effects of Cold Water on the Pulse, 8vo, Lond. 1805.
Xanthorræa.—Kite (C.) Essay on Submersion, and on the Yellow Resin of Botany Bay, &c. 8vo, Lond. 1795.

c. *Works on the Use of Particular Classes of Remedies.*

Acids.—Farr (S.) On the Medical Virtues of the Acids, 8vo, Lond. 1769.
—— Rollo (J.) Two Cases of Diabetes Mellitus; with Observations on the Use of Acids, &c. in Lues Venerea, &c. 2 vols. 8vo, Lond. 1797.
—— —— The same book, 2d Edit. 8vo, Lond. 1798.
Airs, Factitious.—Beddoes (T.) and Watt (J.) On Factitious Airs, in 5 parts, 3 vols, 8vo, Bristol, 1794–96.
—— —— The same book, Parts I. and II. 2d Edit. 8vo, Bristol, 1795.
—— Cavallo (T.) On the Medicinal Properties of Factitious Airs, 8vo, Lond. 1798.
—— Pearson (R.) On the Medicinal Properties of the Different Kinds of Air, 8vo, Birmingham, 1795.
Antiseptics.—Boissieu (M. de) Sur les Antiseptiques, 8vo, Dijon, 1769.
—— Bordenave (M.) Sur les Antiseptiques, 8vo, Dijon, 1769.
—— Godart—Sur les Antiseptiques, 8vo, Dijon, 1769.

Antispasmodics.—Godar (G. L.) Dissertation sur les Antispasmodiques, 8vo, Paris, 1764.

Aromatics.—Garcia (D.) Dei Simplici Aromati pertinenti all' uso della Medicina, 8vo, Venet. 1589.

Disinfectants.—Alcock (T.) On Chlorurets of Soda and Lime as Disinfecting Agents, 8vo, Lond. 1827.

—— Henry (W.) Experiments on the Disinfecting Powers of Increased Temperatures, 8vo, Lond. 1831.

—— Smyth (J. C.) Experiment to determine the Effect of Nitrous Acid in Destroying Contagion, 8vo, Lond. 1796.

—— On the Effect of Nitrous Vapour in Preventing and Destroying Contagion, 8vo, Lond. 1799.

Diuretics.—Kuhlewein (J. H.) De Diureticorum temere adhibitorum Noxâ in Hydrope, Gott. 1786, ext. in Brose Collect. Dissertat. Tom. I. Part. III.

Emetics.—Hossack (D.) On the Use of Emetics in Constipation of the Bowels, 8vo, New York, 1822.

—— Wade (J. P.) On the Effects of Emetics, Purgatives, Mercurials, and Low Diet in the Disorders of Bengal, 8vo, Lond. 1792.

Enemata.—Meyer (J. C.) De Clysmatibus, 8vo, Gott. 1786, ext. in Frank. Delect. Tom. IX. p. 146.

—— —— Idem liber, ext. in Brose Collect. Diss. Gott. Tom. II. Part. I.

—— Read (J.) On the Utility of the Improved Patent Syringe, 8vo, Lond. 1824.

—— —— A Vindication for his Patent Syringe, 8vo, Lond. 1826.

Lithontriptics.—Blackrie (A.) On Medicines that Dissolve the Stone, 8vo, Lond. 1771.

—— Hales (S.) Experiments and Observations on Mrs. Stephens' Medicine for Dissolving the Stone, 8vo, Lond. 1740.

—— Hartley (D.) View of the Present Evidence for and against Mrs. Stephens' Medicine as a Solvent for the Stone, 8vo, Lond. 1739.

—— Home (R.) On the Efficacy and Innocency of Solvents, 8vo, Lond. 1783.

—— Leroy (J.) Exposé des divers Procédés pour guérir de la Pierre sans avoir recours à l'Operation de la Taille, 8vo, Paris, 1825.

—— Rutty (J.) Observations on Mrs. Stephens' Medicine for the Stone, &c., 8vo, Lond. 1742.

Purgatives.—Anderson (J.) Medical Remarks on Evacuations, 8vo, Lond. 1787.

—— Brendelius (J. G.) De Seriori Usu Evacuantium in quibusdum Morbis Acutis, 8vo, Gott. 1754, ext. in Frank. Delect. Tom. VIII.

—— Friend (J.) De Purgantibus in Variolâ adhibendis, 12mo, Roterod. 1720.

—— Hamilton (J.) Observations on Purgative Medicines, 8vo, Edin. 1805.

—— —— The same book, 3d Edit. 8vo, Edin. 1809.

—— Ruffus (E.) De Medicamentis Purgantibus, &c. ext. in Med. Art. Princip. Tom. I.

—— Wade (J. P.) *Vid. Emetics.*

Revulsives.—Fletcher (J.) On the Action of Remedies reputedly Revulsive in the Cure of Inflammation, 8vo, Edin. 1829.

—— Jenner (E.) On the Influence of Artificial Eruptions in Certain Diseases, 4to, Lond. 1822.

Specifics.—*Anonymous*—State of the Evidence against Le Fèvre's Specific for the Gout, 8vo, Lond. 1770.

Specifics.—Boyle (Hon. R.) Experimenta circa Mechanicum particularium qualitatum originem, et de Remediis Specificis, 12mo, Lond. 1692.

—— Marshall (E.) Probability of M. Le Fèvre having Discovered a Specific for the Gout, 8vo, Cant. 1770.

Stimuli.—Wood (J.) On the Effects on the Human Body of the Application and Abstraction of Stimuli, 8vo, Lond. 1793.

Tonics.—Pears (C.) Cases of Phthisis Pulmonalis Cured by Tonics, 8vo, Lond 1801.

C. ON THE ART OF PRESCRIBING.

Eberhardus (J. P.) Methodus Conscribendi Formulas Medicas, 12mo, Halæ, 1754.

Northcote (W.) Methodus Præscribendi secundum Varias Pharmacopœias, 8vo, Lond. 1772.

Parenti (A. P.) De Dosibus Medicamentorum, 8vo, Lugd. Bat. 1761.

CHAPTER IV.

General Pathology

AND

Practice of Physic.

GENERAL PATHOLOGY

AND

PRACTICE OF PHYSIC.

I. HYGIÈNE.

(*Vid.* Materia Medica, Part I. Chap. 3. page 55, and Medical Police, Part I. Chap. 7.)

II. MORBID ANATOMY.

A. MORBID ANATOMY GENERALLY.

Andral (G.) Précis d'Anatomie Pathologique, 2 tom. 8vo, Paris, 1829.
—— Treatise on Pathological Anatomy, translated by West and Townsend, 2 vols. 8vo, Dublin, 1829–31.
Baader (Joseph) Observationes Medicæ Incisionibus Cadaverum Anatomicis illustratæ, 1762, ext. in Sandifort. Thesaur. Tom. III. p. 1.
Baillie (Matthew) Morbid Anatomy of the Human Body, 8vo, Lond. 1793.
—— The same book, 3d Edit. 8vo, Lond. 1807.
—— The same book, 5th Edit. 8vo, Lond. 1818.
—— Engravings to illustrate Morbid Anatomy, 4to, Lond. 1799-1802.
Bell (Sir C.) Engravings from Specimens of Morbid Parts, fol. Lond. 1813.
Bichat (X.) Anatomie Pathologique, 8vo, Paris, 1825.
Bonetus (Theoph.) Sepulchretum Anatomicum, 2 tom. fol. Gen. 1679.
Bruns (J. C.) Observationes Anatomicæ et Medicæ, Gott. 1760, ext. in Sandifort. Thesaur. Tom. III.
Camper (Pierre) Demonstrationum Anatomico-Pathologicarum libri duo, fol. Amstel. 1760.
Carswell (Rob.) Illustrations of Pathological Anatomy, 10 Fasciculi, 4to, Lond. 1833-36. *(unfinished.)*
Craigie (D.) Elements of General and Pathological Anatomy, 8vo, Edin. 1828. *(2 copies.)*
Cruveilhier (Jean) Sur l'Anatomie Pathologique, &c. 2 tom. 8vo, Paris, 1816.

Cruveilhier (Jean) Anatomie Pathologique du Corps Humain, 23 Livraisons, fol. Paris, 1828–36. *(unfinished.)*
Haller (Albert von) Pathological Observations, 8vo, Lond. 1756.
Hamilton (James, *Jun.*) On the Causes and Seats of Diseases, illustrated by the Dissections of Morgagni, 8vo, Edin. 1795.
Hope (J.) Principles and Illustrations of Morbid Anatomy, 8vo, Lond. 1834.
Howship (John) Practical Observations in Surgery and Morbid Anatomy, 8vo, Lond. 1816.
Kerckringius (Theod.) Spicilegium Anatomicum, 4to, Amstelod. 1670.
Kneppelhout (C. J.) Sectiones Cadaverum Pathologicæ, 4to, Lugd. Bat. 1805.
Lieutaud (Jos.) Historia Anatomico-Medica, 2 tom. 4to, Paris, 1767. *(2 copies.)*
Lobstein (J. F.) Traité d'Anatomie Pathologique, Tom. I. 8vo, Paris, 1829.
Louis (P. C. A.) Mémoires ou Recherches Anatomico-Pathologiques, 8vo, Paris, 1826.
Meckel (Jo. Fr.) Handbuch der Pathologischen Anatomie, 2 band. 8vo, Leipzig, 1812–16.
—— Manuel d'Anatomie Générale, Descriptive et Pathologique, 3 tomes, 8vo, Paris, 1825.
Morgagni (Jo. Bapt.) De Sedibus et Causis Morborum per Anatomen indagatis, fol. Venet. 1761.
—— Idem liber, 3 tom. 4to, Ebrodun. 1779.
—— The same book, translated and abridged, with Notes, by W. Cooke, 2 vols. 8vo, Lond. 1822.
Otto (Adolph Wilhelm.) Compendium of Human and Comparative Pathological Anatomy, trans. by J. F. South, 8vo, Lond. 1831.
Ribes (F.) Anatomie Pathologique, 2 tom. 8vo, Paris, 1834.
Rose (Dr.) Manuel d'Autopsie Cadavérique Médico-Légale, par C. C. H. Marc, 8vo, Paris, 1808.
Schroeder van der Kolk (J. L. C.) Observationes Anatomes Pathologicæ, Fasciculus I. 8vo, Amstel. 1826.
Saudifort (Edv.) Observationes Anatomico-Pathologicæ, 4to, Lugd. Bat. 1777.
Schoenmezel (Franc.) De Sectione Anatomicâ Cadaverum de Autochiriâ Suspectorum, 8vo, Heidelberg, 1766, ext. in Frank. Delect. Tom. I. p. 65.
Serres (E. R. A.) Recherches d'Anatomie Transcendante et Pathologique, 4to, Paris, 1832, avec Atlas in fol.
Tacheron (C. F.) Recherches Anatomico-Pathologiques sur la Médecine Pratique, 3 tom. 8vo, Paris, 1823.

B. MORBID ANATOMY OF PARTICULAR PARTS.

Armstrong (John) The Morbid Anatomy of the Bowels, Liver and Stomach, Fascic. I. II. and III. 4to, Lond. 1828.
Billard (C.) Recherches d'Anatomie Pathologique sur la Membrane Muqueuse Gastro-Intestinale, 8vo, Paris, 1825.
Bleuland (Janus) Observationes Anatomico-Medicae de Œsophagi Structurâ, 4to, Lugd. Bat. 1785.

Clark (D.) On the Morbid Anatomy of the Urinary Bladder, 8vo, Edin. 1818.
Faleti (J. B.) De abditâ Morbi causâ per Anatomen indicatâ in Muliere infœcundâ, 1788, ext. in Roemer. Opusc. Tom. I. p. 205.
Harrison (Ed.) Pathological and Practical Observations on Spinal Diseases, 8vo, Lond. 1827.
Hodgson (Joseph) Engravings to Illustrate some of the Diseases of the Arteries, &c. fol. Lond. 1815.
Hooper (Rob.) The Morbid Anatomy of the Human Brain, 4to, Lond. 1825.
Lallemand (F.) Recherches Anatomico-Pathologiques sur l'Encéphale et ses dépendences, 2 tom. 8vo, Paris, 1820.
Louis (P. C. A.) Recherches Anatomico-Pathologiques sur la Phthisie, 8vo, Paris, 1825.
—— The same book, translated by C. Cowan, 8vo, Lond. 1835.
—— Recherches Anatomico-Pathologiques sur la Gastro-Entérite, 2 tom. 8vo, Paris, 1829.
Marshall (A.) Morbid Anatomy of the Brain in Mania and Hydrophobia, 8vo, Lond. 1815. *(2 copies.)*
Monro (Alex. *Tertius*) Morbid Anatomy of the Human Gullet, Stomach and Intestines, 8vo, Edin. 1811.
—— The same book, 2d Edit. 8vo, 1830, *(2 copies.)*
—— Morbid Anatomy of the Brain, Vol. I. 8vo, Edin. 1827.
Wadd (Jas.) On the Malformations and Diseases of the Head, 4to, Lond. 1819.
Wardrop (James) Morbid Anatomy of the Human Eye, 2 vols. 8vo, Edin. and Lond. 1808–18.

C. MONSTROSITIES AND MALFORMATIONS.

Beale (Lionel) On the Distortions and Deformities of the Human Body, 2d Edit. 8vo, Lond. 1833.
Bosscha (H.) De Vesiculæ Seminalis Sinistræ Defectu, &c. 4to, Leidæ, 1813.
Curtius (C. W.) De Monstro Humano, Lugd. Bat. 1762, ext. in Sandifort. Thesaur. Tom. II.
Everardus (Ant.) De Visceribus Monstrosi Partûs, 12mo, Medisburg. 1669.
Farre (J. R.) Pathological Researches,—Essay I. On Malformations of the Human Heart, 8vo, Lond. 1814.
Fergusson (W.) Case of Imperforate Anus, 8vo, Edin. 1831.
Fried (G. A.) De Fœtu Intestinis plane nudis extra Abdomen propendentibus nato, Argentor. 1760, ext. in Sandifort. Thesaur. Tom. I.
Jouard (J.) Des Monstruosités et Bizarreries de la Nature, 2 tom. 8vo, Paris, 1808.
Licetus (F.) De Monstris, 4to, Patav. 1634.
Monro (Alex. *Secundus*) Description of a Human Male Monster, 4to, Edin. 1792.
Okes (T.) De Fœtuum Deformitatibus, 8vo, Cant. 1770.
Paget (John) On the Congenital Malformations of the Heart, 8vo, Edin. 1831. *(2 copies.)*
Schönberg (J. J. Alb. von) Ueber eine Höchst Merkwürdige Bildung des Geschlechtstheile, 4to, Innsbruck, 1823.

St. Hilaire (Geoffroy) Philosophie Anatomique des Monstruosités Humaines, 8vo, Paris, 1822, avec Atlas in 4to.
St. Hilaire (Isidore Geoffroy) Histoire Générale et Particulière des Anomalies de l'Organization chez l'Homme et les Animaux, Tom. I. 8vo, Paris, 1834.
Scarpa (A.) Sui Piedi torti congeniti dei Fanciulli, &c. 8vo, Pavia, 1806.
Serres (E. R. A.) Recherches d'Anatomie Transcendante et Pathologique, 4to, Paris, 1832, avec Atlas in folio.
Sheldrake (T.) On the Club-foot, 8vo, Lond. 1798.
Wadd (W.) On the Malformations and Diseases of the Head, 4to, Lond. 1819.

D. CATALOGUES OF MUSEUMS.

(*Vid.* Part IV. Chap. 4.)

III. PATHOLOGY.

A. GENERAL PATHOLOGY.

1. *SYSTEMATIC TREATISES.*

Alison (W. P.) Outlines of Pathology, 8vo, Edin. 1833.
Argenterius (Joan.) Opera Omnia Medica et Philosophica, fol. Hanov. 1610.
Bégin (L. J.) Principes Généraux de Physiologie Pathologique, 8vo, Paris, 1823.
Caillot (L.) Elémens de Pathologie Générale, 2 tom. 8vo, Paris, 1819.
Caldani (L. M. A.) Institutiones Pathologicæ, 8vo, Batav. 1772.
Dyckman (J.) On the Pathology of the Human Fluids, 8vo, New York, 1814.
Gaubius (H. D.) Institutiones Pathologiæ Medicinalis, 8vo, Lugd. 1758.
—— Idem liber, 1763.
Junckerus (Jo.) Conspectus Pathologiæ et Semeiologiæ, 4to, Halæ, 1736.
Ludwig (Christ. Gott.) Institutiones Pathologiæ, 8vo, Lips. 1744.
Martinet (L.) Manual of Pathology, trans. by Quain, 12mo, Lond. 1826.
Mayo (Herbert) Outlines of Human Pathology, 8vo, Lond. 1835-6.
Nietzki (D. A.) Elementa Pathologiæ Universæ, 8vo, Halæ, 1776. *(2 copies.)*
Parry (Caleb Hilliar) Elements of Pathology and Therapeutics, Vol. I. 8vo, Bath, 1815. *(2 copies.)*
Pring (Dan.) Exposition of the Principles of Pathology and of the Treatment of Diseases, 8vo, Lond. 1823. *(2 copies.)*
Roche (L. C.) et Sanson (L. J.) Nouveaux Elémens de Pathologie Medico-Chirurgicale, 5 tom. 8vo, Paris, 1828.
Sauvages (F. B. de) Pathologia Methodica, Edit. 3tia, 12mo, Lugd. Bat. 1759.

2. *WORKS ON PARTICULAR DEPARTMENTS OF GENERAL PATHOLOGY.*

a. *Etiology.*

Adams (Joseph) Inquiry into the Laws of Epidemics, 8vo, Lond. 1809.
Alexander (W.) Inquiry into the Causes of Putrid Diseases, 8vo, Lond. 1771.
Aretæus (Cappadox) De Causis, Signis et Curatione Morborum, fol. Lugd. Bat. 1735.
—— Idem liber, ext. in Med. Art. Princ. Tom. I.
Aurelianus (Cælius) De Acutis Passionibus, 12mo, Paris, 1533.
Balfour (Francis) On Sol-Lunar Influence in Fevers, Vol. I. 8vo, Lond. 1795. *(2 copies.)*
—— Collection of Treatises on the same Subject, 3d Edit. 8vo, Cupar, 1815.
Beaupré (M.) Treatise on the Effects and Properties of Cold, translated by Clendinning, 8vo, Edin. 1826.
Bruce (—) Inquiry into the Cause of the Pestilence, 8vo, Edin. 1759.
Caillard (T. L.) Sur les Dangers des Emanations Marécageuses, &c. 8vo, Paris, 1816.
Clutterbuck (H.) On the Prevention and Treatment of the Epidemic Fever at present prevailing, 8vo, Lond. 1819.
Falconer (W.) Remarks on the Influence of Climate, &c. on Mankind, 4to, Lond. 1781.
—— On the Influence of the Passions on Disorders of the Body, 12mo, Lond. 1796.
Galenus (Claudius) Materia Sanitatis, Edit. 8va, fol. Venet. 1609.
Hamilton (James, *Jun.*) On the Causes and Seats of Diseases, illustrated by the Dissections of Morgagni, 8vo, Edin. 1796.
Hancock (Th.) Researches into the Laws and Phenomena of Pestilence, 8vo, Lond. 1822.
Hawley (R. M.) Morborum Definitiones Causæque, &c. quibus accedit Toxicologia, 8vo, Edin. 1827.
Hofman (Fred.) On Diseases arising from Climate, 12mo, Lond. 1750.
Johnson (James) On the Influence of Tropical Climates, &c. 8vo, Lond. 1813.
—— The same book, 2d Edit. 8vo, Lond. 1818.
—— On the Influence of the Atmosphere, with Practical Researches on Gout and Rheumatism, 8vo, Lond. 1818.
—— Essay on the Morbid Sensibility of the Stomach and Bowels as the cause of Indigestion, 8vo, Lond. 1827.
Luc (J. A. De) Recherches sur les Modifications de l'Atmosphère 2 tom. 4to, Genève, 1772.
Maclean (Charles) On the Source of Epidemic Diseases, 8vo, Philadelph. 1797.
Macculloch (John) Essay on the Production and Propagation of Malaria, 8vo, Lond. 1827.
Marees (C. G. H. de) De Animi Perturbationum in Corpus Potentiâ, Gotting. 1775, ext. in Ludwig. Script. Neurolog. Tom. IV. p. 344.
Morgagni (Jo. Bapt.) De Sedibus et Causis Morborum per Anatomen indagatis, fol. Venet. 1761.
—— Idem liber, 3 tom. 4to, Ebrodun. 1779.
—— The same book, translated and abridged, with Notes, by W. Cooke, 2 vols. 8vo, Lond. 1822.

Müller (Jo. G.) De Dispositione ad Morbos Hæreditariâ, Gott. 1794, ext. in Brose Coll. Diss. Tom. II. Part II.
Pitta (N. C.) On the Influence of Climate on the Human Species, 8vo, Lond. 1812.
Pohl (J. E.) et Menz (C. C. F.) De Varice interno Morborum causâ, Lipsiæ, 1785, ext. in Frank. Del. Tom. VIII. p. 269.
Quincy (John) On the Different Causes of Pestilential Diseases, &c. 8vo, Lond. 1720.
Robertson (Henry) Natural History of the Atmosphere, with an Essay on the Causes of Epidemical Diseases, 2 vols. 8vo, Edin. 1808.
Schnurrer (F.) Matériaux pour servir à une Doctrine générale sur les Epidémies, &c. 8vo, Paris, 1815.
Thackrah (C. Turner) Effects of the principal Arts, Trades, and Professions, &c. on Health and Longevity, 8vo, Lond. 1831.
—— The same book, 2d Edit. 8vo, Lond. 1832.
Thomson (Alexander) De Effectibus Pathematum in Corpus, 8vo, Edin. 1754.
Trotter (Thos.) Essay on Drunkenness, 8vo, Lond. 1804.
Wood (Jas.) On the Application and Abstraction of Stimuli on the Human Body, 8vo, Lond. 1793.

§ *Contagion.*

Alder (Thomas) On the Impropriety of Attributing Fever to Contagion, Part I. 4to, Lond. 1805.
Alderson (John) On the Contagion of Fevers, 8vo, Hull, 1788.
Blackburne (W.) On Scarlet Fever and Acute Contagions, 8vo, Lond. 1803.
Brera (Val. L.) Dei Contagi, 2 tom. 8vo, Padova, 1819.
Brownrigg (W.) On the Means of destroying Contagion, 4to, Lond. 1771.
Francis (J. W.) On Febrile Contagion, 8vo, New York, 1811.
Hamilton (Robert) On the influence of Panic in propagating Contagious Diseases, 8vo, Edin. 1823.
Haygarth (John) On the Prevention of Infectious Fever, 8vo, Bath, 1801. *(2 copies.)*
Hossack (David) On the Laws of Contagion, 4to, New York, 1815.
Johnstone (J.) Reply to Dr. Carmichael Smyth, respecting the discovery of a power of the Mineral Acids in destroying Contagion, 8vo, Lond. 1805.
Lind (J.) On Fevers and Infection, 8vo, Lond. 1763. *(2 copies.)*
—— The same book, 2d Edit. 8vo, Lond. 1779.
Maclean (Charles) Evils of Quarantine Laws and non-existence of Pestilential Contagion, 8vo, Lond. 1824.
Marx (C. F. H.) Origines Contagii, 8vo, Carolirnhæ et Badæ, 1827.
—— Additamenta ad Origines Contagii, 8vo, ibid. 1826.
Morveau (Guyton) On the Means of purifying Infected Air, trans. by Hall, 8vo, Lond. 1802.
Palloni (D. G.) Se la Febbre Gialla sia o no un Contagio, 8vo, Livorno, 1824.
Smyth (J. Carmichael) Experiment to determine the effect of Nitrous Acid in destroying Contagion, 8vo, Lond. 1796.
—— On the effect of Nitrous Vapour in preventing and destroying Contagion, 8vo, Lond. 1799.

Smyth (J. Carmichael) Letter to Mr. Wilberforce on Chaptal's Report, and on Morveau's claim to the discovery of the power of Acid Gases on Contagion, 8vo, Lond. 1805.
Stanger (C.) On suppressing Contagious Fever in the Metropolis, 12mo. Lond. 1802.

b. *Semeiology or Symptomatology.*

* a. *Diagnosis.*

* * a. *Diagnosis in General.*

Aretæus (Cappadox) De Causis, Signis et Curatione Morborum, fol. Lugd. Bat. 1735.
—— Idem liber, ext. in Med. Art. Princ. Tom. I.
Battie (W.) Aphorismi de Cognoscendis et Curandis Morbis nonnullis, ad Principia Animalia accommodati, 4to, Lond. 1760.
Berkenhout (Joann) Symptomatology, 8vo, Lond. 1784. *(2 copies.)*
Boerhaave (Hermann.) Aphorismi de Cognoscendis et Curandis Morbis, Edit. 6ta, 12mo, Lugd. Bat. 1758.
Buchan (A. P.) Symptomatology, or the Art of detecting Disease, 12mo, Lond. 1824.
Camereri (J. G.) De Signis Mortis Diagnosticis, 8vo, Argent. 1785, ext. in Frank. Delect. Tom. VIII. p. 107.
Claudius (T. C.) Empirica Rationalis, 2 tom. folio, Bononiæ, 1653.
Darwin (Charles) Experiments establishing a Criterion between Mucaginous and Purulent Matter, 8vo, Litchfield, 1780.
Duncker (F. J.) De Typo Morborum, Gott. 1789, ext. in Brose Collect. Diss. Tom. I. Part. I.
Eller (J. T.) De Cognoscendis et Curandis Morbis Acutis, 8vo, Amstelod. 1766.
Frank (Jo. Petr.) De Signis Morborum ex Corporis Situ Partiumque Positione petendis, Ticini, 1788, ext. in Frank. Delect. Tom. VI.
Hall (Marshal) On Diagnosis, 8vo, Lond. 1817. *(2 copies.)*
—— The same book, 2d Edit. 2 vols. (bound in one,) 8vo, Lond. 1834.
Helian (M.) Dictionnaire du Diagnostic, 12mo, Paris, 1771.
Junckerus (Jo.) Conspectus Pathologiæ et Semeiologiæ, 4to, Halæ, 1736.
Lambert (Christ.) Examen Médical des Sympathies, &c. 8vo, Paris, 1825.
Landré-Beauvais (A. T.) Sémeiotique, ou Traité des Signes des Maladies, 8vo, Paris, 1813.
Mercurialis (Hieron.) Prælectiones Patavinæ de Cognoscendis et Curandis humani corporis Affectibus, &c. Studio Guliel. Athenii, fol. Venetiis, 1627.
Piorry (P. A.) De la Percussion Médiate, 8vo, Paris, 1828.
—— Du Procédé Operatoire à suivre dans l'Exploration des Organes par la Percussion Médiate, &c. 8vo, Paris, 1831.
Piso (Nic.) De Cognoscendis et Curandis præcipue Internis Humani Corporis Morbis, cum præfat. Boerhaavii, 4to, Lugd. Bat. 1736.
Raciborski (A.) Manuel d'Auscultation et de Percussion, 12mo, Bruxelles, 1835.
Salmuth (J. C. H.) De Diagnosi Puris, 8vo, Gott. 1783, ext. in Frank. Delect. Tom. III. p. 378.
Samonicus (Quint. Seren.) De Medicinâ Præceptâ Saluberrimâ, curâ Keuchenii, 12mo, Amst. 1662.
Spittal (R.) On Auscultation as a means of Diagnosis, 8vo, Edin. 1830.

* * b. *Diagnosis of Particular Parts.*

* * * a. *Diagnosis of Organs of Nervous System.*

Brendelius (J. G.) De Cognatione Paraphrenitidis et Febrium Malignarum, 8vo, Gott. 1752, ext. in Frank. Delect. Tom. VIII. p. 71.

* * * b. *Diagnosis of the Organs of Respiration.*

Avenbrugger (Leop.) De Percussione Thoracis, 8vo, Vindob. 1761.
—— Le même livre, traduit et commenté, par J. N. Corvisart, 8vo, Paris, 1808.
Collin (V.) Des Diverses Méthodes d'Exploration de la Poitrine, 8vo, Paris, 1824.
Forbes (J.) Original Cases illustrating the use of the Stethoscope and Percussion, 8vo, Lond. 1824.
Laennec (R. T. H.) De l'Auscultation Médiate, &c. 2 tom. 8vo, Paris, 1819.
—— Le même livre, 2de Edit. 2 tom. 8vo, Paris, 1826.
—— The same book, translated by Forbes, 8vo, Lond. 1821.
—— The same book, 8vo, Lond. 1827.
Scudamore (Sir Charles) Observations on Laennec's Method of forming a Diagnosis of the Diseases of the Chest, by means of the Stethoscope, 8vo, Lond. 1826.
Spittal (Robt.) A Treatise on Auscultation, 8vo, Edin. 1830.
Stokes (W.) Introduction to the Use of the Stethoscope, 12mo, Edin. 1825.
Williams (C. J. R.) A Rational Exposition of the Physical Signs of the Diseases of the Lungs and Heart, 2d Edit. 8vo, Lond. 1833.
—— The same book, 3d Edit. 8vo, Lond. 1835.

* * * c. *Diagnosis of the Organs of Circulation.*

Abercrombius (David) De Variatione ac Varietate Pulsûs, 12mo, Lond. 1685.
Cox (Daniel) On the Intermitting Pulse, 8vo, Lond. 1725.
Elliotson (John) On the Recent Improvements in the Diagnosis of Diseases of the Heart, fol. Lond. 1830.
Falconer (W.) Observations on the Pulse, 8vo, Lond. 1796.
—— The same book, 8vo, Bath, 1798.
Floyer (Sir John) Physician's Pulse Watch, 2 vols. 8vo, Lond. 1707.
Laennec.— *Vid. Supra* under Diagnosis of Organs of Respiration.
Nihell (J.) Predictions of Various Crises by the Pulse, 2d Edit. 8vo, Lond. 1750.
Wetsch (J. J.) Medicina ex Pulsu, 12mo, Vind. 1770.
Williams.— *Vid. Supra* under Diag. of Organs of Respiration.

(For further Works on the Pulse, *Vid.* page 38.)

* b. *Prognosis.*

Alpinus (Prosper) De Præsagiendâ Vitâ et Morte Ægrotantium, 4to, Lugd. Bat. 1710.
—— Idem liber, 4to, Lugd. Bat. 1733.
Hippocrates (Cous) Prognostics and Prorrhetics, by Moffat, 8vo, Lond. 1788.
Nihell (James) Predictions of Various Crises by the Pulse, 2d Edit. 8vo, Lond. 1750.

c. *Nosology.*

Boisseau (F. G.) Nosographie Organique, 2 tom. 8vo, Paris, 1828.
Broussais (F. J. V.) Examen des Doctrines Médicales et des Systèmes de Nosologie, 2 tom. 8vo, Paris, 1821.
—— Le même livre, 4 tom. 8vo, Paris, 1829-34.
Cullen (William) Synopsis Nosologiæ Methodicæ, 8vo, Edin. 1769. *(2 copies.)*
—— Idem liber, 1772. *(2 copies.)*
—— Idem liber, 2 tom. 8vo, Edin. 1792.
—— The same book, by Dr. J. Thomson, 8vo, Edin. 1814.
Cyrillo (Dom.) Nosologiæ Methodicæ Rudimenta, 8vo, Neap. 1780.
Dawson (G. P.) Nosological Practice of Physic with Physiology, 8vo, Lond. 1824.
Diez (Imm. Carl.) Rudimeuta Methodologiæ Medicæ, 12mo, Tubing. 1795.
Frank (Jo. Petr.) De Circumscribeudis Morborum Historiis, 1791, ext. in Frank. Delect. Tom. X. p. 363.
Good (J. M.) Physiological System of Nosology, 8vo, Lond. 1817.
Hawley (R. M.) Morborum Definitiones Causaeque, &c. 8vo, Edin. 1827.
Nemnich (Phil. And.) Lexicon Nosologicum Polyglotton, fol. Hamb. 1801.
Nichol (Whit.) Tentamen Nosologicum, 8vo, Lond.
Pinel (Ph.) Nosographie Philosophique, 2 tom. 8vo, Paris, 1798.
—— Le même livre, 4me Edit. 3 tom. 8vo, Paris, 1810.
Razoux (M.) Tables Nosologiques et Météorologiques, 4to, Basle, 1767.
Sagar (Jo. B. M.) Systema Morborum Symptomaticum, 8vo, Vienn. 1776. *(2 copies.)*
Sauvages (F. B. De) Nosologia Methodica, 5 tom. 8vo, Amstelodam. 1763.
—— Idem liber, 2 tom. 4to, Amst. 1768. *(2 copies.)*
—— Idem liber, curâ F. C. Daniel, 5 tom. 8vo, Lips. 1797.
Swediaur (F.) Novum Nosologiæ Methodicæ Systema, 2 tom. 8vo, Paris, 1812.
Young (Thos.) Introduction to Medical Literature, and Practical Nosology, 8vo, Lond. 1813. *(2 copies.)*
——The same book, 2d Edit. 8vo, Lond. 1823.

B. SPECIAL PATHOLOGY, OR PRACTICE OF PHYSIC.

1. *ELEMENTARY AND SYSTEMATIC TREATISES.*

Abercrombius (David) Nova Medicinae Clavis, 12mo, Lond. 1685.
—— Opuscula Medica, 12mo, Lond. 1687.

Ægineta (Paulus) De Re Medicâ, interprete Jan. Cornario, ext. in Med. Art. Princ. Tom. I.
—— Commentarius MS. in Pauli Lib. VI. N. D.
—— Medical Works, trans. with a copious Commentary by F. Adam, Vol. I. 8vo, Lond. 1834.
Ætius.—Medicinae Tetrabiblos, interprete Jan. Cornario, ext. in Med. Art. Princ. Tom. I.
Aiken (John) Elements of the Theory and Practice of Physic and Surgery, 2 vols. 8vo, Lond. 1782.
Allen (Joan.) Synopsis Universae Medicinae Practicae, Edit. 3tia, 8vo, Lond. 1829.
Alpinus (Prosper) De Medicinâ Methodicâ, 4to, Lugd. Bat. 1719. *(2 copies.)*
Andral (G.) Clinique Médicale, 5 tom. 8vo, Paris, 1823–7.
—— The same book, trans. by Spillan, 8vo, Lond. 1835–6.
Aretæus (Cappadox) On Acute and Chronic Diseases, trans. by Moffat, 8vo, Lond. N. D.
Armstrong (John) Lectures on the Morbid Anatomy, Nature and Treatment of Acute and Chronic Diseases, 8vo, Lond. 1834.
Aurelianus (Cælius) De Acutis et Diuturnis Morbis, 12mo, Lugd. 1567.
—— Idem liber, curâ Amman, 4to, Amstel. 1709.
Avicenna (Abu-Ali-Ibn-Tsina) Opera Medica, curâ Costæi et Mongii, fol. Venet. 1564.
—— Canon Medicinae, interprete V. P. Plempio, Tom. I. fol. Lovan. 1658.
Baglivi (Georgius) De Praxi Medicâ, 12mo, Lugd. Bat. 1700.
—— Opera Omnia, 4to, Antverp. 1715.
Ball (John) Practice of Physic, 3d Edit. 2 vols. 8vo, Lond. 1768.
Bang (Frid. Lud.) Praxis Medica, 8vo, Hafn. 1789.
Bedingfield (James) Compendium of Medical Practice, 8vo, Lond. 1816.
Blancardus (Stephanus) Lexicon Medicum Renovatum, 8vo, Lugd. Bat. 1757. *(2 copies.)*
Boisseau (F. G.) Nosographie Organique, 2 tom. 8vo, Paris, 1828.
Brown (John) Elementa Medicinæ, 12mo, Edin. 1780.
—— Idem liber, 8vo, Edin. 1784.
—— The same book, translated by the Author, 2 vols. 8vo, Lond. 1788.
—— The same book, translated by Beddoes; with a Preface on the Character and Writings of the Author, 2 vols. 8vo, Lond. 1795.
—— Observations on the Old System of Physic, 8vo, Edin. 1787.
—— Works of, with a Biographical Account of the Author by his Son W. C. Brown, 3 vols. 8vo, Lond. 1804.
Buchan (W.) Domestic Medicine, 8vo, Edin. 1769.
Burdin (J.) History of Diseases, *ext. in* Course of Medical Studies, translated, 3 vols. 8vo, Lond. 1803.
Burnet (Tho.) Hippocrates Contractus, Editio 2da, 12mo, Lond. 1743.
Burserius (Jo. Bapt.) Institutiones Medicinæ Practicæ, 4 tom. 8vo, Lipsiæ, 1787–1790. *(2 copies.)*
—— The same book, translated by Brown, 5 vols. 8vo, Edin. 1800.
Carl (J. S.) Praxeos Medicae Therapia, 4to, Halae, 1718.
Cartheuser (J. F.) Fundamenta Pathologiæ et Therapiæ, 2 tom. 8vo, Franc. ad Viadr. 1758.
Celsus (A. C.) De Re Medicâ, 4to, Lugd. Bat. 1592.
—— Idem liber, curâ Targæ, 8vo, Edin. 1809.
—— Idem liber, ext. in Med. Art. Princip. Tom. II.
—— Idem liber, curâ Milligan, 8vo, Edin. 1826.
Chartier (Renat.) De Ortu et Principiis Medicinae, 4to, MS. N. D.

Conringius (Herman.) Introductio ad Universam Artem Medicam, 4to, Halæ et Lips. 1726.
Copland (James) Dictionary of Practical Medicine, Parts I. II. and III. 8vo, Lond. 1832-35. *(unfinished.)*
Cullen (Wm.) First Lines of the Practice of Physic, Vol. I. 8vo, Edin. 1777.
—— The same book, Vol. III. 8vo, Edin. 1783.
—— The same book, 4 vols. 8vo, Edin. 1784.
—— The same book, Vol. I. II. III. 8vo, Edin. 1787.
—— Clinical Lectures in 1765 and 1766, Lond. 1797.
—— Works, with additions from MS. Lectures, by Dr. Thomson, 2 vols. 8vo, Edin. 1827.
—— Practice of Physic, with Notes, by Dr. W. Cullen and Dr. J. Gregory, 2 vols. 8vo, Edin. 1829.
Cyclopædia of Practical Medicine, edited by Drs. Forbes, Tweedie, and Conolly, 4 vols. 8vo, Lond. 1832-35.
Dawson (J. P.) Nosological Practice of Physic with Physiology, 8vo, Lond. 1824.
Dolœus (J.) Encyclopædia Medicinae Theoretico-Practicae, 4to, Amstelod. 1686.
Fernelius (Joan.) Universa Medicina, fol. Han. 1610.
—— Idem liber, cum Casibus Rarioribus Oth. Heumi, fol. Genev. 1680.
Fordyce (Geo.) Elements of the Practice of Physic, 8vo, Lond. 1770.
Galenus (Claudius) Opera Omnia, 5 tom. fol. Basil. 1538.
—— Operum Epitome, fol. Basil. 1551.
—— Opera Omnia, ex 8vâ Junctarum Editione, 4 tom. fol. Venet. 1609.
—— Materia Sanitatis, Edit. 8va, fol. Venet. 1609.
Galenus et Hippocrates, Opera, 13 tom. (in 10 compact.) curâ Ren. Charterii, fol. Paris, 1609.
Good (J. M.) The Study of Medicine, 4 vols. 8vo, Lond. 1822.
—— The same book, 2d Edit. 5 vols. 8vo, Lond. 1824.
—— The same book, 3d Edit. with Notes, by S. Cooper, 5 vols. 8vo, Lond. 1829.
Gorter (Jo. de) Medicinae Compendium, 2 tom. 4to, Lugd. Bat. 1731.
—— Medicina Dogmatica, 4to, Harderovici, 1741.
Gregory (John) Elements of the Practice of Physic, 8vo, Edin. 1772.
Gregory (George) Elements of the Theory and Practice of Physic, 2d Edit. 8vo, Lond. 1825.
—— The same book, 4th Edit. Lond. 1835.
Haygarth (John) Clinical History of Diseases, 8vo, Lond. 1805.
Heberden (William) Commentarii de Morborum Historiâ et Curatione, 8vo, Lond. 1802.
—— Idem liber, Edit. 2da, 8vo, Lond. 1807. *(2 copies.)*
—— Idem liber, curâ Soemmerring, 8vo, Francof. ad Mœnum, 1804.
—— The same book, trans. 8vo, Lond. 1802.
Hippocrates (Cous) Opera, fol. Basil. 1546.
—— Œuvres, Tom. I. 12mo, Paris, 1697.
—— Aphorismi, cum Comment. Lister, 12mo, Lugd. Bat. 1703.
—— Aphorismi, cum Notis Variorum, 2 tom. 8vo, Hag. 1767.
—— Opera, curâ Haller, 2 tom. 8vo, Laus. 1769.
Hofmann (Fred.) Opera Omnia Physico-Medica, 6 tom. fol. Genev. 1740.
—— Idem liber, 6 tom. (in 3 compact.) fol. Genev. 1761.
—— Ejusdem libri Supplementa, 3 tom. fol. Genev. 1754–68.
—— System of the Practice of Medicine, by Lewis and Duncan, 2 vols. 8vo, Lond. 1783.
Home (F.) Principia Medicinae, 8vo, Edin. 1770. *(2 copies.)*

Hooper (Robert) Medical Dictionary, 5th Edit. 8vo, Lond. 1825.
Langrish (B.) Modern Theory and Practice of Physic, 3d Edit. 8vo, Lond. 1764.
Lawrence (T.) Praelectiones Medicae, 8vo, Lond. 1757.
Leroux (T. J.) Sur les Généralités de la Médecine Pratique, 7 tom. 8vo, Paris, 1826.
Lieutaud (Joseph) Synopsis Universae Praxeos Medicae, 4to, Amst. 1765.
—— Idem liber, 2 tom. 4to, Amst. 1765.
Lobb (Theod.) Practice of Physic, 2 vols. 8vo, Lond. 1781.
Macbride (David) Practice of Physic, 4to, Lond. 1772. *(2 copies.)*
Mackintosh (John) Elements of Pathology and Practice of Physic, 2 vols. 8vo, Edin. 1828.
M'Kittrick (James) Commentaries on the Principles and Practice of Physic, 8vo, Lond. 1772. *(2 copies.)*
Macrobin (John) Introduction to the Study of Practical Medicine, 8vo, Lond. 1835.
Marggravius (Christian.) Prodromus Medicinae Practicae, 4to, Lugd. Bat. 1685.
Martinet (L.) Manual of Pathology, trans. by Quain, 12mo, Lond. 1826.
Morgan (T.) Philosophical Principles of Medicine, 8vo, Lond. 1725.
Moronus (Matt.) Directorium Medico-Practicum, curâ Schefferi, 4to, Francof. 1663.
Motherby (George) Medical Dictionary, fol. Lond. 1775.
Nisbet (William) Edinburgh School of Medicine, 4 vols. 12mo, Lond. 1802.
Nysten (P. K.) Dictionnaire de Médecine, 8vo, Paris, 1814.
O'Connel (Maur.) De Morbis Acutis et Chronicis, 8vo, Dublin, 1746. *(2 copies.)*
Okes (T.) De Praxi Medicinæ, 8vo, Cant. 1770.
Parr (Barth.) London Medical Dictionary, 2 vols. 4to, Lond. 1809.
Pinel (Ph.) Nosographie Philosophique, 2 tom. 8vo, Paris, 1798.
—— Le même livre, 4me Edit. 3 tom. 8vo, Paris, 1810.
—— Médecine Clinique, 8vo, Paris, 1802.
Piso (Nic.) De Cognoscendis et Curandis præcipue Internis Humani Corporis Morbis, cum præfat. Boerhaavii, 4to, Lugd. Bat. 1736.
Pitcairn (Arch.) Opuscula Medica, Edit. 3tia, 4to, Roterodam. 1714.
—— The same book, translated from a former Edition, 8vo, Lond. 1715.
—— Elementa Medicinæ Physico-Mathematica, 4to, Hagæ, 1718.
—— Opera Omnia, 4to, Hagæ, 1722.
—— Praxis Medica Pitcairniana, 4to, (MS.)
Platerus (Felix) De Fundamentis Medicinæ, 4to, Lovan. 1638.
—— Praxis Medica, 4to, Basil. 1656.
Pring (Dan.) Exposition of the Principles of Pathology, and of the Treatment of Diseases, 8vo, Lond. 1823. *(2 copies.)*
Pujol (Alexis) Œuvres de Médecine Pratique, par F. G. Boisseau, 4 tom. 8vo, Paris, 1823.
Regius (H.) Medicina et Praxis Medica, 4to, Traj. ad Rhen. 1668.
Richardson (A. M.) Modern Practice of Physic, 8vo, Lond. 1768.
Riverius (Lazarus) Praxis Medica, 8vo, Paris, 1644.
—— Opera Medica Universa, fol. Lugd. Bat. 1690.
Robert (M.) Traité de Médecine, 2 tom. 12mo, Paris, 1766.
Robinson (N.) New Theory of Physic, 8vo, Lond. 1725.
Rostan (L. N.) Cours de Médecine Clinique, 3 tom. 8vo, Paris, 1830.
Rowley (Wm.) Rational Practice of Physic, 4 vols. 8vo, Lond. 1793.
—— Schola Medicina Universalis Nova, 2 tom. 4to, Lond. 1794.

Schacht (Joann. Oosterdyk) Institutiones Medicinæ Practicæ, 4to, Traject. ad Rhenum, 1767.
Schelhamerus (G. C.) Ars Medendi Universa, 3 tom. 4to, Wismar. 1747.
Serenus (Sammonicus) De Medicinâ, 8vo, Amstelodam. 1662.
—— Idem liber, ext. in. Med. Art. Princip. Tom. II. p. 415.
Shebbeare (John) Practice of Physic, 2 vols. 8vo, Lond. 1755.
Shute (H.) Principles of Medical Science and Practice, 2 vols. 8vo, Lond. 1824–26.
Simson (Thomas) De Re Medicâ, 8vo, Edin. 1726, *(2 copies.)*
—— Idem liber, curâ A. Duncan, *Sen.* 8vo, Edin. 1809.
Smith (W.) System of Physic, 4to, Lond. 1769.
Sydenham (Thomas) Observationes circa Morbos Acutos, 8vo, Lond. 1676.
—— Opera Universa, 8vo, Lugd. Bat. 1726.
—— Works, translated by John Swan, 4th Edit. 8vo, Lond. 1753.
Temple (R.) Practice of Physic, 8vo, Lond. 1792.
Thomas (Robert) Modern Practice of Physic, 8vo, Lond. 1802.
—— The same book, 8vo, Lond. 1816.
Tschirnhausen (E. W. Von) Medicina Corporis, 4to, Lips. 1695.
—— Medicina Mentis, 4to, Lips. 1695.
Uwins (David) Compendium of Medicine, 12mo, Lond. 1825.
Webster (Carolus) Medicinæ Praxeos Systema, ex. Acad. Edin. Disput. Inaug. præcipue depromptum, 3 tom. 8vo, 1780.

---

2. *COLLECTIVE WORKS, MEDICAL ESSAYS, REPORTS, CASES, &c.*

Abercrombius (David) Opuscula Medica, 12mo, Lond. 1687.
Alder (Thos.) On the Difficulties and Imperfections of Medicine, 4to, Lond. 1805.
Arand (F.) Observationes Medico-Chirurgicæ, 12mo, Gott. 1770.
Arculanus (J.) Practica Particularium Morborum Omnium in IX^{m} Rhasis ad Almansorem Regem Librum Expositio, fol. Venet. 1557.
—— Idem liber, curâ Marinelli, fol. Ven. 1560.
Argenterius (Joannes) Opera Omnia, Medica et Philosophica, fol. Hanov. 1610.
Armstrong (John) Practical Illustrations of the Scarlet Fever, Measles, Pulmonary Consumption, and Chronic Diseases, 8vo, Lond. 1818.
—— The same book, 2d Edit. Lond. 1818.
Avicenna (Abu-Ali-Ibn-Tsina) Opera Medica curâ Costæi et Mongii, fol. Venet. 1564.
—— Canon Medicinæ, interprete V. P. Plempio, Tom. I. fol. Lovan. 1658.
Baader (Joseph) Observationes Medicæ Incisionibus Cadaverum Anatomicis Illustratæ, 1762, ext. in Sandifort. Thesaur. Tom. III. p. 1.
Baglivi (Georg.) Opera Omnia, 4to, Antverp. 1715.
Baillie (Matthew) Medical Works, edited by Wardrop, 2 vols. 8vo, Lond. 1825.
Baldinger (Ernest. G.) Syllogc Selectiorum Opusculorum Argumenti Medico-Practici, 6 tom. 8vo, Gotting. 1776–82.
Bang (Olaus Lundt) Observationes Medicæ, 4to, Hafniæ, 1822.
Bardsley (J. L.) Hospital Facts and Observations, 8vo, Lond. 1830.

Bardsley (Samuel A.) Medical Reports, with an Inquiry into Canine Madness, 8vo, Lond. 1807. *(2 copies.)*

Barker (John) Essay on the Agreement betwixt Ancient and Modern Physicians in Acute Diseases, 8vo, Lond. 1748.

Barthez (P. J.) Consultations de Médecine, publiées par Lordat, 2 tom. 8vo, Paris, 1810.

Bassius (H.) Observationes Anatomico-Chirurgico-Medicæ, 4to, Halæ Magd. 1731.

Beddoes (Thomas) Contributions to Physical and Medical Knowledge, 8vo, Bristol, 1799.

—— Letter to Sir Joseph Banks, on the Causes and Removal of the Imperfections of Medicine, 8vo, Lond. 1808.

—— Hygeia,—Essays, Moral and Medical, 3 vols. 8vo, Bristol, 1802–1803.

Bellini (Laurent.) De Urinis et Pulsibus, de Missione Sanguinis, de Febribus, de Morbis Capitis et Pectoris, Edit. 2da, 4to, Francof. et Lips. 1698.

—— Idem liber, cum Præfat. Hermann. Boerhaavii, Edit. 5ta, 4to, Lugd. Bat. 1730.

Berryat (J.) Recueil de Pièces Académiques concernant la Médecine, la Physique, &c. 9 tom. 4to, Dijon, 1754–1765.

Bisset (C.) Medical Essays and Observations, with a Supplement in MS. of 460 pages, 8vo, Newcastle, 1766.

Black (Sam.) Clinical and Pathological Reports, 8vo, Newry, 1819.

Black (W.) Comparative View of the Mortality of the Human Species, 8vo, Lond. 1788.

—— Analysis of the Diseases and Mortality of the Human Species, 8vo, Lond. 1789.

Blane (Sir Gilb.) Select Dissertations on several subjects of Medical Science, 8vo, Lond. 1822.

Blundell (Jas.) Researches, Physiological and Pathological, &c. 8vo, Lond. 1824.

Boerhaave (Hermann.) Methodus Studii Medici, curâ Haller, 2 tom. 4to, Amstelod. 1751. *(2 copies.)*

—— Prælectiones Academicæ in Institutiones Rei Medicæ, curâ Haller, 7 tom. 12mo, Lugd. Bat. 1758. *(2 copies.)*

—— Consultationes Medicæ, Tom. I. 12mo, Lond. 1744.

Borden (Theoph. de) Œuvres complètes, par Richerand, 2 tom. 8vo, Paris, 1818.

Borellus (Petrus) Observationes Medico-Physicæ, 8vo, Francof. 1676.

Bouillaud (J.) Essai sur la Philosophie Médicale et sur les Généralités de la Clinique Médicale, 8vo, Paris, 1836.

Bourges (Joseph) Tables des Matières contenues dans les dix-sept premiers volumes du Journal Général de Médecine, et dans les deux volumes de supplément, 8vo, Paris, 1803.

Brassavolus (Ant. M.) Index Operum Galeni in Editione Junctarum Contentorum, fol. Venet. 1609.

Bravo (Gaspar) Resolutiones ac Consultationes Medicæ, 4to, Coloniæ Agrippinæ, 1674.

Brera (Val. L.) Memorie Medico-Cliniche, 8vo, Padova, 1816. *(2 copies.)*

—— Prospetti de' Risultamenti ottenuti nella Clinica Medica dell' I. R. Università di Padova, &c. 8vo, Padova, 1816. *(2 copies.)*

Brewer (Le C.) Bibliothèque Germanique Medico-Chirurgicale, ou Extraits des Meilleurs Ouvrages de Médecine et de Chirurgie publiées en Allemagne, 8 tom. 8vo, Paris, 1799.

Bright (R.) Reports of Medical Cases, &c. 2 vols. 4to, Lond. 1827-31.

Brisbane (John) Cases in the Practice of Medicine, 8vo, Lond. 1772.
Brose (Jo. D. G.) Collectio Dissertat. Medic. Academ. Gotting. 2 tom. (in 1 compact.) 4to, Gott. 1790–95.
Broussais (F. J. V.) Histoire des Phlegmasies, &c. 2 tom. 8vo, Paris, 1808.
—— Histoire des Phlegmasies Chroniques, 3 tom. 8vo, Paris, 1822.
—— Examen des Doctrines Médicales, et des Systèmes de Nosologie, 2 tom. 8vo, Paris, 1821.
—— Le même livre, 4 tom. 8vo, Paris, 1829–34.
Brown (Joseph) Medical Essays, 8vo, Lond. 1828.
Bruns (J. C.) Observationes Anatomicæ et Medicæ, Gott. 1760, ext. in Sandifort. Thesaur. Tom. III.
Burne (J.) An Oration on the Practice of Medicine, 4to, Lond. 1828.
Cadogan (W.) Dissertation on the Gout and Chronic Diseases, 8vo, Lond. 1771.
Caldani (L. M. A.) Institutiones Pathologicæ, 8vo, Bataviæ, 1772.
Caldwell (C.) Medical and Physical Memoirs, 8vo, Philadelphia, 1801.
Cappivaccius (H.) Opera Omnia, fol. Franc. 1603.
Cattierus (Isaac) Observationes Médicales, 8vo, Franc. 1670.
Chesneau (Nicolas) Observationes Medicæ, 4to, Lugd. Bat. 1743.
Collin (J. H.) Observationes circa Morbos Acutos et Chronicos, Pars I. 8vo, Vind. 1765.
Collomb (B.) Œuvres Médico-Chirurgicales, 8vo, Paris, 1798.
Coste (Joan. Fran.) Oratio de Antiquâ Medicâ Philosophiâ, Lugd. Bat. 1783.
Coxe (J. R.) Philadelphia Medical Museum, 2 vols. 8vo, Philad. 1805–1806.
Craton (J.) Consilia Medica, 3 tom. 12mo, Francof. 1671.
Cullen (William) An Account of his Life, Writings, and Lectures, by Dr. Thomson, Vol. I. 8vo, Edin. 1832.
Currie (Jas.) Medical Reports, 2 vols. 8vo, Liverpool, 1804.
—— Memoir of his Life and Writings, by his son William W. Currie, 2 vols. 8vo, Lond. 1831.
Deckers (Fred.) Praxis Barbettiana, 12mo, Lugd. Bat. 1669.
Delius (Henric. Fred.) Adversaria Argumenti Physico-Medici, 3 tom. 4to, Erlang. 1780.
Deusingius (Ant.) Fasciculus Dissertationum, 12mo, Groningæ, 1600.
Diemerbroeck (Job.) Opera Omnia Anatomica et Medica, fol. Ultraj. 1685.
Donatus (Marcellus) De Medicâ Historiâ Mirabili, Libri 6, 4to, Mantuæ, 1586.
Dover (Thos.) Ancient Physician's Legacy, 8vo, Lond. 1762.
—— The same book, 8th Edit. 8vo, Lond. 1771.
Drelincurtius (Car.) Opuscula Omnia Medica, 4to, Hag. Com. 1727.
Dube (M.) Le Médecin et le Chirurgien des Pauvres, 12mo, Paris, 1713.
Dumas (C. L.) Doctrine des Maladies Chroniques, 8vo, Paris, 1812.
Duncan (And. *Sen.*) Medical Cases and Observations, 8vo, Edin. 1777.
—— Medical Commentaries, 10 vols. 8vo, Edin. 1778–88.
—— The same book, New Series, 10 vols. 8vo, Edin. 1788–95.
—— Heads of Lectures on the Theory and Practice of Physic, 8vo, Edin. 1789.
—— Annals of Medicine, 5 vols. 8vo, Edin. 1796–1800.
—— The same book, New Series, 3 vols. 8vo, Edin. 1800–1804.
Duncan (And. *Jun.*) Reports of Practice in the Clinical Wards of the Royal Infirmary of Edinburgh, in the years 1817–18, 8vo, Edin. 1818.

Duretus (Ludov.) Commentarius in Hollerii de Morbis Internis libros, 4to, Paris, 1610.
—— Prænotionum Hippocratis Interpretatio, fol. Genev. 1665.
Ettmullerus (Mich.) Opera Omnia, curâ Franci, 2 tom. folio, Lond. 1688.
—— Opera Omnia in Compendium redacta, 8vo, Amst. 1702.
Falopius (Gabriel) Opera Omnia, fol. Francof. 1584.
Fantoni (Jo.) Opuscula Medica et Physiologica, 4to, Genev. 1738.
Ferriar (John) Medical Histories and Reflections, 3 vols. 8vo, Warrington, 1792–98.
—— The same book, 4 vols. 8vo, Lond. 1810.
Ferris (S.) On the Establishment of Medical Science in England, 8vo, Lond. 1795.
Fèvre (J. F. Le) Opera, 2 tom. 4to, Vesunt. 1737.
Fizes (Ant.) Opera Medica, 4to, Monspel. 1742.
Flechy (M. Fechet de) Observations sur la Médecine, la Chirurgie, l'Art d'Accouchement, et les Maladies Vénériennes, 12mo, Paris, 1760.
Fletcher (R.) Medico-Chirurgical Notes and Illustrations, Part I. 4to, Lond. 1831.
Floyer (Sir J.) Comment on 42 Histories described by Hippocrates, in the First and Third Books of his Epidemics, &c. 8vo, Lond. 1726.
Fodera (M.) Histoire de quelques Doctrines Médicales comparées à celles du Docteur Broussais, 8vo, Paris, 1821.
—— Examen des Observations Critiques du Dr. Broussais, 8vo, Paris, 1822.
Forestus (Petrus) Observat. et Curat. Medicinalium Libri 18, viz. ab 8vo ad 20mum, et a 28vo ad 32dum, 3 tom. 8vo, Lugd. Bat. 1590–1606.
Fothergill (John) Works, edited by Lettsom, 2 vols. 8vo, Lond. 1783.
—— Works, 4to, Lond. 1784.
Fracapinus (And.) Opuscula Physiologico-Pathologica, 4to, Veronæ, 1763.
Fracastorius (H.) Opera Omnia, 4to, Venet. 1584.
—— Opera Philosophica et Medica, 12mo, Genev. 1637.
Frank (Jo. Petr.) Observationes Medico-Chirurgicæ, Mogunt. 1783, ext. in Frank. Delect. Tom. V. p. 179.
—— De Instituendo ad Praxim Medico, Gott. 1784, ext. ib. Tom. III. p. 1.
—— Observationes Medico-Chirurgicæ, Gott. 1784, ext. ib. Tom. VI. p. 187.
—— De Institutis Clinicis, Ticini, 1785, ext. ib. Tom. VIII. p. 323.
—— Delectus Opusculorum Medicorum Germaniâ editorum, 12 tom. 8vo, Ticini, 1785–95.
—— De Circumscribendis Morborum Historiis, Ticini, 1791, ext. in Frank. Delect. Tom. X. p. 363.
—— De Periodicarum Affectionum ordinandis familiis, 1791, ext. ib. p. 383.
—— De Vertebralis Columnæ in Morbis Dignitate, ext. ib. Tom. XI. p. 1.
—— De Medicis Peregrinationibus, 1792, ext. ibid. Tom. XI. p. 359.
—— De Convalescentium Conditione ac Prosperitate tuendâ, Ticini, 1793, ext. ib. p. 303.
Frank (Jos.) Ratio Instituti Clinici Ticinensis, 8vo, Viennæ, 1797.
—— Acta Instituti Clinici Universitatis Vilnensis, 8vo, Lips. 1808.
Friend (Jo.) Opera Omnia, fol. Lond. 1733.
—— Idem liber, 3 tom. 12mo, Lugd. Bat. 1750.
Furstenau (D. G. H.) Desiderata Medica, 12mo, Lips. 1727.
Galenus (Claudius) Opera Omnia, 5 tom. fol. Basil. 1538.
—— Operum Epitome, fol. Basil. 1551.
—— Opera Omnia, ex 8vâ Junctarum Editione, 4 tom. fol. Venetiis, 1609.

Galenus (Claudius) Materia Sanitatis, Edit. 8va, fol. Venet. 1609.
Galenus et Hippocrates, Opera, 13 tom. (in 10 compact.) curâ Ren. Charterii, fol. Paris, 1609.
Gataker (Thos.) Essays on Medical Subjects, 8vo, Liverpool, 1764.
Gattenhoff (G. M.) Dissertatio Inflammationum fallacias exhibens, 8vo, Heid. 1786, ext. in Frank. Delect. Tom. VI. p. 211.
Ganbius (H. D.) Adversaria, 4to, Leidæ, 1771.
—— De Regimine Mentis quod Medicorum est, Serm. II. Academ. Edit. 3tia, 12mo, Argent. 1776.
Gesner (Conrad.) Epistolæ Medicinales, 8vo, Tiguri, 1577.
Gianella (Carol.) De Successione Morborum, Batav. 1742, ext. in Schlegel. Thesaur.
Gibert (Con.) Manuel des Maladies Speciales, 12mo, Paris, 1834.
Gorter (Jo. de) De Certitudine Praxeos Medicæ Repurgatæ, 4to, Lugd. Bat. 1731.
—— De Medicinâ Hippocraticâ, 4to, Amstelod. 1755.
Goupil (J. M. A.) Exposition des Principes de la Nouvelle Doctrine Médicale, 8vo, Paris, 1824.
Grainger (E.) Medical and Surgical Remarks, 8vo, Lond. 1815.
Gregory, (John) Duties of a Physician, 8vo, Lond. 1770.
—— The same book, 8vo, Edin. 1805.
Gullifer (Jos. Wm.) On the Philosophy of Medicine, 8vo, Edin. 1809.
Haen (Ant. de) Prælectiones in Boerhaavii Institutiones Pathologicas, 5 tom. 8vo, Vienn. 1780.
—— Opuscula, 2 tom. 8vo, Vind. 1795.
Hahnemann (S.) Doctrine et Traitement Homoëopathique des Maladies Chroniques, 2 tom. 8vo, Paris, 1832.
Halford (Sir H.) Essays and Orations, 8vo, Lond. 1831.
Haller (Albert von) Pathological Observations, 8vo, Lond. 1756.
—— Disputationes Medico-Practicæ, 7 tom. 4to, Laus. 1757–58.
—— Opera Minora, 3 tom. 4to, Laus. 1762. *(2 copies.)*
—— Bibliotheca Medico-Practica, 3 tom. 4to, Berne, 1776.
Harveius (Gul.) Opera Omnia, 4to, Lond. 1767.
Haygarth (John) Clinical History of Diseases, 8vo, Lond. 1805.
Heberden (William) On the Increase and Decrease of different Diseases, 4to, Lond. 1801.
Heide (A. de) Centuria Observationum Medicarum, 12mo, Amst. 1684.
Heister (Lawr.) Medical, Chirurgical, and Anatomical Observations, trans. by Wirgman, 4to, Lond. 1755.
Heister (E. F.) De Principum Curâ circa Sanitatem Subditorum, Helmst. 1738, ext. in Frank. Del. Tom. III.
Helmont (Jo. B. Van) Opuscula Medica Inaudita, 12mo, Coloniæ Agrippinæ, 1644.
—— Ortus Medicinæ, curâ Filii, 4to, Amstel. 1652.
Helvetius (C. A.) Œuvres, 5 tom. 8vo, Paris, 1794.
Henriquez (Fran.) Opera Medica, fol. Lugd. Bat. 1670.
Heurnius (Jo.) Opera Omnia, fol. Lugd. Bat. 1658.
Hildebrand (Joann. Valent. Nobab.) Initia Institutionum Clinicarum, 8vo, Vienn. 1807.
Hildenbrand (V. N.) Institutiones Practico-Medicæ, 4 tom. (in 3 compact.) 8vo, Vienn. 1816.
Hippocrates (Cous) Prognostics and Prorrhetics, by Moffat, 8vo, Lond. 1788.
—— Des Airs, des Eaux, et des Lieux, par Coray, 2 tom. 8vo, Paris, 1800.

Hippocrates et Galenus, Opera Omnia, 13 tom. (in 10 compact.) fol. Paris, 1679.
Hofmann (Fred.) Opera Omnia Physico-Medica, 6 tom. fol. Genev. 1740.
—— Idem liber, 6 tom. (in 3 compact.) fol. Genev. 1761.
—— Ejusdem libri Supplementa, 3 tom. fol. Genev. 1754–68.
—— On Diseases arising from climate, 12mo, Lond. 1750.
Högg (Ant.) Observata Medico-Chirurgica, Jenæ, 1762, ext. in Sandifort. Thesaur. Tom. III.
Home (F.) Clinical Experiments, Dissections, and Histories, 8vo, Lond. 1784.
—— Medical Facts and Experiments, 8vo, Lond. 1759.
Horstius (Greg.) Opera Medica, 3 tom. fol. Nurem. 1779.
Hossack (David) Essays on Various Subjects of Medical Science, 3 vols. 8vo, New York, 1824.
Hunter (W.) Medical Commentaries, 2d Edit. 4to, Lond. 1777.
Huxham (John) De Aere, et Morbis Epidemicis, Edit. 2da, 2 tom. 8vo, Lond. 1752.
Ingenhousz (Jean) Miscellanea Physico-Medica, curâ Scherer, 8vo, Vienn. 1795.
Jebb (J.) Works, Theological, Medical, Political, and Miscellaneous, by Disney, 3 vols. 8vo, Lond. 1787.
Johnstone (James) Medical Essays and Observations, 8vo, Evesham, 1795.
Keill (James) Essays on Several Parts of the Animal Economy, 2d Edit. 8vo, Lond. 1717.
—— Tentamina Medico-Physica, cum Medicinâ Staticâ Britannicâ, 8vo, Lond. 1718.
Klöckhof (C. A.) Opuscula Medica, 8vo, Traject. 1747. *(2 copies.)*
Kuhn (D. C. G.) Bibliotheca Medica, 8vo, Lips. 1794.
Lallemand (F.) Observations Pathologiques, 2de Edit. 8vo, Paris, 1825.
Lancisius (J. M.) Opera Omnia, 4 tom. 4to, 1745.
Lentilius (Rosinus) Eteodromus Medico-Practicus Anni 1709, 4to, Stuttgard. 1711.
Le Sage (L. A.) Danger et absurdité de la Doctrine Physiologique du Doct. Broussais, 8vo, Paris, 1823.
Liddel (D.) Opera Omnia Medica, 4to, Lugd. Bat. 1624.
Linden (Jo. A. Vander) Medicina Physiologica, 4to, Amst. 1653.
—— Selecta Medica et ad ea Exercitationes Batavæ, 4to, Amst. 1656.
—— De Scriptis Medicis, 4to, Amst. 1662.
Lister (Martin.) Hippocratis Aphorismi cum Commentariolo, 12mo, Lond. 1703.
—— De Humoribus, 8vo, Amst. 1711.
Lommius (Joann.) Commentarii de Sanitate Tuendâ, Edit. 3tia, 12mo, Lugd. Bat. 1734.
—— Observationes Medicinales, 12mo, Edin. 1752.
—— Idem liber, Edit. 4ta, 12mo, Amst. 1783.
Louis (Chas.) On Clinical Instruction, translated by P. Martin, 8vo, Lond. 1834.
Ludwig (Christ. Fred.) Dissertationes Botan. et Medic. 4to, Lips. 1743.
—— Adversaria Medico-Practica, 2 tom. 8vo, Lips. 1769–71.
—— Idem liber, 3 tom. 8vo, Lips. 1769–72.
Ludwig (Christ. Gott.) Institutiones Medicinæ Clinicæ, 8vo, Lips. 1758.
Macbride (David) Experimental Essays on Medical and Philosophical Subjects, 2d Edit. 8vo, Lond. 1767.

Malpighius (Marc.) Opera Omnia, fol. Lond. 1686.
—— Opera Posthuma, fol. Lond. 1697.
Mangetus (Jo. J.) Bibliotheca Medico-Practica, 4 tom. fol. Genev. 1695.
Maricellus, Comment. in IXum Almansoris Lib. fol. Venet. 1560.
Mayow (J.) Tractatus 5 Medico-Physici, 8vo, Oxon. 1764.
—— Analysis of his Works by Beddoes, 8vo, Oxford, 1790.
Mead (Rich.) Monita et Præcepta Medica, 8vo, Lond. 1751.
—— Idem liber, cum Observationibus Wintringham, 2 tom. (in 1 compact.) 8vo, Lond. 1773. *(2 copies.)*
—— Medical Works, 8vo, Edin. 1775.
Mercurialis (Hieron.) Opuscula Aurea Selectiora, fol. Venet. 1644.
Mihles (S.) Medical Essays and Observations, 2 vols. 8vo, Lond. 1745.
Moehringius (D. P.) Historiæ Medicinales, 8vo, Amst. 1761.
—— Prælectiones Medicæ ex Cronii instituto, Ann. 1774–5, et Oratio Annua Harveiensis Ann. 1775 habita in Theatro Coll. R. M. Lond. 8vo, Lond. 1776.
Monro (Alex. *Primus*) Whole Works, with an Account of his Life by his Son, 4to, Edin. 1781.
Moore (John) Medical Sketches, 8vo, Lond. 1786.
Morgagni (Jo. Bapt.) Opuscula Miscellanea, 3 partes, (in 2 tom. compact.) 4to, Neapoli, 1763.
Morgan (T.) Philosophical Principles of Medicine, 8vo, Lond. 1725.
Morrison (John) Medicine no Mystery, 12mo, Lond. 1830.
Morton (Ricard.) De Morbis Acutis, 8vo, Lond. 1692.
—— Opera Medica, cum quibusdam G. Harris, G. Cole, M. Lister, et T. Sydenham Tractatibus, 4to, Lugd. 1718.
Murray (Jo. And.) Opuscula, 2 tom. 8vo, Gott. 1785.
Oberkamp (F. G.) Collectio Dissertationum Inauguralium, Tom. I. 4to, Lugd. Bat. 1768. *(2 copies.)*
Ontyd (Conrad G.) On Mortal Diseases, 8vo, Lond. 1798.
Oribasius (Sard.) Opera Omnia, Amst. 1553, ext. in Med. Art. Princ. Tom. I.
—— Collecta Mediciualia, 12mo, Paris, 1555.
Ozanam (J. A. F.) Histoire des Maladies Epidémiques, &c. Tom. I.—V. 8vo, Paris, 1817.
Papa (Giuseppe) Consulti Medici, 4to, Venez. 1738.
Paracelsus (Aur. Phil. Theoph.) Opera Medico-Chimica, 3 tom. 4to, Francof. 1603–5.
—— Opera Omnia, fol. Genev. 1658.
Paré (Amb.) Whole Works by Johnston, fol. Lond. 1678.
Parkinson (James) Medical Admonitions, 2 vols. 12mo, Lond. 1799.
—— Hospital Pupil, 12mo, Lond. 1800.
Parry (Caleb Hilliar) Collections from his unpublished Medical Writings, Vol. I. 8vo, Lond. 1825.
Patissier (Ph.) Traité des Maladies des Artisans, et de celles qui résultent des diverses Professions, 8vo, Paris, 1822.
Pelletan (P. H.) Traité Elementaire de Physique Générale et Médicale Tom. I. 8vo, Paris, 1829.
Percival (Thomas) Essays, Medical and Experimental, 8vo, Lond. 1767.
—— The same book, 2 vols. 8vo, Lond. 1767–73.
—— The same book, 4th Edit. 2 vols. 8vo, Warrington, 1788–89.
—— Medical Ethics, 8vo, Manchester, 1803. *(2 copies.)*
—— The same book, 12mo, Lond. 1827.
Petit (M. A.) Collection d'Observations Cliniques, 8vo, Lyon, 1815.
Piso (Carol.) De Morbis ex Serosâ Colluvie Ortis Liber Singularis, 4to, Lugd. Bat. 1714.

Platerus (Felix) Observationes in Hominis Affectibus plerisque, 12mo, Basil. 1641.
—— De Vitiis Corporis, 4to, Basil. 1656.
—— Centuria Postlmma, 4to, Basil. 1656.
Portal (Le Baron) Sur la Nature et le Traitement de plusieurs Maladies, avec le Précis des Expériences sur les Animaux Vivans, 4 tom. 8vo, Paris, 1800–19.
—— Le même livre, Tom. I. et II. 8vo, Paris, 1800.
Quarin (Jos.) Animadversiones Practicæ in Diversis Morbis, 8vo, Vienn. 1786.
Quincy (John) Medicina Statica ex Sanctorio et Keill, &c. 4th Edit. 8vo, Lond. 1728.
Ramazzini (B.) Opera Omnia, 4to, Lond. 1717.
—— Health Preserved, 2d Edit. 8vo, Lond. 1750.
Raymond (Dominique) Traité des Maladies qu'il est dangereux de guérir, 8vo, Paris, 1808.
Rebecque (J. C.) Le Médecin Charitable, 8vo, Lyon, 1683.
Reil (J. C.) Memorabilia Clinica, 2 tom. 8vo, Halæ, 1790-95.
Reyland (B. J.) Generalia Medico-Practica in Morbos Chronicos, 12mo, Dusseldorp. 1795.
Rhazes (A.) Opera Exquisitiora, fol. Basil. 1544.
Rhodius (Joann.) Observationes Medicinales, 8vo, Francof. 1676.
Rhyne (Wilh. Ten.) Meditationes in Hippocratis Textum XXIV. de Veteri Medicinâ, 12mo, Lugd. Bat. 1672.
Richerand (Anth.) Des Erreurs populaires rélatives à la Médecine, 8vo, Paris, 1812.
Richter (A. G.) Opuscula Medica, 3 tom. 4to, Franc. 1780.
Riverius (Lazar.) Opera Medica Universa, fol. Lugd. Bat. 1690.
Roederer (T. G.) Opuscula Medica, 4to, Gott. 1763.
Roemer (Jo. Jac.) Delectus Opusculorum ad Rem Medicam spectantium, Tom. I. 8vo, Lips. 1791.
Rolfincius (G.) Consilia Medica, 4to, Francof. 1676.
Rondeletius (Gul.) Opera Omnia, 8vo, Amst. 1628.
Rossius (Matth.) Consultationes Medicæ et Chirurgicæ Selectæ, 12mo, 1607.
Rouget (M. A. D.) Mélanges de Médecine et de Chirurgie, 8vo, Paris, 1810.
Roullier (Auguste) Essai sur la Philosophie Médicale, 8vo, Paris, 1815.
Rulandinus (M.) Opera Empirica, 12mo, Budæ, 1680.
Rush (Benjamin) Medical Inquiries and Observations, 2d Edit. 2 vols. 8vo, Lond. 1789.
—— The same book, 4 vols. 8vo, Philadelphia, 1805.
Rust (Ch. Ja. F.) De Infarctûs Differentiis, Gott. 1793, ext. in Brose Coll. Diss. Tom. II. Part. I.
Ruysch (Fred.) Opera Omnia, 2 tom. 4to, Amst. 1721-25.
Samonicus (Quint. Seren.) De Medicinâ præcepta saluberrima, curâ Keuchenii, 12mo, Amst. 1662.
Sanctorius (Sanct.) Commentarii in Galenum, 4to, Lugd. Bat. 1632. *(2 copies.)*
—— Medicina Statica, 12mo, Lugd. Bat. 1713.
—— Idem liber, 1783.
—— Idem liber, Edit. 4ta, 8vo, Lond. 1728.
Sanders (James) Critical Remarks on the Opinions of Dr. Rush, 8vo, Edin. 1806.
Sandifort (Edvardus) Thesaurus Dissertation. et Opusc. ad Medicinam pertinent. 3 tom. 4to, Roterodam. et Lugd. Bat. 1768-78.

Schacht (Joan. Oosterdyk) Oratio de Arcanis Medicorum non celandis, 4to, Traject. ad Rhen. 1767.
Schenckius (Joann.) Observationes Medicae Rariores, fol. Lugd. Bat. 1644.
Schroeder (Philip. G.) Opuscula Medica, 2 tom. 8vo, Norimberg. 1779. *(2 copies.)*
Scientia (Giusep.) Maravigliosi Secreti di Medicina et Chirurgia, &c. 12mo, Venez. 1585.
Selig (J. T. V.) Observationes Medicæ de Morbis Quibusdam Difficilioribus, 8vo, Lipsiæ, 1795.
Sennertus (Daniel) Opera Omnia, 2 tom. fol. Lugd. Bat. 1656.
Smellie (Gul.) Thesaurus Medicus Disputat. in Acad. Edinens. 4 tom. 8vo, Edin. 1778-85.
Speranza (Carlo) Anno Clinico-Medico, 8vo, Parma, 1825.
Stahlius (G. Ernest.) Theoria Medica Vera, 4to, Halæ, 1737. *(2 copies.)*
Stoker (Wm.) Pathological Observations, Part I.–III. 8vo, Dublin, 1823-30.
Stoll (Maximilian.) Ratio Medendi in Nosocomio Vindobonensi, 5 tom. 8vo, Vienn. 1777.
—— Prælectiones Clinicæ in Diversos Morbos Chronicos, 2 tom. 8vo, Vienn. 1788.
Störek (A.) Annus Medicus, 8vo, Vindobon. 1760.
Swainston (Allen) Thoughts, Physiological, Pathological, and Practical, 8vo, York, 1790.
Swieten (Gerard Van) Commentaria in H. Boerhaavii Aphorismos, 5 tom. 4to, Lugd. Bat. 1752-72. *(2 copies.)*
—— The same book, translated, 18 vols. 8vo, Edin. 1776.
—— Ejusdem Libri Index Gladbachii, 4to.
—— The same book, Vol. XV.
—— Constitutiones Epidemicæ, et Morbi potissimum Lugd. Bat. observati, curâ Stoll, 2 tom. 8vo, Vind. et Lips. 1782.
Sydenham (Thos.) Observationes circa Morbos Acutos, 8vo, Lond. 1676.
—— Opera Universa, 8vo, Lugd. Bat. 1726.
—— Works, trans. by J. Swan, 4th Edit. 8vo, Lond. 1753.
Sylvius (Francise. De Le Boe) Disputationum Medicarum Pars I. 12mo, Lugd. Bat. 1670.
—— Opera Omnia, 4to, Amstelod. 1680.
Tacheron (C. F.) Recherches Anatomico-Pathologiques sur la Médecine Pratique, 3 tom. 8vo, Paris, 1823.
Taillefer (J. G.) Précis Analytique des Travaux de la Société Médicale de la Nouvelle-Orléans, 8vo, Nouv. Orléans, 1818.
Theophrastus (E.) Opera Omnia, fol. Lugd. Bat. 1613.
Thierry (M.) Observations de Physique et de Médecine, 2 tom. 8vo, Paris, 1791.
Thompson (Thomas) Medical Consultations, 8vo, Lond. 1773.
Thomson (John) Life and Writings of Dr. Cullen, Vol. I. 8vo, Edin. 1832.
Thornton (R. J.) Medical Extracts, 4 vols. 8vo, Edin. 1796-97.
Tissot (S. A. D) On the Disorders of People of Fashion and Literary Persons, 12mo, Edin. 1772.
—— Œuvres de, 9 tom. 12mo, Laus. 1784-95.
Tommasini (Giacomo) Della Nuova Dottrina Medica Italiana, 8vo, Bologna, 1817.
—— Le même livre, trad. par Vander Linden, 8vo, Paris, 1822.
Trallianus (Alexander) Opera Medica, curâ Molinæi, 12mo, Lugd. Bat. 1575.

Travers (Benj.) Inquiry into the Disturbed State of the Vital Functions, called Constitutional Irritation, 8vo, Lond. 1826.
—— A further Inquiry concerning Constitutional Irritation, and the Pathology of the Nervous System, 8vo, Lond. 1835.
Trillerus (Dan. Wilhelm.) Opuscula Medica et Medico-Philologica, 2 tom. 4to, Francof. 1766.
—— Idem liber, Vol. II.
Trotter (Thomas) Medical and Chemical Essays, 8vo, Lond. 1795.
Tulpius (N.) Observationes Medicæ, 8vo, Lugd. Bat. 1739.
Valcarenghi (P.) De Verâ Praxi Medicis Necessariâ et Ægrotis Utili, Cremonæ, 1742. ext. in Roemer Delect. Opusc. Tom. I. p. 243.
Valsalva (Anton. Maria) Opera Omnia, curante Morgagni, 2 tom. 4to, Ven. 1748.
Vigierius (J.) Opera Medico-Chirurgica, 4to, Hag. Com. 1659. *(2 copies.)*
Vogel (R. A.) Opuscula Medica Selecta, 4to, Gott. 1768.
—— Prælectiones de Præcipuis Humani Corporis Affectibus, 8vo, Gott. 1772.
Walker (R.) Memoirs of Medicine, 8vo, Lond. 1799.
Wall (John) Medical Tracts, 8vo, Oxford, 1780.
Whytt (Rob.) Whole Works, 4to, Edin. 1768.
Wiel (C. S. Vander) Observationes Rariores Medicæ, Anatomicæ, et Chirurgicæ, 2 tom. 12mo, Leidæ, 1727.
Willan (Robt.) Miscellaneous Works, edited by A. Smith, 8vo, Lond. 1821.
Willis (Thos.) Opera, 2 tom. 4to, Genev. 1680.
—— Idem liber, curâ Blasii, 4to, Amst. 1682.
Wilson (And.) Practical Observations on the Action of Morbid Sympathies, &c. 8vo, Edin. 1818.
Wintringham (Sir Clifton) Commentarii de Morbis Quibusdam, 8vo, Lond. 1782.
Wittwer (Ph. Lud.) Delectus Dissertationum Medicarum Argentoriarum, 4 tom. 8vo, Norimb. 1777.
Woolcombe (W.) On the Frequency and Fatality of Different Diseases, &c. 8vo, Lond. 1808.
Wrisberg (Henric. August.) Commentarii Medici, Physiologici, Anatomici, et Obstetricii Argumenti, 8vo, Gott. 1800.
Zimmerman (John George) On Experience in Physic, 2 vols. 8vo, Lond. 1782.
Zypæus (Franc.) Fundamenta Medicinae Physico-Anatomica, 12mo, Brux. 1683.
—— Idem liber, Edit. 3tia, 12mo, Brux. 1693.

---

3. *DISEASES OF PARTICULAR COUNTRIES AND PLACES.*

Alpinus (Prosper) De Medicinâ Ægyptiorum, 4to, Paris, 1645. *(2 copies.)*
Annesley (James) Sketches of the most Prevalent Diseases of India, 8vo, Lond. 1825.
—— On the Diseases of India, 2 vols. 4to, Lond. 1828.
Ballingall (Sir George) On Fever, Dysentery, and Liver Complaints, 8vo, Edin. 1818. *(2 copies.)*
Bang (Frid. Lud.) Selecta Diarii Nosocomii Hafniensis, Ann. 1782-7, 2 tom. 8vo, Hafn. 1789.

Bartholinus (Thos.) Cista Medica Hafniensis, 12mo, Hafn. 1662.
—— De Medicinâ Danorum Domesticâ, 12mo, Hafn. 1666.
Bateman (Thos.) Reports on the Diseases of London, and the State of the Weather, from 1804 to 1816, &c. 8vo, Lond. 1819.
Becker (F. W.) Ueber die Medicinalanstalten, &c. in Gross-Britannien, 8vo, 1826.
Bell (Dr. John) Inquiry into the Diseases of the Army in the East and West Indies, 8vo, Lond. 1791.
Bisset (C.) Medical Constitution of Great Britain, 8vo, Lond. 1762.
—— The same book, with a Supplement in MS. of 66 pages.
Bontius (Jac.) De Medicinâ Indorum, 4to, Paris, 1645.
—— The same book, translated, 8vo, Lond. 1769.
Campet (Pierre) Traité des Maladies Graves de la Zone Torride, 8vo, Paris, 1802.
Chalmers (Lionel) Account of the Diseases and Weather of South Carolina, 8vo, Lond. 1786.
Chisholm (C.) Manual of the Climate and Diseases of Tropical Countries, 8vo, Lond. 1822.
Clark (John M.D.) On the Diseases in Long Voyages to Hot Climates, especially those of the East Indies, 8vo, Lond. 1773.
—— The same book, 2d Edit. with an Account of the same Diseases as they appear in Great Britain, 2 vols. 8vo, Lond. 1792.
Clark (Thomas) Observations on Fevers and Diseases of the East and West Indies, and of America, 8vo, Edin. 1801.
Cleghorn (Geo.) On the Diseases of Minorca, 8vo, Lond. 1762.
—— The same book, 3d Edit. 8vo, Lond. 1768.
Conringius (Herman.) De Hermeticâ Ægyptiorum vetere, et Paracelsicorum novâ Medicinâ, 4to, Helmes. 1648.
Curtis (Charles) On the Diseases of India, 8vo, Edin. 1807.
Dancer (T.) On the Practice of Physic in Jamaica, 4to, Kingston, 1801.
Dieuxivoye (B. S.) Quæstio Medica de Aere Parisino, 4to, Paris, 1684.
Douglass (John) Medical Topography of Upper Canada, 8vo, Lond. 1819.
Fellowes (Sir J.) On the Pestilential Disorders of Andalusia, 8vo, Lond. 1815.
Gallup (Joseph A.) Sketches of the Epidemics of Vermont, 8vo, Boston, 1815.
Girdlestone (T.) On Hepatitis, and the Spasmodic Affections of India, 8vo, Lond. 1787.
Good (J. M.) On the Diseases of Prisons and Poor-houses, 8vo, Lond. 1795.
Granger (James) On the more common West Indian Diseases, 2d Edit. 8vo, Edin. 1802.
Grant (J. P.) and Ward (T. M.) Medical Statistics of Malacca, &c. folio, Pinang, 1830.
Häen (Ant. de) Ratio Medendi in Nosocomio Vindobonensi, 4 tom. 8vo, Lugd. Bat. 1761.
—— Ejusdem libri Partes V. et VI. 8vo, ibid. 1761.
—— Ejusdem libri Continuatio, 8vo, Vienn. 1781.
Haller (Albert Von) Historia Morborum Vratislavensium, 4to, Laus. 1746.
Hendy (James) On the Glandular Disease of Barbadoes, 8vo, Lond. 1784.
—— Vindication of Opinions and Facts respecting the Barbadoes Leg, 8vo, Lond. 1789.
Hennen (John) Sketches of the Medical Topography of the Mediterranean, 8vo, Lond. 1830.

Herholdt (J. D.) Observatio de Affectibus Morbosis Virginis Havniensis, 8vo, Havniæ, 1822.
Hillary (Wm.) On the Changes of the Air, and Diseases of Barbadoes, 2d Edit. 8vo, Lond. 1766. *(3 copies.)*
Irvine (Wm.) On the Diseases of Sicily, 8vo, Lond. 1810.
Jackson (Rob.) On the Fevers of Jamaica, 8vo, Lond. 1791.
—— On Febrile Diseases, more particularly in the West Indies, 8vo, Stockton, 1817.
—— On the Epidemic Yellow Fever of the South Coasts of Spain, 8vo, Lond. 1821.
Johnson (James) On the Influence of Tropical Climates, &c. 8vo, Lond. 1813.
Lachaise (C.) Topographie Médicale de Paris, 8vo, Paris, 1822.
Lautter (J. F.) Historia Medica Biennalis Morborum Ruralium Luxemburgi, 8vo, Vindob. 1761.
Lind (J.) On the Diseases of Europeans in Hot Climates, 8vo, Lond. 1768.
Marshall (Henry) Notes on the Medical Topography of the Interior of Ceylon, &c. 8vo, Lond. 1821.
Menuret (J. J.) Lettres sur l'Histoire Médico-Topographique d'Hambourg, 8vo, Hamb. 1797.
Millar (John) On the Prevailing Diseases of Great Britain, 4to, Lond. 1770. *(2 copies.)*
Moseley (Benjamin) On Tropical Diseases, and the Climate of the West Indies, 8vo, Lond. 1787.
—— The same book, 3d Edit. Lond. 1792.
Piso (Gul.) De Medicinâ Brasiliensi, fol. Lugd. Bat. et Amstel. 1648.
Pitta (N. C.) On the Influence of Climate on the Human Species, 8vo, Lond. 1812.
—— Account of the Island of Madeira, 8vo, Lond. 1812.
Rollo (John) On Preserving and Restoring Health in the West Indies, 12mo, Lond. 1783.
Rouvière (Audin) Topographie Physique et Médicale de Paris, 8vo, Paris, 1794.
Russel (Alex.) History of Aleppo, 4to, Lond. 1756.
Rutty (Joseph) History of the Weather and Diseases of Dublin, 8vo, Lond. 1770.
Sarcone (Michele) Istoria Raginata dei Mali osservati in Napoli, nell' intero corso dell' Anno 1764, 8vo, Napoli, 1765.
Schoeler (Ludovic.) De Morbis Surinamensibus, Gott. 1781, ext. in Frank. Delect. Tom. II. p. 173.
Stoll (Maximil.) Ratio Medendi in Nosocomio Vindobonensi, 5 tom. 8vo, Vienn. 1777.
Swieten (Gerard. Van) Constitutiones Epidemicae, et Morbi potissimum Lugduni Batavorum observati, curâ Stoll, 2 tom. 8vo, Vind. et Lips. 1782.
Tennent (John) On the Epidemical Diseases of Virginia, 12mo, Edin. 1742.
Tytler (Rob.) On Morbus Oryzeus, 8vo, Calcutta, 1820.
Valentin (Louis) Voyage Médicale en Italie en 1820, 8vo, Nantes, 1815.
Wade (J. P.) Evidences of a Successful Method of treating Fever and Dysentery in Bengal, 8vo, Lond. 1791.
—— On the Effects of Emetics, Purgatives, Mercurials, and Low Diet, in the Disorders of Bengal, 8vo, Lond. 1792.
Ward (T. M.) and Grant (J. P.) Medical Statistics of Malacca, &c. fol. Pinang, 1830.

Willan (Rob.) Reports on Diseases of London, 12mo, Lond. 1800.
Williams (John) On the Climate of Great Britain, 8vo, Lond. 1806.
Williamson (John) Medical and Miscellaneous Observations relative to the West India Islands, 2 vols. 8vo, Edin. 1807.
Wilson (John) Memoirs of West Indian Fever, 8vo, Lond. 1827.

---

4. *DISEASES OF THE ARMY AND NAVY.*

a. *Diseases of the Army.*

Ballingall (Sir George) On Fever, Dysentery, &c. as they occurred among the Troops in India, 8vo, Edin. 1818. *(2 copies.)*
—— Introductory Lectures on Military Surgery, 8vo, Edin. 1830.
—— Outlines of Lectures on Military Surgery, 8vo, Edin. 1833.
Bell (Dr. John) Inquiry into the Diseases of the Army in the West Indies, 8vo, Lond. 1791.
Belloste (M.) Le Chirurgien d'Hôpital, 12mo, Amst. 1708.
Blane (Sir Gilb.) Account of the Battle of 12th April 1782.
Brocklesby (Richard) Economical and Medical Observations on Military Hospitals, and on Camp Diseases, 8vo, Lond. 1764.
Desgenettes (R.) Histoire Médicale de l'Armée de l'Orient, 8vo, Paris, 1802.
Dewar (Henry) On the Dysentery in the British Army during 1701, 8vo, Lond. 1803.
Hamilton (Robert) Duties of a Regimental Surgeon, 2 vols. 8vo, Lond. 1787.
Hennen (John) On Military Surgery, 8vo, Edin. 1818.
Hunter (Dr. J.) On the Diseases of the Army in Jamaica, 8vo, Lond. 1788.
Jackson (Rob.) System of Arrangement and Discipline for the Medical Department of Armies, 8vo, Lond. 1805.
Kirckhoff (J. R. L.) Observations Médicales faites pendant les Campagnes de Russie et d'Allemagne en 1812-13, 8vo, Maest. 1814. *(2 copies.)*
—— Hygiène Militaire à l'usage des Armées de terre, 8vo, Anvers, 1823.
Larrey (Le Baron) Rélation de l'Expédition de l'Armée d'Orient en Egypte, 8vo, Paris, 1803.
—— Mémoires de Chirurgie Militaire, 4 tom. 8vo, Paris, 1812-17.
—— Le même livre, Tom. I. II. et III.
—— The same book, trans. by Waller, Part I. 8vo, Lond. 1815.
Lempriere (Wm.) On the Diseases of the Army in Jamaica, 2 vols. 8vo, Lond. 1779.
Luscombe (E. T.) Practical Observations on the Means of Preserving the Health of Soldiers, 8vo, Edin. 1820.
—— The same book, 2d Edit. 8vo, Edin. 1821.
M'Grigor (Sir James) Medical Sketches of the Expedition to Egypt, 8vo, Lond. 1804.
Maclean (Hector) On the Mortality of the Troops at St. Domingo, 8vo, Lond. 1797.
Marshall (Henry) Hints on the Examination of Recruits, 8vo, Lond. 1828.
Monro (Donald) Diseases of the British Military Hospitals in Germany, 1761-3; with an Essay on Preserving the Health of Soldiers, and on Military Hospitals, 8vo, Lond. 1764.

Monro (Donald) Le même livre, trad. et augment. par M. le Begue de Presle, 2 tom. 8vo, Paris, 1769.
Paré (Amb.) Opera Chirurgica, ext. in Uffenbach. Thesaur.
—— Whole Works, by Johnston, fol. Lond. 1678.
Portio (L. A.) De Militum in Castris Sanitate tuendâ, 8vo, Lugd. Bat. 1741.
Pringle (Sir John) On the Diseases of the Army, 8vo, Lond. 1764.
—— The same book, 1768. *(2 copies.)*
Ravaton (M.) Chirurgie d'Armée, ou Traité des Plaies d'Armes à Feu, 8vo, Paris, 1768.
Reide (J. D.) On the Diseases of the Army, 8vo, Lond. 1793.
Rollo (J.) On the Diseases of the Army at St. Lucia, 12mo, Lond. 1781.
Screta (Henric.) De Febre Castrensi Malignâ, 8vo, Scafusii, 1686.
Sutton (Thos.) Account of a Remittent Fever frequently occurring among the Troops in this Climate, 8vo, Canterbury, 1806. *(2 copies.)*
Thomson (John) Observations made in the British Military Hospitals in Belgium after the Battle of Waterloo, 8vo, Edin. 1816. *(2 copies.)*
Willis (J. V.) De Morbis Castrensibus Internis, 8vo, Hafniae, 1776.
Wiseman (Richard) Chirurgical Treatises, fol.
—— The same book, fol. Lond. 1676.
—— The same book, 2 vols. 8vo, Lond. 1719.

b. *Diseases of the Navy.*

Blane (Sir Gilb.) On the Diseases of Seamen, 8vo, Lond. 1789.
—— The same book, 3d Edit. 1799. *(2 copies.)*
Gillespie (Leonard) On the Diseases of the Leeward Fleet in 1795, 8vo, Lond. 1809.
Hunter (W.) On the Diseases of Indian Seamen, fol. Calcutta, 1804.
Lind (J.) On Fevers and Infection, 2d Edit. with Essays on the Health of Seamen, and on the Jail Distemper, 8vo, Lond. 1779.
Northcote (William) Marine Practice of Physic and Surgery, 2 vols. 8vo, Lond. 1770.
Ronppe (L.) De Morbis Navigantium, &c. 8vo, Lugd. Bat. 1764. *(2 copies.)*
Sherwen (John) Cursory Remarks on the Marine Scurvy, 4to, Lond. 1782.
Trotter (Thos.) Medicina Nautica, 3 vols. 8vo, Lond. 1797-99.

(For Works on Scurvy, *Vid.* p. 119.)

---

5. *WORKS ON GENERAL DISEASES.*

a. *Fever.*

* a. *Fever Generally.*

Baeta (H. X.) Comparative View of the Theories and Practice of Drs. Cullen, Brown, and Darwin, in the Treatment of Fever and Acute Rheumatism, 8vo, Lond. 1800.
Balfour (Francis) On Putrid Intestinal Remitting Fevers, with the Laws of the Febrile State and of Sol-Lunar Influence, 8vo, Edin. 1790.

Balfour (Francis) On Sol-Lunar Influence in Fevers, Vol. I. 8vo, Lond. 1795. *(2 copies.)*
—— Collection of Treatises on the same subject, 3d Edit. 8vo, Cupar, 1815.
Beddoes (Thos.) On Fever, &c. 8vo, Lond. 1793.
—— Researches concerning Fever as connected with Inflammation, 8vo, Lond. 1807.
Bellini (Laurent.) De Febribus, &c. Edit. 2da, 4to, Francof. et Lips. 1698.
—— Idem liber cum Præfat. Hermann. Boerhavii, Edit. 5ta, 4to, Lugd. Bat. 1730.
Blegny (Nic. de) Le Remède Anglois pour la Guérison des Fièvres, 12mo, Paris, 1683.
Boehmer (P. A.) De Eventu Febrium Malignarum, &c. ext. in Frank. Delect. Tom. X. p. 95.
Boisseau (F. G.) Pyrétologie Physiologique, ou Traité des Fièvres, 2de Edit. 8vo, Paris, 1824.
Bouillaud (J.) Traité des Fièvres dites Essentielles, 8vo, Paris, 1826.
Broussais (F. J. V.) Histoire des Phlegmasies, &c. 2 tom. 8vo, Paris, 1808.
—— Examen des Doctrines Médicales et des Systèmes de Nosologie, 2 tom. 8vo, Paris, 1821.
Brown (A.) New Cure of Fevers, 12mo, Edin. 1691.
Brown (Will.) Attempt to estimate the Power of Medicine in controlling Fever, 8vo, Edin. 1818.
Butter (John) Remarks on Irritative Fever, commonly called the Plymouth Dock-Yard Disease, 8vo, Devonport, 1825.
Caignou (E. De) et Quemont (A.) Leçons du Dr. Broussais sur les Phlegmasies Gastriques, &c. 8vo, Paris, 1819.
Calvert (Robert) Reflections on Fevers, 8vo, Lond. 1815.
Chalmers (Lionel) On Fevers, 8vo, Lond. 1768.
Chauffard (H.) Traité sur les Fièvres prétendues Essentielles, &c. 8vo, Paris, 1825.
Clark (John, M.D.) On Fever Wards, 12mo, Newcastle, 1802.
Clutterbuck (Henry) An Inquiry into the Nature and Seat of Fever, 8vo, Lond. 1807.
Collin (J. H.) Arnicæ in Febribus et aliis Morbis putridis Vires, Pars 5ta, 8vo, Vienn. 1775.
Currie (James) On the Effects of Water in Fevers, 8vo, Liverpool, 1797.
Denman (Thos.) On the Effects of Buxton Water in Fever, 8vo, Lond. 1793.
Dugés (Ant.) Essai Physiologico-Pathologique sur la Nature de la Fièvre, &c. 2 tom. 8vo, Paris, 1823.
Elsacker (Petrus Van) De Febribus Remittente, Continuâ, Biliosâ et Putridâ, 8vo, Antverp. 1774.
Fontanus (N.) Origo Febrium, 12mo, Amst. 1654.
Fordyce (Geo.) Dissertations on Fever, (bound in 4 vols.) 8vo, Lond. 1794-1802.
Fracassinus (A.) Opuscula Pathologica de Febribus, &c. 4to, Lips. 1758.
—— Tractatus Theoretico-Practicus de Febribus, 4to, Veron. 1766.
Gattenhoff (G. M.) Frigoris Febrilis Examen, 8vo, Heidelb. 1776, ext. in Frank. Delect. Tom. VII. p. 1.
—— Caloris Febrilis Examen, 8vo, Heid. 1776, ext. ib. Tom. VII. p. 63.
Giannini (Giuseppe) Della Natura delle Febbri, &c. 2 tom. 8vo, Milano, 1805.
Gibson (John) On Fevers, 8vo, Lond. 1769.
Glass (Thos.) On Fevers, translated by Peters, 8vo, Lond. 1752.
Grant (Wm.) On the Fevers most common in London, 8vo, Lond. 1771.

Grimaud (J. C. M. G. De) Cours de Fièvres, par De Morey-Dellettré, 4 tom. 8vo, Paris, 1815.
Hawkridge (John) On Fevers, &c. 8vo, York, 1764.
Herculanus (J.) De Febribus in Avicenn. IVti Canonis Fen Primam Explicatio, fol. Ven. 1560.
Huxham (John) On Fevers, &c. 2d Edit. 8vo, Lond. 1750.
Jackson (Rob.) On the History and Cure of Fever, Endemic and Contagious, 8vo, Edin. 1798.
—— The same book, 2d Edit. 8vo, Edin. 1808.
—— On Cold Affusion, Cold Drink, and Gestation in Fevers, 8vo, Edin. 1808.
—— On Febrile Diseases, more particularly in the West Indies, 8vo, Stockton, 1817.
Lettsom (J. C.) On the Cure of Fevers, 8vo, Lond. 1772. *(2 copies.)*
Lind (J.) On Fevers and Infection, 8vo, Lond. 1763. *(2 copies.)*
—— The same book, 2d Edit. 8vo, Lond. 1779.
Lobb (Theo.) Rational Methods of Curing Fevers, 8vo, Lond. 1734.
—— Medical Practices in Curing Fevers, 8vo, Lond. 1735.
Lucas (C. E.) The Principles of Inflammation and Fevers, 8vo, Lond. 1822.
Lysons (Daniel) On the Use of Camphor and Calomel in Fevers, 8vo, Lond. 1771.
—— The same book, 2d Edit. 1783.
—— Essays on Fevers, &c. 8vo, Bath, 1772.
—— The same book, 2d Edit. 1783.
Mills (Thomas) On the Utility of Bloodletting in Fever, 8vo, Dublin, 1819.
Morton (Ricard.) De Febribus Inflammatoriis Universalibus, 8vo, Lond. 1690.
Park (J. R.) The Pathology of Fever, 8vo, Lond. 1822.
Parker (Thomas) Treatise on Fever, 8vo, Lond. 1796.
Peschel (G. H. L.) De Curâ Convalescentium ex Febribus Acutis, Lips. 1775, ext. in Frank. Delect. Tom. VI. p. 259.
Petit-Radel (Ph.) Pyretologia Medica, 8vo, Paris, 1808.
Philip (A. Wilson) Treatise on Febrile Diseases, 4 vols. 8vo, Worcester, 1799—1804.
—— The same book, 3d Edit. 2 vols. 8vo, Lond. 1813.
—— Essays on the Nature of Fever, 8vo, Worcester, 1807.
Ploth (Jer. Sam.) De Proximâ Febrium causâ, Gott. 1790, ext. in Brose Coll. Diss. Tom. I. Part II.
Quarin (Jos.) De Curandis Febribus et Inflammationibus, 8vo, Vienn. 1781.
Raynaud (Fran.) Traité des Fièvres Malignes, 12mo, Bruxelles, 1695.
Reich (G. C.) On Fever, translated from the German by C. H. Parry, 8vo, Bath, 1821.
Riollay (Francis) Critical Introduction to the Study of Fevers, 8vo, Lond. 1788.
Robertson (Robert) On Jail, Hospital, and Ship Fevers, 8vo, Lond. 1789.
—— Essay on Fevers, 8vo, Lond. 1790.
Rotterdam (J. Van) On Bloodletting in Fevers, translated from the French by Taylor, 8vo, Lond. 1818.
Selle (C. G.) Rudimenta Pyretologiæ Methodicæ, 8vo, Berolini et Hagæ, 1773. *(2 copies.)*
Smith (Southwood) Treatise on Fever, 8vo, Lond. 1830.

Stadt (H. F. Vander) De Salubritate Febris, 8vo, Gandav. 1768.
—— Idem liber, ext. in Schlegel. Thesaur.
Stoker (Wm.) Treatise on Fever, with Observations on the Practice of the Dublin Fever Hospital, 8vo, Lond. 1815.
—— On Fever, *ext. in* Pathological Observations, 8vo, Dublin, 1823–30.
Sydenham (Thos.) Schedula Monitoria de Novæ Febris Ingressu, Edit. 2da, 8vo, Lond. 1688.
Thaer (Albrecht) De Actione Systematis Nervosi in Febribus, Gott. 1774, ext. in Ludwig. Script. Neurolog. Tom. III. p. 140.
Thomson (Fred.) On Scurvy and Fever, 8vo, Lond. 1790.
Tweedie (A.) Clinical Illustrations of Fever, 8vo, Lond. 1830.
Wade (J. P.) Evidences of a Successful Method of Treating Fever and Dysentery in Bengal, 8vo, Lond. 1791.
Wall (Martin) Clinical Observations on the Use of Opium in Low Fevers, 8vo, Oxford, 1786.
—— The same book, 2d Edit. 8vo, Oxford, 1786.
Weisz (Joan.) Pyretologiæ Practicæ Tentamen, Edit. 2da, 8vo, Vienn. 1783.
Wood (Jas.) Remarks on Fever, more particularly on that which lately appeared at Newcastle, 12mo, Newcastle, 1803.

(For Works on Contagion, *Vid.* page 86.)

* b. *Individual Fevers.*

* * a. *Continued Fever.*

Althof (C. L.) De Febre Petechiali, 1784, ext. in Frank. Delect. Tom. IV. p. 328.
Armstrong (John) Practical Illustrations of Typhus, and other Febrile Diseases, 8vo, Lond. 1816. *(2 copies.)*
—— The same book, 2d Edit. 8vo, Lond. 1818.
Bancroft (Edward Nath.) On Typhus, &c. 8vo, Lond. 1811. *(2 copies.)*
Bateman (Thos.) Account of the Contagious Fever in London, 8vo, Lond. 1818.
Boehmer (P. A.) De eventu Febrium Malignarum, &c. ext. in Frank. Delect. Tom. X. p. 95.
Bouilland (J.) Traité des Fièvres dites Essentielles, 8vo, Paris, 1826.
Burne (J.) On Typhus or Adynamic Fever, 8vo, Lond. 1828.
Caius (Joannes) De Ephemerâ Britannicâ, 12mo, Lond. 1721.
Campbell (D.) On Typhus, 8vo, Lancaster, 1785.
Chauffard (H.) Traité sur les Fièvres prétendues Essentielles, &c. 8vo, Paris, 1825.
Cheyne (J.) and Barker (F.) Account of the Fever lately Epidemic in Ireland, 2 vols. 8vo, Lond. 1821.
Clark (John, M. D.) On Continued Fever and Scarlet Fever, 8vo, Lond. 1780.
Clutterbuck (Henry) An Inquiry into the Nature and Seat of Fever, 8vo, Lond. 1807.
Douckers (Laurent.) Idea Febris Petechialis, 12mo, Lugd. Bat. 1686.
Dugés (Ant.) Essai Physiologico-Pathologique sur la Nature de la Fièvre, de l'Inflammation et des principales Névroses, 2 tom. 8vo, Paris, 1823.
Elsacker (Petrus Van) De Febribus Remittente, Continuâ, Biliosâ et Putridâ, 8vo, Antverp. 1774.

Gottel (G. A.) De Febris Lentæ Nervosæ Naturâ, Halæ, 1781, ext. in Frank. Del. Tom. V. p. 261.
Graham (R.) On Continued Fever, 8vo, Glasgow, 1818.
Hasenohrl (Geo. J.) Historia Medica Febris Petechialis, 8vo, Vindob. 1760.
—— Idem liber, ext. in Sandifort. Thesaur. Tom. I.
Hery (S.) De Febribus Nervosis et Malignis, Primisl. 1789. ext. in Frank. Delect. Tom. XI.
Lommius (Joan.) De Curandis Febribus Continuis, 12mo, Lond. 1718.
M'Cormack (Henry) An Exposition of the Nature, Treatment, and Prevention of Continued Fever, 8vo, Lond. 1835.
Manningham (Richard) On the Nervous Fever, 4th Edit. 8vo, Lond. 1760.
Marchesani (Biagio) Memoria sulla Febbre Petecchiale avvenuta in Napoli, Ann. 1816, &c. 8vo, Napoli, 1819.
Mertens (Car. de) Observ. Medic. de Febribus Putridis, et de Peste, &c. 12mo, Vindob. 1778.
Milman (Francis) On Scurvy and Putrid Fevers, 8vo, Lond. 1783.
Nerucci (Oct.) Historia Febris Epidemicæ Senensis, Ann. 1766—67, ext. in Roem. Opusc. Tom. I.
Palloni (D. G.) Commentario sul Morbo Petecchiale dell' anno 1817, 8vo, Livorno, 1819.
—— Se la Febbre Gialla sia o no un Contagio, 8vo, Livorno, 1824.
Park (J. R.) The Pathology of Fever, 8vo, Lond. 1822.
Percival (Ed.) On the Treatment, Pathology, and Prevention of Typhus Fever, 8vo, Bath, 1819.
Petit (M. A.) Traité de la Fièvre Entéro-Mésentérique, 8vo, Paris, 1813.
Quesnay (M.) Traité des Fièvres Continues, 2 tom. 12mo, Paris, 1753.
Rasori (G.) Storia della Febbre Petecchiale di Genova negli anni 1799 e 1800, 8vo, Napoli, 1815.
Robertson (Rob.) On Jail, Hospital, and Ship Fevers, 8vo, Lond. 1789.
Rogan (Francis) On the late Epidemic Fever in the North of Ireland, &c. 8vo, Lond. 1819.
Rotondo (Dominico) Rapporto sulla Febbre Petecchiale, anno 1817, 4to, Napoli, 1818.
Saalman (Ferd.) Descriptio Febrium Continuarum, &c. 4to, Monasterii Westphaliae, 1791.
Stoker (William) Treatise on Fever, with Observations on the Practice of the Dublin Fever Hospital, 8vo, Lond. 1815.
Strack (Carolus) De Morbo cum Petechiis, 8vo, Carol. 1766.
Smith (Southwood) Treatise on Fever, 8vo, Lond. 1830.
Sydenham (Thos.) De Febribus Continuis, &c. 12mo.
Thomson (Frederic) On Scurvy and Fever, 8vo, Lond. 1790.
Tommasini (Giacomo) Dell'Infiammazione e della Febbre Continua, 8vo, Pisa, 1820.
Tweedie (A.) Clinical Illustrations of Fever, 8vo, Lond. 1830.
Vaume (J. S.) Traité de la Théorie de Fièvre Putride, 8vo, Paris, 1796.
Welsh (B.) On the Efficacy of Blood-letting in the Epidemic Fever of Edinburgh, 8vo, Edin. 1819.
Wood (James) Remarks on Fever, more particularly on that which lately appeared in Newcastle, 12mo, Newcastle, 1803.
Yule (John) On the Cure and Prevention of the Contagious Fever now prevalent in Edinburgh, 8vo, Edin. 1818.

* * b. *Intermittent Fever.*

Aubert (J. L.) Traité des Fièvres Perniciéuses Intermittentes, 8vo, Paris, 1809.
Bailly (E. M.) Traité des Fièvres Intermittentes Simples et Perniciéuses, 8vo, Paris, 1825.
Caillard (J. L.) Sur les Dangers des Emanations Marécageuses, &c. 8vo, Paris, 1816.
Cole (Gulielmus) De Febribus Intermittentibus, cum Dissert. de Intestinorum Motu Peristaltico, 8vo, Lond. 1693.
Davis (J. B.) View of the Fever of Walcheren, 8vo, Lond. 1810.
Fowler (Thos.) Medical Reports on the Effects of Arsenic in the Cure of Agues, &c. 8vo, Lond. 1786.
Grainger (Jacobus) Historia Febris Anomalæ Batavæ, 8vo, Edin. 1753.
Jones (Joann.) De Febribus Intermittentibus, 12mo, Hagæ, 1684.
Mackintosh (John) Cases of Intermittent Fever, 8vo, Edin. 1827.
Saalman (Ferd.) Descriptio Febrium Intermittentium, &c., 4to, Monasterii Westphaliæ, 1791.
Schaerlitch (Jo. Jac.) De Usu Opii in Febribus Intermittentibus, Gott. 1783, ext. in Frank. Delect. Tom. I. p. 203.
Senac (Pierre) De Reconditâ Febrium tam Intermittentium quam Remittentium Naturâ, 8vo, Amst. 1759. *(3 copies.)*
Somers (E. S.) De Febribus Intermittentibus Medendis, &c. 8vo, Lond. 1816.
Sydenham (Thos.) De Febribus Intermittentibus, &c. 12mo.
Trnka (Wen.) Historia Febrium Intermittentium, Tom. I. 8vo, Vindob. 1775.

* * c. *Remittent Fever.*

* * * a. *Remittent Fever Generally.*

Balfour (Francis) On Putrid Intestinal Remitting Fevers, with the Laws of the Febrile State, and of Sol-Lunar Influence, 8vo, Edin. 1790.
Ballingall (Sir George) On Fever, &c. 8vo, Edin. 1818. *(2 copies.)*
Burnet (Will.) On the Bilious Remittent Fever, 8vo, Lond. 1814.
Elsacker (Pet. Van) De Febribus Remittentibus, &c. 8vo, Antverp. 1744.
Hamilton (Robt.) On the Marsh Remittent Fever at Lynn and its Environs, &c. 8vo, Lond. 1801.
Lind (J.) On the Remittent Fever of Bengal in 1762, 12mo, Lond. 1782.
Pearson (Richard) On the Bilious Fever of 1797–99, 8vo, Birmingham, 1799.
Petit (M. A.) Traité de la Fièvre Entéro-Mésentérique, 8vo, Paris, 1813.
Rush (Benj.) Account of the Bilious Remitting Fever of Philadelphia, 8vo, Philadelph. 1794.
Schroeder (T. G.) Historia Febris Biliosæ Pituitoso-Putridæ, Gott. 1784, ext. in Frank. Delect. Tom. VIII. p. 243.
Senac (Pierre) De Reconditâ Febrium tam Intermittentium quam Remittentium Naturâ, 8vo, Amst. 1759. *(3 copies.)*
Strack (C.) De Febre Continuâ Remittente, 8vo, Franc. et Mogunt. 1789.
Sutton (Thos.) Account of a Remittent Fever, frequently occurring among the Troops in this Climate, 8vo, Canterbury, 1806. *(2 copies.)*
Somers (E. S.) De Dysenteriâ, Febribus Intermittentibus ac Remittentibus Medendis, 8vo, Lond. 1816.
Tissot (S. A. D.) On Bilious Fevers, 8vo, Lond. 1760.

* * * b. *Remittent Fevers in Particular.*

* * * * a. *Yellow Fever.*

Anderson (James) Observations on the Yellow Fever, 8vo, Edin. 1798.
Assalini (P.) Observations sur la Fièvre Jaune de Cadix, &c., 2de Edit. 12mo, Paris, 1805. *(2 copies.)*
—— The same book translated by Adam Neale, 12mo, Lond. 1804.
Audouard (M. F. G. M.) Sur la Fièvre Jaune à Barcelone en 1821, 8vo, Paris, 1822.
—— Sur le Typhus Nautique ou Fièvre Jaune, 8vo, Paris, 1825.
Bancroft (N.) On Yellow Fever, &c. 8vo, Lond. 1811. *(2 copies.)*
—— Sequel to Essay on Yellow Fever, 8vo, Lond. 1817.
Bayley (Richard) On the Epidemic Fever of New York in 1795, 8vo, New York, 1796.
Bianchini (Gio. Fortun.) Lettere delle Febbri Maligne, &c. 12mo, Venezia, 1750.
Birnie (G.) Practical Remarks on Yellow Fever, 8vo, Belfast, 1819.
Blane (Sir Gilb.) Letters to Baron Jacobi Kloest on the Yellow Fever, 8vo, Edin. 1805.
Bryce (Ja.) On the Yellow Fever, 8vo, Edin. 1796.
Chisholm (C.) On the Malignant and Pestilential Fever of the West Indies, 8vo, Lond. 1795.
—— The same book, 2d Edit. 2 vols. 8vo, Lond. 1801.
Clark (James) Treatise on the Yellow Fever of Dominica, 8vo, Lond. 1797.
Currie (William) Rise and Progress of the Yellow Fever, 8vo, Philadelphia, 1800.
Dickinson (N.) On the Yellow Fever of the West Indies, 8vo, Lond. 1819.
Doughty (E.) On Yellow or Bulam Fever, 8vo, Lond. 1816.
Gérardin et Gros, Rapport sur la Fièvre Jaune pendant l'été de 1817, 8vo, Nouvelle-Orleans, 1818.
Jackson (Robert) Remarks on the Epidemic Yellow Fever of the South Coasts of Spain, 8vo, Lond. 1821.
Larrey (Le Baron) Considérations sur la Fièvre Jaune, 8vo, Paris, 1822.
Moreno (F. F.) Ensayo sobre el Tifus-Icterodes padecido en esta ciudad por los Años de 1800, 1804, 1810 y 1813, 8vo, Cadiz, 1813.
Mosely (Benj.) On the Yellow Fever of America, &c. 8vo, Lond. 1800.
O'Halloran (Thos.) Remarks on the Yellow Fever of Spain, 8vo, Lond. 1823.
Pariset (B. F.) Histoire Médicale de la Fièvre Jaune observée en Espagne, 8vo, Paris, 1823.
Plantou (A.) On the Yellow Fever, 2d Edit. 8vo, Philad. 1822.
Pym (Sir William) Observations on the Bulam Fever, 8vo, Lond. 1815.
Rochoux (J. A.) Manifeste touchant l'Origine et la Propagation de la Maladie qui a regné à Barcelone en l'année 1821, 8vo, Paris, 1822.
—— Recherches sur la Fièvre Jaune, 8vo, Paris, 1822.
Rush (Benj.) Account of the Bilious Remitting Yellow Fever of Philadelphia in 1793, 8vo, Philadelphia, 1794.
—— On Yellow Fever, &c. 8vo, Philadelphia, 1798.
Schotte (J. P.) On the Synochus Atrabiliosa, 8vo, Lond. 1782.
Screta (Henricus) De Febre Castrensi Malignâ, 8vo, Scafusii, 1686.
Wienholt (A.) De Inflammationibus Viscerum Hypochondriacorum Occultis in Febribus Biliosis Putridis, ext. in Frank. Del. Tom.I. p. 130.

Wilson (John) Memoirs of West Indian Fever, &c. 8vo, Lond. 1827.

* * * * b. *Infantile Remittent Fever.*

Butter (W.) On the Infantile Remittent Fever, 8vo, Lond. 1782.

* * * * c. *Hectic Fever.*

Broussais (F. J. V.) Recherches sur la Fièvre Hectique, 8vo, Paris, 1803.
Griffith (Moses) On Hectic and Slow Fevers, 8vo, Lond. 1795.
Saalman (Ferd.) Descriptio Febrium Hecticarum, &c. 4to, Monasterii Westphaliae, 1791.
Trnka (Wen.) Historia Febris Hectieæ, 8vo, Vindob. 1783.

* * d. *Fevers with Eruption.*

* * * a. *Exanthemata Vera.*

Welti (Joann.) De Exanthematum Fonte Abdominali, Gott. 1784, ext. in Frank. Delect. Tom. IV. p. 30.

Rubeola.

Armstrong (John) Practical Illustrations of the Measles, &c. 8vo, Lond. 1818.
—— The same book, 2d Edit. Lond. 1818.
Fuller (Thos.) Account of Eruptive Fevers, especially Measles and Small-pox, 4to, Lond. 1730.
Mead (Ricard.) De Variolis et Morbillis, cum Commentariis in Rhazem de iisdem, 8vo, Lond. 1747.
Oetinger (F. C.) De Epidemiâ Rubeolosâ, Tubing. 1768, ext. in Frank. Delect. Tom. VII. p. 149.
Peart (E.) On Erysipelas and Measles, 8vo, Lond. 1802.

Scarlatina.

Armstrong (J.) Practical Illustrations of Scarlatina, &c. 8vo, Lond. 1818.
—— The same book, 2d Edit. Lond. 1818.
Blackburne (W.) On Scarlet Fever and Acute Contagions, 8vo, Lond. 1803.
Clark (John, M. D.) On Continued Fever and Scarlet Fever, 8vo, Lond. 1780.
Huxham (J.) On the Malignant Ulcerous Sore Throat, 8vo, Lond. 1757.
Withering (William) On the Scarlet Fever of Birmingham in 1778, 8vo, Birmingham, 1793.
Zimmermann (Joann. Gabriel.) De Scarlatinâ in Annis 1775–76 Epidemieâ, Heidelberg. 1779, ext. in Frank. Delect. Tom. II. p. 253.

Variola.

Adair (J. M.) On the Suttonian Regimen in Small-pox, 8vo, Lond. 1790.
Baker (Geo.) Inquiry into the Merits of a Method of Inoculation, now practised in several Counties of England, 2d Edit. 8vo, Lond. 1766.
Bérard (M. F.) et Lavit (M. de) Sur les Anomalies de la Variole et de la Varieelle, 8vo, Montp. 1818.

Bousquet (J. B.) Traité de la Vaccine et des Eruptions Varioleuses ou Varioliformes, 8vo, Paris, 1833.
Cottunnius (D.) De Sedibus Variolarum, 8vo, Vienn. 1771.
Dewar (Henry) On an Epidemic Small-Pox in Cupar, 8vo, Cupar, 1817.
—— Brief View of the Variolous and Vaccine Inoculation, 4to, Edin. 1818.
Dimsdale (Baron) On the Inoculation of Small-Pox, 8vo, Lond. 1769.
—— The same book, 8vo, Lond. 1779.
—— Tracts on Inoculation, 8vo, Lond. 1781.
Freind (Jo.) De Purgantibus in Variolâ adhibendis, 12mo, Roterod. 1720.
Fuller (Thos.) Account of Eruptive Fevers, especially Measles and Small-Pox, 4to, Lond. 1730.
Haygarth (John) Inquiry into the Nature of the Small-Pox, 8vo, Chester, 1784.
—— Plan to exterminate the Natural Small-Pox, 8vo, Lond. 1793.
—— The same book, 2 vols. 8vo, Lond. 1793.
Hillary (W.) Practical Essay on the Small-Pox, &c. 2d Edit. 8vo, Lond. 1740.
Huxham (John) On Small-Pox, &c. 2d Edit. 8vo, Lond. 1750.
Kirkpatrick (J.) Analysis of the Inoculation for the Small-Pox, 8vo, Lond. 1761.
Langrish (B.) Plain Directions regarding the Small-Pox, 8vo, Lond. 1759.
Lavit (M. de) et Bérard (M. F.) Sur les Anomalies de la Variole et de la Varicelle, 8vo, Montp. 1818.
Lister (Martin.) Exercitatio de Variolis, 8vo, Lond. 1695.
Massey (Rev. E.) Sermon against the Dangerous and Sinful Practice of Inoculation, 12mo, Lond. 1722.
Mead (Ricard.) De Variolis et Morbillis, cum Comment. in Rhazem de iisdem, 8vo, Lond. 1747.
Mohl (Nic. Christ.) De Varioloidibus et Varicellis, 8vo, Hafniæ, 1827.
Monro (Alex. *Primus*) Account of the Inoculation of Small-Pox in Scotland, 8vo, Edin. 1765. *(2 copies.)*
Monro (Alex. *Tertius*) Observations on the different kinds of Small-Pox, and especially on that which sometimes follows Vaccination, 8vo, Edin. 1818.
Moore (James) History of the Small-Pox, 8vo, Lond. 1815.
Mudge (John) On the Inoculated Small-Pox, 12mo, Lond. 1777.
Orlandi (Pet.) De Variolarum Inoculatione refellendâ, Parmæ, 1788, ext. in Roemer. Delect. Tom. I.
Roederer (J. G.) Tentaminum et Observationum de Morbo Varioloso Satura, 4to, Gott. 1762.
Sanders (James) On the Small-Pox, 8vo, Edin. 1813.
Sutton (Daniel) System of Inoculation, 8vo, Lond. 1796.
Sydenham (Thomas) De Variolis, &c., 12mo.
Thomson (John) Observations on the Varioloid Disease which has lately prevailed in Edinburgh, 8vo, Edin. 1818.
—— On the Varioloid Epidemic lately prevalent in Edinburgh and other parts of Scotland, with Observations on the Identity of Chicken-Pox with modified Small-Pox, 8vo, Lond. 1820.
—— Historical Sketch of the Opinions entertained by Medical Men respecting the Varieties and the Secondary Occurrence of Small-Pox, 8vo, Lond. 1822.
Thompson (Thomas) On the Small-Pox, 8vo, Lond. 1752.
Tissot (S. A. D.) On Small-Pox, Apoplexy, and Dropsy, 8vo, Lond. 1772.

Tissot (S. A. D.) De Inoculatione, Lausann. 1760, ext. in Sandifort. Thesaur. Tom. I.
—— De Variolâ, Apoplexiâ, et Hydrope, Lausann. 1761, ext. ibid. Tom. II.
Tralles (Balth. Lud.) De Methodo Medendi Variolas, 8vo, Vratislav. 1760.
Walker (Robert) On the Small-Pox, 8vo, Lond. 1790.
Woodville (William) History of the Inoculation of Small-Pox in Great Britain, Vol. I. 8vo, Lond. 1796.

Varicella.

Bérard et Lavit (MM.) Sur les Anomalies de la Variole et de la Varicelle, 8vo, Montpel. 1818.
Fontaneilles (F. Phil.) Description de la Varicelle qui a régné Epidémiquement et conjointement avec la Variole dans la Ville de Millau en 1817, 8vo, Montpelier, 1818.
Mohl (Nic. Christ.) De Varioloidibus et Varicellis, 8vo, Hafniæ, 1827.
Thomson (John) On the Varioloid Epidemic lately prevalent in Edinburgh, &c. with Observations on the Identity of Chicken-Pox with Modified Small-Pox, 8vo, Lond. 1820.

Vaccinia.

Ballhorn et Stromeyer (MM.) Traité de l'Inoculation Vaccine, 8vo, Leipsic, 1801.
Blair (W.) The Vaccine Contest, 8vo, Lond. 1806.
Bousquet (J. B.) Traité de la Vaccine et des Eruptions Varioleuses ou Varioliformes, 8vo, Paris, 1833.
Brown (Th.) On the Present State of Vaccination, 8vo, Edin. 1823.
Bryce (James) On the Cow-Pox, 8vo, Lond. 1809.
Carro (J. C. F.) Observations et Expériences sur l'Inoculation de la Vaccine, 8vo, Vienne, 1801.
Colladon (J. P.) Lettres sur la Vaccine, 8vo, Paris, 1800.
Coxe (J. R.) Observations on Vaccination, 8vo, Philadelphia, 1802.
Dewar (Henry) Brief View of the Variolous and Vaccine Inoculation, 4to, Edin. 1818.
—— Reply to Mr. Brown respecting Vaccination, 8vo, Edin. 1820.
Dunning (Richard) On Vaccination, 8vo, Lond. 1800.
Fermor (W.) Reflections on the Cow-Pox, 8vo, Oxford, 1800.
Hume (Gustavus) Observations on the Angina Pectoris, Gout, and Cow-Pox, 8vo, Dublin, 1804.
Jenner (Edward) Inquiry into the Causes and Effects of the Cow-Pox, 4to, Lond. 1798. *(2 copies.)*
—— Further Observations on the Cow-Pox, 4to, Lond. 1799. *(2 copies.)*
—— Continuation of Facts and Observations relative to the Cow-Pox, 4to, Lond. 1800.
Loy (J. G.) Experiments on the Origin of the Cow-Pox, 8vo, Whitby, 1801.
Moore (Jas.) History and Practice of Vaccination, 8vo, Lond. 1817.
Mosely (Benj.) On Cow-Pox, &c. 8vo, Lond. 1800.
—— Treatise on Cow-Pox, 2d Edit. 8vo, Lond. 1805.
Nauche (J.) Journal de Galvanisme et de Vaccine, &c. 2 tom. 8vo, Paris, 1803.
Pearson (George) Inquiry concerning the Cow-Pox, 8vo, Lond. 1794.
Simmons (William) On the Origin of the Cow-Pox, &c. 8vo, Lond. 1798.

Staunton (Sir George) Chinese Translation of Instructions for administering the Cow-Pox, 8vo.
Thomson (J.) Facts in favour of Cow-Pox, 8vo, Halifax, 1809.
Willan (Rob.) On Vaccine Inoculation, 4to, Lond. 1806.
Woodville (Wm.) Reports of a Series of Inoculations for the Cow-Pox, 8vo, Lond. 1799.
—— Observations on the Cow-Pox, 8vo, Lond. 1800. *(2 copies.)*

* * * b. *Simple Eruptive Fevers.*

Erysipelas.

Bureau (James) On Erysipelas, 8vo, Lond. 1777.
Peart (E.) On Erysipelas and Measles, 8vo, Lond. 1802.

Miliaria.

Allionius (C.) De Miliarium Origine, &c. 8vo, August. Taurin. 1758.
Hamilton (Sir David) On Miliary Fever, 8vo, Lond. 1737.
Molinarius (Christ.) De Miliarium Exanthematum Indole et Tractatione, 8vo, Vind. 1764.

Plague.

Assalini (P.) Sur la Peste, &c. 2de Edit. 12mo, Paris, 1805. *(2 copies.)*
—— The same book, 1st Edit. trans. by Ad. Neale, 12mo, Lond. 1804.
Bancroft (E. N.) On Plague, &c. 8vo, Lond. 1811. *(2 copies.)*
Bertrand et Michel (MM.) Observations sur la Peste à Marseilles, 12mo, Lyon, 1721.
Bruce (—) Enquiry into the Causes of the Pestilence, 8vo, Edin. 1759.
Chenot (A.) Tractatus de Peste, 8vo, Vind. 1766.
Hecquet (M.) Traité de la Peste, 12mo, Paris, 1722.
Hodges (Nath.) Historical Account of the Plague in London in 1665, &c. 8vo, Lond. 1720.
Lange (M.) De Peste, 12mo, Viennæ, 1784.
Maclean (Chas.) On Epidemic and Pestilential Diseases, and on the Plague, 2 vols. 8vo, Lond. 1817-18.
Mead (Richard) On the Plague, 8vo, Lond. 1744.
Merteus (Car. de) Observationes Medicæ de Febribus Putridis, et de Peste, &c. 12mo, Vindob. 1778.
Mosely (Benj.) On Plague, &c. 8vo, Lond. 1800.
Russel (Patrick) On the Plague, 4to, Lond. 1791.
Schönberg (J. J. Alb. Von) Ueber die Pest zu Noja in den Jahren 1815 und 1816, 8vo, Nürnberg, 1818.
Schreiber (J. F.) Observationes et Cogitata de Pestilentiâ, 8vo, Berolin. 1744.
Sydenham (Thos.) De Peste, &c. 12mo.

b. *Inflammation.*

(*Vid.* Surgery, Part I. Chap. 5.)

c. *Dropsy.*

Albers (J. A.) De Ascite, 4to, Jenæ, 1785.
Ayre (Joseph) On Dropsy, 8vo, Lond. 1825.
—— The same book, 2d Edit. 8vo, Lond. 1829.
Blackall (J.) On Dropsies, 8vo, Lond. 1813.
Desbans (P. P.) De Hydrope Peritonei Saccato, Gott. 1761, ext. in Sandifort. Thesaur. Tom. I.
Fowler (Thos.) On the Effects of Tobacco in Dropsies, 8vo, Lond. 1784.
Howison (W.) Case of the Sero-Purulent Dropsy of the Kidney, 8vo, Edin. 1821.
Kuhlewein (Jac. H.) De Diureticorum temerè adhibitorum Noxâ in Hydrope, Gott. 1786, ext. in Brose Coll. Diss. Tom. I. Part. III.
Lister (Martin.) De Hydrope, &c. 8vo, Lond. 1694. *(2 copies.)*
Lysons (Daniel) Essays on Dropsies, &c. 8vo, Bath, 1772.
—— The same book, 2d Edit. 1783.
Maclean (L.) On Hydrothorax, 8vo, Sudbury, 1810.
Milman (Francis) De Naturâ Hydropis, 8vo, Lond. 1779.
Monro (Donald) On the Dropsy, 8vo, Lond. 1756.
Quin (Ch. Wm.) On Dropsy of the Brain, and on the Use of Digitalis in Dropsies, 8vo, Lond. 1796.
Sydenham (Thos.) Tractatus de Hydrope et Podagrâ, 12mo, Lugd. Bat. 1684.
Tissot (S. A. D.) De Hydrope, &c. Lausan. 1761, ext. in Sandifort. Thesaur. Tom. II.
—— On Dropsy, &c. 8vo, Lond. 1772.

d. *Fluxes.*

Barthez (P. J.) Sur le Traitement Méthodique des Fluxions, &c. Montpel. 1816.
Cockburn (Wm.) On the Nature and Cure of Fluxes, 3d Edit. 8vo, Lond. 1724.
Doussin-Dubreuil (J. L.) Des Glaires, &c. 8vo, Paris, 1813.
Roederer (J. G.) De Morbo Mucoso, 4to, Gott. 1722.

e. *Hæmorrhages.*

Howison (Wm.) On Epistaxis, 8vo, Edin. 1826.
Jones (J. F. D.) On Hæmorrhage, 8vo, Lond. 1805.
Latours (D.) Histoire Philosophique et Médicale des Hémorrhagies, 2 tom. 8vo, Orleans, 1815.

f. *Gout.*

Barthez (P. J.) Traité des Maladies Goutteuses, 2 tom. 8vo, Paris, 1802.
Berkenhout (Joann.) Examination of Dr. Cadogan's Treatise on the Gout, 8vo, Lond. 1772.
Cadogan (W.) Dissertation on the Gout and Chronic Diseases, Lond. 1771.

Caverhill (John) On the Cause and Cure of Gout, 8vo, Lond. 1769.
Cleerus (And.) Meditationes de Podagrâ, 12mo, Lugd. Bat. 1686.
Cneuffelius (And.) De Podagrâ Curatâ, 12mo, Amst. 1643.
Coste (M.) Traité Pratique sur la Goutte, 12mo, Paris, 1764.
Drake (R.) On the Discovery of a Specific for the Gout, 8vo, Lond. 1771.
Falconer (W.) Observations on Dr. Cadogan's Treatise on the Gout, 8vo, Lond.
Forbes (Murray) Treatise on Gout and Gravel, 8vo, Lond. 1793.
Gardiner (John) On the Nature, Cause, and Cure of the Gout, 8vo, Lond. 1792.
Hamilton (Robert) Letters on the Gout, 8vo, Lynn Regis, 1806.
Heyden (H. V.) On the Virtues of Cold Water in Gout, 8vo, Lond. 1724.
Hume (Gustavus) Observations on the Gout, &c. 8vo, Dublin, 1804.
Jay (J.) Reflections and Observations on the Gout, 8vo, Lond. 1772.
Jeans (T.) On Gout, 8vo, Southampton, 1792.
Johnson (James) On the Influence of the Atmosphere, with Practical Researches upon Gout and Rheumatism, 8vo, Lond. 1818.
Jones (E. G.) On the Eau Médicinale d'Husson in the Cure of Gout, 12mo, Lond. 1810.
Kinglake (Robert) Dissertation on the Gout, 8vo, Lond. 1804.
Latham (J.) On Rheumatism and Gout, 8vo, Lond. 1796.
Liger (C. L.) Traité de la Goutte, 8vo, Paris, 1752.
Lister (Martin.) De Arthritide, &c. 8vo, Lond. 1694. *(2 copies.)*
Lobb (Theo.) On the Cure of Gout and Stone, 8vo, Lond. 1739.
Loubet (M.) Sur la Maladie de la Goutte, 12mo, Paris, 1760.
Marshall (E.) Probability of M. Le Fèvre having discovered a Specific for the Gout, 8vo, Cant. 1770.
Murray (Jo. Aud.) De Materiâ Arthriticâ ad verenda aberrante, 8vo, Gott. 1785, ext. in Frank. Delect. Tom. II. p. 1.
Musgrave (Gul.) De Arthritide Anomalâ sive Internâ, 8vo, Exon. 1707.
Parkinson (James) On Gout, 8vo, Lond. 1805.
Rennie (A.) Observations on Gout, 8vo, Lond. 1825.
Rhyne (Wilh. Ten.) De Arthritide, &c., 8vo, Lond. 1685.
Ring (John) On the Gout, 8vo, Lond. 1811.
Rowley (Will.) On Gout, 8vo, Lond. 1792.
Rush (Benjamin) On Gout, &c. 8vo, Philadelphia, 1798.
Scot (John) Inquiry into the Origin of Gout, 3d Edit. 8vo, Lond.
Scudamore (Sir Charles) Treatise on Gout, Rheumatism, and Gravel, 8vo, Lond. 1816.
—— The same book, 2d Edit. 8vo, Lond. 1817.
—— The same book, 4th Edit. 8vo, Lond. 1823.
Sutton (Thos.) On Gout, &c. 8vo, Lond. 1813.
Sydenham (Thos.) Tractatus de Podagrâ et Hydrope, 12mo, Lugd. Bat. 1684.
Valentinus (M. B.) Historia Moxae, cum Meditatione de Podagrâ, 12mo, Lugd. Bat. 1686.
Wallis (George) on the Gout, 8vo, Lond. 1798.
Warner (Ferdinand) On the Gout, 8vo, Lond. 1772.
Wenzel (Joseph.) De Ossium Arthritieorum Indole, 8vo, Mogunt. 1791, ext. in Frank. Delect. Tom XII. p. 341.
Williams (T.) Advice to Gouty People, 8vo, Lond. 1774.
Wilson (C.) Observations on the Gout and Acute Rheumatism, 12mo, Lond. 1815.

g. *Rheumatism.*

Baeta (H. X.) Comparative View of the Theories and Practice of Drs. Cullen, Brown, and Darwin, in the Treatment of Fever and Acute Rheumatism, 8vo, Lond. 1800.
Balfour (William) Observations on a New Mode of Curing Rheumatism, &c. 8vo, Edin. 1816.
Bouillaud (J.) Nouvelles Recherches sur le Rhumatisme, 8vo, Paris, 1836.
Cox (Thos.) Observations on Acute Rheumatism, 8vo, Lond. 1824.
Dumoulin (M.) Sur le Rhumatisme, et les Vapeurs, 12mo, Paris, 1791.
Fowler (Thos.) On the Effects of Blood-letting, &c. in the Cure of Rheumatism, Lond. 1795.
Johnson (James) Practical Researches on Gout and Rheumatism, &c. 8vo, Lond. 1818.
Latham (J.) On Rheumatism and Gout, 8vo, Lond. 1796.
Scudamore (Sir Charles) Treatise on Gout, Rheumatism, and Gravel, 8vo, Lond. 1816.
—— The same book, 2d Edit. 1817.
—— The same book, 4th Edit. 1823.
—— Treatise on the Nature and Cure of Rheumatism, 8vo, Lond. 1827.
Wilson (C.) Observations on the Gout and Acute Rheumatism, 12mo, Lond. 1815.

h. *Scorbutus.*

Beddoes (Thos.) On Sea Scurvy, &c. 8vo, Lond. 1793.
Bisset (C.) On the Scurvy, with a Supplement in MS. of 44 pages, 8vo, Lond. 1755.
Lind (J.) On the Scurvy, 2d Edit. 8vo, Lond. 1757.
—— The same book, 3d Edit. 1772.
Lister (Martin.) De Scorbuto, &c. 8vo, Lond. 1694. *(2 copies.)*
Macbride (David) Historical Account of a New Method of Treating the Scurvy at Sea, 8vo, Lond. 1767.
Milman (Francis) On Scurvy and Putrid Fevers, 8vo, Lond. 1783.
Paterson (D.) On the Scurvy, 8vo, Edin. 1795.
Sherwen (John) Cursory Remarks on the Marine Scurvy, 4to, Lond. 1782.
Thomson (Fred.) On Scurvy and Fever, 8vo, Lond. 1790.
Trotter (Thomas) On the Scurvy, 8vo, Lond. 1792.
Willis (Th.) De Scorbuto, 12mo, Amstelod. 1668.

i. *Scrofula.* †

Ayre (Joseph) On the Nature and Treatment of Marasmus, &c. 8vo, Lond. 1818.
Baron (John) On the Tuberculated Acretions of Serous Membranes, &c. 8vo, Lond. 1819.
—— Illustrations of the Enquiry respecting Tuberculous Diseases, 8vo, Lond. 1823.
Baumes (J. B. T.) Recherches sur le Carreau, 8vo, Nismes, 1788.

† Under this head are included Tubercles and Diseases of the Glandular System.

Becker (F. W.) De Glandulis Thoracis Lymphaticis atque Thymo specimen pathologicum, 4to, Berol. 1826.
Beddoes (Thos.) Observations on the Cure of Scrofula, &c. 8vo, Lond. 1801.
Bennett (Christoph.) Tabidorum Theatrum, 12mo, Lugd. Bat. 1714.
Brandish (Joseph) On the Use of Caustic Alkali in Scrofula, &c. 8vo, Lond. 1811.
Browne (John) Treatise of King's Evil Swellings, together with the Royal Art of Healing, 12mo, Lond. 1684.
Carmichael (R.) On Scrofula, 8vo, Lond. 1810. *(2 copies.)*
Clark (James) Treatise on Pulmonary Consumption, 8vo, Lond. 1835.
Farr (Will.) On the Nature and Origin of Scrofula, 8vo, Lond. 1820.
Frank (Jo. Petr.) De Rachitide Acutâ et Adultorum, Ticini, 1788, ext. in Frank. Delect. Tom. V. p. 304.
Gautierus (Joseph.) Observationes de Strumâ et Cretinismo, 8vo, Viudel. 1794.
Glisson (F.) De Rachitide, 8vo, Lond. 1655.
Hamilton (Robert) On Scrofulous Affections, &c. 12mo, Lond. 1791.
Hendy (James) On the Glandular Disease of Barbadoes, 8vo, Lond. 1784.
Hufeland (C. G.) Traité de la Maladie Scrophuleuse, 8vo, Paris, 1821.
Kortum (C. G. T.) De Vitio Scrofuloso, 2 tom. 8vo, Lemgov. 1798.
Lloyd (E. A.) Treatise on the Nature and Treatment of Scrophula, 8vo, Lond. 1821.
Lombard (H. C.) Essai sur les Tubercules, 4to, Paris, 1827.
Lugol (M.) Essays on the Effects of Iodine in Scrofulous Diseases, translated by O'Shaughnessy, 8vo, Lond. 1831.
Manson (A.) Medical Researches on the Effects of Iodine in Bronchocele, &c. 8vo, Lond. 1825.
Mossman (George) On Scrofula and Glandular Consumption, 8vo, Bradford.
Nisbet (Wm.) On the Nature and Treatment of Scrofula and Cancer, 8vo, Edin. 1795.
Rogers (Nathaniel) Essay on Tubercles, 8vo, Edin. 1832.
Russel (James) Treatise on Scrofula, 8vo, Edin. 1808.
Russel (Richard) On the Economy of Nature in Acute and Chronic Diseases of the Glands, 8vo, Lond. 1755.
White (Thomas) Treatise on Scrofula, 8vo, Lond. 1784.
—— The same book, 2d Edit. 8vo, Lond. 1787.

j. *Scirrhus.*

(*Vid.* Surgery, Part I. Chap. 5.)

k. *Melanosis.*

Fawdington (Thos.) A Case of Melanosis, with Observations on the Pathology of the Disease, 8vo, Lond. 1826.

l. *Fungus Hæmatodes.*

(*Vid.* Surgery, Part I. Chap. 5.)

6. *WORKS ON DISEASES OF PARTICULAR ORGANS.*

a. *Diseases of the Skin.*

* a. *Diseases of the Skin Generally.*

Alibert (J. L.) Précis Théorique et Pratique sur les Maladies de la Peau, 2 tom. 8vo, Paris, 1818.
—— Monographie des Dermatoses ou précis Théorique et Pratique des Maladies de la Peau, 4to, Paris, 1832.
Bateman (Thomas) Practical Synopsis of Cutaneous Diseases, 8vo, Lond. 1813.
—— The same book, 6th Edit. 1824.
—— The same book, 7th Edit. 1829.
—— Delineations of Cutaneous Diseases, 4to, Lond. 1817. *(2 copies.)*
Cazenave (A.) et Schedel (H. T.) Abrégé pratique des Maladies de la Peau, 8vo, Paris, 1828.
Giroud (Louis) Considérations sur les Maladies Cutanées, 4to, Paris, 1832.
Lorry (A. C.) De Morbis Cutaneis, 4to, Paris, 1777.
Paget (John) An Essay on the Comparative Merits of Artificial and Natural Classification as applied to the Diseases of the Skin, 8vo, Edin. 1833.
Plenck (Joseph. Jac.) De Morbis Cutaneis, 8vo, Vienn. 1783.
Plumbe (Sam.) On Diseases of the Skin, 8vo, Lond. 1824.
Rayer (P.) Traité Théorique et Pratique des Maladies de la Peau, 2 tomes, 8vo, Paris, 1826, avec Atlas in 8vo.
—— The same book, trans. by Willis, 8vo, Lond. 1835, with Atlas in 4to.
Thomson (Anthony Todd) Atlas of Delineations of Cutaneous Eruptions, 8vo, Lond. 1829.
Turner (Daniel) On the Diseases of the Skin, 8vo, Lond. 1736.
Willan (R.) On Cutaneous Diseases, Vol. I. 4to, Lond. 1808. *(2 copies.)*

* b. *Particular Diseases of the Skin.*

Alley (George) On an Eruptive Disease occasioned by Mercury, 8vo, Dublin, 1804.
—— On the Hydrargyria, 4to, Lond. 1810.
Caignou (E. De) et Quemont (A.) Leçons du Docteur Broussais sur les Phlegmasies Gastriques et Cutanées Aigues, 8vo, Paris, 1819.
Hamilton (Robert) On Leprosy, &c. 8vo, Lond. 1801.
Hill (James) Cases in Surgery, including an Account of the Disease called Sibbens, 12mo, Edin. 1772.
Jansen (W. X.) De Pellagrâ, 8vo, Lugd. Bat. 1787, ext. in Frank. Delect. Tom. IX. p. 325.
Macilwain (George) On the Constitutional Origin of the various Forms of Porrigo, 8vo, Lond. 1833.
Mosely (Ben.) On Yaws, &c. 8vo, Lond. 1800.
Murray (Jo. And.) De Vermibus in Leprâ obviis et de Lumbricorum Setis, 12mo, Gott. 1769.
Schillingius (G. G.) De Leprâ, 8vo, Lugd. Bat. 1778.
Titius (S. C.) De Pellagræ morbi inter Austriæ Incolas grassantis Pathologiâ, Viteberg. 1792, ext. in Frank. Delect. Tom. XII. p. 121.

b. *Diseases of the Nervous System.*

* a. *Diseases of the Nervous System in General.*

Abercrombie (John) On Diseases of the Brain and Spinal Cord, 8vo, Edin. 1828.
—— The same book, 2d Edit. 1830.
—— Le même livre, trad. 8vo, Paris, 1832.
—— The same book, a new Edit. 12mo, 1834.
Cheyne (George) The English Malady, or a Treatise of Nervous Diseases, &c. 8vo, Lond. 1734.
Cooke (John) On Nervous Diseases, 2 vols. 8vo, Lond. 1820–23.
Dugès (Ant.) Essai Physiologico-Pathologique sur la nature des principales Névroses, &c. 2 tom. 8vo, Paris, 1823.
Garçia (J. M.) Théorie Nouvelle sur les Maladies Cancéreuses, Nerveuses, &c. 2 tom. 8vo, Paris, 1772.
Hall (M.) On the Nervous System and its Diseases, 8vo, Lond. 1836.
Lallemand (F.) Recherches Anatomico-Pathologiques sur l'Encéphale et ses dépendences, 2 tom. 8vo, Paris, 1820.
Prichard (J. C.) Treatise on Diseases of the Nervous System, Part I. 8vo, Lond. 1822.
Reid (John) Essays on Hypochondriacal and other Nervous Affections, 8vo, Lond. 1816.
Rowley (Will.) On Various Diseases, Nervous, Hysterical, &c. 8vo, Lond. 1778.
Swan (Joseph) On the Nervous System, 8vo, Lond. 1822.
Thaer (Albrecht) De Actione Systematis Nervosi in Febribus, Gott. 1774, ext. in Ludwig. Script. Neurolog. Tom. III. p. 140.
Travers (B.) On the Pathology of the Nervous System, &c. 2 vols. 8vo, Lond. 1835.
Whytt (Robt.) On Nervous, Hypochondriacal, and Hysterical Disorders, and on Nervous Sympathy, 3d Edit. 8vo, Edin. 1767.
Willis (Th.) Pathologia Cerebri et Nervosi Generis, 12mo, Amstelod. 1668.

* b. *Diseases of Particular Parts of the Nervous System.*

* * a. *Diseases of the Brain.*

* * * a. *Diseases of the Brain Generally.*

Bayle (A. L. J.) Sur les Maladies du Cerveau, &c. 8vo, Paris, 1826.
Bellini (L.) De Morbis Capitis, &c. Edit. 2da, 4to, Francof. et Lips. 1698.
Bouillaud (M. J.) Traité Clinique et Physiologique de l'Encéphalite, 8vo, Paris, 1825.
Duffin (E. W.) Essay on Injuries of the Head, 8vo, Edin. 1822.
Haguenot (Dom.) Tractatus de Morbis Capitis, 12mo, Aven. 1751.
Kloekhof (C. A.) De Morbis Animi ab infirmato tenore Medullæ Cerebri, 8vo, Traject. 1735.

Lazermo (J.) De Morbis Internis Capitis, 12mo, Lugd. Bat. 1756.
Mills (Thos.) Inquiry into the effects produced on the Brain, Lungs, &c. by Diseases of the Liver, 8vo, Dublin, 1819.
Monro (A. *Tertius*) Morbid Anatomy of the Brain, Vol. I. 8vo, Edin. 1827.
Ploucquet (G. G.) et Baur (C. L.) De Cephalalgiâ in species digestâ, ext. in Lud. Script. Neur. Tom. III. p. 294.
Rostan (L. N.) Recherches sur le Ramollissement du Cerveau, 8vo, Paris, 1820.
Sablairoles (J.) Sur l'influence des Organes Digestifs des Enfans sur le Cerveau, 8vo, Paris, 1826.
Schneiderus (C. V.) De Morbis Capitis, 4to, Vittenb. 1669.
Tissot (S. A. D.) De Cephalæâ, &c. Laus. 1760, ext. in Sandifort. Thesaur. Tom. X.
Vaughan (Walter) Essay on Headaches, 8vo, Lond. 1825.
Wadd (W.) On Malformations and Diseases of the Head, 4to, Lond. 1819.
Wepferus (Jo. Jac.) De Affectibus Capitis, 4to, Scaph. 1727.

* * * b. *Diseases of the Brain in Particular.*

* * * * a. *Affections of the Membranes.*

* * * * * a. *Meningitis.*

Balfour (J. H.) Case of Peculiar Disease of the Skull and Dura Mater, 8vo, Edin. 1834.
Brendelius (J. G.) De Cognatione Paraphrenitidis, &c. 8vo, Gott. 1752, ext. in Frank. Delect. Tom. VIII. p. 71.
Duchatelet (P.) Sur l'Inflammation de l'Arachnoide, 8vo, Paris, 1825.

* * * * * b. *Hydrocephalus.*

Coindet (J. F.) Mémoire sur l'Hydrencéphale, 8vo, Paris, 1817.
Craigie (D.) Case of Chronic Hydrocephalus, 8vo, Edin. 1832.
Ekmark (Cav.) Dissertatio exhibens Hydrocephalum Internum Annorum XLV. Upsal. 1763, ext. in Sandifort. Thesaur. Tom. II.
Gaudelius (Jo.) De Hydrocephalo, Gott. 1793, ext. in Frank. Delect. Tom. XII. p. 96.
Golis (L. A.) Treatise on the Hydrocephalus Acutus, translated from the German, by Gooch, 8vo, Lond. 1821.
Quin (C. W.) On Dropsy of the Brain, 8vo, Edin. 1768.
Smyth (James Carmichael) On Hydrencephalus, 8vo, Lond. 1814.
Whytt (Robt.) On Dropsy of the Brain, 8vo, Edin. 1768.
Yeats (G. D.) On the early symptoms which lead to Water in the Brain, 8vo, Lond. 1815.
—— Appendix to the same book, 8vo, Lond. 1819.
—— The same book, 2d Edit. 8vo, Lond. 1823.

* * * * * c. *Delirium Tremens.*

Lind (Janus Georgius) De Delirio Tremente, 12mo, Hauniæ, 1822.
Sutton (Thomas) On Delirium Tremens, Peritonitis, and some other Internal Inflammatory Affections, and on Gout, 8vo, Lond. 1813.

* * * * b. *Apoplexy and Paralysis.*

Calmeil (L. F.) De la Paralysie considérée chez les Aliénés, 8vo, Paris, 1826.
Cheyne (John) Cases of Apoplexy and Lethargy, 8vo, Lond. 1812.
Cramer (C.) De Paralysi, et Setaceorum adversus eam eximio usu, Gott. 1768, ext. in Sandifort. Thesaur. Tom. I.
Kirkland (Thomas) On Apoplectic and Paralytic Affections, 8vo, Lond. 1792.
Kortum (C. G. T.) De Apoplexiâ Nervosâ, Gott. 1785, ext. in Frank. Delect. Tom. VI. p. 1.
—— Idem liber, ext. in Lud. Script. Neur. Tom. IV.
Parkinson (James) On the Shaking Palsy, 8vo, Lond. 1817.
Pereboom (Corn.) De Paralysi imprimis Nerveâ, Hornæ, 1773, ext. in Schleg. Thes.
Portal (Le Baron) Sur l'Apoplexie et sur les moyens de la prévenir, 8vo, Paris, 1811.
Pott (Percival) Sur la Paralysie, &c. trad. par M. Beerenbrök, 8vo, Brux. 1779.
Rochoux (J. A.) Recherches sur l'Apoplexie, 8vo, Paris, 1814.
Schneiderus (C. V.) De Apoplexiâ, Leipopsychiâ, et Paralysi, 4to, Franc. 1672.
Tissot (S. A. D.) De Apoplexiâ, &c. Lond. 1761, ext. in Sandifort. Thesaur. Tom. II.
Wepferus (Jo. Jac.) Historiæ Apoplecticorum, &c. 12mo, Amstel. 1724.
Zulianus (F.) De Apoplexiâ præsertim Nerveâ, 8vo, Lips. 1780.

* * * * c. *Mental Diseases.*

Arnold (T.) On Insanity, 2 vols. 8vo, Leicester, 1782–86.
Bakewell (Thomas) Letter to the Chairman of the Select Committee of the House of Commons on Mental Derangement, 8vo, Stafford, 1815.
Battie (W.) Treatise on Madness, 4to, Lond. 1758.
Bose (E. G.) De Morbis Mentis delicta excusantibus, 8vo, Lips. 1774, ext. in Frank. Del. Tom. IX. p. 93.
Burrows (G. M.) Inquiry into certain Errors relative to Insanity, &c. 8vo, Lond. 1820.
—— Commentaries on Insanity, 8vo, Lond. 1828.
Calmeil (L. F.) De la Paralysie considérée chez les Aliénés, 8vo, Paris, 1826.
Combe (Andrew) On the Effects of Injuries of the Brain upon the Manifestations of the Mind, 8vo, Edin. 1824.
—— Observations on Mental Derangement, 8vo, Edin. 1831.
Conolly (John) An Inquiry concerning the indications of Insanity, 8vo, Lond. 1830.
Cox (J. M.) Dissertatio Inauguralis de Maniâ, 4to, Lugd. Bat. 1787.
—— Practical Observations on Insanity, 8vo, Lond. 1804.
Crichton (Alex.) On Mental Derangement, 2 vols. 8vo, Lond. 1798.
Crowther (Bryan) Practical Remarks on Insanity, 8vo, Lond. 1811.
Crowther (C.) Observations on the Management of the Pauper Lunatic Asylum at Wakefield, 8vo, Wakefield, 1830.
Daquin (Jos.) La Philosophie de la Folie, 8vo, Paris, 1792.
Dewar (Henry) Essay on Insanity, 4to, Edin. 1818.

Faulkner (B.) Observations on the Treatment of Insanity, 8vo, Lond. 1790.
Fodéré (F. E.) Traité du Délire, 2 tom. 8vo, Paris, 1817.
—— Traité du Crétinisme, &c. 8vo, Paris, 1800.
Georget (M.) De la Folie, 8vo, Paris, 1820.
Hallaran (W. S.) On the Causes and Cure of Insanity, 8vo, Cork, 1818.
Halliday (Sir Andrew) General View of the Present State of Lunatics and Lunatic Asylums in Great Britain and Ireland, 8vo, Lond. 1828.
—— Letters to Lord Robert Seymour, with a Report of the number of Lunatics and Idiots in England and Wales, 8vo, Lond. 1829.
Haslam (John) On Madness and Melancholy, 2d Edit. 8vo, Lond. 1809.
—— Illustrations of Madness, 8vo, Lond. 1810.
—— On the Moral Management of Insane Persons, 8vo, Lond. 1817.
—— Medical Jurisprudence as it relates to Insanity according to the law of England, 8vo, Lond. 1817.
Hill (George Nesse) Essay on Insanity, 8vo, Lond. 1814. *(2 copies.)*
Johnstone (John) On Madness, 8vo, Birmingham, 1800.
Kloekhof (C. A.) De Morbis Animi ab infirmato tenore Medullæ Cerebri, 8vo, Traject. 1753.
Knight (P. S.) On the Causes, Symptoms, and Treatment of Derangement of the Mind, 8vo, Lond. 1827.
Marshall (A.) Morbid Anatomy of the Brain in Mania and Hydrophobia, 8vo, Lond. 1815. *(2 copies.)*
Monro (John) Remarks on Dr. Battie's Treatise on Madness, 8vo, Lond. 1775.
Morrison (Alexander) Outlines of Lectures on Mental Diseases, 8vo, Edin. 1825.
—— The same book, 8vo, Paris, 1826.
Perfect (W.) Select Cases of Insanity, 8vo, Rochester, 1787.
Pinel (Ph.) Traité Médico-Philosophique sur l'Aliénation Mentale, 8vo, Paris, 1801.
—— The same book, translated by Davies, 8vo, Sheffield, 1806.
—— Le même livre, 2de Edit. 8vo, Paris, 1809. *(3 copies.)*
Prichard (Jas. Cowley) A Treatise on Insanity and other Disorders affecting the Mind, 8vo, Lond. 1835.
Spurzheim (F. G.) Observations on Insanity, 8vo, Lond. 1817.
Voisin (F.) Des Causes Morales et Physiques des Maladies Mentales, 8vo, Paris, 1826.
Willis (Francis) Treatise on Mental Derangement, 8vo, Lond. 1823.

§ *Melancholia and Hypochondriasis.*

Blackmore (Rich.) On Hypochondriacal and Hysterical Affections, 8vo, Lond. 1725.
Dubois (F.) Histoire Philosophique de l'Hypochondrie et de l'Hysterie, 8vo, Paris, 1833.
Falret (J. P.) De l'Hypochondrie et du Suicide, 8vo, Paris, 1822.
Flemyng (Mil.) De Morbis Hypochondriacis et Hystericis Poema, 8vo, Eborac. 1740.
Fracassinus (Ant.) Opuscula Pathologica de Malo Hypochondriaco, &c. 4to, Lips. 1758.
—— Morbi Hypochondriaci Mechanica Investigatio, 4to, Veronae, 1764.
Gattenhoff (G. M.) De Hypochondriasi, Heidelb. 1709, ext. in Frank. Delect. Tom. I. p. 1.
Haslam (John) On Madness and Melancholy, 2d Edit. 8vo, Lond. 1809.

Long (A. C.) De Melancholiâ et Morbis Melancholicis, 2 tom. 8vo, Paris, 1765.
Mandeville (B.) On the Hypochondriac and Hysteric Diseases, 3d Edit. 8vo, Lond. 1730.
Wilson (A.) On Hysteria and Hypochondriasis, 8vo, Lond. 1777.
Woodforde (J.) Treatise on Dyspepsia, with Observations on Hypochondriasis and Hysteria, 8vo, Lond. and Sherborne, 1821.

* * b. *Diseases of the Spinal Marrow, including Diseases and Distortions of the Spine.*

Bampfield (R. W.) An Essay on Curvatures and Diseases of the Spine, &c. 8vo, Lond. 1824.
Baynton (Thomas) Account of a Successful Method of treating Diseases of the Spine, 8vo, Lond. 1813.
Bell (Sir C.) Observations on Injuries of the Spine, &c. 4to, Lond. 1824.
Earle (Sir James) On the Cure of Curved Spine, 8vo, Lond. 1799.
Frank (Jo. Pet.) De Vertebralis Columnæ in Morbis Dignitate, ext. in Frank. Delect. Tom. XI. p. 1.
Harrison (Edward) Pathological and Practical Observations on Spinal Diseases, 8vo, Lond. 1827.
Knox (R.) On the Treatment of the Lateral Curvature of the Spine, 8vo, Edin. 1825. *(2 copies.)*
Macartney (James) On Curvatures of the Spine, 4to, Dublin, 1817.
Newbigging (P. S. K.) On Spina Bifida, 8vo, Edin. 1834.
Ollivier (C. P.) De la Moelle Epinière et ses Maladies, 8vo, Paris, 1824.
Pott (Percival) Sur la Paralysie, &c. trad. par M. Beerenbroek, 8vo, Brux. 1779.
Shaw (John) On the Nature and Treatment of Distortions of the Spine, 8vo, Lond. 1823, with Atlas in folio.
—— Further Observations on the same Subject, 8vo, Lond. 1825.
Ward (W. T.) On Distortions of the Spine, &c. 8vo, Lond. 1822.

* * c. *Diseases of the Nerves.*

Boerhaave (Hermann.) Prælectiones Academicæ de Morbis Nervorum, 2 tom. 12mo, Lugd. Bat. 1761.
Cottunnius (D.) De Ischiade Nervosâ, Neapoli, 1764, ext. in Thesaur. Sandifort. Tom. II.
—— Idem liber, 8vo, Vienn. 1770.
Coopman (Geo.) Neurologia, &c. 8vo, Francquer. 1786.
Crusen (C. B.) De Tensione Nervorum, Gott. 1765, ext. in Lud. Script. Neur. Tom. IV. p. 189.
Domeier (W. Fr.) Ueber den Schlagfluss vorzuglich der Nerven, 8vo, Hanover, 1791.
Duval (J. L.) Sur quelques Affections Douloureuses de la Face, 8vo, Paris, 1814.
Falconer (W.) Dissertation on Ischias, and on the Effects of the Bath Waters in this Disease, 8vo, Lond. 1805.
Heiucken (Jo.) De Morbis Nervorum eorumque frequentissimâ ex Abdomine origine, ext. in Ludwig. Script. Neuorolog. Tom. II. p. 291.
Hutchinson (Benjamin) Cases of Neuralgia Spasmodica or Tic Douloureux successfully treated, 8vo, Lond. 1822.

Kirkland (T.) Two Dissertations on the Nerves, &c. 8vo, Lond. 1774.
Musgrave (Samuel) On the Nerves, 8vo, Lond. 1776.
Swan (Joseph) On Diseases and Injuries of the Nerves, 8vo, Lond. 1834.
Teale (T. P.) A Treatise on Neuralgic Diseases, 8vo, Lond. 1829.
Wood (W.) On the Painful Subcutaneous Tubercle, 8vo, Edin. 1812. *(2 copies.)*
—— Further Observations on the same Subject, 8vo, Edin. 1828.
—— Observations on Neuroma, 8vo, Edin. 1828.

* * d. *Anomalous Diseases of the Nervous System.*

Catalepsy.

Fabri (G. L.) Tractatus de Catalepsi, 8vo, Halæ, 1780.

Chorea.

Andree (John) Cases of St. Vitus' Dance, &c. 8vo, Lond. 1746.

Epilepsy.

Andree (John) Cases of Epilepsy, &c. 8vo, Lond. 1746.
Epps (J.) Epilepsy, a Case of 20 years standing cured, 8vo, Lond. 1834.
Portal (Le Baron) Observations sur la Nature et le Traitement de l'Epilepsie, 8vo, Paris, 1827.
Threlful (W.) On Epilepsy, 8vo, Lond. 1772.
Wenzel (J.) Observations sur le Cervelet, et sur les Diverses Parties du Cerveau dans les Epileptiques, traduites par M. Breton, 8vo, Paris, 1811.

Hydrophobia.

Arnold (T.) Case of Hydrophobia successfully treated, 8vo, Lond. 1793.
Bardsley (J. L.) De Rabie Caninâ, 8vo, Edin. 1823.
Bardsley (Samuel) Medical Reports, with an enquiry into Canine Madness, 8vo, Lond. 1807. *(2 copies.)*
Breithaupt (Lud.) De Hydrophobiâ, 1794, ext. in Brose Coll. Diss. Gott. Tom. II. Part. II.
Desault (Pierre) Sur la Rage, 12mo, Bourdeaux, 1733.
Hamilton (Robert) On the means of obviating the Effects of the Bite of a Mad Dog, 8vo, Ipswich, 1785.
Lalouette (J. F. A.) Sur la Rage, 8vo, Paris, 1812.
Lettsom (J. C.) On the Bite of Mad Dogs, and other Rabid Animals, 8vo, Philadelphia, 1793.
Lipscomb (George) On Canine Madness, 8vo, Lond. 1809.
Lister (Martin.) De Hydrophobiâ, &c. 8vo, Lond. 1694. *(2 copies.)*
Mease (J.) On the Diseases produced by the Bite of a Mad Dog or other Rabid Animal, with an Appendix by Dr. Lettsom, 8vo, Lond. 1793. *(2 copies.)*
Nugent (C.) On Hydrophobia, 8vo, Lond. 1753.
Parry (Caleb Hilliar) Cases of Rabies Contagiosa, &c. 8vo, Bath, 1815.
Ridley (H.) De Hydrophobiâ, &c. 8vo, Lugd. Bat. 1750.
Rush (Benj.) On Hydrophobia, &c. 8vo, Philadelphia, 1798.
Savarin-Marestan (J. M.) Sur les Hydropisies Articulaires, avec un Mémoire sur la Rage, 8vo, Paris, 1803.
White (Robert) Doubts of Hydrophobia as a Specific Disease being communicated by the Bite of a Dog, 8vo, Lond. 1826.

Hysteria.

Andree (John) Cases of Epilepsy, Hysteric Fits, St. Vitus' Dance, &c. 8vo, Lond. 1746.
Dubois (F.) Histoire Philosophique de l'Hypochondrie et de l'Hysterie, 8vo, Paris, 1833.
Woodforde (J.) Observations on Hysteria, &c. 8vo, Lond. and Sherborne, 1821.

Shaking Palsy.

Parkinson (James) On the Shaking Palsy, 8vo, Lond. 1817.

Tetanus.

Dazille (M.) Observations sur le Tétanos, 8vo, Paris, 1788.
Morrison (John) Treatise on Tetanus, 8vo, Newry, 1816.
Parry (Cal. Hil.) Cases of Tetanus and Rabies Contagiosa, &c. 8vo, Bath, 1815.
Schaw (D.) Essay on Tetanus, 8vo, Edin. 1817.
Trnka (Wen.) Commentarius de Tetano, 8vo, Vindob. 1777.

c. *Diseases of the Respiratory System.*

* a. *Diseases of the Respiratory System Generally.*

Alder (Thomas) Outlines of a Treatise on the Disordered States of the Lungs, 8vo, Lond. 1804.
Bellini (Laurent.) De Morbis Pectoris, &c. Edit. 2da, 4to, Francof. et Lips. 1698.
—— Idem liber, cum Præfat. Hermann. Boerhaavii, Edit. 5ta, 4to, Lugd. Bat. 1730.
Bree (Robert) On Disordered Respiration, 8vo, Birmingham, 1797.
—— The same book, 5th Edit. 8vo, Lond. 1815.
Cloquet (Jules) De l'Influence des Efforts sur les Organes renfermés dans la Cavité Thoracique, 8vo, Paris, 1820.
Galenus (Claudius) Dissertatio de Respirationis Causis, Utilitate, Difficultate, &c. fol. Basil. 1536.
Granville (A. B.) Further Observations on the internal use of the Hydrocyanic Acid in Pulmonary Complaints, 8vo, Lond. 1819.
Herholdt (J. D.) Ueber die Lungenkrankheiten und insbesondere die Lungenschwindsucht, von Dr. J. J. Alb. von Schönberg, 8vo, Nurnberg, 1814.
Magendie (F.) Sur l'Emploi de l'Acide Prussique dans le Traitement des Maladies de Poitrine, &c. 8vo, Paris, 1819.
Miller (Thos.) Inquiry into the Effects produced on the Brain, Lungs, &c. by diseases of the Liver, 8vo, Dublin, 1819.
Laennec (R. T. H.) De l'Auscultation Médiate, &c. 2 tom. 8vo, Paris, 1819.
—— Le même livre, 2de Edit. 2 tom. 8vo, Paris, 1826.
—— The same book, translated by Forbes, 8vo, Lond. 1821.

* b. *Particular Diseases of the Respiratory System.*

Asphyxia.

Kay (J. P.) The Physiology, Pathology, and Treatment of Asphyxia, 8vo, Lond. 1834.
Lyon (Pat.) De Asphyxiæ causis et ratione, 8vo, Edin. 1819.

Asthma.

Bree (Robert) On Disordered Respiration, 8vo, Birmingham, 1797.
—— The same book, 5th Edit. 8vo, Lond. 1815.
Floyer (Sir John) Treatise on Asthma, 8vo, Lond. 1745.
Millar (John) On Asthma and Hooping-Cough, 8vo, Lond. 1769. *(2 copies.)*
Ridley (H.) De Asthmate et Hydrophobiâ, 8vo, Lugd. Bat. 1750.
Ryan (Mich.) On Asthma, 8vo, Lond. 1793.
Simson (Jac.) De Asthmate Infantum Spasmodico, 8vo, Univ. And. 1761.
Withers (T.) Treatise on the Asthma, 8vo, Lond. 1786.

Bronchitis, including Catarrh and Influenza.

Badham (Charles) On the Inflammatory Affections of the Mucous Membrane of the Bronchiæ, 12mo, Lond. 1808.
Baker (George) De Catarrho et de Dysenteriâ Londinensi Ann. 1762 Epidemicâ, 4to, Lond. 1764.
Beddoes (Thos.) On Catarrh, &c. 8vo, Lond. 1793.
Cheyne (John) Pathology of the Larynx and Bronchiæ, 8vo, Edin. 1809.
Grant (Wm.) On the Influenza which appeared in London in 1775 and 1782, 8vo, Lond. 1782.
Hastings (Cha.) Treatise on Inflammation of the Mucous Membrane of the Lungs, 8vo, Lond. 1820.
Mudge (John) On Catarrh, &c. 12mo, Lond. 1782.
Pearson (Rich.) On the Influenza, 8vo, Lond. 1803.
Schneiderus (C. V.) De Catarrhis, &c. 5 tom. 4to, Vittemb. 1660.

Bronchocele.

Foderé (F. E.) Traité du Goitre, et du Crétinisme, 8vo, Paris, 1800.
Inglis (Arch.) Essay on Bronchocele, 8vo, Edin. 1825.
Manson (A.) Medical Researches on the Effects of Iodine in Bronchocele, &c. 8vo, Lond. 1825.
Mosely (Benj.) On Bronchocele, &c. 8vo, Lond. 1800.
Wilmer (B.) On Bronchocele, 8vo, Lond. 1779.

Croup.

Albers (J. A.) Commentatio de Tracheitide Infantum vulgo *Croup* vocatâ, 4to, Lipsiæ, 1816.
Alexander (D.) On Croup, 8vo, Huddersfield, 1794.
Cheyne (John) Pathology of the Larynx and Bronchiæ, 8vo, Edin. 1809.
Cletus (Aetius) De Morbo Strangulatorio, 12mo, Romæ, 1637.

Desruelles (H. M. J.) Traité du Croup, 8vo, Paris, 1821.
Double (F. J.) Traité du Croup, 8vo, Paris, 1811.
Home (F.) Inquiry into the Nature, Cause, and Cure of Croup, 8vo, Edin. 1765.
Michaelis (C. F.) De Anginâ Polyposâ, 8vo, Gott. 1778.
Porter (W. H.) Observations on the Surgical Pathology of the Larynx and Trachea, 8vo, Dublin, 1826.
Valentin (Louis) Recherches Historiques et Pratiques sur le Croup, 8vo, Paris, 1812.
Wilcke (H. C. D.) De Anginâ Infantum in Patriâ recentioribus annis observatâ, Upsal. 1764, ext. in Thesaur. Sandifort. Tom. II.

Emphysema.

Halliday (Sir Andrew) On Emphysema, 8vo, Lond. 1807.

Hydrothorax.

Maclean (L.) On Hydrothorax, 8vo, Sudbury, 1810.

Pertussis.

Butter (W.) On the Kinkcough, 8vo, Lond. 1773.
Harrison (Jo.) De Pertussi, 4to, Gott. 1793.
Millar (John) On Hooping-Cough and Asthma, 8vo, Lond. 1769. *(2 copies.)*
Strack (Carolus) De Tussi Convulsivâ Infantum, 8vo, Mogunt. 1777, ext. in Frank. Delect. Tom. III. p. 218.
Watt (Robert) On Chincough, 8vo, Glasgow, 1813.

Phthisis.

Armstrong (John) Practical Illustrations of Pulmonary Consumption, &c. 8vo, Lond. 1818.
—— The same book, 2d Edit. Lond. 1818.
Baron (John) On the Tuberculated Accretions of Serous Membranes, &c. 8vo, Lond. 1819.
—— Illustrations of the Enquiry respecting Tuberculous Diseases, 8vo, Lond. 1823.
Bayle (G. L.) Recherches sur la Phthisie Pulmonaire, 8vo, Paris, 1810.
Beddoes (Thos.) Essay on Consumption, for the use of Parents and Preceptors, 8vo, Bristol, 1799.
—— On Calculus, Sea-Scurvy, Consumption, Catarrh, Fever, &c. 8vo, Lond. 1793.
—— Letter to Dr. Darwin, on a New Mode of treating Consumption, &c. 8vo, Bristol, 1793. *(2 copies.)*
Bennet (Christoph.) Tabidorum Theatrum, 12mo, Lugd. Bat. 1714.
Bourne (Robert) On the Effects of Uva Ursi in Consumption, 8vo, Lond. 1805.
Clarke (Jas.) A Treatise on Pulmonary Consumption, 8vo, Lond. 1835.
Crichton (Sir Alex.) Rélation de quelques Experiences avec la Vapeur du Goudron dans le Traitement de la Phthisie Pulmonaire, trad. de l'Anglais, 8vo, St. Pétersbourg, 1817.
Desault (Pierre) Sur les Maladies Vénériennes, la Rage et la Phthisie, 12mo, Bordeaux, 1733.
Duncan (Andrew, *Sen.*) On Consumption, 8vo, Edin. 1813.
Granville (A. B.) Further Observations on the Internal Use of the Hydrocyanic Acid in Pulmonary Complaints, 8vo, Lond. 1819.

Hawkridge (John) On Consumption, &c. 8vo, York, 1764.
Hunter (A.) On Phthisis Pulmonalis, 8vo, York, 1792.
Leigh (C.) Phthisiologia Lancastriensis, necnon de Mineralibus Aquis, 12mo, Lond. 1694.
Lombard (H. C.) Essai sur les Tubercules, 4to, Paris, 1827.
Louis (E. C. A.) Recherches Anatomico-Pathologiques sur la Phthisie, 8vo, Paris, 1825.
—— The same book, translated by Charles Cowan, 8vo, Lond. 1835.
—— Examen de l'Examen de M. Broussais rélativement à la Phthisie et à l'Affection Typhoide, 8vo, Paris, 1834.
Mansford (John G.) Inquiry into the Influence of Situation on Pulmonary Consumption, and on the Duration of Life, 8vo, Lond. 1818.
May (W.) Essay on Pulmonary Consumption, &c. 8vo, Plymouth, 1792.
Pears (Charles) Cases of Phthisis Pulmonalis cured by Tonics, 8vo, Lond. 1801.
Raulin (M.) Traité de la Phthisie Pulmonaire, 8vo, Paris, 1782.
Regnault (J. B.) On the Use of the Lichen Islandicus in Pulmonary Consumption, 8vo, Lond. 1802.
Reid (Thomas) On the Nature and Cure of Phthisis Pulmonalis, 8vo, Lond. 1782.
Robinson (N.) On the Method of Treating Consumptions, 8vo, Lond. 1727.
Rogers (N.) Essay on Tubercles, 8vo, Edin. 1832.
Ryan (Mich.) On Consumption of the Lungs, 8vo, Dublin, 1787.
Sanders (James) Remarks on the Opinions of Dr. Rush, 8vo, Edin. 1806.
—— On Pulmonary Consumption, 8vo, Edin. 1808.
Simmons (S. F.) On the Treatment of Consumptions, 8vo, Lond. 1780.
Smyth (J. Carmichael) On the Use of Swinging in Phthisis Pulmonalis, 8vo, Lond. 1787.
Southey (H. H.) On Pulmonary Consumption, 8vo, Lond. 1814.
Watt (Robert) Cases of Diabetes and Consumption, 8vo, Paisley, 1808.
Young (Thos.) On Consumptive Diseases, 8vo, Lond. 1815.

Pleuritis and Pneumonia.

Huxham (John) On Peripneumony, &c. 2d Edit. 8vo, Lond. 1750.
Wendt (Fr.) De Pleuritide et Peripneumoniâ, Gott. 1762, ext. in Sandifort. Thesaur. Tom. II.

d. *Diseases of the Circulatory Organs.*

* a. *Diseases of the Circulatory Organs Generally.*

Bertin (R. J.) Traité des Maladies du Cœur et des Gros Vaisseaux, 8vo, Paris, 1824.
Bouillaud (J.) Traité Clinique des Maladies du Cœur, 2 tom. 8vo, Paris, 1835.
Burns (Allan) On Diseases of the Heart, 8vo, Edin. 1809. *(2 copies.)*
Corvisart (J. N.) Sur les Maladies du Cœur, 8vo, Paris, 1811.
—— The same book, translated by Hebb, 8vo, Lond. 1813.
Cox (Daniel) On the Intermitting Pulse, 8vo, Lond. 1725.
Elliotson (John) On the recent Improvements in the Diagnosis of Diseases of the Heart, fol. Lond. 1830.
Gattenhoff (G. M.) De Plethorâ, Heidelb. 1779, ext. in Frank. Delect. Tom. IX. p. 249.

Hope (J.) A Treatise on the Diseases of the Heart, 8vo, Lond. 1832.
Laennec (R. T. H.) De l'Auscultation Médiate, &c. 2 tom. 8vo, Paris, 1819.
—— The same book, translated by Forbes, 8vo, Lond. 1821.
—— Le même livre, 2de Edit. 2 tom. 8vo, Paris, 1826.
—— The same book, trans. by Forbes, 8vo, Lond. 1827.
Matani (Ant.) De Aneurismaticis Præcordiorum Morbis, 4to, Lib. 1761.
Reeder (F.) On Diseases of the Heart, 8vo, Lond. 1821.
Senac (Pierre) Traité de la Structure du Cœur, de son Action, et de ses Maladies, 2 tom. 4to, Paris, 1749.
Testa (A. G.) Delle Malattie del Cuore, loro cagioni, specie, segni, e cura, 2da Ed. 3 tom. 8vo, Firenze, 1823.
Warren (J. C.) On Organic Diseases of the Heart, 8vo, Boston, 1809.

* b. *Particular Diseases of the Circulatory Organs.*

* * a. *Particular Diseases of the Heart.*

Angina Pectoris.

Butter (W.) On Angina Pectoris, 8vo, Lond. 1791.
Desportes (E. H.) De l'Angine de Poitrine, 8vo, Paris, 1811.
Hume (G.) Observations on the Angina Pectoris, &c. 8vo, Dublin, 1804.
Jurine (L.) Sur l'Angine de Poitrine, 8vo, Paris, 1815.
Parry (Caleb Hilliar) On the Causes and Cure of Syncope Anginosa, 8vo, Bath, 1799.

Carditis.

Davis (J. F.) On Carditis, 12mo, Bath, 1808.

* * b. *Diseases of the Arteries and Veins.*

Hodgson (Joseph) On the Diseases of Arteries and Veins, 8vo, Lond. 1815, with Atlas in folio.
—— Traité des Maladies des Artères, et des Veines, traduit par G. Breschet, 2 tom. 8vo, Paris, 1819.
Matani (Ant.) De Aneurismaticis Præcordiorum Morbis, 4to, Lib. 1761.
Monro (Alex. *Tertius*) On Aneurism of the Abdominal Aorta, 8vo, Edin. 1827.
Pohl (J. E.) et Menz (C. C. F.) De Varice interno Morborum Causâ, Lips. 1785, ext. in Frank. Delect. Tom. VIII. p. 269.
Turner (Thomas) Practical Treatise on the Arterial System, 8vo, Lond. 1825. *(2 copies.)*

e. *Diseases of the Digestive Organs.*

* a. *Diseases of the Digestive Organs Generally.*

Abercrombie (John) Researches on the Pathology of the Intestinal Canal, Parts I. II. and III. 8vo, Edin. 1820.

Abercrombie (John) On Diseases of the Abdominal Viscera, 8vo, Edin. 1828.
—— The same book, 2d Edition, 1830.
Armstrong (John) The Morbid Anatomy of the Bowels, Liver and Stomach, Fascic. I. II. III., 4to, Lond. 1828.
Barry (Sir E.) On the Three Digestions and Discharges of the Human Body, and the Diseases of their Principal Organs, 8vo, Lond. 1759.
Billard (C.) Recherches d'Anatomie Pathologique sur la Membrane Muqueuse Gastro-Intestinale, 8vo, Paris, 1825.
Caignou (E. De) et Quemont (A.) Leçons du Docteur Broussais sur les Phlegmasies Gastriques et Cutanées Aigues, 8vo, Paris, 1819.
Hare (Thos.) A View of the Structure, Functions, and Disorders of the Stomach, 8vo, Lond. 1821.
Johnson (James) Essay on the Morbid Sensibility of the Stomach and Bowels as the Cause of Indigestion, 8vo, Lond. 1827.
Matthæi (J. C. G.) De Plethoræ Abdominalis Causis et Sequelis, 1790, ext. in Brose Coll. Diss. Gott. Tom. I. Part. II.
Monro (Alex. *Tertius*) Morbid Anatomy of the Human Gullet, Stomach, and Intestines, 8vo, Edin. 1811.
—— The same book, 2d Edit. 8vo, 1830. *(2 copies.)*
O'Beirne (J.) New Views of the Process of Defecation, 8vo, Dub. 1833.
Pemberton (C. R.) On the Diseases of the Abdominal Viscera, 2d Edit. 8vo, Lond. 1807.
—— The same book, 3d Edit. 8vo, Lond. 1814.
Rees (G.) Practical Observations on Disorders of the Stomach, 8vo, Lond. 1810.
Wedekind (G. C. T.) De Morbis Primarum Viarum, 4to, Norimb. 1792.
Wilson (Andrew) On Autumnal Disorders of the Bowels—on Sudden Deaths at the same season—on the Natural Causes of the Bile's Putrescency—and on Spasms, 8vo, Newcastle, 1765.

* b. *Particular Diseases of the Digestive Organs.*

* * a. *Diseases of the Mouth.*

Arnaud (Georg.) De Aphthis Commentatio, 8vo, Gotting. 1787.
Arnemann (Justus) Commentatio de Aphthis, ext. in Frank. Delect. Tom. V. p. 319.
Berdmore (Thomas) On the Disorders and Deformities of the Teeth and Gums, 12mo, Lond. 1770.
Gariot (J. B.) Traité des Maladies de la Bouche, 8vo, Paris, 1805.
Jourdain (M.) Traité des Maladies de la Bouche, 2 tom. 8vo, Paris, 1778.
Lentinus (L. F. B.) De Aphthis, 8vo, Lips. 1789, ext. in Frank. Delect. Tom. XI. p. 273.
Plenck (Jo. Jac.) De Morbis Dentium, 8vo, Viennae, 1778.

(For further Works on the Teeth, *Vid.* p. 10. *Vid.* also Surgery of Mouth and Teeth, under Surgery, Part I. Chap. 5.)

* * b. *Diseases of the Throat and Gullet.*

Bartholinus (Thomas) De Anginâ puerorum Campaniæ Siciliæque Epidemicâ, 12mo, Paris, 1646.

Bleuland (Janus) Observationes Anatomico-Medicæ de Œsophagi structurâ, 4to, Lugd. Bat. 1785.
Bretonneau (P.) Des Inflammations Spéciales du Tissu Muqueux, et en particulier de la Diphthérite, 8vo, Paris, 1826.
Home (Sir Everard) Practical Observations on the Treatment of Strictures in the Urethra and Œsophagus, 2d Edit. 2 vols. 8vo, Lond. 1797.
—— The same book, 3d Edit. 8vo, Lond. 1805.
Huxham (John) On the Malignant Ulcerous Sore Throat, 8vo, Lond. 1757.
Monro (Alex. *Tertius*) On Spasms of the Canals for the Food, Bile, and Urine, 8vo, Edin. 1826.
Pina (Geronimo Gily de) Tratado de la Curacion del Garrotillo, 12mo, Zaragoça, 1636.
Tamayo (Andreas De) Tratados de Algebra, y Garrotillo, 12mo, Valen. 1621.
Wilcke (H. C. D.) De Anginâ Infantum in Patriâ recentioribus annis observatâ, Upsal. 1764, ext. in Sandifort. Thesaur. Tom. II.

* * c. *Diseases of the Stomach and Intestines.*

Ascites.

(*Vid.* Dropsy, p. 117.)

Cholera.

Abercrombie (John) Suggestions on the Malignant Cholera, 8vo, Edin. 1832.
Ainslie (Sir Whitelaw) On the Cholera Morbus of India, 8vo, Lond. 1825.
Allison (E. D.) Letters on the Early Interment of Persons who die of Cholera, 8vo, Edin. 1832.
Becker (F. W.) Letter on the Cholera in Prussia, 8vo, Lond. 1832.
Bell (Geo. H.) Letter to Sir Henry Halford on the Tendency of the proposed Regulations regarding Cholera, 8vo, Edin. 1831.
—— Treatise on Cholera Asphyxia or Epidemic Cholera, 8vo, Edin. 1831.
—— The same book, 2d Edit. 8vo, Edin. 1832.
Blane (Sir Gilbert) Warning to the British Public on the Cholera of India, 8vo, Lond. 1831.
Christie (A. T.) On Cholera, &c. 8vo, Edin. 1828.
—— On the Epidemic Cholera, 8vo, Lond. 1833.
Clanny (W. R.) On Hyperanthraxis, or the Cholera of Sunderland, 8vo, Lond. 1832.
Craigie (D.) Account of the Cholera in Newburn, 8vo, Edin. 1832.
—— Observations, Pathological and Therapeutic, on the Epidemic Cholera, 8vo, Edin. 1832.
Deville (J. J.) Mémoire et Observations sur l'Epidémie de Choléra Morbus qui a règné au Bengal pendant l'été de 1818, 8vo, Paris, 1819.
Dieffenbach (J. F.) Physiologisch-Chirurgische Beobachtungen bei Cholera-kranken, 8vo, Berlin, 1832.
Hamilton (W.) Observations on the Nature, Causes, and Treatment of Cholera Morbus, 8vo, Edin. 1832.
Hawkins (Bisset) History of the Epidemic Spasmodic Cholera of Russia, 8vo, Lond. 1831.
Keir (James) On Cholera, 8vo, Edin. 1832.

Kennedy (Jas.) History of the Contagious Cholera, &c. 8vo, Lond. 1831.
Kirchhove (J. R. L. de) Considérations sur la Nature et Traitement du Choléra Morbus, 8vo, Anvers, 1833.
Lawrie (James A.) Essay on Cholera, founded on Observations of the Disease made in various parts of India, &c. 8vo, Glasgow, 1832.
Le Fèvre (Geo. Wm.) Observations on the Nature and Treatment of Cholera Morbus in St. Petersburg, 8vo, Lond. 1831.
Lizars (John) Substance of the Investigations regarding Cholera Asphyxia, 8vo, Edin. 1832.
Marshall (J.) Observations on Cholera as it appeared at Port-Glasgow in 1831, 8vo, Edin. 1831.
Moir (D. M.) Practical observations on Malignant Cholera, 8vo, Edin. 1832.
Molison (Thos.) Remarks on the Cholera as it occurred at Newcastle, 8vo, Edin. 1832.
—— The same book, 2d Edit.
—— The same book, 4th Edit.
Moreau de Jonnés (Alex.) Rapport au Conseil Supérieur de Santé sur le Choléra Morbus Pestilentiel, 8vo, Paris, 1831.
Morris (Fred. W.) Remarks on Spasmodic Cholera, 8vo, Halifax, 1832.
Orton (Reginald) Essay on the Epidemic Cholera of India, 8vo, Lond. 1831.
Quin (Fredericus F.) Du Traitement Homoëopathique du Choléra, 8vo, Paris, 1832.
Searle (Charles) On Cholera, its Nature, Cause, and Treatment, &c. 8vo, Lond. 1830.
Tweedie (Alex.) A Practical Treatise on Cholera, 8vo, Lond. 1832.
Wilkinson (John) On Cholera, 8vo, Edin. 1832.
—— Outlines for a proper Theory and Cure of Cholera, 8vo, Edin. 1832.

Colica Pictonum.

Fourage (J. P.) De Colicâ Pictonum, 8vo, Herb. 1777, ext. in Frank. Delect. Tom. III. p. 256.
Hardy (James) On the Colic of Pictou and Devonshire, 8vo, Lond. 1786.
Huxham (John) De Morbo Colico Damnoniorum eoque maximè Epidemico Anno 1724, 8vo, 1738.

Constipation.

Hossack (David) On the Use of Emetics in Constipation of the Bowels, 8vo, New York, 1822.

Dysentery.

Akenside (Marcus) De Dysenteriâ Commentatio, 8vo, Lond. 1764.
—— Idem liber, ext. in Schlegel. Thesaur. Tom. I. Part. II. p. 277.
Assalini (P.) Observations sur la Flux Dysentérique, &c. 2de Edit. 12mo, Paris, 1805. *(2 copies.)*
Baker (Georg.) De Dysenteriâ Londinensi Ann. 1762 Epidemicâ, 4to, Lond. 1764.
—— Idem liber, ext. in Sandifort. Thesaur. Tom. II. p. 365.
Ballingall (Sir Geo.) On Fever, Dysentery and Liver Complaints, 8vo, Edin. 1818.
Bampfield (R. W.) On Tropical Dysentery, &c. 8vo, Lond. 1819.
Bancroft (E. N.) On Dysentery, &c. 8vo, Lond. 1811. *(2 copies.)*
Bay (William) On Dysentery, 8vo, New York, 1797.

Degener (J. Hart.) De Dysenteriâ Biliosâ Contagiosâ, 8vo, Traj. ad Rhen. 1754.
Dewar (Henry) On the Dysentery in the British Army during 1701, 8vo, Lond. 1803.
Harty (W.) Observations on Dysentery, 8vo, Lond.
Houlston (Thomas) On Poisons, and on the Use of Mercury in Dysentery, 8vo, Edin. 1787.
Somers (E. S.) De Dysenteriâ, &c. 8vo, Lond. 1816.
—— Medical Suggestions for the Treatment of Dysentery, 8vo, Lond. 1816.
Wade (J. P.) Evidences of a Successful Method of treating Fever and Dysentery in Bengal, 8vo, Lond. 1791.
Wilson (Andrew) On the Autumnal Dysentery, 8vo, Lond. 1761.
—— The same book, 2d Edit. 8vo, Lond. 1777.
Zimmerman (John George) On Dysentery, 2d Edit. 8vo, Lond. 1774.

Gastro-Enteritis.

Broussais (F. J. A.) Histoire des Phlegmasies, &c. 2 tom. 8vo, Paris, 1808.
—— Examen des Doctrines Médicales, et des Systèmes de Nosologie, 2 tom. 8vo, Paris, 1821.
—— Histoire des Phlegmasies Chroniques, 3 tom. 8vo, Paris, 1822.
Gairdner (John) On Perforation of the Stomach of Infants after Death, 8vo, Edin. 1823.
—— Case of Disorganisation of the Stomach of an Infant, 8vo, Edin. 1826.
Louis (P. C. A.) Recherches Anatomico-Pathologiques sur la Gastro-Entérite, 2 tom. 8vo, Paris, 1829.

Hæmorrhoids and Diseases of the Rectum.

(*Vid.* Surgery, Part I. Chap. 5.)

Indigestion.

Daubenton (M.) On Indigestion, trans. by Buchan, 12mo, Lond. 1813.
Elliotson (John) On the Efficacy of Hydrocyanic Acid in Affections of the Stomach, 8vo, Lond. 1820.
Forrest (G.) De Ventriculi Concoctione læsâ, 8vo, Edin. 1765.
Hare (Thomas) A View of the Structure, Functions, and Disorders of the Stomach, 8vo, Lond. 1821.
Johnson (James) Essay on the Morbid Sensibility of the Stomach and Bowels as the Cause of Indigestion, 8vo, Lond. 1827.
Philip (Alex. Wilson) Treatise on Indigestion and its consequences, 2d Edit. 8vo, Lond. 1822.
—— On the Treatment of the more protracted Cases of Indigestion, 8vo, Lond. 1827.
Rees (G.) Practical Observations on Disorders of the Stomach, 8vo, Lond. 1810.
Stone (Arthur) Practical Treatise on Diseases of the Stomach, 8vo, Lond. 1806.
Uwins (David) Treatise on Diseases directly or indirectly connected with Indigestion, 8vo, Lond. 1827.
Woodforde (J.) Treatise on Dyspepsia, 8vo, Sherborne, 1820.
—— The same book, 2d Edit. with Observations on Hypochondriasis and Hysteria, 8vo, Lond. and Sherborne, 1821.

Marasmus.

Ayre (Joseph) On the Nature and Treatment of Marasmus, &c. 8vo, Lond. 1818.
Mossman (George) On Scrofula and Glandular Consumption, 8vo, Bradford.

Peritonitis.

Sutton (Thos.) On Peritonitis, &c. 8vo, Lond. 1813.

Tympanitis.

Trnka (Wen.) Historia Tympanitidis, 8vo, Vindob. 1788.

Worms.

Andry (Nicolas) Sur la Génération des Vers dans le Corps de l'Homme, 12mo.
Bosch (J. J. Vanden) Historia Constitutionis Epidemicæ Verminosæ annorum 1760–63, 8vo, Lugd. Bat. 1769. *(2 copies.)*
Bradley (Thomas) Treatise on Worms, 12mo, Lond. 1813.
Bremser (J. G.) Traité Zoologique et Physiologique sur les Vers Intestinaux de l'Homme, 8vo, Paris, 1824, avec Atlas in 4to.
—— Icones Helminthum, &c. fol. Viennæ, 1824.
Brera (Val. L.) Treatise on Vermiuous Diseases, translated by Coffin, 8vo, Boston, 1827.
Chamberlaine (Wm.) On the Efficacy of Cowhage in Worms, 8vo, Lond. 1784.
Clerc (Dan. Le) Historia Latorum Lumbricorum, 4to, Genev. 1715.
Coulet (Steph.) Tractatus Historicus de Ascaridibus et Lumbrico Lato, 8vo, Lugd. Bat. 1729.
Murray (Jo. And.) De Vermibus in Leprâ obviis et de Lumbricorum Setis, 12mo, Gott. 1769.
Pallas (P. S.) De Infestis Viventibus inter Viventia, Lugd. Bat. 1760, ext. in Sandifort. Thesaur. Tom. I.
Phelsum (M. Van) Historia Physiologica Ascaridum, 8vo, Leovardiæ, 1762.
Retzius (And. J.) De Vermibus Intestinalibus, 8vo, Holm. 1786, ext. in Frank. Delect. Tom. IX. p. 1.
Rhind (Wm.) Treatise on the Nature and Cure of Intestinal Worms of the Human Body, 8vo, Lond. 1829.
Rudolphi (C. A.) Entozoorum sive Verminm Intestinalium Historia Naturalis, 2 tom. (in 3 compact.) 8vo, Amst. 1808–1810.
—— Entozoorum Synopsis, 8vo, Berolin. 1819.
Werner (P. C. F.) De Vermibus Intestinalibus, 8vo, Lips. 1782–86.

* * d. *Diseases of the Liver.*

Armstrong (John) Morbid Anatomy of the Bowels, Stomach, and Liver, Fascic. I. II. III. 4to, Lond. 1828.
Bianchi (J. B.) Historia Hepatica, &c. 2 tom. 4to, Genev. 1725.

Coe (T.) On Biliary Concretions, 8vo, Lond. 1757.
Crawford (J.) Essay on a Disease of the Liver common in Hot Climates, 8vo, Lond. 1772.
Delius (H. F.) De Cholelithis, 4to, Erlang. 1782.
Faithorn (John) On Liver Complaints and Bilious Disorders, 4th Edit. 8vo, Lond. 1820.
Frank (Jo. Pet.) De Larvis Morborum Biliosis, 8vo, Gott. 1784, ext. in Frank. Delect. Tom. I. p. 179.
Girdlestone (T.) Essay on Hepatitis, and the Spasmodic Affections of India, 8vo, Lond. 1787.
Griffith (C.) On Hepatitis, 8vo, Lond. 1816.
Haassius (Jo. Gottl.) De Abscessibus Hepatis, Lipsiæ, 1776, ext. in Frank. Delect. Tom. V.
Lysons (Dan.) Essays on Diseases of the Liver, &c. 8vo, Bath, 1772.
—— The same book, 2d Edit. 1783.
Mills (Thomas) Enquiry into the effects produced on the Brain, Lungs, &c. by Diseases of the Liver, 8vo, Dublin, 1819.
Monro (Alex. *Tertius*) On Spasm of the Canals for the Bile, Food, and Urine, 8vo, Edin. 1826.
Noeldecke (G. J. F.) De Pathologiâ Phthiseos Hepaticæ, Gott. 1794, ext. in Brose Coll. Diss. Tom. II. Part. II.
Portal (Le Baron) Sur la Nature et le Traitement des Maladies du Foie, 8vo, Paris, 1813.
Powell (Richard) On the Bile and its Diseases, 8vo, Lond. 1800.
Richter (Gul. Mich.) Experimenta et Cogitata circa Bilis Naturam, accedit H. F. Delii de Bile Humanâ Epistola, &c. 4to, Erlang. 1788.
Saunders (William) On the Liver, 8vo, Lond. 1793.
—— The same book, 2d Edit. 8vo, Lond. 1795. *(2 copies.)*
Soemmerring (S. T.) De Concrementis Biliariis, 8vo, Traject. 1797.
Wallace (Wm.) Researches respecting the Medical Powers of Chlorine, particularly in Diseases of the Liver, 8vo, Lond. 1822.
Wilson (And.) On the Natural Causes of the Bile's Putrescency, &c. 8vo, Newcastle, 1765.

* * e. *Diseases of the Spleen.*

Drelincurtius (Car.) De Lienosis, 12mo, Lugd. Bat. 1711.
Schmidt (C. H.) Commentatio de Pathologiâ Lienis, 4to, Gott. 1816.

f. *Diseases of the Absorbent System.*

Becker (F. W.) De Glandulis Thoracis Lymphaticis atque Thymo Specimen Pathologicum, 4to, Berol. 1826.
Goodlad (W.) On the Diseases of the Absorbent System, 8vo, Lond. 1814.
Russel (Richard) On the Economy of Nature in Acute and Chronic Diseases of the Glands, 8vo, Lond. 1755.
Soemmerring (S. T.) De Morbis Vasorum Absorbentium, 8vo, Traject. 1795.

g. *Diseases of the Urinary and Generative Organs.*†

Diabetes.

Girdlestone (T.) Case of Diabetes, 8vo, Yarmouth, 1799.
Latham (J.) Facts and Opinions concerning Diabetes, 8vo, Lond. 1811.
Lister (Martin.) De Diabete, &c. Lond. 1694. *(2 copies.)*
Prout (W.) On Diabetes, &c. 8vo, Lond. 1825.
Rollo (John) Two Cases of Diabetes Mellitus, with Observations on the Use of Acids, &c. in Lues Venerea, and on Sugar, by W. Cruickshank, 2 vols. 8vo, Lond. 1797.
—— The same book, 2d Edit. 8vo, Lond. 1798.
—— Notes of a Diabetic Case, 8vo, Deptford, 1797.
Trnka (Wen.) Commentarius de Diabete, 8vo, Vienn. 1778.
Venables (Robert) On Diabetes, 8vo, Lond. 1825.
Watt (Robert) Cases of Diabetes and Consumption, 8vo, Paisley, 1808.

Nephritis.

Schmoller (F. H.) De Nephritide, 4to, Jenæ, 1680.

† The principal works on this subject are inserted under Surgery, Part I. Chap. 5. Diabetes and Nephritis have been retained here as being purely Medical Diseases.

CHAPTER V.

Surgery.

SURGERY.

I. GENERAL WORKS ON SURGERY.

A. ELEMENTARY AND SYSTEMATIC WORKS.

Aiken (John) Elements of the Theory and Practice of Physic and Surgery, 2 vols. 8vo, Lond. 1782.

Allan (Robert) System of Pathological and Operative Surgery, 3 vols. 8vo, Edin. 1819–27.

Bell (Benjamin) System of Surgery, 6 vols. 8vo, *(with a Duplicate of Vol. I.)* Edin. 1783–88.

—— The same book, 7th Edit. 7 vols. 8vo, Edin. 1801.

Bell (John) Principles of Surgery, 3 vols. 4to, (bound in 4,) Edin. 1801–1808.

—— The same book, new Edit. by Sir Charles Bell, 4 vols. 8vo, Lond. 1826.

Boyer (M. le Baron) Traité des Maladies Chirurgicales, 9 tomes, 8vo, Paris, 1818-24.

Burns (John) Principles of Surgery, Vol. I. 8vo, Lond. 1829.

Callisen (Hen.) Institutiones Chirurgiæ, 8vo, Hafniæ, 1777.

—— Principia Chirurgiæ Hodiernæ, 2 tom. 8vo, Hafniæ, 1788.

—— Systema Chirurgiæ Hodiernæ, Edit. 4ta, 2 tom. 8vo, Hafniæ, 1815–17.

Chopart (M.) et Desault (P. J.) Traité des Maladies Chirurgicales, 2 tom. 8vo, Paris, 1796.

Cloquet (Jules) Pathologie Chirurgicale, 4to, Paris, 1831.

—— The same book, trans. by Garlic and Copperthwaite, 12mo, Lond. 1832.

Cooper (Sir Astley) Lectures on the Principles and Practice of Surgery, with Notes and Cases by F. Tyrrel, 3 vols. 8vo, Lond. 1824.

Cooper (Sam.) First Lines of the Practice of Surgery, 5th Edit. 8vo, Lond. 1820.

—— Surgical Dictionary, 8vo, Lond. 1809.

—— The same book, 3d Edit. 8vo, Lond. 1818.

—— The same book, 6th Edit. 8vo, Lond. 1830.

Cortesius (Jo. Baptista) In Universam Chirurgiam absoluta Institutio, 4to, Messanæ, 1633.

Delpech (J.) Précis Elémentaire des Maladies Chirurgicales, 3 tom. 8vo, Paris, 1816.

Desault (P. J.) Œuvres Chirurgicales, par Bichat, 2 tom. 8vo, Paris, 1801. *(2 copies.)*
—— et Chopart, Traité des Maladies Chirurgicales, 2 tom. 8vo, Paris, 1796.
—— The same book, trans. by Turnbull, Vol. I. 8vo, Lond. 1797.
Fabricius (Ab Aquapendente) Opera Chirurgica, fol. Lugd. Bat. 1723.
Gorter (Jo. de) Chirurgia Repurgata, 4to, Lugd. Bat. 1742.
Hebenstreit (D. J. E.) Dissertatio de Fonte Auxiliorum Chirurgico, 4to, Lips. 1753.
Heister (Laur.) Institutiones Chirurgiæ, 2 tom. 4to, Amst. 1739.
Lassus (P.) De la Médecine Opératoire, 2 tom. 8vo, Paris, 1795.
Latta (J.) Practical System of Surgery, 3 vols. 8vo, Edin. 1794.
Léveillé (J. B. F.) Nouvelle Doctrine Chirurgicale, 4 tom. 8vo, Paris, 1812.
Liston (Robert) Elements of Surgery, 8vo, Lond. 1831.
Monteggia (G. B.) Instituzioni Chirurgiche, Edit. 2da, 8 tom. in 4, 8vo, Milano, 1813–16.
Morand (M.) Opuscules de Chirurgie, 2 tom. 4to, 1768–72.
Paré (Amb.) Opera Chirurgica, ext. in Uffenbach. Thes.
—— Whole Works, by Johnston, fol. Lond. 1678.
Pearson (John) Principles of Surgery, Part I. 8vo, Lond. 1788.
—— The same book, 2d Edit. 8vo, Lond. 1808.
Petit (J. L.) Traité des Maladies Chirurgicales, 3 tom. 8vo, Paris, 1783.
Platnerus (Jo. Zach.) Institutiones Chirurgiæ Rationalis, 8vo, Lips. 1758.
Read (Dr.) Whole Practice of Chirurgery, 8vo, Lond. 1687.
Richerand (Anthelme) Nosographie Chirurgicale, 2de Edit. 4 tom. 8vo, Paris, 1808.
Richter (A. G.) Anfangsgründe der Wundarzneykunst, 6 Bände, 8vo, Goett. 1799.
Roche (L. Ch.) et Sanson (L. J.) Nouveaux Elémens de Pathologie Médico-Chirurgicale, 5 tom. 8vo, Paris, 1828.
Roux (P. J.) Nouveaux Elémens de Médecine Opératoire, Tom. I. en 2 Parties, 8vo, Paris, 1813.
Sabatier (R. B.) La Médecine Opératoire, 3 tom. 8vo, Paris, 1796.
—— Le même livre, 2de Edit. 3 tom. 8vo, Paris, 1811.
Sharp (Samuel) Treatise on the Operations in Surgery, 8vo, Lond. 1751.
Syme (James) Principles of Surgery, 8vo, Edin. 1831.
Turner (Daniel) The Art of Surgery, 2 vols. 8vo, Lond. 1736.
Velpeau (Alph.) Nouveaux Elémens de Médecine Opératoire, 3 tom. in 2, 8vo, Paris, 1832, avec Atlas in 4to.
Verduc (J. B.) Pathologie de Chirurgie, 2 tom. 12mo, Paris, 1710.
Vesalius (And.) Chirurgia Magna, 8vo, Ven. 1569.
Vidius (Vidus) Chirurgia, fol. Paris, 1544.
Wildberg (C. F. L.) Lehrbuch der Gerichtlichen Arzneywissenschaft, zum Gebrauch Academischer Vorlesungen, 8vo, Erfurt. 1824.

B. COLLECTIVE WORKS, SURGICAL ESSAYS, REPORTS, CASES, &c.

Abernethy (John) Surgical Works, 2 vols. 8vo, Lond. 1811.
—— Surgical and Physiological Essays, Parts I.—III. 8vo, Lond. 1793–97.
—— Surgical Observations, Parts I. and II. 8vo, Lond. 1804–1806.

Academie Royale de Chirurgie, Mémoires de l', 5 tomes, 4to, Paris, 1743–74.
Alix (M. F.) Observata Chirurgica, 4 fascic. (in 1 tom. compact.) 12mo, Altenburg. et Francof. ad Mæn. 1774–78.
Arand (F.) Observationes Medico-Chirurgicæ, 12mo, Gott. 1770.
Arnaud (George) Mémoires de Chirurgie, 2 tomes, 4to, Londres, 1768.
Ballingall (Sir George) Clinical Lecture on Surgery, 4to, Edin. 1827.
—— Clinical Lectures for March and July 1828, and February 1829, 4to, Edin.
Barlow (James) Essays on Surgery and Midwifery, 8vo, Lond. 1822.
Bassius (H.) Observationes Anatomico-Chirurgico-Medicæ, 4to, Halæ Magd. 1731.
Bégin (L. J.) Application de la Doctrine Physiologique à la Chirurgie, 8vo, Paris, 1823.
Bell (Sir Charles) Surgical Observations, or Quarterly Report of Cases, Vol. I. 8vo, Lond. 1816.
—— The same book, Vol. II. Part I. 8vo, Lond. 1818.
Blondus (Mich. Ang.) Opera Chirurgica, ext. in Uffenbach. Thesaur. fol. Francof. 1610.
Bologninus (Ang.) Opera Chirurgica, ext. ibid.
Bromfield (W.) Chirurgical Observations, 2 vols. 8vo, Lond. 1773.
Clare (P.) On the Cure of Lues, on Abscess, and other Observations in Surgery, 12mo, Lond. 1780.
Cocchius (Ant.) Græcorum Chirurgici Libri, fol. Florent. 1754.
Conringius (Herman.) De Præcipuis Chirurgiæ Controversiis, 4to, Francof. 1649.
Cooper (Sir A.) and Travers (B.) Surgical Essays, Parts I. and II. 8vo, Lond. 1818–19.
—— The same book, Part I.
Cooper (Bransby B.) Surgical Essays, the result of Clinical Observations at Guy's Hospital, 8vo, Lond. 1833.
Delius (Henric. Fred.) Adversaria Argumenti Physico-Medici, 3 tom. 4to, Erlang. 1780.
Delpêch (J.) Chirurgie Clinique de Montpellier, 2 tom. 4to, Paris, 1823–28.
Desault (P. J.) Journal de Chirurgie, 4 tom. 8vo, Paris, 1791–92.
Dondi (Jac.) Opera Chirurgica, 1610, ext. in Uffenbach. Thesaur. Chirurg.
Dran (Henry Le) Observations in Surgery, 3d Edit. 8vo, Lond. 1758.
—— Surgical Consultations, 8vo, Lond. 1766.
Dublin Hospital Reports, 5 vols. 8vo, Dublin, 1818–30.
Dupuytren (Le Baron) Leçons orales de Clinique Chirurgicale, Tom. I. II. et III. 8vo, Paris, 1832.
Earle (Henry) Practical Observations in Surgery, 8vo, Lond. 1823.
Ferrius (Alphons.) Opera Chirurgica, 1610, ext. in Uffenbach. Thesaur. Chirurgiæ.
Fienus (Thomas) Libri Chirurgici XII. 4to, Francof. 1649.
Flechy (M. Fechet de) Observations sur la Médecine, la Chirurgie, l'Art d'Accouchement, et les Maladies Vénériennes, 12mo, Paris, 1760.
Fletcher (R.) Medico-Chirurgical Notes and Illustrations, Part I. 4to, Lond. 1834.
Forestus (Petrus) Observationum et Curationum Chirurgicarum Libri novem, Lugd. Bat. 1604.
Frank (J. P.) Observationes Medico-Chirurgicæ, Mogunt. 1783, ext. in Frank. Delect. Tom. V. p. 179.
—— Observationes Medico-Chirurgicæ, Gott. 1784, ext. ib. Tom. VI. p. 187.
—— De Chirurgo Medicis auxiliis indigente, Ticini, 1787, ext. ib. p. 304.

Frank (J. P.) Delectus Opusculorum Medicorum Germaniâ editorum, 12 tom. 8vo, Ticini, 1785–95.
Gooche (Benj.) Treatise on Wounds, and other Surgical Subjects, 3 vols. 8vo, Norwich, 1767.
Grainger (E.) Medical and Surgical Remarks, 8vo, Lond. 1815.
Haller (Albert Von) Disputationes Chirurgicæ, 5 tom. 4to, Amstel. 1755.
Heister (Laurent.) Medical, Chirurgical, and Anatomical Observations, trans. by Wirgman, 4to, Lond. 1755.
Hildanus (G. Fab.) Opera Chirurgica, 1610, ext. in Uffenbach. Thesaur.
—— Opera Omnia, fol. Francof. 1746.
Hill (James) Cases in Surgery, including an Account of the Disease called Sibbens, 12mo, Edin. 1772.
Högg (Ant.) Observata Medico-Chirurgica, Jenæ, 1762, ext. in Sandifort. Thesaur. Tom. III.
Hollerius (Jac.) Opera Chirurgica, ext. in Uffenbach. Thesaur.
Horne (Jo. Van) Introductio ad Chirurgiam, 12mo, Lugd. Bat. 1668.
—— Opuscula Anatomica et Chirurgica, 12mo, Lips. 1707.
Howship (John) Practical Observations in Surgery and Morbid Anatomy, 8vo, Lond. 1816.
Hutchison (A. Copland) Practical Observations in Surgery, 8vo, Lond. 1816.
—— The same book, 2d Edit. 8vo, Lond. 1826.
Kirkland (Thomas) Inquiry into the Present State of Medical Surgery, 2 vols. 8vo, Lond. 1786.
Larrey (Le Baron) Clinique Chirurgicale, 5 tom. 8vo, Paris, 1829–36, avec Atlas in 8vo.
—— Recueil de Mémoires de Chirurgie, 8vo, Paris, 1821. *(2 copies.)*
Macfarlane (John) Clinical Reports of the Surgical Practice of the Glasgow Royal Infirmary, 8vo, Glasgow, 1832.
Mangetus (Jo. J.) Bibliotheca Chirurgica, 4 tom. fol. Genev. 1721.
Pasta (And.) Discorso Medico-Chirurgico, 8vo, Bergamo, 1757.
Pelletan (P. H.) Clinique Chirurgicale, 3 tomes, 8vo, Paris, 1810.
Pott (Percival) Chirurgical Works, 3 vols. 8vo, Lond. 1779.
—— The same book, edited by Sir James Earle, 3 vols. 8vo, Lond. 1808.
Pouteau (Claude) Mélanges de Chirurgie, 8vo, Lyon, 1760.
Richter (A. G.) Observationum Chirurgicarum Fascic. I. II. III. 12mo, Gott. 1770–80.
—— Medical and Surgical Observations, trans. from the German by Spens, 8vo, Edin. 1794.
Rossius (Matth.) Consultationes Medicæ et Chirurgicæ Selectæ, 12mo, Francof. et Lips. 1676.
Rouget (M. A. D.) Mélanges de Médecine et de Chirurgie, 8vo, Paris, 1810.
Ruysch (Fred.) Opera Omnia, 2 tom. 4to, Amst. 1721–25.
Sanctus (Marianus) Opera Chirurgica, ext. in Uffenbach. Thes. Chirurg.
Sandifort (Edvard.) Thesaurus Dissertationum et Opusculorum ad Medicinam pertinent. 3 tom. 4to, Roterodam. et Lugd. Bat. 1768–78.
Sancerotte (C.) Mélanges de Chirurgie, 8vo, Paris, 1801.
Scientia (Giuseppe) Maravigliosi Secreti di Medicina et Chirurgia, &c. 12mo, Venez. 1585.
Sharp (Samuel) Critical Inquiry into the Present State of Surgery, 8vo, Lond. 1754.
Tagaultius (Joann.) Opera Chirurgica, 1610, ext. in Uffenbach. Thesaur. Chirurg.

Uffenbach (P.) Thesaurus Chirurgiæ, fol. Francof. 1610.
Underwood (Michael) Surgical Tracts, 8vo, Lond. 1799.
Vermale (R. de) Observations de Chirurgie Pratique, 8vo, Manheim, 1767.
Vesalius (And.) Opera Omnia, curâ Boerhaavii et Albini, 2 tom. fol. Lugd. Bat. 1725.
Warner (Joseph) Cases in Surgery, 3d Edit. 8vo, Lond. 1760.
—— The same book, 4th Edit. 8vo, Lond. 1784.
Weldon (Walter) Cases and Observations in Surgery, 8vo, Lond. 1806.
White (Charles) Cases in Surgery, Part I. 8vo, Lond. 1770.
Wilmer (B.) Cases in Surgery, 8vo, Lond. 1789.
Wiseman (Richard) Chirurgical Treatises, fol. Lond. 1676. *(2 copies.)*
—— The same book, 2 vols. 8vo, Lond. 1719.

II. MILITARY AND NAVAL SURGERY.

(*Vid.* pp. 105, 106.)

III. OBSTETRIC SURGERY, AND DISEASES OF THE FEMALE ORGANS OF GENERATION.

(*Vid.* Midwifery, Part I. Chap. 6.)

IV. SURGICAL ANATOMY.

(*Vid.* p. 17.)

V. WORKS ON PARTICULAR DEPARTMENTS OF SURGERY.

A. GENERAL SURGICAL DISEASES.

1. *INFLAMMATION AND ITS CONSEQUENCES.*

a. *Inflammation.*

Bell (Benj.) On Ulcers, White Swellings, and Inflammation, 2d Edit. 8vo, Edin. 1779.
Broussais (F. J. V.) Histoire des Phlegmasies, &c. 2 tom. 8vo, Paris, 1808.
—— Histoire des Phlegmasies Chroniques, 3 tom. 8vo, Paris, 1822.

Burns (John) On Inflammation, 2 vols. 8vo, Glasgow, 1800.
Gendrin (A. N.) Histoire Anatomique des Inflammations, 2 tom. 8vo, Paris, 1826.
Hunt (John) On the Progress of Medical Science regarding Inflammation, Gangrene, and Gunshot Wounds, 4to, Loughb. 1801.
Hunter (John) On the Blood, Inflammation, and Gunshot Wounds, 4to, Lond. 1794. *(3 copies.)*
Magenise (Dan.) Doctrine of Inflammations, 8vo, Lond. 1768.
Scott (John) Surgical Observations on the Treatment of Chronic Inflammation in various Structures, exemplified in Diseases of the Joints, 8vo, Lond. 1828.
Serney (J. B.) On Local Inflammation, particularly of the Eye, 8vo, Lond. 1809.
Thomson (John) Lectures on Inflammation, 8vo, Edin. 1813.
—— Le même livre, trad. par Jourdan et Boisseau, 8vo, Paris, 1827.

b. *Suppuration.*

Abernethy (John) On Tumors and on Lumbar Abscesses, 8vo, Lond. 1811.
Balfour (J. H.) Probationary Essay on Purulent Deposits after Wounds and Operations, 8vo, Edin. 1833.
Brugmanns (S. I.) De Puogeniâ, 8vo, Groningæ, 1785.
Clare (P.) On the Cure of Lues, on Abscess, and other Observations in Surgery, 12mo, Lond. 1780.
Grashuis (J.) Dissertation on Suppuration, 8vo, Lond. 1752.
Home (Sir Everard) On the Properties of Pus, 4to, Lond. 1788.
Olnhausen (Car. H. De) De optimâ Abscessus aperiendi Methodo, Gott. 1788, ext. in Brose Coll. Diss. Tom. I. Part. I.
Schoenmezel (Franc.) De Musculis Psoâ et Iliaco Suppuratis, 8vo, Heidelbergæ, 1776, ext. in Frank. Delect. Tom. V. p. 169.

c. *Ulceration and Ulcers.*

Adams (Joseph) Observations on Morbid Poisons, Phagedæna, and Cancer, &c. 8vo, Lond. 1795.
—— The same book, 2d Edit. 4to, Lond. 1807. *(2 copies.)*
Astruc (Jean) Traité des Tumeurs et des Ulcères, 2 tomes, 12mo, Paris, 1759.
Baynton (Thomas) New Method of treating Old Ulcers of the Legs, 8vo, Bristol, 1797.
Bell (Benjamin) On Ulcers, White-Swellings, and Inflammation, 2d Edit. 8vo, Edin. 1779.
Blackadder (H. Home) On Phagedæna Gangrænosa, 8vo, Edin. 1818.
Home (Sir Everard) On Ulcers of the Legs, 8vo, Lond. 1797.
—— The same book, 8vo, Lond. 1801.
Nayler (Richard) On the Treatment of Ulcers, 8vo, Gloucester, 1800.
Spender (J. C.) Observations on the Causes and Treatment of Ulcerous Diseases of the Leg, 8vo, Lond. 1835.
Underwood (Michael) Treatise on Ulcers in the Legs, 8vo, Lond. 1783.
Whately (Thomas) On Wounds and Ulcers on the Legs, 8vo, Lond. 1799.

d. *Gangrene and Hospital Gangrene.*

Burdin et Moreau (MM.) Sur la Gangrène des Hôpitaux, 8vo, Paris, 1796.
Delpêch (J.) Sur la Pourriture d'Hôpital, 8vo, Paris, 1815.
Hunt (John) On the Progress of Medical Science regarding Inflammation, Gangrene, &c. 4to, Loughb. 1801.
O'Halloran (Silvester) On Gangrene and Sphacelus, 8vo, Lond. 1765. *(2 copies.)*
Spalding (H.) Essay on Gangrene, 8vo, Edin. 1812.
White (Charles) On Gangrene from Local Injury, 8vo, Warrington, 1790.

---

2. *WOUNDS.*

a. *Wounds Generally.*

Bell (John) On the Nature and Cure of Wounds, 8vo, Edin. 1795.
Bohnius (J.) De Renunciatione Vulnerum, 12mo, Amstelod. 1710.
Gooche (Benj.) Treatise on Wounds and other Surgical Subjects, 3 vols. 8vo, Norwich, 1767.
Haberlein (C.) De Vulneribus Sectis, 4to, Vind. 1807.
Lombard (——) Clinique des Plaies Récentes, 8vo, Strasbourg, 1800.
Moore (James) On the Process of Nature in the filling up of Cavities, Healing of Wounds, &c. 4to, Lond. 1789.
Omond (Robert) Probationary Essay on the Nature of Adhesive Action, 8vo, Edin. 1832.
Roux (P. J.) Considérations sur les Blessés des Trois Jours, 8vo, Paris, 1830.
Sanson (L. J.) De la Réunion Immédiate des Plaies, 8vo, Paris, 1834.
Thomassin (M.) Dissertation sur l'Extraction des Corps étrangers des Plaies, 8vo, Strasbourg, 1788.
Wachsmuth (Geo. Gul.) De Lethalitate Vulnerum rite dijudicandâ, Gott. 1790, ext. in Brose Coll. Diss. Tom. I. Part. II.

b. *Poisoned Wounds.*

Adams (Joseph) On Morbid Poisons, &c. 8vo, Lond. 1795.
Aitkin (T. J.) Essay on the Effects of Puncture received in Dissection, 8vo, Edin. 1826.

c. *Gunshot Wounds.*

Bell (Sir Charles) On Gunshot Wounds, 8vo, Lond. 1814.
Chevalier (T.) On Gunshot Wounds, 12mo, Lond. 1806.
Dewar (Henry) On a particular sort of Gunshot Wound, 8vo, Edin. 1815.
Dran (Henry Le) On Gunshot Wounds, 12mo, Lond. 1743.

Gunshot Wound.—Case of John Bodle, wounded by a Musket Ball at the Skirmish of Clifton Moor, Dec. 21, 1745, 8vo.
Guthrie (G. J.) On Gunshot Wounds of the Extremities, 8vo, Lond. 1815.
Hunt (John) On the Progress of Medical Science regarding Inflammation, Gangrene, and Gunshot Wounds, 4to, Loughb. 1801.
Hunter (John) On the Blood, Inflammation, and Gunshot Wounds, 4to, Lond. 1794.
Hutchison (A. Copland) Further Observations on the proper period for Amputation in Gunshot Wounds, 8vo, Lond. 1817.
Méhér (Jean) Traité des Plaies d'Armes à feu, 8vo, Paris, 1800.
Ranby (John) Method of Treating Gunshot Wounds, 8vo, Lond. 1774.
Ravaton (M.) Chirurgien d'Armée, ou traité des Plaies d'Armes à feu, 8vo, Paris, 1768.
Thomson (John) Report of Observations made in the British Military Hospitals in Belgium after the Battle of Waterloo, 8vo, Edin. 1816. *(2 copies.)*

---

3. *TETANUS.*

(*Vid* p. 120.)

---

4. *CONSTITUTIONAL IRRITATION.*

Travers (Benj.) Inquiry into the disturbed State of the Vital Functions, called Constitutional Irritation, 8vo, Lond. 1826.
—— A Further Enquiry concerning Constitutional Irritation and the Pathology of the Nervous System, 8vo, Lond. 1835.

---

5. *TUMORS AND MORBID GROWTHS.*

a. *Tumors Generally.*

Abernethy (J.) On Tumors, and on Lumbar Abscesses, 8vo, Lond. 1811.
Astruc (J.) Traité des Tumeurs et des Ulcères, 2 tom. 8vo, Paris, 1759.
Gourraigne (Hugo) De Tumoribus Humoralibus in Genere, 8vo.

b. *Particular Tumors and Morbid Growths.*

* a. *Scirrhus and Cancer.*

Adams (Joseph) Observations on Morbid Poisons, Phagedæna, and Cancer, &c. 8vo, Lond. 1795.
—— The same book, 2d Edit. 4to, Lond. 1807. *(2 copies.)*
Carmichael (R.) On the Effects of Carbonate of Iron upon Cancer, 8vo, Dublin, 1806.

Ewart (John) History of two Cases of Cancer of the Mamma treated by Carbonic Acid, 8vo, Bath, 1794.
Fearon (H.) On Cancers, 8vo, Lond. 1790.
Garçia (J. M.) Théorie Nouvelle sur les Maladies Cancéreuses, Nerveuses, &c. 2 tom. 8vo, Paris, 1772.
Grashuis (J.) De Scirrho et Carcinomate, 8vo, Amst. 1741.
Home (Sir E.) On Cancer, 8vo, Lond. 1805.
Howard (J.) On Cancer, 8vo, Lond. 1811.
Huie (R.) On Scirrhus and Cancer, 8vo, Edin. 1822.
Nisbet (W.) On the Nature and Treatment of Scrofula and Cancer, 8vo, Edin. 1795.
Pearson (John) On Cancerous Complaints, 8vo, Lond. 1793.
Peyrilhe (Ber.) De Cancro, Antverp. 1775, ext. in Schlegel. Thes.
Rouppe (L.) De Cicutæ Extracti effectu in Cancro, 8vo, Lugd. Bat. 1794.
Scarpa (Ant.) On Scirrhus and Cancer, trans. by Briggs, 8vo, Lond. 1822.
Simmons (W.) On the Cæsarean Operation, on Cancer, &c. 8vo, Lond. 1798.
Thomas (William) On Scirrhus and Cancer, Part II. 8vo, Lond. 1817.
Young (S.) On the Nature and Action of Cancer, 8vo, Lond. 1805.

* b. *Encysted Tumors.*

Cooper (Sir A.) On Encysted Tumors, *ext. in* Cooper and Travers' Surgical Essays, Part II. 8vo, Lond. 1829.
Weidman (J. P.) De Steatomatibus, 4to, Mog. 1817.

* c. *Fungus Hæmatodes.*

Maunoir (J. P.) Mémoire sur le Fongus Médullaire et Hématode, 8vo, Paris, 1820.
Wardrop (James) On Fungus Hæmatodes, 8vo, Edin. 1809.

* d. *Melanosis.*

Fawdington (Thomas) A Case of Melanosis, with Observations on the Pathology of the Disease, 8vo, Lond. 1826.

* e. *Naevi.*

Abernethy (J.) On Naevi Materni, *ext. in* Surgical Observations, 8vo, Lond. 1804–6.

* f. *Neuroma and Subcutaneous Tubercle.*

Wood (W.) On the Painful Subcutaneous Tubercle, 8vo, Edin. 1812. *(2 copies.)*
—— Further Observations on the same Subject, 8vo, Edin. 1828.
—— Observations on Neuroma, 8vo, Edin. 1828.

---

6. SCROFULA.

(*Vid.* p. 119.)

B. SURGERY OF PARTICULAR PARTS OF THE BODY.

1. *SURGICAL DISEASES OF SKIN AND CELLULAR TISSUE.*

a. *Burns.*

Dumbreck (Wm.) Essay on Burns, 8vo, Edin. 1825.
Earle (Sir James) On the Immediate Treatment of Burns, 8vo, Lond. 1799.
Kentish (Edward) Essay on Burns, 8vo, Lond. 1797.
—— The same book, 8vo, Lond. 1817. *(2 copies.)*
Macdougall (Adam) Essay on Burns, 8vo, Edin. 1819.

b. *Erysipelas.*

Burean (James) On Erysipelas, 8vo, Lond. 1777.
Peart (E.) On Erysipelas and Measles, 8vo, Lond. 1802.

c. *Carbuncle and Boil.*

Maclagan (A. Douglas) Probationary Essay on Carbuncle, 8vo, Edin. 1833.
Strack (Carolus) De Epinyctide, 8vo, Mogunt. 1776, ext. in Frank. Delect. Tom. XII. p. 255.

---

2. *SURGERY OF BLOODVESSELS.*

a. *Hæmorrhage.*

Aikin (John) On the Ligature of Arteries, 8vo, Lond. 1770.
Berlinghieri (A. V.) Istoria di una Allacciatura dell' Iliaca Esterna, 8vo, Pisa, 1823.
Blizard (Sir W.) On Compressing the large Arteries, 12mo, Lond. 1798.
Howison (W.) On Epistaxis, 8vo, Edin. 1826.
Jones (J. F. D.) On Hæmorrhage, 8vo, Lond. 1805.
Latours (D.) Histoire Philosophique et Médicale des Hémorrhagies, 2 tom. 8vo, Orleans, 1815.
Sanson (L. J.) Des Hémorrhagies Traumatiques, 8vo, Paris, 1836.

b. *Diseases of Arteries, including Aneurism.*

Butter (W.) De Arteriotomiâ, 8vo, Edin. 1761.
Fergusson (Wm.) On the Arch of the Aorta, 8vo, Edin. 1829.
Guthrie (G. J.) On the Diseases and Injuries of Arteries, with the Operations required for their Cure, 8vo, Lond. 1830.
Hodgson (Joseph) On the Diseases of Arteries and Veins, 8vo, Lond. 1815.

Hodgson (Joseph) Engravings to illustrate some of the Diseases of Arteries, &c. fol. Lond. 1815.
—— Traité des Maladies des Artères et des Veines, traduit par G. Breschet, 2 tom. 8vo, Paris, 1819.
Lisfranc (J.) Sur l'Oblitération des Artères, 8vo, Paris, 1834.
Mauec (P. J.) Traité Théorique et Pratique de la ligature des Artères, fol. Paris, 1832.
Turner (Thomas) Practical Treatise on the Arterial System, 8vo, Lond. 1825.

§ *Aneurism.*

Abernethy (John) On Local Diseases and Aneurisms, 8vo, Lond. 1809.
Cooper (Sir A.) On Aneurisms, *ext. in* Cooper and Travers' Surgical Essays.
Freer (Geo.) Observations on Aneurism, 4to, Birmingham, 1807.
Handyside (P. D.) Essay on Osteo-Aneurism, 8vo, Edin. 1833.
Matani (Ant.) De Aneurismaticis Præcordiorum Morbis, 4to, Lib. 1761.
Monro (Alexander *Tertius*) On Aneurism of the Abdominal Aorta, 8vo, Edin. 1827.
Scarpa (Anton.) Sull' Aneurisma, fol. Patavia, 1804.
—— The same book, translated by Wishart, 8vo, Edin. 1808.
—— Le même livre, traduit en Français, par Delpêch, 8vo, Paris, 1809.
—— Planches au même livre, fol. Paris, 1815.
Wardrop (James) On Aneurism, and its cure by a New Operation, 8vo, Lond. 1828. *(2 copies.)*

c. *Diseases of Veins.*

Daniel (D. J.) Chirurgia Infusoria, 4to, Kilon. 1667.
Hodgson (Joseph) On Diseases of Arteries and Veins, 8vo, Lond. 1815.
Pohl (J. E.) et Menz (C. C. F.) De Varice interno Morborum Causâ, Lipsiæ, 1785, ext. in Frank. Del. Tom. VIII. p. 269.
Travers (B.) On Wounds and Ligatures of Veins, *ext. in* Cooper and Travers' Surgical Essays.

---

3. *INJURIES OF THE HEAD.*

Abernethy (John) On Injuries of the Head, &c. 8vo, Lond. 1810.
Dease (William) Observations on Wounds of the Head, 8vo, London, 1776.
Duffin (E. W.) Essay on Injuries of the Head, 8vo, Edin. 1822.
Furlonge (J.) De Cerebro concusso, 8vo, Edin. 1822.
Pott (P.) On Injuries of the Head, with remarks on Fractures and Dislocations, 8vo, Lond. 1768.
—— The same book, 2d Edit. 8vo, Lond. 1771.
Velpeau (Alf.) De l'Operation du Trépan dans les Plaies de la Tête, 8vo, Paris, 1834.

4. *INJURIES, DISEASES, AND MALFORMATIONS OF THE SPINE.*

(*Vid.* p. 126.)

---

5. *SURGICAL DISEASES AND INJURIES OF NERVES.*

(*Vid.* p. 126.)

---

6. *OPHTHALMIC SURGERY.*

a. *Works on Diseases of the Eye in General.*

Beer (J. G.) Lehre der Augenkrankheiten, 2 vols. 8vo, Wien, 1792.
—— Moyens infaillibles de conserver la Vue, traduit de l'Allemand, 5me Edit. 8vo, Paris, 1812.
Boerhaave (H.) De Morbis Oculorum, Edit. 2da, 12mo, Gottingæ, 1750.
Cleobury (W.) On the Different Operations performed on the Eyes, 8vo, Lond. 1826.
Demours (A. P.) Traité des Maladies des Yeux, 3 tom. 8vo, Paris, 1818, avec Atlas in 4to.
Guérin (S.) Traité des Maladies des Yeux, 12mo, Lyon, 1766.
Guthrie (G. J.) Lectures on the Operative Surgery of the Eye, 8vo, Lond. 1823.
Lawrence (W.) Treatise on Diseases of the Eye, 8vo, Lond. 1833.
Mackenzie (Wm.) Practical Treatise on the Diseases of the Eye, 8vo, Lond. 1830.
Maitre-Jan (Antoine) Traité des Maladies de l'Œil, et des Remèdes propres pour leur Guérison, 4to, Troyes, 1707.
Pellier (M. G.) Mémoires sur les Maladies des Yeux, 8vo, Montpelier, 1783.
Plempius (Vopisc. Fort.) Ophthalmographia, 4to, Amst. 1632.
—— Idem liber, fol. Lovan. 1648.
—— Idem liber, defic. Lib. Vto, fol. Lovan. 1659.
Plenck (Jos. Jac.) De Morbis Oculorum, Edit. 2da, 8vo, Vienn. 1783.
Porterfield (William) Treatise on the Eye, 2 vols. 8vo, Edin. 1759.
Saint-Yves (M. de) Traité des Maladies des Yeux, 12mo, Paris, 1736.
Saunders (J. C.) On the Diseases of the Eye, 8vo, Lond. 1811.
—— The same book, edited by J. R. Farre, 8vo, Lond. 1816.
Scarpa (Anton.) Traité Pratique des Maladies des Yeux, traduit par Léveillé, 2 tom. 8vo, Paris, 1802.
—— The same book, translated by Briggs, 8vo, Lond. 1806.
Travers (Benj.) Synopsis of the Diseases of the Eye, and their Treatment, 8vo, Lond. 1820.
—— The same book, 3d Edit. 8vo, Lond. 1824.
Vetch (John) Practical Treatise on Diseases of the Eye, 8vo, Lond. 1820.
Ware (James) Chirurgical Observations on the Eye, &c. 2d Edit. 2 vols. 8vo, Lond. 1805.
Watson (Alex.) On the Diseases of the Human Eye, Vol. I. 8vo, Edin. 1822.
—— The same book, 2d Edit. 8vo, Edin. 1830.

Weller (C. H.) Manual of the Diseases of the Human Eye, trans. by Monteith, 2 vols. 8vo, Glasgow, 1821.

b. *Works on Diseases of the Eye in Particular.*

* a. *Ophthalmia.*

Adams (Sir W.) Official Papers relative to the treatment of Cataract and Egyptian Ophthalmia by Sir W. A. at Greenwich Hospital, 8vo, Lond. 1814.
—— Reply to a Pamphlet recently published by Dr. Vetch, &c. 8vo, Lond. 1818.
Assalini (P.) Observations sur la Peste, le Flux Dysentérique, l'Ophthalmie d'Egypte et la Fièvre Jaune de Cadix, 2de Edit. 12mo, Paris, 1805. *(2 copies.)*
—— The same book, translated by Adam Neale, 12mo, Lond. 1804.
Benedictus (Traug. Gul. Gust.) De Morbis Oculi Humani Inflammatoriis, 4to, Lips. 1811.
Edmonstone (A.) On Ophthalmia, 8vo, Edin. 1806.
Farrel (Chas.) Observations on Ophthalmia, 8vo, Lond. 1811.
Noble (Edward) On Ophthalmia, 8vo, Birmingham, 1800.
Power (George) On the Egyptian Ophthalmia, 8vo, Lond. 1803.
Rowley (Will.) On Ophthalmia, 8vo, Lond. 1771.
Serney (J. B.) On Local Inflammation, particularly of the Eye, 8vo, Lond. 1809.
Trnka (Wen.) Historia Ophthalmiæ, 8vo, Vindob. 1783.
Vetch (J.) Account of the Ophthalmia which has appeared in England, since the return of the British Army from Egypt, 8vo, Lond. 1807.
—— On Sir W. Adams' Treatment of the Ophthalmic Cases of the Army, 8vo, Lond. 1818.
—— Letter to Lord Palmerston on the Ophthalmic Institution for Chelsea Pensioners, 4to, Lond. 1819.
Ware (James) On Epiphora, Scrofulous Ophthalmia, &c. 8vo, Lond. 1792.
—— On Ophthalmy, Psorophthalmy, and Purulent Eye, 3d Edit. 8vo, Lond. 1795.
—— The same book, with an Appendix concerning a late Epidemic Purulent Ophthalmy, 8vo, Lond. 1814.
Wishart (J. H.) Essay on Ophthalmia, 8vo, Edin. 1805.

* b. *Iritis.*

Travers (B.) On Iritis, *ext. in* Cooper and Travers' Surgical Essays, 8vo, Lond. 1818-19.

* c. *Diseases of the Pupil.*

Adams (Sir W.) On Ectropium, Artificial Pupil, &c. 8vo, Lond. 1812.
—— On Artificial Pupil, &c. 8vo, Lond. 1819.
Evans (G. F. D.) On Cataract and Closed Pupil, and on the Amputation of the Arm at the Shoulder-Joint, 8vo, Wellington, 1815.
Gibson (Benj.) On the Artificial Pupil, &c. 8vo, Lond. 1811.
Guthrie (G. J.) On the Operations for the Formation of an Artificial Pupil, 8vo, Lond. 1819.

Macfarlan (John) Essay on Artificial Pupil, 8vo, Edin. 1820.
Mutter (R.) Practical Observations on Various Novel Modes of operating on Cataract, and of forming an Artificial Pupil, 8vo, Wisbech, 1811.

* d. *Cataract.*

Adams (Sir W.) On Ectropium, ou Artificial Pupil, and on Cataract, 8vo, Lond. 1812.
—— Official Papers relative to the Treatment of Cataract and Egyptian Ophthalmia by Sir W. A. at Greenwich Hospital, 8vo, Lond. 1814.
—— Practical Inquiry into the Causes of the frequent failure of the Operations of Depression and Extraction, &c. 8vo, Lond. 1817.
Bischoff (Fred.) On the Extraction of the Cataract, 8vo, Lond. 1793.
Colombier (D.) De Cataractâ et Anatome Oculi, Paris, 1765, ext. in Sandifort. Thesaur. Tom. III.
Cooper (Sam.) On Cataract, 8vo, Lond. 1805.
Earle (Sir Jas.) Account of a New Mode of removing the Cataract, 8vo, Lond. 1801.
Evans (G. F. D.) On Cataract and Closed Pupil, and on Amputation of the Arm at the Shoulder Joint, 8vo, Wellington, 1815.
Guthrie (G. J.) On the Operation for the Extraction of the Cataract, 8vo, Lond. 1834.
Ludwig (C. F.) De Suffusionis per Acum Curatione, 8vo, Lips. 1783, ext. in Frank. Delect. Tom. I. p. 97.
Mutter (R.) Observations on various Novel Modes of Operating on Cataract, and of forming an Artificial Pupil, 8vo, Wisbech, 1811.
Pallucci (Nat. Jos.) Description d'un Nouvel Instrument propre pour abaisser la Cataracte, 8vo, Paris, 1750.
—— Idem liber, Latiné, 8vo, Vienn. 1763.
Reichenbach (J. F.) Observationes de Cataractæ Extractione, ext. in Sandifort. Thesaur. Tom. III.
Stevenson (J.) On the Nature and Symptoms of Cataract, 8vo, Lond. 1824.
Ware (James) On Epiphora, Scrofulous Ophthalmia, Cataract, &c. 8vo, Lond. 1792.
—— On Cataract, Gutta Serena, &c. 8vo, Lond. 1795.
—— The same book, with a Translation of Wenzel's Treatise on Cataract, 2d Edit. 8vo, Lond. 1804.
Wathen (Jonathan) On the Cataract, 8vo, Lond. 1785.
Wenzel (Le Baron de) Essay on Cataract, translated by Ware, 8vo, Lond. 1791.
Wood (Andrew) Essay on Cataract, 8vo, Edin. 1831.

* e. *Amaurosis.*

Messer (Adam) Probationary Essay on Amaurosis, 8vo, Edin. 1826.
Stevenson (John) On the different Species of Amaurosis, or Gutta Serena, 8vo, Lond. 1821.
Truka (Wen.) Historia Amauroseos, 2 tom. 8vo, Vienn. 1781.
Ware (James) On Cataract, Gutta Serena, &c. 8vo, Lond. 1795.

§ *Hemeralopia.*

Simpson (A.) On Hemeralopia, 8vo, Glasg. 1819.

* f. *Venereal Diseases of the Eye.*

Hewson (T.) Observations on the History and Treatment of Ophthalmia accompanying the Secondary Forms of Lues Venerea, 8vo, Lond. 1824.
Lawrence (W.) Treatise on the Venereal Diseases of the Eye, 8vo, Lond. 1830.

* g. *Diseases of Eyelids.*

Adams (Sir W.) On Ectropium, &c. 8vo, Lond. 1812.
Crampton (T.) On Entropium, 8vo, Lond. 1805.
Oetinger (F. C.) De Lapsu Palpebræ Superioris, Tubing. 1771, ext. in Frank. Delect. Tom. XI.
Ware (James) On Ophthalmy, Psorophthalmy, &c. 3d Edit. 8vo, Lond. 1795.

* h. *Fistula Lachrymalis.*

Phipps (J. W.) On Fistula Lachrymalis, 8vo, Lond. 1792.
Pott (Percival) On Fistula Lachrymalis, 8vo, Lond. 1763.
Ware (James) On Epiphora, Fistula Lachrymalis, &c. edited by his son Martin Ware, 8vo, Lond. 1818. *(2 copies.)*
Wathen (Jonathan) On Fistula Lachrymalis, 8vo, Lond. 1792.

---

7. *SURGERY OF NOSE, MOUTH, THROAT, LARYNX, AND EAR.*

a. *Surgery of Nose.*

Bushnan (John) Surgical Observations on the Restoration of the Nose, &c. 8vo, Lond. 1833.
Carpue (J. C.) Account of two successful Operations for the restoring of a lost Nose, 4to, Lond. 1816.
Howison (W.) On Epistaxis, 8vo, Edin. 1826.
Gruner (G. F.) De Polypis in Cavo Narium obviis, 4to, Lipsiæ, 1825.
Meyer (F. A.) De Ozænâ, Hamb. 1785, ext. in Frank. Delect. Tom. XI. p. 249.

b. *Surgery of Mouth and Teeth.*

Bell (Th.) Anatomy, &c. of the Teeth, 8vo, Lond. 1829.
Berdmore (Thomas) On the Disorders and Deformities of the Teeth and Gums, 12mo, Lond. 1770.
Bourdet (M.) Recherches sur l'Art du Dentiste, 2 tom. 12mo, Paris, 1757.

Duval (J. R.) The Dentiste de la Jeunesse, or the Way to have sound and beautiful Teeth, 8vo, Lond. 1820.
Fauchard (Pierre) Le Chirurgien Dentiste, 2 tom. 8vo, Paris, 1746.
Fox (Joseph) History and Treatment of the Diseases of the Teeth and Gums, 4to, Lond. 1806.
Gariot (J. B.) Traité des Maladies de la Bouche, 8vo, Paris, 1805.
Günz (D. J. G.) De Ozænâ Maxillare ac Dentium Ulcere, 4to, Lips. 1753.
Hunter (John) Practical Treatise on the Diseases of the Teeth, 4to, Lond. 1778.
Jourdain (M.) Traité des Maladies de la Bouche, 2 tom. 8vo, Paris, 1778.
Koecker (L.) Principles of Dental Surgery, 8vo, Lond. 1826.
Parmly (L. S.) Lectures on the Natural History and Management of the Teeth, 8vo, Lond. 1820.
Plenck (Joseph. Jac.) De Morbis Dentium, 8vo, Viennæ, 1778.
Ruspini (B.) Treatise on the Teeth, 12mo, Lond. N.D.

c. *Surgery of Œsophagus.*

Berlinghieri (A. V.) Della Esofagotomia, e di un Nuovo Metodo di Eseguirla, 8vo, Pisa, 1820.
Home (Sir E.) Practical Observations on the Treatment of Strictures in the Urethra, with Remarks on Strictures in the Œsophagus, 3d Edit. 8vo, Lond. 1805.
—— The same book, Vol. II. 8vo, Lond. 1803.
Monro (Alex. *Tertius*) On Spasm of the Canals for the Food, &c. 8vo, Edin. 1826.

d. *Surgery of Larynx and Thyroid Gland.*

Inglis (Arch.) Essay on Bronchocele, 8vo, Edin. 1825.
Manson (A.) On the Effects of Iodine in Bronchocele, 8vo, Lond. 1825.
Mosely (Benj.) On Bronchocele, 8vo, Lond. 1779.
Porter (W. H.) Observations on the Surgical Pathology of the Larynx and Trachea, 8vo, Edin. 1826.
Wilmer (B.) On Bronchocele, 8vo, Lond. 1779.

e. *Surgery of Ear.*

Alard (M.) Essai sur le Catarrhe de l'Oreille, 8vo, Paris, 1807.
Buchanan (Thos.) Illustrations of Acoustic Surgery, 8vo, Lond. 1825.
Curtis (J. H.) On the Physiology and Diseases of the Ear, &c. 8vo, Lond. 1817.

---

8. *DISEASES OF THE MAMMA.*

Adams (Joseph) On the Cancerous Breast, 8vo, Lond. 1801.
Butter (John) On the Compression of Cancerous Breasts, &c. 8vo, Edin. 1820.

Cooper (Sir A.) Illustrations of Diseases of the Breast, Part I. 4to, Lond. 1826.
Ewart (John) History of two Cases of Cancer of the Mamma treated by Carbonic Acid, 8vo, Bath, 1794.
Guy (Richard) On Cancer, and Diseases of the Breast, 8vo, Lond. 1762.
Nooth (James) On the Treatment of Scirrhous Mamma, 8vo, Lond. 1806.
Peter (C.) Historia Mammae Cancrosæ Sanguinem Menstruum fundentis, Tubing. 1763, ext. in Frank. Delect. Tom. X.
Rodman (J.) A Practical Explanation of Cancer in the Female Breast, 8vo, Paisley, 1811.

---

9. *SURGERY OF INTESTINES.*

a. *Wounds of Intestines.*

Smith (T.) On Wounds of the Intestines, 8vo, Philadelph. 1805.
Travers (Benj.) On Wounds of the Intestines, 8vo, Lond. 1812.
Vogel (J. H.) De Gemino Coli Vulnere non lethali, Gott. 1762, ext. in Sandifort. Thesaur. Tom. II.

b. *Hernia.*

* a. *Hernia Generally.*

Arnaud (George) Dissertation on Hernias, translated from the French, 8vo, Lond. 1748.
Camper (P.) Icones Herniarum, curâ Soemmerring, fol. Francof. 1801.
Cloquet (H.) Recherches Anatomiques sur les Hernies de l'Abdomen, 4to, Paris, 1817.
—— Recherches sur les Causes et l'Anatomie des Hernies Abdominales, 4to, Paris, 1819.
Geoghegan (Edward) On the Treatment of Ruptures, 8vo, Lond. 1810.
Hesselbach (F. C.) Disquisitiones Anatomico-Pathologicæ de Ortu et Progressu Herniarum Inguinalium et Cruralium, 4to, Wirc. 1816.
Key (C. Aston) A Memoir on the Advantage and Practicability of dividing the Stricture in Strangulated Hernia, 8vo, Lond. 1833.
Klinkosch (J. H.) Programma quo Divisionem Herniarum, &c. proponit, Pragæ, 1764, ext. in Sandifort. Thesaur. Tom. II.
Langenbeck (C. J. M.) De Structurâ Peritonæi, Testiculorum Tunicis eorumque Descensu, ad illustrandam Herniarum indolem, 8vo, Gott. 1817.
—— Idem liber, 4to, Gott. 1817.
—— Tabulæ ad eosdem Libros, fol.
Lawrence (William) Treatise on Ruptures, 8vo, Lond. 1807.
—— The same book, 2d Edit. 8vo, Lond. 1810.
Pott (Percival) On Ruptures, 2d Edit. 8vo, Lond. 1763.
—— The same book, 4th Edit. 8vo, Lond. 1785.
Richter (A. G.) Traité des Hernies, par Rougemont, 4to, Bonn, 1788.
Scarpa (Ant.) Sull' Ernie, fol. Milano, 1809.
—— The same book, translated by Wishart, 8vo, Edin. 1814. *(2 copies.)*
—— Supplément au Traité des Hernies, trad. par Ollivier, avec Atlas in fol.

Wilmer (B.) Practical Observations on Hernia, 8vo, Lond. 1788.

* b. *Particular Species of Hernia.*

* * a. *Inguinal Hernia.*

Cooper (Sir Astley) On Inguinal Hernia, fol. Lond. 1804.
Guthrie (G. J.) On some points connected with the Anatomy and Surgery of Inguinal and Femoral Hernia, 4to, Lond. 1833.
Molison (Thos.) On Ingninal and Femoral Hernia, 8vo, Edin. 1822.
Rau (G. H. G.) Diss. Inaug. Med. de Herniâ Inguinali, 4to, Berol. 1812.
Sandifort (Edvardus) Icones Herniæ Inguinalis congenitæ, 4to, Lugd. Bat. 1781.
Watson (Robert) On Inguinal Hernia, 8vo, Edin. 1812.

* * b. *Femoral Hernia.*

Breschet (Gilbert) Thèse sur la Hernie Femorale, &c. 4to, Paris, 1819.
Cooper (Sir A.) On Crural Hernia, &c. fol. Lond. 1807.
Gimbernat (Ant. de) Nuevo Método de Operar en la Hernia Crural, 4to, Madrid, 1793.
—— The same book, translated, 8vo, Lond. 1795.
Guthrie (G. J.) On some points connected with the Anatomy and Surgery of Inguinal and Femoral Hernia, 8vo, Lond. 1833.
Molison (Thos.) On Inguinal and Femoral Hernia, 8vo, Edin. 1822.
Monro (Alex. *Tertius*) On Crural Hernia, 8vo, Edin. 1803.
Wood (W.) On Crural Hernia, 8vo, Edin. 1805.
—— Correspondence with Dr. Monro respecting his Essay on Crural Hernia, 8vo, Edin. 1807.

* * c. *Umbilical Hernia.*

Cooper (Sir A.) On Crural and Umbilical Hernia, fol. Lond. 1807.
Klinkosch (J. H.) Programma quo Divisionem Herniarum, Novamque Herniae Ventralis Speciem proponit, Pragae, 1764, ext. in Sandifort. Thesaur. Tom. II.

c. *Diseases of Rectum and Anus.*

Bell (Sir Chas.) Treatise on the Diseases of the Urethra, Vesica Urinaria, Prostate and Rectum, 8vo, Lond. 1822.
Calvert (George) A Treatise on Hæmorrhoids or Piles, Strictures, and other important Diseases of the Rectum and Anus, 8vo, Lond. 1824.
Copeland (Thomas) On the Rectum and Anus, and their Diseases, 8vo, Lond. 1810.
Fergusson (W.) Case of Imperforate Anus, 8vo, Edin. 1831.
Howship (John) Practical Observations on Diseases of the Lower Intestines and Anus, 8vo, Lond. 1820.
Luxmoore (T.) On Stricture in the Urethra, Tinea Capitis, and Fistula in Ano, 8vo, Lond. 1809.

Mayo (Herbert) Observations on Injuries and Diseases of the Rectum, 8vo, Lond. 1833.
Pott (Percival) On Fistula in Ano, 2d Edit. 8vo, Lond. 1767.
Salmon (Fred.) Essay on Stricture of the Rectum, 8vo, Lond. 1828.
Sherwen (John) Observations on Diseases of the Bladder and Rectum, 8vo, Lond. 1799.
Trnka (Wen.) Historia Hæmorrhoidum, Tom. I. 8vo, Vindob. 1794.
Ware (James) Chirurgical Observations on the Eye, on the Introduction of the Male Catheter and on the Treatment of Hæmorrhoids, 2d Edit. 2 vols. 8vo, Lond. 1805.
White (William) On the contracted Intestinum Rectum, 8vo, Bath, 1812. *(2 copies.)*
—— The same book, 3d Edit. 8vo, Bath, 1820.
—— Further Observations on Stricture of the Rectum, 8vo, Lond. 1822.

---

10. *SURGICAL DISEASES AND INJURIES OF BONES.*

a. *Diseases of Bones.*

* a. *Diseases of Bones Generally.*

Bell (Benj. *Jun.*) On Diseases of the Bones, 12mo, Edin. 1828.
Bonn (A.) Descriptio Thesauri Ossium Morbosorum Hoviani, fol. Amstel.
Boyer (M. le Baron) Lectures on the Diseases of the Bones, trans. by Farrel, 2 vols. 8vo, Lond. 1804.
Lettres sur un Traité des Maladies des Os, 12mo, Paris, 1726. *(Anon.)*
Petit (J. L.) Traité des Maladies des Os, 2 tom. 12mo, Paris, 1741.
—— Le même livre, 2 tom. 12mo, Paris, 1754.
—— Le même livre, revu et augmenté par Louis, 2 tom. 12mo, Paris, 1784.
Scarpa (A.) De Anatome et Pathologiâ Ossium Commentarii, 4to, Ticini, 1827.
Wilson (Jas.) Lectures on Diseases of the Bones, 8vo, Lond. 1820.

* b. *Particular Diseases of Bones.*

Augustini (F. L.) De Spinâ Ventosâ Ossium, 4to, Halæ, 1797.
Bate (Georg.) De Rachitide, 8vo, Lond. 1655.
Beale (Liouel) A Treatise on the Distortions and Deformities of the Human Body, 2d Edit. 8vo, Lond. 1835.
Bell (Benj. *Jun.*) On Interstitial Absorption of the Neck of the Thigh Bone, 8vo, Edin. 1824.
Cooper (Sir A.) On Exostosis, *ext. in* Cooper and Travers' Surgical Essays, Tom. I. 8vo, Lond. 1818–19.
Handyside (P. D.) Essay on Osteo-Aneurism, 8vo, Edin. 1833.
Murray (Ad.) De Sensibilitate Ossium Morbosâ, Gott. 1780, ext. in Lud. Script. Neur. Tom. IV. p. 252.
—— Idem liber, ext. in Frank. Delect. Tom. XII.
Naumann (A. F.) De Ostitide, 4to, Lipsiæ, 1818.
Portal (Le Baron) Sur la Nature du Rachitisme, 8vo, Paris, 1797.

Ward (W. T.) On Distortions of the Spine, Chest, and Limbs, 8vo, Lond. 1822.
Wenzel (Joseph.) De Ossium Arthriticorum Indole, 8vo, Mogunt. 1791, ext. in Frank. Delect. Tom. XII. p. 341.

§ *Necrosis.*

Russell (James) Practical Essays on Necrosis, 8vo, Edin. 1794.
Syme (James) On Necrosis, 8vo, Edin. 1823.
Weidmann (J. P.) De Necrosi Ossium, Mogunt. 1784, ext. in Frank. Del. Tom. IV. p. 124.
—— Idem liber, cum figuris, fol. Francof. ad Mæn. 1793.
Whately (Thomas) On Necrosis of the Tibia, 8vo, Lond. 1815.

b. *Injuries of Bones, including Fractures and their Consequences.*

Adolph (J. T.) De Capsâ Petitianâ Emendatâ, Helm. 1760, ext. in Sandifort. Thesaur. Tom. I. p. 51.
Aymesbury (J.) Syllabus of Surgical Lectures on Fractures and Diseases of the Joints, 8vo, Lond. 1827.
Bell (Sir Charles) Observations on Injuries of the Spine and of the Thigh Bone, 4to, Lond. 1814.
Breschet (Gilbert) Thèse sur la Formation du Cal, &c. 4to, Paris, 1819.
Buchanan (Thos.) Essay on Diseased Joints and the Non-Union of Fracture, 8vo, Lond. 1828.
Camper (Pierre) De Fracturâ Patellæ et Olecrani, 4to, Hagæ, 1789.
Cuënotte (F. A. F.) Dissertatio sistens Casum Subluxationis Vertebræ Dorsi cum Fracturâ complicatæ post factam repositionem, Argentorati, 1761, ext. in Thesaur. Sandifort. Tom. II.
Hammick (Sir Stephen) Practical Remarks on Amputation, Fractures, &c. 8vo, Lond. 1830.
Koeler (G. L.) Experimenta circa Regenerationem Ossium, 8vo, Gott. 1786.
Lisfranc (J.) Sur de Nouvelles applications du Stethoscope, 8vo, Paris, 1823.
Mudge (John) On Catarrh, Vis Vitæ, and Compound Fractures, 12mo, Lond. 1782.
Pott (Percival) On Injuries of the Head, with remarks on Fractures and Dislocations, 8vo, Lond. 1768.
Reichel (G. C.) Dissertatio de Epiphysium ab Ossium Diaphysi deductione. Lipsiæ, 1759, ext. in Sandifort. Thesaur. Tom. I.
Sharpey (William) On the Pathology and Treatment of False Joints, 8vo, Edin. 1830.
Sheldon (John) On Fracture of the Patella, 8vo, Lond. 1789.
Weldon (Walter) On Compound Fractures, 8vo, Southampton, 1794.
White (Charles) Account of a Remarkable Operation on a Broken Arm, 8vo, Lond. 1782.

11. *SURGICAL DISEASES AND INJURIES OF JOINTS.*

a. *Diseases of Joints.*

Andry (Nicolas) L'Orthopédie, 2 tomes, 12mo, Bruxelles, 1743.
Aymesbury (J.) Syllabus of a Course of Lectures on Fractures and Diseases of the Joints, 8vo, Lond. 1827.
Bell (Benj.) On Ulcers, White Swellings, &c. 2d Edit. 8vo, Edin. 1779.
Brodie (Sir Benjamin) On Diseases of the Joints, 8vo, Lond. 1818.
—— The same book, 3d Edit. 8vo, Lond. 1834.
Buchanan (Thomas) Essay on Diseased Joints, &c. 8vo, Lond. 1828.
Combe (J. S.) On the Hip Disease, 8vo, Edin. 1823.
Cooper (Samuel) Prize Essay on the Diseases of the Joints, 8vo, Lond. 1807.
Crowther (Bryan) On White Swelling, 8vo, Lond. 1797.
Fahsel (Otto Jacob.) De Fungo Articulorum, Gott. 1792, ext. in Brose Coll. Diss. Tom. II. Part. I.
Fontaines (C.) Essai sur le Fongus Scrofuleux des Articulations, 4to, Montpellier, 1817.
Ford (Edward) On the Diseases of the Hip Joint, 8vo, Lond. 1794.
Koch (C. M.) De Morbis Bursarum Mucosarum, 8vo, Lipsiæ, 1790, ext. in Frank. Delect. Tom. X. p. 206.
Lisfranc (J.) Sur de Nouvelles Applications du Stethoscope, 8vo, Paris, 1823.
Lizars (Alex. J.) Essay on the Knee Joint, 8vo, Edin. 1831.
Moreau (P. F.) On Carious Joints, 12mo, Liverpool, 1806.
Park (H.) Letter to Mr. Pott on a New Method of Treating Diseases of the Knee and Elbow Joints, 8vo, Lond. 1783.
—— The same book, with P. F. Moreau's Cases of the Excision of Carious Joints, and Observations by Dr. Jeffray, 12mo, Glasgow, 1806.
Russell (James) On the Morbid Affection of the Knee-Joint, 8vo, Edin. 1802.
Savarin-Marestan (J. M.) Sur les Hydropisies Articulaires, &c. 8vo, Paris, 1803.
Scarpa (Ant.) Memoria Chirurgica sui Piedi torti congeniti dei Fanciulli, e sulle maniere di correggere questa deformità, 8vo, Pavia, 1806.
Scott (John) Observations on the Treatment of Chronic Inflammation in various structures exemplified in Diseases of the Joints, 8vo, Lond. 1828.
Sheldrake (T.) On the Club-foot, 8vo, Lond. 1798.
Syme (James) On Excision of Diseased Joints, 8vo, Edin. 1831.

b. *Injuries of Joints, including Dislocations.*

Cooper (Sir A.) Treatise on Dislocations and on Fractures of the Joints, 4to, Lond. 1823.
—— On Dislocations, *ext. in* Cooper and Travers' Surgical Essays, Vol. I. 8vo, Lond. 1818–19.
Cuënotte (F. A. F.) Dissertatio sistens Casum Subluxationis Vertebrae Dorsi, &c. Argentor. 1761, ext. in Sandifort. Thesaur. Tom. II.
Gordon (John) On Dislocations of the Thigh Bone, 8vo, Edin. 1808.

Howison (W.) Essay on Dislocation of the Processus Dentatus, 8vo, Edin. 1819.
Pott (Percival) On Injuries of the Head, with Remarks on Fractures and Dislocations, 8vo, Lond. 1768.
Turner (J. W.) Essay on Dislocation of the Shoulder Joint, 8vo, Edin. 1812.

---

12. *DISEASES OF GENERATIVE AND URINARY ORGANS.*

a. *Diseases of Generative and Urinary Organs Generally.*

Lallemand (F.) Observations sur les Maladies des Organes Génito-urinaires, 8vo, Paris, 1825.
Prout (W.) On Gravel, Calculus, and other Diseases connected with a deranged operation of the Urinary Organs, 8vo, Lond. 1821.
—— On Diabetes, Calculus, and Affections of the Urinary Organs, 8vo, Lond. 1825.
Titley (J. M.) Practical Treatise on Diseases of the Genitals of the Male, 8vo, Lond. 1829.
Wilson (James) Lectures on the Male Urinary and Genital Organs, 8vo, Lond. 1821.

b. *Diseases of Generative and Urinary Organs in Particular.*

* a. *Diseases of Testes and their coverings.*

* * a. *Diseases of Scrotum.*

Murray (Ad.) In Gangrænam Scroti Observatio, Upsal. 1783, ext. in Frank. Delect. Tom. X. p. 261.
Wadd (William) Cases of Diseased Prepuce and Scrotum, 4to, Lond. 1817.

* * b. *Hydrocele.*

Andree (John) Account of an Elastic Trochar for Hydrocele, &c. 8vo, Lond. 1781.
Bell (Benj.) On Hydrocele and other Diseases of the Testes, 8vo, Edin. 1794.
Douglas (John) On the Hydrocele, 8vo, Lond. 1755.
Earle (Sir Jas.) Treatise on Hydrocele, 2d Edit. 8vo, Lond. 1796.
—— Appendix to a Treatise on Hydrocele, 8vo, Lond. 1793.
Else (J.) On the Cure of Hydrocele, 8vo, Lond. 1810.
Frank (J. P.) De Hæmatomate, et de internâ Hydrocelis Causâ, Ticini, 1786, ext. in Frank. Delect. Tom. III. p. 239.
Hay (Thomas) Sur les Différentes Méthodes employées pour guérir l'Hydrocèle, 12mo, N. D.

Pott (Percival) On Hydrocele, 8vo, Lond. 1762.
—— The same book, 2d Edit. 8vo, Lond. 1767.

* * c. *Diseases of Testes, and Spermatic Cord.*

Bell (Benj.) On Hydrocele and other Diseases of the Testes, 8vo, Edin. 1794.
Cooper (Sir A.) On Diseases of the Testes, 4to, Lond. 1830.
Murray (Ad.) De Cirsocele, Upsal. 1784, ext. in Frank. Delect. Tom. X. p. 302.
—— Idem liber, ext. in Schlegel. Thesaur.
Ramsden (Thomas) On Sclerocele, &c. Lond. 1811.
Russell (James) On the Testicles, 8vo, Edin. 1833.
Wadd (W.) Cases of Diseased Bladder and Testicle, 8vo, Lond. 1815.
Warner (Joseph) On the Testes and their Diseases, 8vo, Lond. 1779.

* b. *Diseases of Urinary Organs.*

* * a. *Diseases of Bladder.*

Bell (Benj. *Jun.*) Further Remarks on the Use of Camphor and Hyoscyamus in Affections of the Bladder, &c. 8vo, Edin.
Bell (Sir Charles) Treatise on Diseases of the Urethra, Vesica Urinaria, Prostate, and Rectum, 8vo, Lond. 1822.
Bingham (Rob.) Practical Essay on Diseases and Injuries of the Bladder, 8vo, Lond. 1822.
Foote (Jesse) Cases of Success of the *Vesicae Lotura* in Diseases of the Bladder, 8vo, Lond. 1798.
Frank (J. P.) De Vesicâ Urinali ex viciniâ morbosâ ægrotante, Ticini, 1786, ext. in Frank. Delect. Tom. II.
Sherwen (John) Observations on the Diseases of the Bladder and Rectum, 8vo, Lond. 1799.
Sinclair (Martin) On Ischuria Vesicalis, 8vo, Edin. 1826.
Soemmerring (S. T.) Traité des Maladies de la Vessie et de l'Urètre, trad. par Hollard, 8vo, Paris, 1824.
Theophilus, De Exactâ Retrimentorum Vesicæ Cognitione, ext. in Med. Art. Princ. Tom. I.
Wadd (William) Cases of Diseased Bladder, &c. 4to, Lond. 1815.
Weldon (W.) On Puncturing the Bladder, 8vo, Southampton, 1793.

* * b. *Diseases of Urethra, including Stricture.*

Abernethy (John) On Diseases resembling Syphilis, and on Diseases of the Urethra, 8vo, Lond. 1810.
—— On Diseases of the Urethra, *ext. in* Surgical Observations, 8vo, Lond. 1804–1806.
Bell (Sir Chas.) On Diseases of the Urethra, 8vo, Lond. 1822.
Brodie (Sir B. C.) On Diseases of the Urinary Organs, 8vo, Lond. 1832.
—— The same book, 2d Edit. 8vo, Lond. 1835.
Chopart (M.) Des Maladies des Voies Urinaires, 2 tomes, 8vo, Paris, 1791.
Daran (Jacques) On Disorders of the Urethra, by Tomkins, 8vo, Lond. 1750.

Guthrie (G. J.) On the Anatomy and Diseases of the Neck of the Bladder and Urethra, 8vo, Lond. 1834.
Home (Sir E.) Remarks on Gouty Attacks in the Urethra, &c. 8vo, Lond. 1821.
—— On Diseases of the Prostate Gland, Vol. I. II. 8vo, Lond. 1811–13.
Howship (John) On the Diseases of the Urinary Organs, 8vo, Lond. 1816.
—— On some of the most important Complaints that affect the Secretion and Excretion of the Urine, 8vo, Lond. 1823.

§ *Stricture.*

Arnot (James) On Stricture in the Urethra, 8vo, Lond. 1819.
Cooper (Sir A.) On Unnatural Apertures in the Urethra, *ext. in* Cooper and Travers' Surgical Essays, Vol. II. 8vo, Lond. 1819.
Ducamp (Théodore) Traité des Rétentions d'Urine, 8vo, Paris, 1822.
Foote (Jesse) On Lues Venerea, and on Obstructions in the Urethra, 4to, Lond. 1792.
Hammick (Sir S.) Practical Remarks on Amputations, Fractures, and Strictures of the Urethra, 8vo, Lond. 1830.
Home (Sir E.) Practical Observations on the Treatment of Strictures in the Urethra, Vol. I. 8vo, Lond. 1795.
—— The same book, 2d Edit. 2 vols. 8vo, Lond. 1797.
—— The same book, 3d Edit. 8vo, Lond. 1805.
—— The same book, Vol. II. 8vo, Lond. 1803.
—— The same book. Vol. III. 8vo, Lond. 1821.
Liston (Robert) Surgical Essay on Strictures of the Urethra, &c. 8vo, Edin. 1818.
Luxmoore (T.) On Strictures of the Urethra, &c. 8vo, Lond. 1809.
Monro (Alex. *Tertius*) On Spasm of the Canals for the Food, Bile, and Urine, 8vo, Edin. 1826.
Nauche (J.) Nouvelles Recherches sur les Rétentions d'Urine, &c. 8vo, Paris, 1806.
Smyth (W.) On Flexible Metallic Bougies, 6th Edit. 8vo, Lond. 1802.
Trye (C. B.) On Morbid Retention of Urine, 8vo, Gloucester, 1784.
Wadd (William) On Strictures in the Urethra, 8vo, Lond. 1811.
Ware (James) On Epiphora, &c. and the Introduction of the Male Catheter, 8vo, Lond. 1792.
—— Chirurgical Observations on the Eye, on the Introduction of the Male Catheter, &c. 2d Edit. 2 vols. 8vo, Lond. 1805.
Whately (Thomas) On Home's Treatment of Strictures, 8vo, Lond. 1801.
—— Improved Method of Treating Strictures in the Urethra, 8vo, Lond. 1804.

* c. *Diseases of Penis.*

Biener (E. C.) De Extirpatione Penis per Ligaturam, 4to, Lipsiæ, 1816.
Travers (B.) On Phymosis and Paraphymosis, *ext. in* Cooper and Travers Surgical Essays, 8vo, Lond. 1818–19.
Wadd (W.) Cases of Diseased Prepuce, &c. 4to, Lond. 1817.

* d. *Stone, Gravel, and their means of Cure.*

Aitkin (John) Essay on Stone in the Bladder, and Lithotomy, 8vo, Edin. 1816.
Allan (Robert) On the Operation of Lithotomy, illustrated by Plates, fol. Edin. 1808.
Austin (William) On the Origin and Composition of Urinary Calculus, 8vo, Lond. 1791.
Beddoes (Thos.) On Calculus, &c. 8vo, Lond. 1793.
Berlinghieri (A. V.) Memoria sopra il Metodo di Estrarre la Pietra della vescica orinaria per la via dell' intestino Retto, Mem. I. II. 8vo, Pisa, 1821–2.
—— Le même livre, Mém. I. traduit par Blaquière, 8vo, Paris, 1821.
Blandin (P. F.) Parallèle entre la Taille et la Lithotritie, 8vo, Paris, 1834.
Breyer (C. L. F.) Cystotomia lateralis Morcaniana, Tubingæ, 1766, ext. in Saudifort. Thesaur.
Brugmanns (S. I.) Lithologia Groningana juxta ordinem Wallerii digesta, 8vo, Groningæ, 1781.
Butter (W.) Method of Cure for the Stone by Injections, 12mo, Edin. 1754.
Carpue (J. C.) History of the High Operation for the Stone, 8vo, Lond. 1819.
Cheselden (Wm.) On the High Operation for the Stone, 8vo, Lond. 1723.
Civiale (Dr.) Rapport fait à l'Academie Royale des Sciences sur le Mémoire du, Sur le Nouveau moyen pour detruire la Pierre dans la Vessie, 8vo, Paris, 1824.
Coopmau (Geo.) Neurologia, et Observatio de Calculo, 8vo, Franequer. 1785.
Cross (J. G.) Treatise on the Formation, Treatment, and Extraction of Urinary Calculi, 4to, Lond. 1835.
Deschamps (J. F. L.) Sur l'Operation de la Taille, 4 tom. 8vo, Paris, 1796.
Earle (Sir Jas.) On the Operation for the Stone, 8vo, Lond. 1793.
England (William) Observations on the Functional Disorders of the Kidneys which give rise to the Formatiou of Urinary Calculi, 8vo, Lond. 1830.
Forbes (Murray) Treatise on Gout and Gravel, 8vo, Lond. 1793.
Home (Sir E.) On Strictures, &c. and a New Mode of performing the High Operation for the Stone, 8vo, Lond. 1821.
Leroy (J.) Exposé des divers Procédés employés pour guérir de la Pierre sans avoir recours à l'Opération de la Taille, 8vo, Paris, 1825.
Link (H. F.) De Analysi Urinæ et Origine Calculi, 4to, Gotting. 1788.
Lisfranc (J.) Sur de Nouvelles Applications du Stethoscope, 8vo, Paris, 1823.
Lister (Martin.) De Calculo Humano, 4to, Lond. 1696.
Lobb (Theod.) On the Cure of Gout and Stone, 8vo, Lond. 1739.
Magendie (F.) Sur les Causes, les Symptomes, et le Traitement de la Gravelle, 8vo, Paris, 1818.
—— The same book translated, 12mo, Lond. 1818.
Marcet (Alexander) On the Chemical History and Medical Treatment of Calculous Disorders, 8vo, Lond. 1817.
—— The same book, 8vo, Lond. 1819.

Philip (Alexander Wilson) On the Remote Cause of Gravel, 8vo, Edin. 1792.
Pilling (Jo. Sam.) Dissertatio de Urinâ Cretaceâ, Lipsiæ, 1761, ext. in Sandifort. Thesaur. Tom. I.
Planeus (Joann.) Epist. de Urinâ cum Sedimento Cæruleo, Arimini, 1756, ext. in Schlegel. Thesaur.
Prout (W.) On Gravel, Calculus, and other Diseases connected with a deranged operation of the Urinary Organs, 8vo, Lond. 1821. *(2 copies.)*
—— On Diabetes, Calculus, and Affections of the Urinary Organs, 8vo, Lond. 1825.
Sanson (L. J.) Des Moyens de parvenir à la Vessie par le Rectum, 8vo, Paris, 1821.
Scarpa (Ant.) Memoir on the Cutting Gorget of Hawkins, trans. by Wishart, 8vo, Edin. 1816.
Scudamore (Sir Charles) Treatise on Gout, Rheumatism, and Gravel, 8vo, Lond. 1816.
—— The same book, 2d Edit. 8vo, Lond. 1817.
—— The same book, 4th Edit. 8vo, Lond. 1823.
Stanley (Ed.) Account of the Mode of Performing the Lateral Operation of Lithotomy, 4to, Lond. 1809.
Thomson (John) Observations on Lithotomy, 8vo, Edin. 1808.
—— Appendix to the same, 8vo, Edin. 1810.
Thomson (W.) On the Extraction of Calculi from the Urinary Bladder, 8vo, Edin. 1825.
Trye (Charles Brandon) On Lithotomy, 8vo, Lond. 1811.

§ *Lithontriptics.*

(*Vid.* p. 76.)

---

13. *VENEREAL DISEASES.*

a. *Syphilis, its Consequences and Treatment.*

* a. *Syphilis Generally.*

Almenar (Joann.) De Morbo Gallico, ext. in Luisin. Aphrod. p. 359.
Amatus (Lusitan.) De Morbo Gallico, &c. ext. in Luisin. Aphrod. p. 651.
Andree (John) Observations on the Theory and Cure of the Venereal Disease, 8vo, Lond. 1779.
Aquilanus (S.) De Morbo Gallico, ext. in Luisin. Aphrod. p. 1.
Armstrong (J.) Synopsis of the History and Cure of Venereal Diseases, 8vo, Lond. 1737.
Astruc (Jean) De Morbis Venereis, 4to, Paris, 1736.
—— Idem liber, 2 tom. 4to, Paris, 1740.
—— The same book translated, 4to, Lond. 1754.

Bacot (John) Treatise on Syphilis, 8vo, Lond. 1829.
Ballingall (Sir George) Essay on Syphilis, 8vo, Edin. 1820.
Bell (Benj.) On Gonorrhœa Virulenta and Lues Venerea, 2 vols. 8vo, Edin. 1793. *(2 copies.)*
Benedictus (Joann.) De Morbo Gallico, ext. in Luisini Aphrodisiaco, p. 167.
Benivenius (Ant.) De Morbo Gallico, ext. ibid. p. 399.
Bertin (M.) Traité de la Maladie Vénérienne, &c. 8vo, Paris, 1810.
Blair (W.) Essays on the Venereal Disease, 2 vols. 8vo, Lond. 1798.
Blegny (Nicholas de) L'Art de Guérir les Maladies Vénériennes, 3 tomes, 12mo, Paris, 1783.
Boerhaave (Hermann.) Prælectiones Academicæ de Lue Venerea, 12mo, Franequeræ, 1751.
Borgarutius (Prosp.) De Morbo Gallico, ext. in Luisini Aphrodisiaco, p. 1118.
Botallus (Leonard.) Luis Venereae curandae Ratio, ext. ibid. p. 859.
Brassavolus (Ant. M.) De Morbo Gallico, Quæstiones de Ligno Sancto, et de Radicis Chinæ Usu, ext. ibid. p. 658—711.
Brocardus (Mar.) De Morbo Gallico, ext. ibid. p. 966.
Buchan (W.) On the Venereal Disease, 8vo, Lond. 1796.
Cateneus (Jac.) De Morbo Gallico, ext. in Luisin. Aphrod. p. 139.
Chalmeteus (Ant.) De Morbo Gallico, ext. ibid. p. 850.
Clare (P.) On the Cure of Lues, &c. 12mo, Lond. 1780.
Clutterbuck (Henry) Remarks on Mr. Hunter's Opinions respecting the Venereal Disease, 8vo, Lond. 1805.
Cyrillo (Dom.) Osservazioni Prattiche intorno alla Lue Venerea, 8vo, Neapoli, 1783.
Desault (Pierre) Sur les Maladies Vénériennes, &c. 12mo, Bordeaux, 1733.
Evans (James) On Ulcerations of the Genital Organs, 8vo, Lond. 1819.
Falck (N. D.) On the Venereal Disease, 8vo, Lond. 1772.
Fallopius (Gabriel) De Morbo Gallico, ext. in Luisini Aphrodisiaco, p. 762.
Fernelius (Joan.) De Lue Venereâ Dialogus, ext. ibid. p. 610.
Ferrerius (Auger) De Pudendagrâ, ext. ibid. p. 906.
Ferrius (Alphons.) De Morbo Gallico, ext. ibid. p. 434.
Flechy (M. Fechet de) Observations sur la Médecine, &c. et les Maladies Vénériennes, 12mo, Paris, 1760.
Fontana (Alex.) Quæstiones de Morbo Gallico et Ligno Sancto, ext. in Luisin. Aphrod. p. 706.
Foote (Jesse) on John Hunter's Opinions on the Venereal Disease, 8vo, Lond. 1787.
—— On Lues Venerea and Obstructions in the Urethra, 4to, Lond. 1792.
Fordyce (W.) Review of the Venereal Disease, 8vo, Lond. 1768.
Fracantius (Ant.) De Morbo Gallico, ext. in Luisin. Aphrod. p. 831.
Fracastorius (H.) De Morbo Gallico Poema, ext. ibid. p. 173.
—— De Morbo Gallico Prosaica Lucubratio, ext. ibid. p. 199.
Frizimelica (Franc.) De Morbo Gallico, ext. ibid. p. 980.
—— De Defluvio Pilorum, ext. ibid. p. 998.
Fuchsius (Leon.) De Morbo Gallico, ext. ibid. p. 598.
Geoghegan (Ed.) On the Treatment of the Venereal Disease, 8vo, Lond. 1814.
Gilinus (Conr.) De Morbo Gallico, ext. in Luisin. Aphrod. p. 342.
Haschardus (P.) De Morbo Gallico, ext. ibid. p. 930.
Heins (Nic. de) Nouvelle Méthode pour guérir les Maladies Vénériennes, 12mo, Amst. 1706.

Hock (Wendel.) De Morbo Gallico, ext. in Luisin. Aphrod. p. 310.
Howard (J.) Observations on the Venereal Disease, 3 vols. 8vo, Lond. 1794.
—— The same book, 2 vols. 8vo, Lond. 1806.
Hunter (John) On the Venereal Disease, 4to, Lond. 1786. *(2 copies.)*
Hutten (Ulrich de) De Morbo Gallico, ext. in Luisin. Aphrod. p. 275.
Lagneau (L. V.) Sur la Maladie Vénérienne, 8vo, Paris, 1815.
Langius (J.) De Morbi Gallici Tuberibus, ext. in Luisin. Aphrod. p. 903.
Leonicemus (N.) De Morbo Gallico, ext. ibid. p. 15.
Leonis (De) De Morbo Gallico, ext. ibid. p. 903.
Lister (Martin.) De Hydrope, Diabete, Hydrophobiâ, Lue Venereâ, &c. 8vo, Lond. 1694. *(2 copies.)*
Lobera (A.) De Morbo Gallico, ext. in Luisin. Aphrod. p. 15.
Luisinus (Aloysius) Aphrodisiacus, sive Collectio Auctorum de Lue Venereâ, fol. Lugd. Bat. 1728.
Macchellus (Nup.) De Morbo Gallico, ext. in Luisin. Aphrod. p. 730.
Maggius (Bart.) De Morbo Gallico Curando, ext. ibid. p. 1155.
Massa (N.) De Morbo Gallico, ext. in Luisin. Aphrod. p. 39.
Matthiole (P. A.) De Morbo Gallico, ext. ibid. p. 246.
Maynardus (Pet.) De Morbo Gallico, ext. ibid. p. 390.
Monardis (Joann.) De Morbo Gallico, ext. ibid. p. 599.
Montagnana (Barth.) De Morbo Gallico, ext. ibid. p. 958.
Montanus (J. B.) De Morbo Gallico, ext. ibid. pp. 554 et 566.
Montesannus (Nat.) De Morbo Gallico, ext. ibid. p. 114.
Nisbet (William) On the Theory and Practice in Venereal Diseases, 8vo, Edin. 1787. *(2 copies.)*
Paschal (Joann.) De Morbo Gallico, ext. in Luisin. Aphrod. p. 219.
Paschal (M. J.) De Morbo Gallico, ext. ibid. p. 1114.
Pearson (John) On the Use of various Medicines in Lues Venerea, 8vo, Lond. 1800.
—— The same book, 2d Edit. 8vo, Lond. 1807.
Petronius (Alex. Traj.) De Morbo Gallico, ext. in Luisin. Aphrod. p. 346.
Phrisius (Laur.) De Morbo Gallico, ext. ibid. p. 346.
Plenck (J. J.) De Morbis Venereis, 8vo, Vienn. 1779.
Pollo (Nic.) De Morbo Gallico, ext. in Luisin. Aphrod. p. 241.
Rees (G.) On Lues Venerea, 8vo, Lond. 1802.
Rinnins (B.) De Morbo Gallico, ext. in Luisin. Aphrod. p. 971.
Rondeletius (Gul.) De Morbo Gallico, ext. ibid. p. 935.
Rowley (W.) On the Treatment of Venereal Affections, 8vo, Lond. 1800.
Sawrey (S.) On the Effects of the Venereal Poison on the Human Body, 8vo, Lond. 1802.
Scanarolus (Ant.) De Morbo Gallico, ext. in Luisin. Aphrod. p. 123.
Schmaus (Leon.) De Morbo Gallico, ext. ibid. p. 383.
Schwedianer (J.) On Obstinate Venereal Complaints, 8vo, Lond. 1784.
Strutius (Joseph.) De Morbi Gallici Pulsibus, ext. in Luisin. Aphrod. p. 955.
Swediaur (F.) Traité complet sur les Symptômes, les Effets, la Nature et le Traitement des Maladies Syphilitiques, 2 tom. 8vo, Paris, 1798.
—— The same book, 7th Edit. trans. 2 vols. 8vo, Lond. 1819.
Sylvius (Joann.) De Morbo Gallico, ext. in Luisin. Aphrod. p. 1107.
Thine (D.) Sulla Storia de' Mali Venerei Lettere, 8vo, Venezia, 1823.
Tomitanus (Ben.) De Morbo Gallico, ext. in Luisin. Aphrod. p. 1015.
Trapolinus (Petrus) De Morbo Gallico, ext. ibid. p. 1002.
Travers (Benj.) On the Pathology of Venereal Affections, 8vo, Lond. 1830.
Turner (Daniel) On the Venereal Disease, 8vo, Lond. 1724.

Victorius (B.) De Morbo Gallico, ext. in Luisin. Aphrod. p. 615.

* b. *Consequences of Syphilis.*

* * a. *Syphilitic Pains.*

Bayrus (Petrus) De Doloribus Musculorum ex Morbo Gallico, ext. in Luisin. Aphrod. p. 849.
Fontaninus (Dion.) De Cephalalgiâ a Morbo Gallico, ext. ibid. p. 954.

* * b. *Venereal Eruptions.*

Butter (W.) On the Venereal Rose, 8vo, Lond. 1799.

* c. *Treatment of Syphilis.*

* * a. *Use of Mercury in Syphilis.*

Becker (F. W.) Ueber die Behandlung der Syphilis ohne Quecksilber, &c. 8vo.
Butter (John) Observations on the Action of Mercury in the Cure of Venereal Diseases, 8vo, Edin. 1820.
Duncan (And. *Sen.*) On the Operation of Mercury in Syphilis, 12mo, Edin. 1772.
Gloggner (Car. Ant.) De Salivationis usu in Morbis Venereis, Gott. 1793, ext. in Brose Coll. Diss. Tom. II. Part. I.

* * b. *Use of Acids, Sarsaparilla, &c. in Syphilis.*

Beddoes (Thos.) Reports concerning the Use of Nitrous Acid in Syphilis, 8vo, Bristol, 1797.
—— Collection of Testimonies respecting the treatment of the Venereal Disease by Nitrous Acid, 8vo, Lond. 1799.
—— Communications on the Use of Nitrous Acid in Syphilis, 8vo, Lond. 1800.
Ferrius (Alphons.) De Ligno Sancto, ext. in Luisin. Aphrod. p. 404.
Fontana (Alex.) Quæstiones de Morbo Gallico et Ligno Sancto, ext. ibid. p. 706.
Niel (J. G.) Sur les effets des Préparations d'Or dans plusieurs Maladies, et notamment dans les Maladies Syphilitiques, publié par J. A. Chrestien, 8vo, Paris, 1821.
Rollo (John) Two Cases of Diabetes Mellitus; with Observations on the Use of Acids, &c. in Lues Venerea, and on Sugar, by W. Cruickshank, 2 vols. 8vo, Lond. 1797.
—— The same book, 2d Edit. 8vo, Lond. 1798.

b. *Diseases resembling Syphilis.*

* a. *Pseudo-Syphilis.*

Abernethy (John) On Diseases resembling Syphilis, 8vo, Lond. 1810.
—— The same book, *ext. in* Surgical Observations.

Carmichael (R.) On the Venereal Diseases which have been confounded with Syphilis, 4to, Dublin, 1814.
Hamilton (R.) Essay on some Diseases reputed Venereal, 8vo, Edin. 1820.

* b. *Sibbens, Yaws, Radesyge, &c.*

Hill (James) Cases in Surgery, including an Account of the Disease called Sibbens, 12mo, Edin. 1772.
Holst (Fred.) Commentatio de Morbo Radesyge Vocato, 12mo, Christian. 1817.
Mosely (Benj.) Medical Tracts on Sugar, Cow-Pox, Yaws, &c. 8vo, Lond. 1800.

c. *Gonorrhœa.*

Andree (John) On the Theory and Cure of the Venereal Gonorrhœa, &c. 2d Edit. 8vo, Lond. 1781.
Bell (Benj.) On Gonorrhœa Virulenta and Lues Venerea, 2 vols. 8vo, Edin. 1793. *(2 copies.)*
Bell (Benjamin, *Jun.*) On Blenorrhagia Venerea, 8vo, Edin. 1823.
—— On the Use of Camphor and Hyoscyamus in Gonorrhœa, 8vo, Edin. 1826.
Cockburn (Wm.) On Gonorrhœa, 2d Edit. 8vo, Lond. 1715.
Cribb (W.) On the Use of Injections in Gonorrhœa, 8vo, Lond. 1773.
Ellis (W.) On Gonorrhœa and Gleets, 12mo, Lond. 1771.
Warren (J.) Nouvelle Méthode pour guérir la Gonorrhée, 12mo, Paris, 1771.
Whately (Thomas) On the Cure of Virulent Gonorrhœa, 8vo, Lond. 1801.
Wilkinson (Charles) New Method of Curing Gonorrhœa, 8vo, Lond. 1801.

---

14. *OPERATIVE SURGERY.*

a. *General Works on Operative Surgery.*

Bell (Sir Charles) System of Operative Surgery, 2 vols. 8vo, Lond. 1807—1809. *(2 copies.)*
—— Illustrations of the Great Operations of Surgery, fol. Lond. 1821.
Bertrandi (A.) Trattato dell' Operazioni di Chirurgia, 8vo, Nizz. 1763.
Chariére (Jos. de la) Nouvelles Opérations de Chirurgie, 12mo, Paris, 1692.
Chevalier (T.) Introduction to a Course of Lectures on the Operations of Surgery, 8vo, Lond. 1801.
Coster (J.) Manuel des Opérations Chirurgicales, 12mo, Paris, 1823.
—— Le même livre, 2de Edit. 12mo, Paris, 1824.
—— The same book, translated by Dr. Fife, 12mo, Edin. 1831.
Dionis (P.) Cours d'Opérations de Chirurgie, 18mo, Paris, 1714.
—— Course of Surgical Operations, 2d Edit. 8vo, Lond. 1733.
Garengeot (R. J. C. de) Traité des Opérations de Chirurgie, 2de Edit. Tom. III. 12mo, Paris, 1731.

Nuck (Ant.) Operationes Chirurgicæ, 12mo, Lugd. Bat. 1733.
Sharp (Samuel) Treatise on the Operations in Surgery, 8vo, Lond. 1751.

b. *Works on Particular Operations.*

* a. *Amputation.*

* * a. *Amputation Generally.*

Alanson (Ed.) On Amputation, 8vo, Lond. 1782.
Hammick (Sir S.) Practical Remarks on Amputations, &c. 8vo, Lond. 1830.
Hutchison (A. Copland) Further Remarks on the proper period for Amputation in Gunshot Wounds, 8vo, Lond. 1807.
Kirkland (Thomas) Thoughts on Amputation, 8vo, Lond. 1780.
O'Halloran (Silvester) New Method of Amputation, 8vo, Lond. 1765.
Pott (Percival) Sur la Paralysie et sur l'Amputation, traduit par M. Beerenbrök, 8vo, Brux. 1779.
Verduin (P. C.) Sur l'Amputation à Lambeau, trad. par Massuet, 8vo, Paris, 1756.

* * b. *Particular Amputations.*

Dahl (P. H.) De Humeri ex Articulo Amputatione, Gott. 1760, ext. in Sandifort. Thesaur. Tom. I.
Evans (G. F. D.) On Cataract, &c. and on the Amputation of the Arm at the Shoulder Joint, 8vo, Wellington, 1815.
Lisfranc (J. De St. Martin) Sur l'Amputation du Pied dans son Articulation Tarso-Métatarsienne, 8vo, Paris, 1815.
—— et Champesme (J.) Sur l'Amputation du Bras dans son Articulation Scapulo-Humérale, 8vo, Paris, 1815.

* b. *Excision of Joints.*

Moreau (P. F.) On Carious Joints, 8vo, Liverp. 1806.
Park (H.) Letter to Mr. Pott on a new Method of treating Diseases of the Knee and Elbow Joints, 8vo, Lond. 1783.
—— The same book, with P. F. Moreau's cases of the Excision of Carious Joints, and Observations by Dr. Jeffray, 8vo, Glasg. 1806.
Syme (James) On Excision of Diseased Joints, 8vo, Edin. 1831.

* c. *Lithotomy.*

(*Vid.* p. 167.)

* d. *Operations on the Eye.*

(*Vid.* p. 154—157.)

15. *SURGICAL INSTRUMENTS AND MEANS OF CURE.*

a. *Instruments and Bandages.*

Brambilla (J. A.) Instrumentarium Chirurgicum Militare Austriacum, fol. Vind. 1782.
Chapman (H. T.) Description of Surgical Apparatus intended to accompany a series of delineations of the most important Mechanical Auxiliaries of Surgery, 8vo, Lond. 1832, with Atlas in 4to.
Formy (Sam.) Traicté Chirurgical des Bandes, Laqs, Emplatres, Astelles, Compresses, et des Bandages en particulier, 12mo, Montp. 1651.
Jardine (William) On the Improvement of Surgical Instruments and Operations, 8vo, Edin. 1814.
Scultetus (Joann.) Armamentarium Chirurgicum, 2 tom. 8vo, Amst. 1741.
Thillaye (J. B. J.) Traité des Bandages et Appareils, 3me Edit. 8vo, Paris, 1815.
Weiss (J.) Account of his Inventions and Improvements in Surgical Instruments, 8vo, Lond. 1831.

b. *Surgical means of Cure.*

* a. *Cupping.*

Mapleson (Thos.) On the Art of Cupping, 12mo, Lond. 1813.

* b. *Cautery, including Moxa.*

Begbie (James) On the Actual Cautery, 8vo, Edin. 1822.
Boyle (Jas.) Treatise on the Application of Moxa, 8vo, Lond. 1826.
Larrey (The Baron) On the Use of the Moxa, trans. with a History of the Substance, by R. Dunglisson, 8vo, Lond. 1822.
Percy (M.) Pyrotechnie Chirurgicale Pratique, 12mo, Paris, 1811.
Valentin (Louis) Mémoires sur les bons effets du Cautère Actuel, 8vo, Nancy, 1815.
Valentinus (M. B.) Historia Moxæ, &c. Lugd. Bat. 1686.

* c. *Caustic.*

Higginbottom (John) An Essay on the Application of Lunar Caustic, 8vo, Lond. 1826.

* d. *Bougies.*

Smyth (W.) On Flexible Metallic Bougies, 6th Edit. 8vo, Lond. 1802.

CHAPTER VI.

Midwifery

AND

Diseases of Women and Children.

MIDWIFERY,

AND

DISEASES OF WOMEN AND CHILDREN.

I. OBSTETRIC ANATOMY AND PHYSIOLOGY.

A. ANATOMY OF FEMALE ORGANS.

(*Vid.* p. 13.)

B. ANATOMY OF THE FŒTUS.

Albinus (B. S.) Icones Ossium Fœtûs Humani, 4to, Lugd. Bat. 1737.
Jeffray (J.) Observations on the Heart, and on the Peculiarities of the Fœtus, 8vo, Glasgow, 1835.
Scassi (O. A.) De Fœtu Humano, 8vo, Edin. 1792.
Soemmerring (S. T.) Icones Embryonum Humanorum, fol. Francof. ad Mœnum, 1789.
Tiedemann (F.) Anatomie und Bildungsgeschichte des Gehirns im Fœtus des Menschens, &c. 4to, Nurnberg, 1816.
—— Le même livre, par Jourdan, 8vo, Paris, 1823.
—— The same book, by Bennet, 12mo, Edin. 1826.

(For Works on Monstrosities, *Vid.* p. 83.)

C. PHYSIOLOGY OF GRAVID UTERUS AND FŒTUS.

Hunter (William) On the Gravid Uterus, 4to, Lond. 1794.
Noortwyk (G.) De Utero Humano Gravido, 4to, Lugd. Bat. 1743.

(For Works on the Physiology of the Fœtus, *Vid.* p. 45.)

II. WORKS ON MIDWIFERY AND THE GENERAL MANAGEMENT OF LYING-IN-WOMEN.

A. GENERAL AND SYSTEMATIC TREATISES.

Aiken (J.) Principles of Midwifery, 8vo, Edin. 1784.
—— The same book, 2d Edit. 8vo, Edin. 1785.
Amard (L. V. F.) Association Intellectuelle, 2 tom. 8vo, Paris, 1821.
Astruc (J.) L'Art d'Accoucher, 12mo, Paris, 1766.
Barlow (J.) Essays on Surgery and Midwifery, 8vo, Lond. 1822.
Baudelocque (A. C.) L'Art des Accouchemens, 2 tom. 8vo, Paris, 1781.
—— System of Midwifery, trans. by John Heath, 3 vols. 8vo, Lond. 1790.
Bland (R.) On Human and Comparative Parturition, 8vo, Lond. 1794.
Blundell (J.) The Principles and Practice of Obstetricy, 8vo, Lond. 1834.
Burns (J.) Principles of Midwifery, 8vo, Lond. 1809.
—— The same book, 3d Edit. 8vo, Lond. 1814.
—— The same book, 6th Edit. 8vo, Lond. 1824.
—— The same book, 8th Edit. 8vo, Lond. 1832.
Burton (J.) Essay on Midwifery, 8vo, Lond. 1751.
Campbell (W.) Introduction to the Study and Practice of Midwifery, 8vo, Edin. 1833.
Capuron (J.) Cours Théorique et Pratique d'Accouchemens, 2de Edit. 8vo, Paris, 1816.
Clark (J.) On Lying-in Women, 8vo, Lond. 1793.
Collins (R.) A Practical Treatise on Midwifery, 8vo, Lond. 1835.
Conquest (J. F.) Outlines of Midwifery, 5th Edit. 12mo, Lond. 1831.
Davis (D. D.) Elements of Operative Midwifery, 4to, Lond. 1825.
—— The Principles and Practice of Obstetric Medicine, 4to, Lond. 1832–36.
Denman (T.) Introduction to the Practice of Midwifery, 2 vols. 8vo, Lond. 1788–95.
—— The same book, 2d Edit. 8vo, Lond. 1801.
—— The same book, 7th Edit. by C. Waller, 8vo, Lond. 1832.
Deventer (H.) Novum Lumen Obstetricantibus, 4to, Lugd. Bat. 1725.
Dewees (W. P.) System of Midwifery, 8vo, Lond. 1825.
Flechy (M. F. de) Observations sur la Médecine, la Chirurgie, l'Art d'Accouchement, &c. 12mo, Paris, 1760.
Gardien (M.) Traité d'Accouchemens, &c. 4 tom. 8vo, Paris, 1816.
Hamilton (A.) Treatise on Midwifery, 8vo, Edin. 1781.
—— The same book, 2d Edit. 1784.
—— Letter to Dr. Osborne, occasioned by his Essay on the Practice of Midwifery, 8vo, Edin. 1792.
Hamilton (J.) Select Cases in Midwifery, 8vo, Edin. 1795.
—— Outlines of Midwifery, 8vo, Edin. 1826.
—— Practical Observations on Midwifery, Part I. 8vo, Edin. 1836.
Hogben (J.) Obstetric Studies, 4to, Lond. 1812, with Atlas in fol.

Johnson (R.) System of Midwifery, 4to, Lond. 1709.
Lachappelle (Mme.) Pratique des Accouchemens, 3 tom. 8vo, Paris, 1821–25.
Le Bon (J.) Therapia Puerperarum, ext. in Spachii Gynæc.
Levret (A.) Essai sur l'Abus des Règles Générales des Accouchemens, 8vo, Paris, 1766.
—— De l'Art des Accouchemens, 8vo, Paris, 1767.
Malins (S.) Introductory Lecture on Midwifery, 8vo, Lond. 1831.
Mercatus (L.) Gynæciorum Lib. 4, ext. in Spachii Gynæc.
Mercurialis (H.) Opuscula Aurea Selectiora, fol. Venet. 1644.
Motte (De La) Traité Complet des Accouchemens, 4to, Leyden, 1729.
Osborne (W.) Essays on the Practice of Midwifery, 8vo, Lond. 1792.
Pen (M.) Pratique des Accouchemens, 8vo, Paris, 1694.
Pinæus (S.) De Virginitatis Notis, de Graviditate et de Partu, 12mo, Lugd. Bat. 1650.
Plenck (J. J.) Elementa Artis Obstetriciæ, 8vo, Vienn. 1781.
Power (J.) Treatise on Midwifery, 8vo, Lond. 1819.
Ramsbotham (J.) Practical Observations in Midwifery, with a Selection of Cases, 2 vols. 8vo, Lond. 1821.
Roederer (J. G.) Elementa Artis Obstetriciæ, 8vo, Gott. 1759.
—— Elémens de l'Art des Accouchemens, 8vo, Paris, 1765.
Ryan (M.) Manual of Midwifery, 3d Edit. 12mo, Lond. 1831.
Smellie (W.) Treatise on the Practice of Midwifery, 3 vols. 8vo, Lond. 1756–64.
—— The same book, Lond. 1766.
—— Anatomical Tables and Abridgment of the Practice of Midwifery, fol. Lond. 1759.
Velpeau (A. A. L. M.) Traité Complet de l'Art des Accouchemens, 2 tom. 8vo, Paris, 1835.
White (C.) On the Management of Pregnant and Lying-in Women, 8vo, Lond. 1773.
—— The same book, 2d Edit. 8vo, Lond. 1777.
—— The same book, 3d Edit. 8vo, Lond. 1785.
Wrisberg (H. A.) Commentarii Medici, Physiologici, Anatomici, et Obstetricii Argumenti, 8vo, Gott. 1800.

B. WORKS ON PARTICULAR DEPARTMENTS OF MIDWIFERY.

1. *PREGNANCY, ITS DIAGNOSIS, &c.*

Biesterus (J. P.) De Notis Gravidarum, 4to, Jenæ, 1690.
Boivin (Mme.) Sur la Mole Vesiculaire, 8vo, Paris, 1827.
Kennedy (E.) Observations on Obstetric Auscultation, with an Analysis of the Evidences of Pregnancy, 12mo, Dublin, 1833.
Kergaradec (L. de) Mémoire sur l'Auscultation appliquée à l'étude de la Grossesse, 8vo, Paris, 1822.
Patuna (B.) De Fœtu extra Uterum invento, Vienn. 1765, ext. in Sandifort. Thesaur. Tom. III.
Voigtel (D. F. G) Fragmenta Semeiologiæ Obstetriciæ, 4to, Halæ, 1792.

2. *PRETERNATURAL LABOUR, INCLUDING DISEASES AND ACCIDENTS OF PREGNANCY.*

a. *Abortion.*

Burns (J.) On Abortion, 8vo, Lond. 1806.
Granville (A. B.) Graphic Illustrations of Abortion, &c. 4to, Lond. 1834.

b. *Bladder, Affections of, in Pregnancy.*

Gattenhoff (G. M.) De Vesicæ Urinariæ in Graviditate et post Partum Affectibus, 8vo, Heidelberg. 1775, ext. in Frank. Delect. Tom. I.

c. *Convulsions, Puerperal.*

Leake (J.) On Child-Bed Fever, Uterine Hæmorrhage, Convulsions, &c. 8vo, Lond. 1777.
Petri (G. H. P.) De Convulsionibus Gravidarum, Parturientium, et Puerperarum, Gott. 1790, ext. in Brose Coll. Diss. Tom. I.

d. *Difficult Labour.*

Merriman (S.) Synopsis of the various kinds of Difficult Parturition, with Practical Remarks, 12mo, Lond. 1815.
—— The same book, 3d Edit. Lond. 1820.
Osborne (W.) On Laborious Parturition, 8vo, Lond. 1792.
Thierry (J. M.) De Partu Difficili a malâ Pelvis conformatione, Argent. 1784, ext. in Sandifort. Thesaur. Tom. III.
Tretzelius (A. G.) Historia Partûs Impediti ex Membranâ Tendinosâ Os Uteri Internum arctante, Altdorp. 1761, ext. in Sandifort. Thesaur. Tom. II.

e. *Hæmorrhage, Uterine.*

Baudelocque (A. C.) Traité des Hémorrhagies Internes de l'Uterus, 8vo, Paris, 1831.
Boivin (Mme.) Sur les Hémorrhagies Internes de l'Uterus, 8vo, Paris, 1819.
Frank (J. P.) De Hæmorrhagiâ Uteri ex Spasmo Secundinas incarcerante, Ticini, 1789, ext. in Frank. Delect. Tom. VII.
Hurter (J. H.) De Sangui-Fluxu Uterino, Gott. 1792, ext. in Brose Coll. Diss. Tom. II.
Ingleby (J. T.) Practical Treatise on Uterine Hæmorrhage, 8vo, Lond. 1832.
Leake (J.) On Child-Bed Fever, Uterine Hæmorrhage, &c. 8vo, Lond. 1777.
Rigby (E.) On Uterine Hæmorrhage before Delivery, 8vo, Lond. 1775.
Stewart (D.) On Uterine Hæmorrhage, 8vo, Lond. 1816.

f. *Placenta and Funis, Management of.*

Murdoch (J.) Practical Observations on the Extraction of the Placenta, 8vo, Edin. 1818.
Orlandi (P.) De Sanguinis e Funiculo Umbilicali Expressione, ext. in Roemer. Delect. Tom. I.

g. *Rupture of Uterus.*

Arrott (D.) De Utero in Partu Rupto, 8vo, Berolin. 1831.
Douglas (A.) On the Rupture of the Gravid Uterus, 8vo, Lond. 1789.

h. *Turning of the Fœtus in Utero.*

Bang (O. L.) Commentatio de Fœtûs in Partu Versione, 12mo, Havniæ, 1813.

---

3. OBSTETRIC SURGERY.

a. *Cæsarian Section.*

Baudelocque (A. C.) Sur l'Opération Césarienne, 8vo, Paris, 1799.
Bauhinus (C.) Appendix in Rouseti de Partu Cæsareo Tractatum, ext. in Spach. Gynæc. p. 480.
Hull (J.) Defence of the Cæsarean Section, 8vo, Manchester, 1798.
—— Observations on Mr. Simmons' Detection, &c. 8vo, Manchester, 1793.
—— Memoirs on the Cæsarean Operation, 8vo, Manchester, 1801.
Lauverjat (M.) Sur l'Operation Césarienne, 8vo, Paris, 1788.
Rousetus (F.) De Partu Cæsareo, ext. in Spachii Gynæc.
Simmons (W.) On the Cæsarean Operation, &c. 8vo, Lond. 1798.
Weissenborn (J. F.) De Partu Cæsareo, 8vo, Erford. 1792.

b. *Sigaultian Operation.*

Edinburgh Medical Commentaries, Vols. V. p. 211. VI. p. 39. and VII. p. 272.
Gebhardi (J. C.) De Synchondrotomiâ Ossium Pubis, ext. in Brose Collect. Diss. Tom. I.
Sandifort (E.) De Pelvi et ejus in Partu Dilatatione, Lugd. Bat. 1763, ext. in Sandifort. Thesaur. Tom. III.

c. *Obstetric Instruments, their Use, &c.*

Davis (D. D.) Elements of Operative Midwifery, 4to, Lond. 1825.
Denman (T.) Aphorisms on the Forceps and Vectis, &c. 8vo, Lond. 1807.

Rawlins (J.) On the Structure of the Obstetric Forceps, 8vo, Lond. 1793.
Saxtorph (J. S.) Examen Armamentarii Lucinæ, 8vo, Havniæ, 1795.

---

4. *MEDICO-LEGAL OBSTETRICY.*

(*Vid.* Medical Jurisprudence, Part I. Chap. 7.)

III. WORKS ON THE DISEASES OF WOMEN.

A. GENERAL AND SYSTEMATIC WORKS.

Akakias (M.) De Morbis Muliebribus, ext. in Spachii Gynæc.
Albucasis.— De Gravissimis aliquot Muliebribus Affectibus Curandis, ext. ibid.
Astruc (J.) Traité des Maladies des Femmes, 6 tom. 12mo, Paris, 1761–65.
—— The same book translated, 2 vols. 8vo, Lond. 1762.
Ball (J.) Female Physician, 12mo, Lond. 1770.
Boivin et Dugés, Traité Pratique des Maladies de l'Uterus, 2 tom. 8vo, Paris, 1833, avec Atlas in fol.
Bonaciolus (L.) Enneas Muliebris, ext. in Spach. Gynæc.
Bottonus (A.) De Morbis Muliebribus, ext. ibid.
Capuron (J.) Traité des Maladies des Femmes, &c. 8vo, Paris, 1817.
Castro (Rod. a) De Mulierum Morbis, 4to, Hamb. 1628.
Clark (Sir C. M.) On the Diseases of Women attended by Discharges, &c. Parts I. and II. 8vo, Lond. 1814-21.
Clark (J.) On the Epidemic Diseases of Lying-in Women, 4to, Lond. 1788.
Cleopatra.—De quibusdam Mulieribus propriis, ext. in Spach. Gynæc.
Cordæus (M.) In Hippocratis de Mulieribus librum primum Commentarius, ext. ibid.
Gooch (R.) An Account of some of the most important Diseases Peculiar to Women, 8vo, Lond. 1829.
Hall (M.) Cases of a serious Morbid Affection chiefly occurring after Delivery, Miscarriage, &c. 8vo, Lond. 1820.
—— Commentaries on the most Important Diseases of Females, 8vo, Lond. 1827.
Hamilton (J.) On Female Complaints, 8vo, Edin. 1813.
Leake (J.) On the Diseases of Women, 2 vols. 8vo, Lond. 1781.
Lee (R.) Researches on the Pathology and Treatment of some of the most important Diseases of Women, 8vo, Lond. 1833.
Manning (H.) On Female Diseases, 8vo, Lond. 1781.
Maria (J.) Sur les Maladies propres aux Femmes, 8vo, Paris, 1759.
Mauriceau (F.) Maladies des Femmes, 6me Edit. 2 tom. 4to, Paris, 1721.
Médecine des Dames, 12mo, Paris, 1771. *(Anon.)*
Mercurialis (H.) De Morbis Muliebribus, ext. in Spach. Gynæc.
Montanus (J. B.) De Affectibus Uterinis, ext. ibid.
Nauche (J.) Des Maladies de l'Uterus, 8vo, Paris, 1816.

Petit (A.) Traité des Maladies des Femmes, &c. 2 tom. 8vo, Paris, 1799.
Platerus (F.) De Mulierum Partibus Generationi dicatis et de earundem Morbis, ext. in Spach. Gynæc.
Primerosius (J.) De Mulierum Morbis, 4to, Roterod. 1655.
Priscianus.—De Quibusdam Mulieribus propriis, ext. in Spach. Gynæc.
Rochæus (N.) De Morbis Mulierum Curandis, ext. ibid.
Spachius (J.) Gynæcia, seu Collectio Scriptorum de Mulierum Affectibus et Morbis, fol. Argent. 1597.
Trincavellius (V.) Consilia Muliebria, ext. ibid.

B. PARTICULAR DISEASES OF WOMEN.

a. *Amenorrhœa.*

Birch (J.) On the Use of Electricity in Amenorrhœa, 8vo, Lond. 1780.

b. *Catalepsy.*

Fabri (G. L.) Tractatus de Catalepsi, 8vo, Halæ, 1780.

c. *Hysteria.*

Whytt (R.) On Nervous, Hypochondriacal, and Hysterical Disorders, &c. 3d Edit. 8vo, Edin. 1767.
Wilson (A.) Medical Researches on Hysteria, &c. 8vo, Lond. 1777.

(*Vid.* also p. 128.)

d. *Leucorrhœa.*

Jewel (G.) Practical Observations on Leucorrhœa, Fluor Albus, &c. 8vo, Lond. 1830.
Trnka (W.) Historia Leucorrhœæ, 8vo, Vienn. 1781.

e. *Mamma, Diseases of.*

(*Vid.* p. 158.)

f. *Ovarian Disease.*

Lizars (J.) Observations on Extraction of Diseased Ovaria, folio, Edin. 1825.
Seymour (E. J.) Illustrations of some of the Principal Diseases of the Ovaria, 8vo, Lond. 1830, with Atlas in fol.
Wood (T.) Essay on Ovarian Dropsy, 8vo, Edin. 1831.

g. *Phlegmasia Dolens.*

Hossack (D.) On Cruritis or Phlegmatia Dolens, 8vo, New York, 1822.
Hull (J.) On Phlegmasia Dolens, 8vo, Manchester, 1800.
Trye (C. B.) On the Swelling of the Legs incident to Lying-in Women, 8vo, Lond. 1792.
White (C.) On the Swelling of the Legs of Lying-in Women, Part I. 8vo, Warrington, 1784.
—— The same book, Part II. 8vo, Manchester, 1801.

h. *Puerperal Fever.*

Armstrong (J.) Facts and Observations relative to Puerperal Fever, 8vo, Lond. 1814.
Campbell (W.) On the Epidemic Puerperal Fever, as it prevailed in Edinburgh in 1821–22, 8vo, Edin. 1822.
Clark (J.) On the Epidemic Diseases of Lying-in Women, 4to, Lond. 1788.
Doublet (M.) Recherches sur la Fièvre Puerperale, 12mo, Paris, 1791.
Gordon (A.) Treatise on the Epidemic Puerperal Fever of Aberdeen, 8vo, Lond. 1791.
—— The same book, Edin. 1822.
Hey (W.) On Puerperal Fever, 8vo, Lond. 1815.
Hull (J.) On Peritonitis Puerperalis and Conjunctiva, 8vo, Manchest. 1800.
Hulme (N.) On the Puerperal Fever, 8vo, Lond. 1772.
Kirkland (T.) Treatise on Child-bed Fevers, 8vo, Lond. 1774.
Leake (J.) On Child-bed Fever, 8vo, Lond. 1777.
Mackintosh (J.) Treatise on the Disease termed Puerperal Fever, 8vo, Edin. 1822.
—— Reply to Notes on his Treatise by Mr. Moir, 8vo, Edin. 1823.
Moir (J.) Notes on Dr. Mackintosh's Treatise on the Puerperal Fever, 8vo, Edin. 1822.
Nottc (E. C.) De Febre Puerperarum, Gott. 1785, ext. in Frank. Delect. Tom. V.
Walsh (P. P.) Practical Observations on Puerperal Fever, 8vo, Lond. 1787.
Whitehead (J.) On Doulcet's Treatment of Puerperal Fever, 8vo, Lond. 1783.

i. *Sterility.*

Kuklenthal (—) De Sterilitate Fœminarum, Duisb. 1790, ext. in Frank. Delect. Tom. XI. p. 299.

j. *Uterus, Inversion and Retroversion of.*

Jahn (F.) De Uteri Retroversione, Jenæ, 1787, ext. in Frank. Delect. Tom. VI.

Merriman (S.) Dissertation on Retroversion of the Uterus, 8vo, Lond. 1810.
Newnham (W.) On the Symptoms, Causes, and Treatment of Inversio Uteri, &c. 8vo, Lond. 1818.

IV. WORKS ON THE DISEASES AND MANAGEMENT OF CHILDREN.

A. GENERAL AND SYSTEMATIC WORKS.

Armstrong (G.) On the Diseases of Children, with an Essay on Nursing, 8vo, Lond. 1783.
Astruc (J.) A Treatise on all the Diseases incident to Children, 8vo, Lond. 1746.
Billard (C. M.) Traité des Maladies des Enfans Nouveaux-Nés et à la Mammelle, 8vo, Paris, 1833.
Cadogan (W.) Essay on Nursing and Management of Children, 8vo, Lond. 1772.
Capuron (J.) Traité des Maladies des Enfans, &c. 8vo, Paris, 1817.
Cheyne (J.) Essays on the Diseases of Children, 2 vols. 4to, Edin. 1801–8.
Clark (J.) On the most important Diseases of Children, Part I. 8vo, Lond. 1815. *(2 copies.)*
Dewees (W. P.) On the Medical Treatment of Children, 8vo, Lond. 1825.
Dunglison (R.) On Diseases of the Stomach and Bowels of Children, 8vo, Lond. 1824.
Frank (J. P.) De Curis Infantum Physico-Medicis, Heidelb. 1766.
Hamilton (J.) On the Management of Infants and Children, 8vo, Edin. 1813.
Harris (G.) De Morbis Acutis Infantum, 12mo, Amstelod. 1736.
Heberden (W.) Morborum Puerilium Epitome, 8vo, Lond. 1804.
Hume (—) On the Diseases and Management of Children, 8vo, Dublin, 1802.
Moss (W.) Essay on the Diseases, Nursing, and Management of Children, 8vo, Egham, 1794.
Nicholl (W.) On Disordered States of the Cerebral Structures occurring in Infants, 8vo, Lond. 1821.
Oehme (C. J.) De Morbis Recens-Natorum Chirurgicis, Lips. 1783, ext. in Frank. Delect. Tom. II.
Petit (A.) Traité des Maladies des Femmes et des Enfans, 2 tom. 8vo, Paris, 1799.
Rosenstein (N. R. von) On the Diseases of Children, by Sparrman, 8vo, Lond. 1776.
Underwood (M.) On the Diseases of Children, 2 vols. 12mo, Lond. 1798.
—— The same book, 6th Edit. 3 vols. 12mo, Lond. 1811.
—— The same book, by Merriman, 8vo, Lond. 1827.
Zuingerus (T.) Pædoiatreia Practica, 8vo, Basil. 1722.

B. WORKS ON PARTICULAR DISEASES OF CHILDREN.

a. *Convulsions.*

Baumes (J. B. T.) Des Convulsions des Enfans, 8vo, Nismes, 1789.
North (J.) Practical Observations on the Convulsions of Infants, 8vo, Lond. 1826.

b. *Croup.*

Ley (H.) Essay on Laryngismus Stridulus, or Croup-like Inspiration of Infants, 8vo, Lond. 1836.
Simson (J.) De Asthmate Infantum Spasmodico, 8vo, Univ. And. 1761.

(*Vid.* also p. 129.)

c. *Dentition.*

Delabarre (C. F.) Traité de la Seconde Dentition, 8vo, Paris, 1819.

d. *Fever, Infantile Remittent.*

(*Vid.* p. 113.)

e. *Hydrocephalus.*

(*Vid.* p. 123.)

f. *Marasmus.*

Ayre (Joseph) On the Nature and Treatment of Marasmus, &c. 8vo, Lond. 1818.
—— The same book, 2d Edit. 8vo, Lond. 1829.
Baumes (J. B. T.) Recherches sur le Carreau, 8vo, Nismes, 1788.
Mossman (George) On Scrofula and Glandular Consumption, 8vo, Bradford.

g. *Measles.*

(*Vid.* p. 113.)

h. *Pertussis.*

(*Vid.* p. 130.)

i. *Rickets.*

Bate (G.) De Rachitide, 8vo, Lond. 1655.

Glisson (F.) De Rachitide, 8vo, Lond. 1655.
—— Idem liber, Edit. 3tia, 12mo, Lugd. Bat. 1671.

(*Vid.* also Particular Diseases of Bones, p. 161.)

j. *Scarlatina.*

(*Vid.* p. 113.)

k. *Stomach, Diseases of.*

Dunglison (R.) On Diseases of the Stomach and Bowels of Children, 8vo, Lond. 1824.
Gairdner (J.) On Perforation of the Stomach of Infants after Death, 8vo, Edin. 1823.
—— Case of Disorganisation of the Stomach of an Infant, 8vo, Edin. 1826.

l. *Worms.*

(*Vid.* p. 137.)

CHAPTER VII.

Medical Jurisprudence

AND

Medical Police.

MEDICAL JURISPRUDENCE

AND

MEDICAL POLICE.

I. MEDICAL JURISPRUDENCE.

A. GENERAL, ELEMENTARY, AND SYSTEMATIC WORKS.

Bartley (O. W.) Treatise on Forensic Medicine, 8vo, Bristol, 1815.
Beck (T. R.) Elements of Medical Jurisprudence, 8vo, Lond. 1825.
—— The same book, 5th Edit. Lond. 1836.
Brendelius (J. G.) Medicina Legalis, 4to, Hanover, 1789.
Christison (R.) Syllabus of Lectures on Medical Jurisprudence, 8vo, Edin. 1826.
Farr (Samuel) Elements of Medical Jurisprudence, 12mo, Lond. 1814.
Foderé (F. E.) Traité de Médecine Légale et d'Hygiène Publique, 3 tom. 8vo, Paris, 1798.
—— Le même livre, 2de Edit. 6 tom. 8vo, Paris, 1813.
Fonblanque (J. S. M.) and Paris (J. A.) Medical Jurisprudence, 3 vols. 8vo, Lond. 1823.
Lindhout (H.) Introductio in Physicam Judiciariam, 8vo, Hamb. 1598.
Ludwig (Christ. Gott.) Institutiones Medicinæ Forensis, 8vo, Lips. 1765.
Mahon (P. A. O.) Médecine Légale, et Police Médicale, 3 tom. 8vo, Paris, 1801.
Male (George Edward) Epitome of Juridical or Forensic Medicine, 8vo, Lond. 1816.
Metzger (Joan. Dan.) Systema Medicinæ Forensis, Latine vert. J. B. Keup, 8vo, Stend. 1794.
—— Le même livre, traduit et augmenté par J. J. Ballard, 8vo, Paris, 1813.
Orfila (M. P.) Leçons faisant partie du Cours de Médecine Légale, 8vo, Paris, 1821.
—— Leçons de Médecine Légale, 2 tom. 8vo, Paris, 1823.
Paris (J. A.) and Fonblanque (J. S. M.) Medical Jurisprudence, 3 vols. 8vo, Lond. 1823.
Parkinson (James) Hints on Medical Jurisprudence, *ext. in* Hospital Pupil, 12mo, Lond. 1800.
Platnerus (Ern.) Quæstiones Medicinæ Forensis, 8vo, Lipsiæ, 1824.

Plenck (Joseph. Jac.) Elementa Medicinæ et Chirurgiæ Forensis, 8vo, Vienn. 1786.
Roth (J. A.) Adversaria Medico-Forensia et Clinica, 4to, Erlang. 1775, ext. in Delii Adversaria Argumenti Physico-Medici, Tom. I.
Ryan (M.) A Manual of Medical Jurisprudence, 8vo, Lond. 1831.
Smith (J. G.) Principles of Forensic Medicine, 8vo, Lond. 1821.
—— Analysis of Medical Evidence, 8vo, Lond. 1825.
Wildberg (C. F. L.) Lehrbuch der Gerichtlichen Arzneywissenschaft, zum Gebrauch Academischer Vorlesungen, 8vo, Erfurt, 1824.
Zacchias (Paul.) Quæstiones Medico-Legales, fol. Avenon. 1657.

B. WORKS ON PARTICULAR DEPARTMENTS OF MEDICAL JURISPRUDENCE.

1. *WORKS RELATING TO THE SUBJECT OF REPRODUCTION.*

a. *Signs of Virginity and Pregnancy.*

Biesterus (J. P.) De Notis Gravidarum, 4to, Jenæ, 1690.
Capuron (J.) La Médecine Légale rélative à l'Art des Accouchemens, 8vo, Paris, 1821.
Kennedy (Evory) Observations on Obstetric Auscultation, with an Analysis of the Evidences of Pregnancy, 12mo, Dublin, 1833.
Lejumeau de Kergaradec (M. J. A.) Mémoire sur l'Auscultation appliquée à l'étude de la Grossesse, 8vo, Paris, 1822.
Lyall (Robert) Medical Evidence relative to the duration of Human Pregnancy, delivered in the case of the Gardner Peerage, 8vo, Lond. 1827.
Pinæus (Sever.) De Virginitatis Notis, de Graviditate, et de Partu; accedit Lud. Bonaciolus de Conformatione Fœtûs, 12mo, Lugd. Bat. 1650.

b. *Abortion.*

Burns (John) On Abortion, 8vo, Lond. 1806.
Chaussier (M. F.) Mémoire Médico-Légal sur la viabilité de l'enfant naissant, 8vo, Paris, 1826.

c. *Impotency.*

Sontag (Mich.) De Causis Impotentiæ in sexu potiori, Jenæ, 1774, ext. in Frank. Delect. Tom. VII. p. 299.

---

2. *INFANTICIDE.*

Arrowsmith (Robt.) Medico-Legal Essay on Infanticide, 8vo, Edin. 1828.
Frank (Jo. Pet.) Programma Puerperæ de Infanticidio suspectæ Defensionem exhibens, Ticini, 1793, ext. in Frank. Delect. Tom. XII. p. 177.

Hutchinson (Wm.) A Dissertation on Infanticide, 8vo, Lond. 1821.
Johnson (C.) On the Signs of Murder in New-Born Children, 8vo, Lancaster, 1813.
Mahon (P. A. O.) On the Signs of Murder in New-Born Children, translated by C. Johnson, 8vo, Lancaster, 1813.
Ploucquet (G. G.) Nova Pulmonum Docimasia, Tubing. 1782, ext. in Frank. Delect. Tom. VIII. p. 205.
Simson (James) On Infanticide, 8vo, Edin. 1825.

---

3. *WOUNDS, AND MURDER THEREBY.*

Falret (J. P.) De l'Hypochondrie et du Suicide, 8vo, Paris, 1822.
Platnerus (Ern.) De Discrimine Læsionum necessario et fortuito Lethalium Paradoxa quædam, 4to, Lips. 1810.
Reid, Robert, Report of Trial of, for Murder of his Wife, 8vo, Edin. 1835.
—— Remarks on Trial of, by Dr. Fletcher, 8vo, Edin. 1835. *(2 copies.)*
Wachsmuth (Geo. Gul.) De Letalitate Vulnerum rite dijudicandâ, Gott. 1790, ext. in Brose Coll. Diss. Tom. I. Part. II.

---

4. *INSANITY AND LUNATIC ASYLUMS.*

a. *Insanity.*

Bakewell (Thomas) Letter to the Chairman of the Select Committee of the House of Commons, on Mental Derangement, 8vo, Stafford, 1815.
Bose (E. G.) De Morbis Mentis delicta excusantibus, 8vo, Lips. 1774, ext. in Frank. Del. Tom. IX. p. 93.
Browne (W. A. F.) Observations on Religious Fanaticism, as illustrated by the History of Patients in the Montrose Lunatic Asylum, 8vo, Edin. 1835.
—— Farther Observations on the same Subject, 8vo, Edin. 1836.
Halliday (Sir Andrew) Letter to Lord Robert Seymour, with a Report of the Number of Lunatics and Idiots in England and Wales, 8vo, Lond. 1829.
Haslam (John) Medical Jurisprudence as it Relates to Insanity, according to the Law of England, 8vo, Lond. 1817.
Hoffbauer (J. G.) Médecine Légale rélative aux Aliénés et aux Sourds-Muéts, 8vo, Paris, 1827.

b. *Lunatic Asylums.*

Browne (W. A. F.) Reports of Montrose Lunatic Asylum for 1835 and 1836, 8vo, Montrose, 1835–6.
Bushnan (John S.) Letter regarding Lunatic Asylum in Dumfries, 8vo, Dumfries, 1831.

Crowther (C.) Observations on the Management of the Pauper Lunatic Asylum at Wakefield, 8vo, Wakefield, 1830.
Duncan (Andrew *Sen.*) Address concerning a Lunatic Asylum, 4to, Edin. 1807. *(2 copies.)*
—— Observations on Lunatic Asylums, 4to, Edin. 1809.
—— Letter on Lunatic Asylums, 8vo, Edin. 1818.
Halliday (Sir Andrew) General View of the Present State of Lunatics and Lunatic Asylums in Great Britain and Ireland, 8vo, Lond. 1828.
Madhouses, Observations on the Structure of, including Treatise by Dr. A. Duncan, and Report of Select Committee of House of Commons upon, 4to, Edin. 1829.
—— Report of Committee of the House of Commons respecting, 8vo, Lond. 1815.
Tuke (S.) Description of the Retreat, an Institution for Insane Persons, near York, 4to, York, 1813.

---

5. TOXICOLOGY.

a. *General Works on Poisons.*

Christison (R.) Treatise on Poisons, 8vo, Edin. 1829.
—— The same book, 2d Edit. 8vo, Edin. 1832.
—— The same book, 3d Edit. 8vo, Edin. 1835.
De Salle (Eusébe) A Synoptical Table of the Mineral and Vegetable Poisons, Nos. I. II.
Dioscorides (Pedacius) De Venenis Liber I. fol. Coloniæ, 1529.
Fontana (Felice) Sur les Poisons et sur le Corps Animal, 2 tom. 4to, Florence, 1781. *(2 copies.)*
Houlston (Thomas) On Poisons, &c. 8vo, Edin. 1787.
Mead (Richard) Essay on Poisons, 8vo, Lond. 1747.
Mercurialis (Hieron.) De Morbis Venenosis et Venenis, ext. in Opuscul. Aur. Select. fol. Venet. 1644.
Orfila (M. P.) Toxicologie Générale, 2 tomes en 4 parties, 8vo, Paris, 1814–15.
—— The same book translated, 2 vols. 8vo, Lond. 1815–17.
—— Le même livre, 2de Edit. 2 tom. 8vo, Paris, 1818.
—— Secours à donner aux Personnes Empoisonnées ou Asphyxiées, 12mo, Paris, 1818.
—— Traité des Poisons, 2 tom. 8vo, Paris, 1826.
Plenck (Joseph. Jac.) Toxicologia, Edit. 2da, 8vo, Vienn. 1801.
Ramesay (W.) Treatise on Poisons, 12mo, Lond. 1661.

b. *Works on Particular Poisons.*

Accum (Fred.) On Adulterations of Food, and Culinary Poisons, 12mo, Lond. 1820.
Bulliard (M.) Histoire des Plantes Vénéneuses et Suspectes de la France, fol. Paris, 1784.
—— Le même livre, 2de Edit. 8vo, Paris, 1798.

Christison (R.) and Coindet (C.) Experimental Inquiry on Poisoning by Oxalic Acid, 8vo, Edin. 1823.
Degener (J. Hart.) De Morte per Mercurium Sublimatum emplastro applicatum inductâ, 8vo, Traj. Rhen. 1754.
Forthergill (A.) Cautions respecting the Poisons of Lead and Copper, 8vo, Bath, 1790.
Gurisch (M.) Consideratio Physico-Medico-Forensis de Salivâ Humanâ, 4to, Lips. 1729.
Janin (M.) Nouvelles Expériences sur l'Antimephitisme; sur la Mort d'un Homme à l'Hôtel de Grenade, 8vo, Vienn. et Genev. 1784.
Johnstone (John) Essay on Mineral Poisons, 8vo. Evesham, 1795.
Lamb (William) On the Properties of Spring Water, with Medical Cautions against the Use of Lead, 8vo, Lond. 1803.
Marshall (John) On Arsenic, considered as a Poison and as a Medicine, &c. 8vo, Lond. 1817.
Platnerus (Ern.) De Veneficio per Arsenicum Observatio, 4to, Lips. 1805.

c. *Criminal Trials for Poisoning.*

Bostock (John) Vindication of his Opinion in Miss Burns' Case, 8vo, Liverpool, 1808.
Carson (J.) Remarks on the Vindication of Gerard, Bostock, and Hay, 8vo, Liverpool, 1808.
Donellan, John, Esq. Trial of, for the Wilful Murder of Sir Theodosius E. A. Boughton, 3d Edit. fol. Lond. 1781, reported by Gurney.
Gerard (James) Vindication of his Opinion in Miss Burns' Case, 8vo, Liverpool, 1808.
Hay (J. F.) Vindication of his Opinion in Miss Burns' Case, 8vo, Liverp. 1808.
Jones (Wm. *Jun.*) Trial of C. Angus, for the Murder of Margaret Burns, 8vo, Liverpool, 1808.
Rutter (John) Vindication of his Opinion in Miss Burns' Case, 8vo, Liverpool, 1808.
Mackintosh (John) Reply to Prof. Christison respecting Mrs. Smith's Case, 8vo, Edin. 1827.

---

6. *ASPHYXIA AND ITS TREATMENT.*

Clanny (W. R.) Lecture upon the Zopuron, 4to, Sunderland, 1826.
Fuller (John) Hints on the Recovery of Persons apparently Dead, 8vo, Lond. 1784.

(For further Works on this Subject, *Vid.* p. 40.)

7. *ON THE CERTAINTY OF THE SIGNS OF DEATH AND THE DANGER OF PREMATURE INTERMENT.*

Allison (E. D.) Letters on the Early Interment of Persons who die of Cholera, 8vo, Edin. 1832.
Camereri (J. G.) De Signis Mortis Diagnosticis, 8vo, Argent. 1785, ext. in Frank. Delect. Tom. VIII. p. 107.
Davis (J. B.) Projet de Réglement concernant les Décès, 8vo, Verdun, 1806.
Louis (Antoine) Lettres sur la Certitude des Signes de la Mort, 12mo, Paris, 1753.
Taylor (Joseph) On the Danger of premature Interment, 12mo, Lond. 1816.

---

8. *JUDICIAL POST MORTEM EXAMINATIONS.*

Chaussier (M. F.) Recueil de Mémoires de Médecine Légale, 8vo, Paris, 1826.
Orfila et Lesueur (MM.) Traité des Exhumations Juridiques, 2 tom. 8vo, Paris, 1831.
Rose (Dr.) Manuel d'Autopsie Cadavérique Médico-Légale, par C. C. H. Marc, 8vo, Paris, 1808.
Schoenmezel (Franc.) De Sectione Anatomicâ Cadaverum de Autochiriâ Suspectorum, 8vo, Heidelberg. 1766, ext. in Frank. Delect. Tom. I. p. 65.

II. MEDICAL POLICE.

A. GENERAL WORKS.

Danilensky (J. L.) De Magistratu Medico felicissimo, Gott. 1784, ext. in Frank. Del. Tom. V.
Frank (Jo. Pet.) Epistola Invitatoria ad Eruditos, de Communicandis quæ ad Politiam Medicam spectant Principum ac Legislatorum Decretis, Gott. 1776, ext. ibid. Tom. I. p. 329.

Frank (Jo. Pet.) De Populorum Miseriâ Morborum Genitrici, Ticini, 1790, ext. ibid. p. 341.
—— Idem liber, ext. ibid. Tom. IX. p. 305.
Geuns (M. Van) Orationes duae de Civium Valetudine, Hardervici Gebr. 4to, 1791.
Heberden (William) On the Increase and Decrease of different Diseases, 4to, Lond. 1801.
Heister (E. F.) De Principum Curâ circa Sanitatem Subditorum, Helmst. 1738, ext. in Frank. Del. Tom. III.
Hossack (David) On the means of improving the Medical Police of the City of New York, *ext. in* Essays on Various Subjects, Vol. II. p. 1. 8vo, New York, 1824.
Mahon (P. A. O.) Médecine Légale, et Police Médicale, 3 tom. 8vo, Paris, 1801.
Roberton (John) On Medical Police, Diet, Regimen, &c. 2 vols. 8vo, Edin. 1809.

B. WORKS ON PARTICULAR DEPARTMENTS OF MEDICAL POLICE.

1. *ON QUARANTINE LAWS AND DISINFECTING AGENTS.*

a. *Quarantine Laws.*

Bell (Geo. H.) Letter to Sir Henry Halford on the Tendency of the proposed Regulations regarding Cholera, 8vo, Edin. 1831.
Maclean (Charles) Evils of Quarantine Laws, and non-existence of Pestilential Contagion, 8vo, Lond. 1824.
Tolon (Maur. de) Le Capucin Charitable, 8vo, Lyon, 1721.

b. *Disinfecting Agents.*

Alcock (T.) On Chlorurets of Soda and Lime as Disinfecting Agents, 8vo, Lond. 1827.
Alexander (W.) Experimental Essays, 8vo, Lond. 1768.
Boissieu (M. de) Sur les Antiseptiques, 8vo, Dijon, 1769.
Bordenave (M.) Sur les Antiseptiques, 8vo, Dijon, 1769.
Brownrigg (William) On the Means of destroying Contagion, 4to, Lond. 1771.
Henry (W.) Experiments on the Disinfecting Powers of Increased Temperatures, 8vo, 1831.
Johnstone (John) Reply to Dr. Carmichael Smith respecting the Discovery of a Power of the Mineral Acids in destroying Contagion, 8vo, Lond. 1805.
Morveau (Guyton) On the Means of Purifying Infected Air, translated by Hall, 8vo, Lond. 1802.
Smyth (Jas. Carmichael) Experiment to Determine the Effect of Nitrous Acid in destroying Contagion, 8vo, Lond. 1796.
—— On the Effect of Nitrous Vapour in preventing and destroying Contagion, 8vo, Lond. 1799.

Smyth (J. Carmichael) Letter to Mr. Wilberforce on Chaptal's Report, and on Morveau's Claim to the Discovery of the Power of Acid Gases on Contagion, 8vo, Lond. 1805.
Stanger (C.) On Suppressing Contagious Fever in the Metropolis, 12mo, Lond. 1802.
Tolon (Maur. de) Le Capucin Charitable, 8vo, Lyon, 1721.

---

2. *ON THE EFFECTS OF CHOAK DAMP AND MIASMATA.*

Caillard (J. L.) Sur les Dangers des Emanations Marécageuses, &c. 8vo, Paris, 1816.
Dewar (Henry) Letter to Dr. Trotter on his Proposal for destroying the Fire and Choak-Damps, 8vo, Manchest.
Martin (M.) Lettre sur un Accident occasioné par la Vapeur du Charbon, 8vo, Paris, 1775.
Portal (Le Baron) Sur les Effets des Vapeurs Méphitiques, 8vo, Paris, 1775.
Trotter (Thos.) Proposals for destroying the Fire and Choak Damps of Coal Mines, 8vo, Newcastle, 1805–6.

---

3. *ON THE MANAGEMENT AND DISEASES OF PUBLIC INSTITUTIONS.*

a. *Hospitals, Prisons, and Workhouses.*

Blizard (Sir W.) Suggestions for the Improvement of Hospitals, 8vo, Lond. 1796.
—— Vorschläge zur Verbesserung der Hospitäler, &c., aus dem Engl. mit Zusätzen von Dr. Albers, 8vo, Jena, 1799.
Clark (John, M. D.) On Fever Wards, 12mo, Newcastle, 1802.
Dewar (Henry) Essay on Medical Charities, 4to, Edin. 1818.
Good (J. M.) On the Diseases of Prisons and Poor-Houses, 12mo, Lond. 1795.
Highmore (A.) Pietas Londinensis, or an Account of the Various Public Charities in and near London, 8vo, Lond. 1814.
Howard (John) On the State of Prisons in England and Wales, 2 vols. 4to, Warring. 1777.
—— Account of Lazarettoes, 4to, Lond. 1789.
Iberti (M.) Observations Générales sur les Hôpitaux, 8vo, Londres, 1788.
Sylvester (Chas.) The Philosophy of Domestic Economy, as exemplified in the Arrangements adopted in the Derbyshire General Infirmary, 4to, Nottingham, 1819.
Tolon (Maur. de) Le Capucin Charitable, 8vo, Lyon, 1721.

Wardrop (A.) Address to the Royal College of Surgeons, on the regulation of the Surgical Department of the Royal Infirmary of Edinburgh, 4to, Edin. 1800.

b. *Lunatic Asylums.*

(*Vid.* p. 193.)

---

4. *FEIGNED, DISSEMBLED, AND IMPUTED DISEASES.*

Henderson (Alexander) Examination of the Impostor Anne Moore, 8vo, Lond. 1813.
Renwick (Thomas) Narrative of the Case of Miss Margaret M'Avoy, &c. Lond. 1817.
—— Continuation of the Narrative of the Case of Miss M. M'Avoy, 8vo, Lond. 1820.

---

5. *ON POPULATION, LONGEVITY, AND RATE OF MORTALITY.*

Black (W.) Comparative View of the Mortality of the Human Species, 8vo, Lond. 1788.
—— Analysis of the Diseases and Mortality of the Human Species, 8vo, Lond. 1789.
Cheyne (Geo.) Essay on Health and Long Life, 7th Edit. 8vo, Lond. 1725.
—— Idem liber, Editio Latiua, Anglicâ multo auctior et limatior, 8vo, Lond. 1726.
Fischer (Jo. Bern.) De Senio, 8vo, Erford. 1750.
Malthus (T. R.) Essay on the Principle of Population, 4to, Lond. 1803.
—— The same book, 4th Edit. 2 vols. 8vo, Lond. 1807.
—— Additions to the 4th and former editions, 8vo, Lond. 1817.
Mansford (John G.) Inquiry into the Influence of Situation on Pulmonary Consumption, and on the Duration of Life, 8vo, Lond. 1818.
Sadler (M. T.) The Law of Population, 2 vols. 8vo, Lond. 1830.
Sinclair (Sir John) Code of Health and Longevity, 4 vols. 8vo, Edin. 1807.
Tralles (Balth. Lud.) De Vitâ Longâ et Sanâ Portandâ, 4to, Uratislav. 1767.

CHAPTER VIII.

Medical Literature.

MEDICAL LITERATURE.

I. GENERAL WORKS ON MEDICAL LITERATURE.

Anatomie et Physiologie, Dictionnaire Raisonné de, 2 tomes, 12mo, Paris, 1766.

Anecdotes, Medical, Chemical, and Chirurgical, 2 vols. (bound in 1,) 12mo, Lond. 1816.

Alder (Thomas) On the Difficulties and Imperfections of Medicine, 4to, Lond. 1685.

Barker (John) Essay on the Agreement betwixt Ancient and Modern Physicians in Acute Diseases, 8vo, Lond. 1748.

Bartholinus (Thomas) De Medicis Poetis, 12mo, Hafniæ, 1669.

Beddoes (Thomas) Letter to Sir Joseph Banks on the Causes and Removal of the Imperfections of Medicine, 8vo, Lond. 1808.

Blane (Sir Gilbert) Elements of Medical Logic, 8vo, Lond. 1819.

Bouillaud (J.) Essai sur la Philosophie Médicale, et sur les Généralités de la Clinique Médicale, 8vo, Paris, 1836.

Brewer (C.) Bibliothèque Germanique Médico-Chirurgicale, 8 tomes, 8vo, Paris, 1799.

Brown (John) Observations on the Old System of Physic, 8vo, Edin. 1787.

Brunet (J. C.) Manuel du Libraire, &c. 4 tom. 8vo, Paris, 1814.

Cabanis (P. J. G.) Sur la Certitude de la Médecine, 8vo, Paris, 1803.

—— Revolutions of Medical Science, trans. 8vo, Lond. 1806.

Catalogus Librorum ad Rem Medicam spectantium in Bibliothecâ Academiæ Edinburgensis, 8vo, Edin. 1798.

Copland (James) Medical Bibliography, *ext. in* Medical Dictionary, Parts I. II. III. 8vo, Lond. 1832–35. *(unfinished.)*

Douglas (Jac.) Bibliographiae Anatomicae Specimen, 8vo, Lugd. Bat. 1734.

Forbes (J.) Select Medical Bibliography, *ext. in* Cyclopædia of Practical Medicine, 4 vols. 8vo, Lond. 1832–35.

Girou (Charles) Philosophie Physiologique, Politique, et Morale, 8vo, Paris, 1828.

Gullifer (Jos. Wm.) On the Philosophy of Medicine, 8vo, Edin. 1809.

Haller (Albert von) Bibliotheca Botanica, 2 tom. 4to, Lond. 1771.

—— Bibliotheca Anatomica, 2 tom. 4to, Tigur. 1774.

—— Bibliotheca Medico-Practica, 3 tom. 4to, Bern. 1776.

Harle (Jon.) On the State of Physic in the Old and New Testament, 8vo, Lond. 1729.
Jourdan (A. J. L.) Dictionnaire Raisonné Etymologique, Synonymique, et Polyglotte, des Termes usités dans les Sciences Naturelles, 2 tomes, 8vo, Paris, 1834.
Kuhn (D. C. G.) Bibliotheca Medica, Tom. I. 8vo, Lipsiae, 1794.
Lettsom (J. C.) Hints to promote Beneficence, Temperance, and Medical Science, 3 vols. 8vo, Lond. 1816.
Linden (Jo. A. Vander) De Scriptis Medicis, 4to, Amst. 1662.
Linnæus (Car.) Bibliotheca Botanica, 12mo, Amst. 1736.
Macfarlan (J. F.) Catalogus Methodicus Dissertat. ad Rem Medicam Spectantium in Bibliothecâ Societatis Medicæ Edinburgensis, MS.
Mangetus (Jo. J.) Bibliotheca Scriptorum Medicorum, 4 tom. fol. Genev. 1731.
Morgan (T.) Philosophical Principles of Medicine, 8vo, Lond. 1725.
Percival (Thomas) Medical Ethics, 8vo, Manchester, 1803. *(2 copies.)*
—— The same book, 12mo, Lond. 1827.
Ploucquet (G. G.) Initia Bibliothecæ Medico-Practicæ, et Chirurgicæ, 8 tom. 4to, Tubing. 1793–97.
—— Supplementa Initiorum Bibliothecæ Medico-Practicæ, 2 tom. 4to, Tubing. 1799–1800.
—— Literatura Medica digesta, 4 tom. 4to, Tubing. 1808–9.
—— Literaturæ Medicæ digestæ Supplementum I. 4to, Tubing. 1814.
Reinesius (Thomas) Epistolæ de Variis Scriptoribus, 4to, Jenæ, 1767.
Richerand (Anthelme) Des Erreurs Populaires rélatives à la Médecine, 8vo, Paris, 1812.
Roullier (Auguste) Essai sur la Philosophie Médicale, 8vo, Paris, 1815.
Sutherland (Alex.) Attempts to revive Ancient Medical Doctrines, 8vo, Lond. 1762.
Turton (W.) Medical Glossary, 4to, Lond. 1797.
Watt (Robert) Bibliotheca Britannica, a General Index to British and Foreign Literature, 4 vols. 4to, Edin. 1824.
Young (Thomas) Introduction to Medical Literature, and Practical Nosology, 8vo, Lond. 1813. *(2 copies.)*
—— The same book, 2d Edit. 8vo, Lond. 1823.

II. HISTORY OF MEDICINE.

Alison (W. P.) History of Medicine in the present Century, *ext. in* Cyclopædia of Practical Medicine, 4 vols. 8vo, Lond. 1832–35.
Alpinus (Prosper) De Medicinâ Ægyptiorum, 4to, Paris, 1645. *(2 copies.)*
Artis Medicæ Principes post Hippocratem et Galenum, a Stephano, 2 tom. fol. Francof. 1567.
Bartholinus (T.) De Medicinâ Domesticâ Danorum, 12mo, Hafniæ, 1666.
Becker (F. W.) Ueber die Medicinalanstalten, &c. in Gross-Britannien, 8vo, 1826.
Black (W.) History of Medicine and Surgery, 8vo, Lond. 1782.
Bontius (J.) De Medicinâ Indorum, 4to, Paris, 1645.
—— The same book, translated, 8vo, Lond. 1769.

Bostock (John) History of Medicine, *ext. in* Cyclopædia of Practical Medicine, 4 vols. 8vo, Lond. 1832-35.
Catalogus Scriptorum Stahlii et Stahlianorum, a J. C. Goetz, 4to, Norimberg. 1729.
Chartier (Renat.) De Ortu et Principiis Medicinæ, 4to, MS. N. D.
Clerc (Dan. Le) Histoire de la Médecine, 4to, La Haye, 1729.
Conringius (Herman.) De Hermeticâ Ægyptiorum Veterc, et Paracelsicorum Novâ Medicinâ, 4to, Helmes. 1648.
Ferris (S.) On the Establishment of Medical Science in England, 8vo, Lond. 1795.
Freind (John) History of Physic, from Galen to the beginning of the 16th Century, 2 vols. 8vo, Lond. 1725.
Hamilton (W.) History of Medicine, Surgery, and Anatomy, 2 vols. 8vo, Lond. 1831.
Helmont (Jo. B. van) Ortus Medicinæ, curâ Filii, 4to, Amstel. 1652.
Kerrison (R. M.) On the Present State of the Medical Profession, in Great Britain, Ireland, and on the Continent of Europe, 8vo, Lond. 1814.
Kirkland (Thomas) Enquiry into the Present State of Medical Surgery, 2 vols. 8vo, Lond. 1786.
Kurella (D. E.) Fasciculus Dissertationum ad Historiam Medicam, speciatim Anatomes, spectantium, 12mo, Berolini, 1754.
Lettsom (J. C.) History of the Origin of Medicine, 4to, Lond. 1778.
Maclean (Charles) Practical Illustrations of the progress of Medical Improvement for the last Thirty years, &c. 8vo, Lond. 1818.
Medicorum apud Veteres Romanos Conditione, Responsio ad Conyer. Middleton Dissertationem de, 8vo, Lond. 1727. *(2 copies.)*
Millar (Richard) History of Medicine, 8vo, Edin. 1811.
Moir (D. M.) Outlines of the Ancient History of Medicine, 12mo, Edin. 1831.
New York, Present State of Medical Learning in, 8vo, New York, 1797.
Northcote (Wm.) Concise History of Anatomy, 8vo, Lond. 1772.
Piso (Gul.) De Medicinâ Brasiliensi, fol. Lugd. Bat. 1648.
Portal (Le Baron) Histoire d'Anatomie et de Chirurgie, 12mo, Paris, 1770–73.
Pultney (Richard) Sketches of the Progress of Botany in England, 2 vols. 8vo, Lond. 1790.
Richerand (Anthelme) Histoire des Progrès Récens de la Chirurgie, 8vo, Paris, 1825.
Schulzius (H. J.) Historia Medicinæ, 4to, Lipsiæ, 1729.
Sharp (Samuel) Critical Enquiry into the Present State of Surgery, 8vo, Lond. 1754.
Sprengel (Kurt) Historia Rei Herbariæ, 2 tom. 8vo, Paris, 1808.
—— Histoire de la Médecine, 9 tomes, trad. par Jourdan, 8vo, Paris, 1815-32.
Stewart (Leonard) On the Present State of the Medical Profession, 8vo, Lond. 1826.
Walker (Richard) Memoirs of Medicine, 8vo, Lond. 1799.

III. MEDICAL EDUCATION, & DUTIES OF MEDICAL MEN.

Boerhaave (A. Kaau) De iis quæ Virum Medicum perficiunt et exornant, Serm. Academ. Petropol. 1750, 12mo, Argentorat. 1776.

Boerhaave (Hermann.) Methodus Studii Medici, curâ Haller, 2 tom. 4to, Amstel. 1751.

Burdin (J.) Course of Medical Studies, translated, 3 vols. 8vo, Lond. 1803.

Clark (J. G.) Observations on the Mode of Teaching Clinical Medicine in Edinburgh, &c. 8vo, Lond. 1827.

Clendinning (J.) Observations on the Medical School of Dublin, 8vo, Dublin, 1817.

Cross (John) Sketches of the Medical Schools at Paris, 8vo, Lond. 1815.

Duncan (A. *Sen.*) On the Office of a Faithful Teacher, and on the Duty of an Attentive Student of Medicine, 8vo, Edin. 1823.

Edgeworth (R. L.) Essays of Professional Education, 2d Edit. 8vo, Lond. 1812.

Frank (Jo. Pet.) De Instituendo ad Praxim Medico, Gotting. 1784, ext. in Frank. Delect. Tom. III. p. 1.

Gregory (John) Duties of a Physician, 8vo, Lond. 1770.

—— The same book, 8vo, Edin. 1805.

Harrison (Edward) On Medical Education and Practice, 8vo, Lond. 1810.

Hossack (David) Introductory Lecture on Medical Education, 8vo, New York, 1801.

Johnston (David) View of the Present System of Public Education in France, 8vo, Edin. 1827.

Louis (E. C. A.) On Clinical Instruction, trans. by P. Martin, 8vo, Lond. 1834.

Lucas (J.) Inquiry into the Duties and Qualifications of a Surgeon-Apothecary, 8vo, Bath, 1800.

Matthaeis (A. J. de) Ratio Instituti Clinici Romani, &c. 4to, Romae, 1816.

Observations on the Duties and Offices of a Physician, 8vo, Lond. 1770. *(Anon.)*

Parkinson (James) Medical Admonitions, 2 vols. 12mo, Lond. 1799.

—— Hospital Pupil, 12mo, Lond. 1800.

Statuta Solennia de Doctoratûs in Medicinâ Gradu Capessendo, et nomina eorum qui gradum doctoralem in Medicinâ adepti sunt ab Anno 1705 usque ad 1836, 8vo, Edin.

Thomson (John) Observations on the preparatory Education of Candidates for the Degree of Doctor of Medicine in the Scottish Universities, 8vo, Edin. 1826.

—— Remarks on a Communication from the Senatus Academicus to the Patrons of the University of Edinburgh, 8vo, Edin. 1831.

Turner (Thomas) Outlines of a System of Medico-Chirurgical Education, 8vo, Lond. 1824.

Turner (Thos.) On the Medical Profession, and the Elementary Education of the Student, 8vo, Lond. 1825.

IV. MEDICAL INSTITUTIONS, INCLUDING UNIVERSITIES, HOSPITALS, &c.

Aikin (John) Thoughts on Hospitals, 8vo, Lond. 1771.
Allison (E. D.) On instituting a Friendly Association of the Medical Profession, 8vo, Edin. 1826.
Blizard (Sir W.) Suggestions for the Improvement of Hospitals, 8vo, Lond. 1796.
—— Vorschläge zur Verbesserung der Hospitäler, &c. aus dem Englisch. mit Zusätzen von Dr. Albers, 8vo, Jena, 1799.
Bell (Benjamin) Observations on the Mode of Attendance of the Surgeons of Edinburgh on the Royal Infirmary, 4to, Edin. 1800.
Bower (Alex.) History of the University of Edinburgh, 3 vols. 8vo, Edin. 1817-30.
Brocklesby (Richard) Economical and Medical Observations on Military Hospitals and on Camp Diseases, 8vo, Lond. 1764.
Bushnan (J. S.) Letter regarding a Lunatic Asylum in Dumfries, 8vo, Dumfries, 1831.
Carter (H. W.) Short account of some of the principal Hospitals of France, Italy, Switzerland, and the Netherlands, &c. 8vo, Lond. 1819.
Clark (John, M.D.) On Fever Wards, 12mo, Newcastle, 1802.
Crawfurd (T. H.) History of the University of Edinburgh from 1580 to 1646, 8vo, Edin. 1808.
Cross (J.) Sketches of the Medical Schools at Paris, 8vo, Lond. 1815.
Crowther (C.) Observations on the Management of the Pauper Lunatic Asylum at Wakefield, 8vo, Wakefield, 1830.
Dewar (Henry) Essay on Medical Charities, 4to, Edin. 1818.
Duncan (Andrew, *Sen.*) Address concerning a Lunatic Asylum, 4to, Edin. 1807. *(2 copies.)*
—— Observations on Lunatic Asylums, 4to, Edin. 1809.
—— Letter on Lunatic Asylums, 4to, Edin. 1818.
—— Letter on the Lock Hospital, 8vo, Edin. 1825.
—— Short Account of the Buildings belonging to the Royal Medical Society of Edinburgh, with the Addresses of Drs. Duncan, Parry, and Blane, 8vo, Edin. 1819.
Frank (Jo. Pet.) De Institutis Clinicis, Ticini, 1785, cxt. in Frank. Delect. Tom. VIII. p. 323.
Halliday (Sir A.) General view of the present state of Lunatics and Lunatic Asylums in Great Britain and Ireland, 8vo, Lond. 1828.
Highmore (A.) Pietas Londinensis, or an Account of the various Public Charities in or near London, 8vo, Lond. 1814.
Howard (John) On the State of Prisons in England and Wales, 2 vols. 4to, Warrington, 1777.

Howard (John) Account of Lazarettoes, 4to, Lond. 1789.
Hunter (A.) Account of York Hospital, 8vo, N. D.
Infirmary, Royal, of Edinburgh.
—— History and Statutes of, 4to, Edin. 1778.
—— Account of Dispute between the Students of Medicine and the Managers of, 4to, Edin. 1785.
—— The same in MS. 8vo.
—— Report of Committee appointed to inquire into its State by the General Court of Contributors held on the 5th of January 1818, fol. Edin. 1818.
—— Two letters to the General Court of Contributors by a Contributor, with various reports relative to the Inquiry into its state, 8vo, Edin. 1818.
Iberti (M.) Observations Générales sur les Hôpitaux, 8vo, Londres, 1788.
Johnson (J.) Guide to the Edinburgh Students of Medicine, 8vo, Lond. 1792.
Madhouses, Observations on the Structure of, including a Treatise by Dr. A. Duncan, and Report of Select Committee of House of Commons upon, 4to, Edin. 1823.
—— Report of Committee of House of Commons respecting, 8vo, Lond. 1815.
Mosely (Benj.) Medical Tracts—On Hospitals, Prisons, &c. 8vo, Lond. 1800.
Murray (T. A.) Remarks on the Situation of the Poor, 8vo, Lond. 1801.
Nisbet (Wm.) Edinburgh School of Medicine, 4 vols. 12mo, Lond. 1802.
Ophthalmic Hospital, Report from the Select Committee on the, 8vo, Lond. 1821.
Physic, Schools of, Dublin and Edinburgh, comprehensive view of, 8vo, Dublin, 1818.
Roux (P. G.) Narrative of a Journey to London in 1814, 8vo, Lond. 1816.
Russell (James) Remarks concerning the Professorship of Surgery, 8vo, Edin. 1827.
Storer (John) Hints on the Constitution of Dispensaries, 12mo, Lond. 1832.
Surgery, Professor of, Facts respecting the appointment of the, 8vo, Edin. 1806.
Sylvester (Charles) The Philosophy of Domestic Economy as exemplified in the Arrangements adopted in the Derbyshire General Infirmary, 4to, Nottingham, 1819.
Thomson (John) On the Surgical Department of the Royal Infirmary of Edinburgh, 8vo, Edin. 1800.
Tolon (Maur. de) Le Capucin Charitable, 8vo, Lyon, 1721.
Tuke (S.) Description of the Retreat, an Institution for Insane Persons near York, 4to, York, 1813.
University of Edinburgh, Answer to several Attacks which have lately been made upon the, 8vo, Edin. 1819.
Valentin (Louis) Voyage Médical en Italie Ann. 1820, 8vo, Nancy, 1822.
Vetch (John) Letter to Lord Palmerston on the Ophthalmic Institution for Chelsea Pensioners, 4to, Lond. 1819.
Wardrop (Andrew) Address to the Royal College of Surgeons on the regulation of the Surgical Department of the Royal Infirmary of Edinburgh, 4to, Edin. 1800.
Whally (Lawson) Vindication of the University of Edinburgh, 8vo, Lancaster, 1816.

V. MEDICAL BIOGRAPHY.

Armstrong (John) Memoir of his Life and Medical Opinions, by Francis Boott, 2 vols. 8vo, Lond. 1833.
Artis Medicæ Principes post Hippocratem et Galenum, a Stephano, 2 tom. fol. Francof. 1567.
Baillie (Matthew) Testimony of Veneration for the Memory of, by Dr. A. Duncan, *Sen.* 8vo, Edin. 1825.
Banks (Sir Joseph) Short Account of the Life of, by Dr. A. Duncan, *Sen.* 8vo, Edin. 1821.
Barclay (John) Introductory Lectures on Anatomy, with his Life by Sir G. Ballingall, 8vo, Edin. 1827. *(2 copies.)*
Bateman (Thomas) His Life and Character, 8vo, Lond. 1826.
Beddoes (Thomas) Life of, by J. E. Stock, 4to, Lond. 1811.
Boerhaave (Herman.) Account of his Life and Writings, by W. Burton, 8vo, Lond. 1746.
Brown (John) Elements of Medicine, trans. by Beddoes; with a Preface on the Character and Writings of the Author, 2 vols. 8vo, Lond. 1795.
—— Works of, with a Biographical Account of the Author, by his Son W. C. Brown, 3 vols. 8vo, Lond. 1804.
Brownrigg (Wm.) Literary Life of, by Joshua Dixon, 8vo, Whitehaven, 1801.
Cartesii (R.) Vita, auctore Petro Rosello, 8vo, Francof. 1676.
Clark (Dr. John) Life of, by J. R. Fenwick, 8vo, Newcastle, 1806. *(2 copies.)*
Cullen (William) An Account of his Life, Writings, and Lectures, by Dr. John Thomson, Vol. I. 8vo, Edin. 1832.
Currie (James) Memoir of his Life and Writings, by his Son William W. Currie, 2 vols. 8vo, Lond. 1831.
Cuvier (G.) Recueil des Eloges Historiques, 3 tom. 8vo, Paris, 1819–30.
—— Sketch of his Life and Writings, 8vo, Lond. 1830.
Davy (Sir Humphrey) Account of his Life by Dr. Paris, 4to, Lond. 1831.
—— Memoirs of his Life, by his Brother John Davy, 2 vols. 8vo, Lond. 1836.
Duncan (A. *Sen.*) A Tribute of Respect to the Memory of, being the Harveian Oration for 1829, by R. Huie, 8vo, Edin. 1829.
Good (J. M.) Memoirs of his Life and Writings, by Dr. Gregory, 8vo, Lond. 1828.
Gordon (John) Memoir of the Life and Writings of, by Daniel Ellis, 12mo, Edin. 1823.
Hey (W.) Life of, by John Pearson, 8vo, Lond. 1822.
Hunter (John) Memoirs of the Life and Doctrines of, by Joseph Adams, 8vo, Lond. 1817.
Hutchinson (Benj.) Biographia Medica, 2 vols. 8vo, Lond. 1799.
Jenner (Edward) Life of, by Dr. Baron, 8vo, Lond. 1827.

Linnæus (Car.) General View of the Writings of, by Richard Pultney, 8vo, Lond. 1781.
Monro (Alex. *Primus*) Account of the Life and Writings of, by A. Duncan, *Sen.* 8vo, Edin. 1780. *(2 copies.)*
—— Whole Works, with an Account of his Life by his Son, 4to, Edin. 1781.
Monro (Alex. *Secundus*) On the Life and Writings of, by A. Duncan, *Sen.* 8vo, Edin. 1818.
Osiandri (F. B.) Memoria Commendata, auctore J. F. Blumenbach, 4to, Gotting. 1822.
Pitcairne (Dr.) Account of, by Charles Webster, 8vo, Edin. 1781.
Priestley (Joseph) Memoirs of, by himself, continued from 1795 by his Son, with Observations by Cooper and Christie, Vols. I. and II. 8vo, Lond. 1805–7.
—— An Estimate of the Philosophical Character of, by W. Henry, 8vo, York, 1832.
Smith (Sir J. E.) Memoirs and Correspondence of, edited by Lady Smith, 2 vols. 8vo, Lond. 1832.
Troja (Michel) Biographie de, par Dr. Albrecht von Schönberg, 4to, Erlangen, 1828.
Warren (John) Eulogy on the Character of, by James Jackson, 8vo, Boston, 1815.
Williamson (Hugh M.D.) Biographical Memoir of, by David Hossack, 8vo, New York, 1824.
Wright (Wm.) Memoir of, 8vo, Edin. 1828.

VI. OCCASIONAL LECTURES, ORATIONS, AND ADDRESSES.

Abercrombie (John) Address delivered in the Hall of the Marischal College Aberdeen, 8vo, Aberdeen, 1835.
Abernethy (John) Hunterian Oration for 1819, 4to, Lond. 1819.
Blane (Sir G.) Address to the Medical Society of Edinburgh, 8vo, Edin. 1775.
—— Croonian Lecture on Muscular Motion, 4to, Lond. 1790.
Blizard (Sir W.) The Hunterian Oration, 4to, Lond. 1815.
Burne (J.) An Oration on the Practice of Medicine, 4to, Lond. 1828.
Carlisle (Sir Anthony) Hunterian Oration, 4to, Lond. 1820.
Coste (J. F.) Oratio de Antiquâ Medicâ Philosophiâ, 8vo, Lugd. Bat. 1783.
Drelincurtius (Car.) Libitinæ Tropæa, Edit. 3tia, 12mo, Lugd. Bat. 1689.
Emmet (Thos.) Oratio coram Societate Physicâ Edinensi, 8vo, Edin. 1784.
Frank (Jo. Pet.) Discursus Academicus de Institutis Clinicis, Ticini, 1785, ext. in Frank. Delect. Tom. VIII. p. 323.
Gordon (Jas. A.) Introductory Lecture on Clinical Medicine, 8vo, Lond. 1829.
Halford (Sir Henry) Essays and Orations, 8vo, Lond. 1834.
Huie (R.) Harveian Oration for 1829, being a tribute of respect to the Memory of Dr. A. Duncan, *Sen.* 8vo, Edin. 1829.

Kuhn (D. C. G.) Procancellarius Paneg. Medic. de Cælio Aureliano, 4to, Lips. 1816.
Malins (Sam.) Introductory Lecture on Midwifery, 8vo, Lond. 1831.
Monro (Donald) Prælectiones Medicæ ex Croonii instituto, An. 1774–75, et Oratio Annua Harveiensis An. 1775 habita in Theatro Collegii Regii Medicorum Londinensis, 8vo, Lond. 1776.
Rogers (Nat.) Address to the Members of the Hunterian Medical Society of Edinburgh, 8vo, Edin. 1831.
Roget (P. M.) Introductory Lecture on Human and Comparative Physiology, 8vo, Lond. 1826.
Romayne (Nic.) Address delivered at the commencement of the Lectures in the College of Physicians and Surgeons in New York, 8vo, New York, 1808. *(2 copies.)*
Rush (Benjamin) Oration before the American Philosophical Society, 4to, Philadelphia, 1786.
Schlacht (Joan. Oosterdyk) Oratio de Arcanis Medicorum non celandis, 4to, Traject. ad Rhen. 1767.
Thackrah (C. Turner) Introductory Discourse delivered to the Leeds Philosophical and Literary Society, 4to, Leeds, 1821.

VII. CONTROVERSIES.

Bell (John) Answer to the Memorial of Dr. Gregory, 8vo, Edin. 1800.
Carson (J.) Remarks on the Vindication of Gerard, Bostock, and Hay, 8vo, Liverpool, 1808.
Cheek (H. H.) Answer to Mr. Neill's address to the Members of the Wernerian Society, 8vo, Edin. 1830.
Combe (Andrew) Observations on Dr. Barclay's Objections to Phrenology, 8vo, Edin. 1823.
Combe (Geo.) Answer to Observations on the Phrenological Developement of Burke and Hare by Thos. Stone, Esq. 8vo, Edin. 1829.
Conringius (Herman.) De Præcipuis Chirurgiæ Controversiis, 4to, Francof. 1649.
Duncan (A. *Sen.*) Opinion delivered in the College of Physicians, on a Charge of Falsehood against Dr. Jas. Gregory, 4to, Edin. 1808.
—— Letter to Dr. Jas. Gregory, occasioned by some Hand-Bills distributed by him, 8vo, Edin. 1811.
—— Speech delivered at a Meeting of the Senatus Academicus of the University of Edinburgh, 2d November 1824, 8vo, Edin. 1824. *(2 copies.)*
—— Speech accusing Dr. J. Hamilton, 8vo, Edin.
Glass (Thomas) Examination of Mr. Henry's Strictures on Glass's Magnesia, 8vo, Lond. 1784.
Glover (Wm.) Exposure of Unfounded Statements respecting the Death of J. D., Esq. &c. 8vo, Edin. 1828.
Gregory (J.) Answer to Dr. James Hamilton, Junior, 8vo, Edin. 1793.
—— Memorial addressed to the Managers of the Royal Infirmary, 4to, Edin. 1800.
—— Additional Memorial, 4to, Edin. 1803.

Hamilton (Alex.) Letter to Dr. Osborne occasioned by his Essay on the Practice of Midwifery, 8vo, Edin. 1792.
Hull (John) Observations on Mr. Simmons' detection, &c. 8vo, Manchester, 1793.
Jurin (Jac.) Defensio contra Michelotti Animadversiones, 4to, Venet. 1724.
Lauder (W. P.) Statement of Facts respecting him, by Dr. Carnegie, 8vo, Lond. 1828.
Life, Examination of the Controversy concerning, carried on by Lawrence, Abernethy, Rennel, &c. 8vo, Lond. 1823.
Liston (Rob.) Letter to the Contributors to the Royal Infirmary of Edinburgh, 8vo, Edin. 1822.
Mackintosh (John) Reply to Notes on his Treatise on Puerperal Fever by Mr. Moir, 8vo, Edin. 1823.
—— Reply to Professor Christison respecting Mrs. Smith's Case, 8vo, Edin. 1827.
Marggravius (Christian.) Detectio Ignorantiæ Jacobi Le Mort, 12mo, Lugd. Bat. 1687.
Michelottus (Pet. Anton.) Animadversiones in Tentamina Jacobi Keill de Motu Musculari, 4to, Venet. 1724.
—— Responsio Defensioni Juriniana, 4to, Venet. 1724.
Moir (James) Notes on Dr. Mackintosh's Treatise on Puerperal Fever, 8vo, Edin. 1822.
Monro (Alex. *Secundus*) Examination of Dr. Hunter's Claim to some Discoveries relative to the Lymphatics, 8vo, Edin. 1758.
—— Examination of the Claim to the Operation of Paracentesis Thoracis, and to the Discovery of the Absorbents in Oviparous Animals, 8vo, Edin. 1770.
Neill (Pat.) Address to the Members of the Wernerian Natural History Society, 8vo, Edin. 1829.
—— Supplement to the same, 8vo, Edin. 1830.
Reid (D. B.) Exposure of Misrepresentations in an Attack upon the Author's Elements of Practical Chemistry contained in the Philosophical Magazine for December 1830, 8vo, Edin. 1831. *(2 copies.)*
Sanders (James) Critical Remarks on the Opinions of Dr. Rush, 8vo, Edin. 1806.
Stone (Thomas) The Evidences against Phrenology, 8vo, Edin. 1828.
—— Observations on the Phrenological Developement of Burke and Hare, 8vo, Edin. 1823.
—— Rejoinder to Mr. Combe's Answer to the above, 8vo, Edin. 1829.
Thomson (J.) Remarks on a Communication from the Senatus Academicus to the Patrons of the University of Edinburgh, 8vo, Edin. 1831.
Thomson (Thomas) Reply to the Edinburgh Reviewers, 8vo, Edin. 1804.
Wood (William) Correspondence with Dr. Monro respecting his Essay on Crural Hernia, 8vo, Edin. 1827.

(For Works on the Vaccine Controversy, *Vid.* p. 115.)

VIII. DICTIONARIES, CYCLOPÆDIAS, &c.

(*Vid.* Part IV. Miscellaneous.)

PART II.

SCIENCE.

Chapter I. Natural Philosophy; including Mechanical Philosophy, and Chemistry.

II. Natural History; including Zoology, Botany, Geology, Mineralogy, and Mineral Waters.

III. Science of the Mind; including Metaphysics and Moral Philosophy, Political Economy, and General Education.

CHAPTER I.

Natural Philosophy

INCLUDING

Mechanical Philosophy and Chemistry.

MECHANICAL PHILOSOPHY.

I. GENERAL, ELEMENTARY, AND SYSTEMATIC WORKS.

Adams (George) Lectures on Natural and Experimental Philosophy, 5 vols. 8vo, Lond. 1794.
Alembert (M. d') Opuscules Mathématiques, 8 tom. 4to, Paris, 1761–80.
Arnot (N.) Elements of Physics, Vol. I. 8vo, Lond. 1827.
—— The same book, 2d Edit. Lond. 1828.
—— The same book, Vol. II. Part I. 8vo, Lond. 1829.
Bacon (Francis, Lord Verulam) Philosophical Works, abridged by Shaw, 3 vols. 4to, Lond. 1733.
—— Whole Works, 5 vols. 4to, Lond. 1778.
Bacon (Roger) Opus Majus ex Codice Dubliniensi MSS. curâ Jebb, fol. Lond. 1733.
Berkeley (George Bp. of Cloyne) Works, 2 vols. 4to, Lond. 1784.
Biot (J. B.) Traité de Physique Expérimentale et Mathématique, 4 tomes, 8vo, Paris, 1816.
—— Précis Elémentaire de Physique, &c. 2 tomes, 8vo, Paris, 1817.
Blair (R.) Scientific Aphorisms, 8vo, Edin. 1827.
Boscovich (P. R. J.) Theoria Philosophiæ Naturalis, 4to, Venetiis, 1763.
Boyle (Hon. Robert) Tentamina Physiologica, 12mo, Amst. 1667.
—— Tracts, 8vo, Lond. 1672.
—— Whole Works, 6 vols. 4to, Lond. 1772.
—— Philosophical Works, abridged by Shaw, 2d Edit. 3 vols. 4to, Lond. 1738.
Brewster (Sir David) Letters on Natural Magic, 12mo, Lond. 1834.
Brisson (M.) Traité Elémentaire de Physique, 3 tom. 8vo, Paris, 1789.
Cavallo (Tiberius) Natural Philosophy, 4 vols. 8vo, Lond. 1803.
Cook (John) Clavis Naturæ, 8vo, Lond. 1733.
Désaguiliers (J. F.) Course of Experimental Philosophy, 2 vols. 4to, Lond. 1763.
Descartes (Renatus) Opera Philosophica, 4to, Amstelod. 1670.
—— Lettres sur la Morale, la Physique, la Médecine, et les Mathématiques, 6 tom. 12mo, Paris, 1724.
Didérot (M.) Œuvres Philosophiques et Dramatiques, 6 tom. 12mo, Amsterdam, 1772.

Elliot (J.) Elements of the Branches of Natural Philosophy connected with Medicine, 8vo, Lond. 1782.
Enfield (Will.) Institutes of Natural Philosophy, 2d Edit. 4to, Lond. 1799.
Euler (Leon.) Conjectura Physica, 4to, Berolini, 1750.
—— Lettres à une Princesse d'Allemagne sur divers sujets de Physique et de Philosophie, 3 tom. 8vo, Genève, 1775.
Ferguson (James) Lectures on Select Subjects in Natural Philosophy, 4to, Lond. 1764.
—— Lectures on Natural Philosophy, edited by Brewster, 3 vols. 8vo, Edin. 1806.
Franklin (Benjamin) Whole Works, 3 vols. 8vo, Lond. 1806.
Gravesande (Jac.) Mathematical Elements of Natural Philosophy, 2 vols. 4to, Lond. 1747.
Hamilton (—) Introductory Lectures on Natural Philosophy, 12mo, Dub. 1774.
Hartsoecker (Nic.) Recueil de Plusieurs Pièces de Physique, 12mo, Utrecht, 1772.
Haüy (M. l'Abbé) Traité de Physique, 2 tomes, 8vo, Paris, 1806.
—— Natural Philosophy, translated by Gregory, 2 vols. 8vo, Lond. 1807.
Hutton (James) Dissertations on different Subjects in Natural Philosophy, 4to, Edin. 1792.
Jones (W. A.) Essay on the First Principles of Natural Philsophy, 4to, Oxford, 1762.
Keill (John) Introduction to Natural Pihlosophy, 5th Edit. translated from the Latin, 8vo, Lond. 1758.
Lectures, Introductory, on Natural Philosophy, 8vo, Dublin, 1774.
Leibnitz (G. G.) Opera Omnia, 7 tom. 4to, Genev. 1768.
Leslie (Sir J.) Elements of Natural Philosophy, Vol. I. 8vo, Edin. 1823.
Library of Useful Knowledge,—Natural Philosophy, Vols. I. II. III. 8vo, Lond. 1829–35.
Lovett (Andrew) Philosophical Essays, 8vo, Worcester, 1766.
Mariotte, Œuvres, 2 tom. (reliés en 1.) 4to, Leid. 1717.
Maupertuis (Moreau de) Œuvres, 4 tom. 8vo, Lyon, 1768.
Musschenbroek (Pet. Van) Physicæ Experimentales et Geometricæ Dissertationes, cum Ephemer. Meteorol. 4to, Lugd. Bat. 1729.
—— Essai de Physique, 2 tom. 4to, Leyde, 1739.
—— Introductio ad Philosophiam Naturalem, 2 tom. 4to, Lugd. Bat. 1762.
Newton (Sir Isaac) Philosophiæ Naturalis Principia Mathematica, 4to, Lond. 1726.
—— Opera Omnia, curâ Horsley, 5 tom. 4to, Lond. 1785.
Nicholson (Will.) Introduction to Natural Philosophy, 2 vols. 8vo, Lond. 1782.
Nollet (J. A.) Leçons de Physique Expérimentale, 6 tom. 12mo, Amst. 1754–55.
—— Le même livre, 6me Edit. 6 tom. 12mo, Paris, 1767.
Peart (E.) On the Elementary Principles of Nature, 8vo, Gainsborough, 1789.
Pelletan (P. H.) Traité Elémentaire de Physique Générale et Médicale, Tom. I. 8vo, Paris, 1829.
Pictet (Marc. Auguste) Essais de Physique, 8vo, Genève, 1790.
Playfair (J.) Outlines of Natural Philosophy, 2 vols. 8vo, Edin. 1812–14.
Porta (J. Bap.) Magia Naturalis, 12mo, Lugd. Bat. 1644.
Priestley (Joseph) Heads of Lectures on a Course of Experimental Philosophy, 8vo, Lond. 1794.

Robins (Benjamin) Mathematical Tracts, 2 vols. 8vo, Lond. 1761.
Robison (John) Elements of Mechanical Philosophy, Vol. I. containing Dynamics and Astronomy, 8vo, Edin. 1804.
Rohault (Jacob.) Tractatus Physicus, curâ Boneti, 12mo, Genev. 1674.
—— Idem liber, cum animadversionibus Ant. le Grand, 12mo, Lond. 1682.
Rowning (J.) Natural Philosophy, 2 vols. 8vo, Lond. 1799.
Rumford (Benj. Count) Essays Economical and Philosophical, 3 vols. 8vo, Lond. 1797.
—— Philosophical Papers, Vol. I. 8vo, Lond. 1802.
Somerville (Mary) On the Connexion of the Physical Sciences, 12mo, Lond. 1834.
Sturmius (J. C.) Collegium Experimentale, 4to, Norimberg. 1676.
Walker (Alex.) System of Familiar Natural Philosophy, 4to, Lond. 1799.
Wells (William Charles) Works, 8vo, Lond. 1818.
Whewell (Rev. Wm.) Bridgewater Treatise; On Astronomy and General Physics, 8vo, Lond. 1833.
Young (Thomas) Syllabus of Lectures on Natural Philosophy, Mathematics, Hydro-dynamics, and Physics, 8vo, Lond. 1802.
—— Lectures on Natural Philosophy and Mechanical Arts, 2 vols. 4to, Lond. 1807.
—— Miscellaneous Works, printed as an Appendix to the Lectures, Vol. II.

II. WORKS ON PARTICULAR DEPARTMENTS OF MECHANICAL PHILOSOPHY.

A. MECHANICS.

1. *MECHANICS IN GENERAL.*

Emerson (W.) Principles of Mechanics, 4th Edit. 4to, Lond. 1794.
Gregory (Ol.) Mechanics, 3 vols. 8vo, Lond. 1807.
Kater (Capt. H.) and Lardner (Rev. D.) Treatise on Mechanics, 12mo, Lond. 1831.
Parkinson (Thos.) System of Mechanics, 4to, Cambridge, 1785.
—— System of Mechanics and Hydrostatics, 4to, Lond. 1789.
Wood (James) Principles of Mechanics, 8vo, Cambridge, 1803.

2. *PARTICULAR DEPARTMENTS OF MECHANICS.*

a. *Statics.*

Fannius (Quintus Rhemnius) De Ponderibus et Mensuris, ext. in Med. Art. Princip. Tom. II.

b. *Dynamics.*

Alembert (M. d') Traité de Dynamique, 4to, Paris, 1796.
Anstice (Robert) Inquiry into the Laws of Falling Bodies, 8vo, Lond. 1794.
Girard (P. S.) Traité Analytique de la Resistance des Solides, 4to, Paris, 1798.

B. HYDRO-DYNAMICS.

1. *HYDRO-DYNAMICS IN GENERAL.*

Alembert (M. d') Traité de l'Equilibre et du Mouvement des Fluides, 4to, Paris, 1770.
Attraction, Capillary, Examination of La Place's Theory of, 8vo, Lond. 1809.
Bossut (Charles) Traité d'Hydro-Dynamique, 2 tom. 8vo, Paris, 1775.
—— Le même livre, nouvelle Edition, 1796.
La Place (P. S.) Supplement à la Théorie de l'Action Capillaire, 4to, Paris, 1807.

---

2. *PARTICULAR DEPARTMENTS OF HYDRO-DYNAMICS.*

a. *Hydrostatics.*

Boyle (Hon. Robert) Paradoxa Hydrostatica, 12mo, Roter. 1670. *(2 copies.)*
Brisson (M.) Pesanteur spécifique des Corps, 4to, Paris, 1787.
Cotes (Roger) Hydrostatical and Pneumatical Lectures, 8vo, Cambridge, 1747.
Lardner (Rev. D.) Treatise on Hydrostatics and Pneumatics, 12mo, Lond. 1831.
Parkinson (T.) System of Mechanics and Hydrostatics, 4to, Lond. 1789.

Ramsden (James) Experiments on the Specific Gravities of Fluids, 4to, Lond. 1792.
Vince (S.) Principles of Hydrostatics, 3d Edit. 8vo, Cambridge, 1806.

b. *Hydraulics.*

Alembert (M. d') Nouvelle Théorie de la Resistance des Fluides, 4to, Paris, 1752.
Buat (M. le Chevalier de) Principes d'Hydraulique, 2 tomes, 8vo, Paris, 1786.
Coulomb (M.) Recherches sur les Moyens d'exécuter sous l'Eau les Travaux Hydrauliques, 8vo, Paris, 1770.
Prony (R.) Nouvelle Architecture Hydraulique, 2de Partie, 4to, Paris, 1796.

c. *Pneumatics.*

Boyle (Hon. Robert) New Experiments, Physico-Mechanical, on the Spring and Weight of the Air, 4to, Oxford, 1669.
—— The same book, 3d Edit. 4to, Lond. 1682.
—— Tractatus quatuor de Aere, 12mo, Lond. 1671.
—— De vi Aeris Elasticâ, 12mo, Roter. 1699.
—— Defensio Doctrinæ suæ de Aere adversus Objectiones Lini, 12mo, Roterod. 1769.
Cavallo (Tiberius) On Air, and other Elastic Fluids, 4to, Lond. 1781.
—— History of the Practice of Aerostation, 8vo, Lond. 1785.
Cotes (Roger) Hydrostatical and Pneumatical Lectures, 8vo, Cambridge, 1747.
Lardner (Rev. D.) Treatise on Hydrostatics and Pneumatics, 12mo, Lond. 1831.
Rumford (Benj. Count) Experiments on Gunpowder, (Essay I. of his Economical and Philosophical Essays.)
—— Experiments to determine the Force of Fired Gunpowder, (Essays II. and III. of his Economical and Philosophical Essays.)

d. *Acoustics.*

Cat (Claude Nicol le) Physical Essay on the Senses, translated, 8vo, Lond. 1750.
Elliot (J.) On Vision and Hearing, 8vo, Lond. 1780.
Euler (Leon.) Tentamina Novæ Theoriæ Musicæ, 4to, Petrop. 1739.
Hales (Gul.) Sonorum Doctrina Rationalis et Experimentalis, 4to, Dub. 1778.
Klein (J. T.) De Sono et Auditu Piscium, 4to, Lips. 1746.
Mojon (Bénoit) Sur l'Utilité de la Musique, trad. par Muggetti, 8vo, Paris, 1603.
Weber (E. H.) De Aure et Auditu Hominis et Animalium, 4to, Lipsiæ, 1820.
Young (Matthew) On the Phenomena of Sounds and Musical Strings, 8vo, Dub. 1784.

Young (Thomas) Outlines of Experiments and Inquiries respecting Sound and Light, (Essay II. of Miscellaneous Essays.)
—— Letter to Mr. Nicholson respecting Sound and Light, (Essay VI. of Miscellaneous Essays.)
—— An Essay on Music, (Essay IV. of Miscellaneous Essays.)

(For Works on the Anatomy and Physiology of the Ear, *Vid.* pp. 17, and 50.)

C. OPTICS.

1. *OPTICS IN GENERAL.*

Brewster (Sir David) Treatise on Optics, 12mo, Lond. 1833.
Caillé (M. l'Abbé de la) Leçons d'Optique, 8vo, Paris, 1766.
Emerson (W.) Elements of Optics, 8vo, Lond. 1767.
Euler (Leon.) Dioptrica, 3 tom. 4to, Petropol. 1771.
Newton (Sir Isaac) Optics, 8vo, Lond. 1718.
Smith (Robert) System of Optics, 2 vols. 4to, Camb. 1738.
Wood (James) Elements of Optics, 8vo, Cambridge, 1799.
—— The same book, 2d Edit. 8vo, Cambridge, 1801.
Young (Thomas) Experiments and Calculations relative to Physical Optics, (Essay IX. of Miscellaneous Essays.)

---

2. *PARTICULAR DEPARTMENTS OF OPTICS.*

Nature, Properties, and Sources of Light.

Anstruther (A.) On Heat, Electricity, and Light, 8vo, Lond. 1800.
Boyle (Hon. R.) Experiments, &c. touching Colours, 12mo, Lond. 1664.
—— Noctiluca Aeria et Glacialis, 12mo, Lond. 1682.
Brewster (Sir David) Treatise on New Philosophical Instruments, with Experiments on Light and Colours, 8vo, Edin. 1813.
Davy (Sir H.) On Heat, Light, and the Combinations of Light, *ext. in* Beddoes' Medical Contributions.
Hutton (James) On Light, Heat, and Fire, 8vo, Edin. 1794.
Priestley (Joseph) On Vision, Light, and Colours, 2 vols. 4to, Lond. 1772.
Rumford (Benj. Count) Account of Experiments made to determine the relative intensities of Light emitted by Luminous Bodies, (Essay VII. of his Philosophical Essays.)
—— Account of some Experiments on Coloured Shadows, (Essay VIII. of his Philosophical Essays.)
—— Conjectures respecting the Principles of the Harmony of Colours, (Essay IX. of his Philosophical Essays.)

Rumford (Benj. Count) Enquiry concerning the Chemical Properties which have been attributed to Light, (Essays X. and XI. of his Philosophical Essays.
Young (Thomas) Experiments and Inquiries respecting Sound and Light, (Essay II. of his Miscellaneous Essays.)
—— Letter to Mr. Nicholson respecting Sound and Light, (Essay VI. of his Miscellaneous Essays.)
—— On the Theory of Light and Colours, (Essay VII. of his Miscellaneous Essays.)
—— Account of some Cases of the Production of Colours not hitherto Described, (Essay VIII. of his Miscellaneous Essays.)

b. *Anatomy and Physiology of the Eye.*

(*Vid.* pp. 16, and 49.)

c. *Optical Instruments.*

Adams (George) Essays on the Microscope, 4to, Lond. 1787, with Atlas in fol.
Baker (Henry) On Microscopes and the Discoveries made thereby, 2 vols. 8vo, Lond. 1785.
Brewster (Sir David) Treatise on New Philosophical Instruments, with Experiments on Light and Colours, 8vo, Edin. 1813.

D CALORIC.

1. *ON HEAT AND COLD GENERALLY, INCLUDING NATURE, PROPAGATION, AND EFFECTS OF HEAT.*

Anstruther (Alex.) On Heat, Electricity, and Light, 8vo, Lond. 1800.
Boyle (Hon. Robert) Experiments touching Cold, 12mo, Lond. 1665.
—— Experimenta circa Mechanicam particularium qualitatum originem, et de Remediis Specificis, 12mo, Lond. 1692.
Conradus (Israel) De Frigoris Naturâ et Effectibus, 12mo, 1677.
Davy (Sir Humphrey) On Heat, Light, and the Combinations of Light, *ext. in* Beddoes' Contributions to Physical and Medical Knowledge, 8vo, Bristol, 1799.
Harrington (Rob.) On the Erroneous Principles of the French Theory of Heat, 8vo, Lond. 1798.
Heat, Inquiry into the General Effects of, &c. 8vo, Lond. 1770.
Hillary (Will.) On the Nature and Properties of Fire, 8vo, Lond. 1760.
Hopson (C. R.) Essay on Fire, 8vo, Lond. 1781.
Hutton (James) On Light, Heat, and Fire, 8vo, Edin. 1794.

Irvine (Will.) Essays on Chemical Subjects, (containing Essays on Heat,) 8vo, Lond. 1805.
Lamarck (J. B.) Sur les Causes des Faits Physiques, 2 tom. 8vo, Paris, 1794, (Tom. I. Sur la Feu.)
Lardner (D.) Treatise on Heat, 12mo, Lond. 1833.
Leslie (Sir John) Experimental Enquiry into the Nature and Propagation of Heat, 8vo, Lond. 1804.
Martine (G.) On Thermometers, and on the Heating and Cooling of Bodies, 8vo, Edin. 1792.
Pictet (Marc. Auguste) Sur la Feu, *ext. in* Essais de Physique, 8vo, Genev. 1790.
Prevost (Pierre) Recherches sur la Chaleur, 8vo, Genève, 1792.
Rumford (Benj. Count) On the Propagation of Heat in Fluids, (Essay VII. of his Economical and Philosophical Essays.)
—— On the Propagation of Heat in various Substances, (Essay VIII. of his Economical and Philosophical Essays.)
—— Enquiry concerning the Weight or Ponderability which has been ascribed to Heat, (Essays XII. and XIII. of his Economical and Philosophical Essays.)
Scheele (Ch. W.) Chemical Observations on Air and Fire, translated from the German by Forster, with Notes by Kirwan, 8vo, Lond. 1780.
Socquet (J. M.) Sur le Calorique, 8vo, Paris, 1801.
Stark (James) On the influence of Colour on Heat and Odours, 4to, Edin. 1833.
Thomson (Thomas) On Heat and Electricity, 8vo, Edin. 1830.

---

2. *ON THE SOURCES OF HEAT AND COLD.*

a. *Friction.*

Rumford (Benj. Count) Enquiry concerning the Source of the Heat which is excited by Friction, (Essay IX. of his Economical and Philosophical Essays.)

b. *Chemical Action.*

Fulhame (Mrs.) Essay on Combustion, 8vo, Lond. 1794.
Maclean (John) Two Lectures on Combustion, 8vo, Philadelphia, 1797.

c. *Change of State of Aggregation.*

Walker (Richard) On the Production of Artificial Cold, 8vo, Oxford, 1796.

d. *Animal Heat.*

(*Vid.* p. 34.)

3. *ON THE ECONOMY AND ECONOMICAL USES OF HEAT.*

Rumford (Benj. Count) On Fuel and Heat, 8vo, Lond. 1797.
—— On Fire-places and Kitchen Utensils, 8vo.
—— The same, (published as Essay X. of his Economical and Philosophical Essays.)
—— On Chimney Fire-places, (Essays IV. and IX. of his Economical and Philosophical Essays.)
—— On the Management of Fire, and the Economy of Fuel, (Essays VI. and XIV. of his Economical and Philosophical Essays.)
—— Observations on the Salubrity of Warm Baths in Cold Weather, (Essay XII. of his Economical and Philosophical Essays.)
—— Observations on the Salubrity of Warm-bathing, and of the principles on which Warm Baths should be constructed, (Essay XIII. of his Economical and Philosophical Essays.)
—— Of the Use of Steam as a Vehicle for transporting Heat, (Essay XV. of his Economical and Philosophical Essays.)

E. ELECTRICITY.

1. *ELECTRICITY IN GENERAL.*

Adams (George) On Electricity and Magnetism, 8vo, Lond. 1784.
Æpinus (F. V. T.) De Similitudine vis Electricæ et Magneticæ, 4to, Petropol. 1758.
Ampère (A. M.) Théorie des Phenomènes Electro-Dynamiques, 4to, Paris, 1826.
Anstruther (Alex.) On Heat, Electricity, and Light, 8vo, Lond. 1800.
Beccaria (G.) On Artificial Electricity, 4to, Lond. 1776.
Becket (J. B.) Essay Introductory to the Study of Electricity, 8vo, Bristol, 1773.
Bennet (Abraham) New Experiments on Electricity, &c. 8vo, Derby, 1789.
Bertholon (M. l'Abbé) Sur l'Electricité des Végétaux, 8vo, Paris, 1783.
Cavallo (Tiberius) On Electricity, 3 vols. 8vo, Lond. 1781.
—— On Medical Electricity, 8vo, Lond. 1781.
Cuthbertson (J.) Practical Electricity and Galvanism, 8vo, Lond. 1807.
Electricité Médicale, Recueil sur l', 2 tom. 12mo, Paris, 1763. *(2 copies.)*
Ferguson (James) Introduction to Electricity, 2d Edit. 8vo, Lond. 1784.
Fowler (Richard) Experiments on Animal Electricity, 8vo, Lond. 1798.
Franklin (Benj.) On Electricity, 4to, Lond. 1760.
—— The same book, Lond. 1769. *(2 copies.)*
Gilbertus (Gul.) De Magnete, curâ Lochmans, 4to, Sedini, 1633.
Jallabert (M.) Expériences sur l'Electricité, 8vo, Genève, 1748.
Mahon (Ch.) On Electricity, 4to, Lond. 1779.
Milner (Thomas) Experiments and Observations on Electricity, 8vo, Lond. 1783.

Monro (Alexander, *Secundus*) Experiments on the Nervous System, relative to the Nature and Effects of Animal Electricity, 4to, Edin. 1793. *(2 copies.)*
Morgan (G. C.) Lectures on Electricity, 2 vols. 12mo, Norwich, 1794.
Peart (E.) On Electric Atmospheres, 8vo, Gainsb. 1792.
Priestley (Joseph) History of Electricity, 4to, Lond. 1766.
—— The same book, 4to, Lond. 1769.
—— Introduction to Electricity, 4to, Lond. 1768.
Singer (G. J.) Elements of Electricity and Electro-Chemistry, 8vo, Lond. 1814.
Swinden (J. H. Van) Recueil des Mémoires sur l'Analogie de l'Electricité et du Magnetisme, 3 tom. (reliés en 2,) 8vo, La Haye, 1784.
Thomson (Thomas) On Heat and Electricity, 8vo, Edin. 1830.
Valli (E.) Experiments on Animal Electricity, 8vo, Lond. 1793.
Watson (W.) Account of a New Electrical Machine, with Experiments, 8vo, Lond. 1747.
Wilson (Benjamin) On the Phenomena of Electricity, 8vo, Lond. 1746.

---

2. *GALVANISM.*

Bostock (John) History and Present State of Galvanism, 8vo, Lond. 1818.
Creve (C. C.) Epistola ad Societatem Medicam, quæ Edinburgi est, de Galvanismo, MS., 4to.
Cuthbertson (J.) Practical Electricity and Galvanism, 8vo, Lond. 1807.
Donnovan (M.) On Galvanism, 8vo, Dublin, 1816.
Galvanisme, Compte rendu par une Commission à l'Institut National des premières Expériences sur, 4to, Paris, 1797.
Humboldt (Alexander von) Expériences sur le Galvanisme et sur l'Irritabilité, par J. F. N. Jadelot, 8vo, Paris, 1799.
Luc (J. A. de) Sur le fluide Electro-Galvanique, 8vo, Paris, 1804.
Nauche (J.) Journal de Galvanisme et de Vaccine, &c. 2 tom. 8vo, Paris, 1803.
Sue (P.) Histoire du Galvanisme, 2 tom. 8vo, Paris, 1802.
Wilkinson (Charles) Elements of Galvanism, 2 vols. 8vo, Lond. 1804. *(2 copies.)*

F. MAGNETISM.

Adams (George) On Electricity and Magnetism, 8vo, Lond. 1784.
Æpinus (F. V. T.) De Similitudine vis Electricæ et Magneticæ, 4to, Petropol. 1758.

Cavallo (Tiberius) On Magnetism, 2d Edit. 8vo, Lond. 1795.
Gilbertus (Gul.) De Magnete, curâ Lochmans, 4to, Sedini, 1633.
Prévost (P.) De l'Origine des Forces Magnétiques, 8vo, Genève, 1788.
Swinden (J. H. Van) Recueil de Mémoires sur l'Analogie de l'Electricité et du Magnétisme, 3 tom. (reliés en 2,) 8vo, La Haye, 1784.

III. ASTRONOMY.

A. SYSTEMATIC AND GENERAL WORKS.

Bonnycastle (John) Astronomy, 8vo, Lond. 1796.
Emerson (W.) System of Astronomy, 8vo, Lond. 1769.
Ferguson (James) Astronomy, with Notes and Supplementary Chapters by Brewster, 2 vols. 8vo, Edin. 1811, with Atlas in 4to.
Hassenfratz (J. H.) Cours de Physique Céleste, 8vo, Paris, 1803.
Herschel (Sir J. F. W.) Treatise on Astronomy, 12mo, Lond. 1833.
Lalande (Jerome le François de) Astronomie, 3me Edit. 3 tom. 4to, Paris, 1792.
Laplace (P. S.) Exposition du Système du Monde, 2 tom. 8vo, Paris, 1796.
—— Le même livre, 3me Edit. 4to, Paris, 1808.
—— The same book, translated by Pond, 2 vols. 8vo, Lond. 1809.
—— Traité de Méchanique Céleste, 5 tom. 4to, Paris, 1799–1805.
Manilii (M.) Astronomicon, ex Edit. Bentleianâ; cum Notis in usum Delphini, 8vo, Lond. 1828.
Vince (S.) Principles of Astronomy, 8vo, Cambridge, 1799.
Whewell (Rev. W.) Bridgewater Treatise; On Astronomy and General Physics, 8vo, Lond. 1833.

B. PHYSICAL ASTRONOMY.

Arago (M.) The Comet. Scientific Notices of Comets in General, and of the Comet of 1832 in Particular, 12mo, Lond. 1833.
Boscovich (P. R. J.) De Solis ac Lunæ Defectibus, 4to, Lond. 1760.
Vince (S.) Observations on the Hypothesis of Gravitation, 8vo, Cambridge, 1806.
Wallace (Wm.) Astronomical and Mathematical Geography, *ext. in* Murray's Encyclopaedia of Geography, 8vo, Lond. 1834.

C. PRACTICAL ASTRONOMY.

Condamine (M. de la) Journal du Voyage à l'Equateur pour faire mésure des 3 premiers Dégrés du Méridien, 4to, Paris, 1751.
Sauer (Martin) Account of a Geographical and Astronomical Expedition to Northern Russia by J. Billings in 1785–94, 4to, Lond. 1802.
Vince (S.) Treatise on Practical Astronomy, 4to, Cambridge, 1790.

D. HISTORY OF ASTRONOMY.

Bailly (M.) Histoire de l'Astronomie Ancienne, 2de Edit. 4to, Paris, 1781.
—— Histoire de l'Astronomie Moderne, 3 tom. 4to, Paris, 1785.
Small (Robert) Account of the Astronomical Discoveries of Kepler, 8vo, Lond. 1804.

IV. METEOROLOGY.

A. METEOROLOGY IN GENERAL.

Daniell (J. F.) Meteorological Essays, 8vo, Lond. 1823.
—— The same book, 2d Edit. 8vo, Lond. 1827.
Forster (Thos.) On Atmospheric Phenomena, 8vo, Lond. 1815. *(2 copies.)*
—— The same book, 3d Edit. 8vo, Lond. 1823.
Luc (J. A. de) Recherches sur les Modifications de l'Atmosphère, 2 tom. 4to, Genève, 1772.
—— Idées sur la Météorologie, 2 tom. 8vo, Lond. 1786.
—— Le même livre, Tom. I.
Métherie (M. de la) Essai Analytique sur l'Air pur, 8vo, Paris, 1785.
Mills (J.) Essay on the Weather, 8vo, Lond. 1770.
Prout (Wm.) Bridgewater Treatise; On Chemistry, Meteorology, and the Function of Digestion, considered with reference to Natural Theology, 8vo, Lond. 1834.
Robertson (Henry) Natural History of the Atmosphere, with an Essay on the Causes of Epidemical Diseases, 2 vols. 8vo, Edin. 1805.
Rutty (Joseph) History of the Weather and Diseases of Dublin, 8vo, Lond. 1770.

B. PARTICULAR DEPARTMENTS OF METEOROLOGY.

1. *ATMOSPHERIC EVAPORATION.*

Bayle (M.) Sur la Cause de la Suspension des Vapeurs dans l'Air, 4to, Paris, 1684.
Irvine (Wm.) Essays on Chemical Subjects, 8vo, Lond. 1805, (Essay III. being on Evaporation.)
Leslie (Sir John) On the relations of Air to Heat and Moisture, 8vo, Edin. 1813.
Saussure (H. B. de) Sur l'Hygrométrie, 8vo, Neufchatel, 1783.

---

2. *DEW, WINDS, CLIMATE, AND BAROMETRICAL OBSERVATIONS.*

Capper (J.) Observations on Winds and Monsoons, 4to, Lond. 1801.
Falconer (W.) Remarks on the Influence of Climate, &c. on Mankind, 4to, Lond. 1781.
Schlogl (Guar.) Tabulæ pro Reductione Statuum Barometri, 4to, Ingolstadii, 1787.
Wells (W. C.) Essay on Dew, 8vo, Lond. 1814.

(For further Works on Climate, *Vid.* pp. 34, and 85.)

V. HISTORY AND OBJECTS OF MECHANICAL PHILOSOPHY.

Boyle (Hon. Robert) Of the Usefulness of Experimental Natural Philosophy, 2 vols. 4to, Oxford, 1663.
Herschel (Sir J. F. W.) Discourse on the Study of Natural Philosophy, 12mo, Lond. 1833.
Maclaurin (Colin) Account of Sir Isaac Newton's Discoveries, 4to, Lond. 1748.
Pemberton (Henry) View of Sir Isaac Newton's Philosophy, fol. Lond. 1773.
Thomson (Anthony Todd) On the Study of Experimental Philosophy, and the Utility of Chemistry, 8vo, Lond.

Appendix.

WORKS ON MATHEMATICS.

Agnesi (Donna M. G.) Analytical Institutions, translated from the Italian by the Rev. J. Colson, 2 vols. 4to, Lond. 1801.
Bezout (M.) Cours des Mathématiques, 6 tomes, 8vo, Paris, 1794.
Bossut (John) History of Mathematics, 8vo, Lond. 1803.
Brendelius (J. G.) Opuseuli Mathematici et Medici Argumenti, 3 tom. 4to, Gott. 1775.
Condillac (M. l'Abbé de) La Langue des Calculs, 8vo, Paris, 1798.
Euler (Leon.) Elémens d'Algèbre, 2 tom. 8vo, Lyons, 1795.
Lagrange (Jos. Louis) Théorie des Fonctions Analytiques, 4to, Paris, 1797.
Lardner (Rev. D.) Elementary Treatise on the Differential and Integral Calculus, 8vo, Lond. 1825.
Larkin (N. J.) Introduction to Solid Geometry, and to the Study of Crystallography, &c. 8vo, Lond. 1820.
Legendre (A. M.) Elémens de Geométrie, 8vo, Paris, 1809.
Leslie (Sir John) Elements of Geometry, 8vo, Edin. 1809.
—— The same book, 2d Edit. Edin. 1811.
Library of Useful Knowledge, Geometry, 8vo, Lond. 1830.
Maclaurin (Colin) Treatise on Fluxions, 2 vols. 4to. Edin. 1742.
Montucla (J. F.) Histoire des Mathématiques, 4 tom. 4to, Paris, 1792-1802. *(2 copies.)*
Vince (S.) Elements of Conic Sections, 2d Edit. 8vo, Cambridge, 1800.
—— Treatise on Plain and Spherical Trigonometry, &c. 2d Edit. 8vo, Cambridge, 1805.
—— Principles of Fluxions, 3d Edit. 8vo, Cambridge, 1805.
Wood (James) Elements of Algebra, 8vo, Cambridge, 1801.
Young (Thomas) Essay on Cycloidal Curves, (Essay III. of his Miscellaneous Essays.)

CHEMISTRY.

I. ELEMENTARY AND SYSTEMATIC WORKS.

Accum (Fred.) System of Theoretical and Practical Chemistry, 2 vols. 8vo, Lond. 1803.
Aikin (A. and C. R.) Dictionary of Chemistry and Mineralogy, 2 vols. 4to, Lond. 1807.
—— Appendix to the same, 4to, Lond. 1814.
Allen (Matthew) Outlines of a Course of Lectures on Chemical Philosophy, 12mo, Lond. 1819.
Baumé (Antoine) Manuel de Chymie, 12mo, Paris, 1765.
—— Chymie Expérimentale et Raisonnée, 3 tomes, 8vo, Paris, 1733.
Beguinus (Joann.) Tyrocinium Chymicum, cum commentario Blasii, Edit. 2da, 12mo, Amst. 1669.
Berzelius (J. J.) Traité de Chimie, 8 tom. 8vo, Paris, 1829–33.
Black (Joseph) Lectures on the Elements of Chemistry, edited by Robison, 2 vols. 4to, Edin. 1803.
Boerhaave (Hermann.) Elementa Chemiae, 2 tom. 4to, Lugd. Bat. 1732.
Brande (W. T.) Manual of Chemistry, 8vo, Lond. 1819.
Chaptal (J. M.) Elémens de Chimie, 3 tom. 8vo, Montpel. 1790.
—— The same book, trans. by Nicholson, 3 vols. 8vo, Lond. 1791.
Chemia Rationalis et Praxis Chymiatrica Rationalis, 4to, Lugd. Bat. 1690. *(2 copies.)*
Chemistry, Conversations on, by a Lady, 2 vols. 12mo, Lond. 1813.
Chimie, Théorique et Pratique, Elémens de, pour servir aux cours publics de l'Académie de Dijon, 3 tom. 12mo, Dijon, 1777–78.
Dalton (J.) New System of Chemical Philosophy, Vol. I. and Part I. of Vol. II. 8vo, Manchester, 1808–27.
Davy (Sir Humphrey) Outlines of a Course of Lectures on Chemistry, 8vo, Lond. 1804.
—— Elements of Chemical Philosophy, Part I. of Vol. I. 8vo, Lond. 1812. *(2 copies.)*
Dictionnaire de Chimie, 2 tom. 8vo, Paris, 1766. *(2 copies.)*
—— The same book, translated, with additions, 3 vols. 8vo, Lond. 1777.
Dossie (R.) Experimental Chemistry, 2 vols. 8vo, Lond. 1759.

Fontenelle (M. Julia) Manuel de Chimie Médicale, 12mo, Paris, 1824.
Fourcroy (M. de) Leçons Elémentaires d'Histoire Naturelle et de Chimie, 2 tom. 8vo, Paris, 1782.
—— The same book, translated, 3 vols. 8vo, Lond. 1790.
—— The same book, trans. by Dr. Thomson, with Notes, 3 vols, 8vo, Edin. 1798.
—— The same book, 5th Edit. Edin. 1800.
—— Système des Connoissances Chimiques, 10 tom. avec une Table des Matières, 8vo, Paris, 1801.
Fyfe (A.) Elements of Chemistry, 2 vols. 8vo, Edin. 1827.
Garnett (Thomas) Outlines of a Course of Lectures on Chemistry, 8vo, Liverpool, 1797.
Geber (Arab.) Chemia, Hornio emendata, 12mo, Lugd. 1760.
Gren (C. F.) Principles of Modern Chemistry, trans. from the German, 2 vols. 8vo, Lond. 1800.
Henry (William) Epitome of Chemistry, 12mo, Lond. 1801.
—— The same book, 4th Edit. 8vo, Edin. 1806.
—— Elements of Experimental Chemistry, 2 vols. 8vo, Lond. 1810.
—— The same book, 2 vols. 8vo, Lond. 1815.
—— The same book, 2 vols. 8vo, Lond. 1823.
Hopson (C. R.) Treatise on Chemistry, 4to, Lond. 1789.
Jacquin (J. F.) Elements of Chemistry, trans. from the German by Stutzer, 8vo, Lond. 1799.
Junckerus (Jo.) Conspectus Chemiæ Theoretico-Practicæ, 2 tom. 4to, Halæ, 1744.
Keir (John) First part of a Dictionary of Chemistry, 4to, Birmingham, 1789.
Klaproth et Wolff (MM.) Dictionnaire de Chimie, trad. par Lagrange et Vogel, 4 tom. 8vo, Paris, 1810.
Lagrange (B.) Manual of Chemistry, translated, 2 vols. 8vo, Lond. 1800.
Lavoisier (J. C.) Traité Elémentaire de Chimie, 2 tom. 8vo, Paris, 1789. *(2 copies.)*
—— The same book, trans. by Kerr, 8vo, Edin. 1793.
Lemery (N.) Cours de Chimie, 8vo, Leyde, 1716.
—— Le même livre, 8vo, Brux. 1744.
Macquer (M.) Elémens de Chimie Pratique, 3 tom. 8vo, Paris, 1751.
—— The same book, translated, 3 vols. 8vo, Edin. 1768.
—— Dictionnaire de Chimie, 2 tom. 12mo, Paris, 1766. *(2 copies.)*
—— The same book, translated, 3 vols. 8vo, Lond. 1777.
Mangetus (Jo. J.) Bibliotheca Chemica Curiosa, 2 tom. fol. Genev. 1752.
Morveau, Maret, et Durande, Elémens de Chimie, 3 tom. 12mo, Dijon, 1777–8.
Murray (John) Elements of Chemistry, 2 vols. 8vo, Edin. 1801.
—— The same book, 2d Edit. 2 vols. 8vo, Edin. 1810.
—— System of Chemistry, 4 vols. 8vo, Edin. 1806.
—— The same book, 3d Edit. 4 vols. 8vo, Edin. 1812.
—— The same book, 4th Edit. 4 vols. 8vo, Edin. 1819.
—— Supplement to the 1st Edit. 8vo, Edin. 1809.
—— Supplement to the 2d Edit. 8vo, Edin. 1812. *(2 copies.)*
—— Supplement to the 3d Edit. 8vo, Edin.
Nicholson (William) First Principles of Chemistry, 8vo, Lond. 1790.
—— Dictionary of Chemistry, 2 vols. 4to, Lond. 1795.
Orfila (M. P.) Elémens de Chimie Médicale, 2 tom. 8vo, Paris, 1817.
Paris (J. A.) Elements of Medical Chemistry, 8vo, Lond. 1825.
Parkes (Samuel) Chemical Catechism, 8vo, Lond. 1816.

Pemberton (Henry) Course of Lectures on Chemistry, 8vo, Lond. 1781.
Prout (W.) Bridgewater Treatise; On Chemistry, Meteorology, and the function of Digestion, considered with reference to Natural Theology, 8vo, Lond. 1834.
Reid (D. B.) Academical Examinations on the Principles of Chemistry, 2 vols. 12mo, Edin. 1825. *(2 copies.)*
—— Elements of Practical Chemistry, 8vo, Edin. 1830.
—— The same book, 2d Edit. 8vo, Edin. 1832.
Shaw (Peter) Principles of Chemistry, 8vo, Lond. 1730.
—— Chemical Lectures, 8vo, Lond. 1732.
Stahlius (Georg. Ernest.) Philosophical Principles of Universal Chemistry, trans. and drawn up by Dr. Shaw, 8vo, Lond. 1730.
Thénard (L. J.) Traité de Chimie, 4 tom. 8vo, Paris, 1813–16.
Thomson (Thos.) System of Chemistry, 4 vols. 8vo, Edin. 1802.
—— The same book, 2d Edit. 4 vols. 8vo, Edin. 1804.
—— The same book, 3d Edit. 5 vols. 8vo, Edin. 1807.
—— The same book, 4th Edit. 5 vols. 8vo, Edin. 1810.
—— The same book, 5th Edit. 4 vols. 8vo, Lond. 1817.
—— Elements of Chemistry, 8vo, Edin. 1810.
—— First Principles of Chemistry, 2 vols. 8vo, Lond. 1825.
—— Chemistry of Inorganic Bodies, 2 vols. 8vo, Lond. 1831.
Trommsdorff (J.) Bibliothek Allgemeine Chemische, 3 bände, 8vo, Erfurt, 1801–3.
Turner (Ed.) Elements of Chemistry, 8vo, Edin. 1827.
—— The same book, 2d Edit. 8vo, Lond. 1828.
—— The same book, 3d Edit. 8vo, Lond. 1831.
—— The same book, 4th Edit. 8vo, Lond. 1833.
—— The same book, 5th Edit. 8vo, Lond. 1834. *(2 copies.)*
Ure (And.) Dictionary of Chemistry, 8vo, Lond. 1821.
—— The same book, 4th Edit. 8vo, Lond. 1831.
Vogel (R. A.) Institutiones Chemicae, 12mo, Francof. 1762.
Wasserberg (Franc. de) Institutiones Chemiae, 3 tom. 8vo, Vindob. 1778.
Wolff et Klaproth (MM.) Dictionnaire de Chimie, trad. par Lagrange et Vogel, 4 tom. 8vo, Paris, 1810.

II. COLLECTIVE WORKS, ESSAYS, &c.

Bayen (Pierre) Opuscules Chimiques, 2 tomes, 8vo, Paris, 1797.
Beddoes (Thos.) Analysis of Mayow's Chemical Opinions, 8vo, Oxford, 1790.
Bergman (T.) Opuscula Physica et Chemica, 5 tom. 8vo, Holm. et Lips. 1779–1788. *(2 copies.)*
Berthollet (C. L.) Chemical Statics, translated by Lambert, 2 vols. 8vo, Lond. 1804.
Bohnius (J.) Dissertationes Chemico-Physicæ, 4to, Lipsiæ, 1685.

Boyle (Hon. Rob.) Whole Works, 6 vols. 4to, Lond. 1772.
Brisson (M. J.) Physical Principles of Chemistry, translated from the French, 8vo, Lond. 1801.
Crell (Dr.) Chemical Journal, 3 vols. 8vo, Lond. 1791–93.
Gay-Lussac et Thénard, (MM.) Recherches Physico-Chimiques, 2 tom. 8vo, Paris, 1811. *(2 copies.)*
Harrington (Rob.) Elucidation and Extension of the Harringtonian System of Chemistry, 8vo, Lond. 1819.
Hierne (Urban.) Acta Chemica Holmiensia, annot. J. G. Waller, Tom. I. 8vo, Holm. 1753.
Higgins (Bryan) Experiments on Various Subjects in Chemical Philosophy, 8vo, Lond. 1786.
Irvine (William) Essays on Chemical Subjects, 8vo, Lond. 1805.
Jacquin (Nic. Jos.) Miscellanea Austriaca ad Botanicam, Chemiam, et Historiam Naturalem spectantia, 2 tom. (in 1 compact.) 4to, Vindob. 1778–81.
Lavoisier (J. C.) Essays Physical and Chemical, translated by Henry, 8vo, Lond. 1776.
Margraf (M.) Opuscules Chimiques, 2 tom. 12mo, Paris, 1762.
Morley (Charles) Collectanea Chemica Leydensia, 4to, Lugd. Bat. 1684.
Neumann (Gasper) Chemical Works, abridged by Lewis, 4to, Lond. 1759.
Parkes (Samuel) Chemical Essays, 5 vols. 12mo, Lond. 1815.
Pelletier (Bertrand) Observations de Chimie, 2 tom. 8vo, Paris, 1798.
Pott (J. H.) Observationes et Animadversiones Chemicæ, 4to, Berol. 1739.
—— Dissertations Chimiques, 4 tom. 12mo, Paris, 1759.
Scheele (Chas. W.) Chemical Essays, translated from the German, by Beddoes, 8vo, Lond. 1786.
Stahlius (Geo. Ernest.) Experimenta et Observationes Chemicæ et Physicæ, 8vo, Berol. 1739.
Theatrum Chemicum, praecipuos Selectorum Auctorum tractatus continens, 5 tom. 12mo, Argentorat. 1613-22.
Trotter (Thomas) Medical and Chemical Essays, 8vo, Lond. 1795.
Wallerius (J. Gottsch.) Annotationes in Acta Chemica Hafniensia, 8vo, Holm. 1753.
—— Disputationes Academicæ, 8vo, Holm. 1780.
Watson (Bp. Richard) Chemical Essays, 5 vols. 12mo, Cambridge, 1781.

(For Chemical Journals, Encyclopædias, &c. *Vid.* Part IV. Miscellanies.)

III. GENERAL DOCTRINES OF CHEMISTRY.

A. CHEMICAL AFFINITY.

Bergman (T.) On Elective Attractions, translated from the Latin, 8vo, Lond. 1785.
Berthollet (C. L.) Chemical Statics, translated by Lambert, 2 vols. 8vo, Lond. 1804.
—— Laws of Chemical Affinity, 8vo, Lond. 1804.
Le Sage (G. L.) Essai de Chimie Méchanique, 4to, Genève, 1761.

B. THEORY OF DEFINITE PROPORTIONS.

Daubeny (Chas.) Introduction to the Atomic Theory, 8vo, Oxford, 1831.
Macneven (W. J.) Exposition of the Atomic Theory of Chemistry, with an Appendix of Chemical Exercises, 8vo, New York, 1819.
Turner (Ed.) Introduction to the Laws of Combination, and the Atomic Theory, 12mo, Edin. 1825.

C. DIFFUSION OF GASES.

Graham (Thos.) On the Law of the Diffusion of Gases, 4to, Edin. 1832.

D. COMBUSTION.

Fulhame (Mrs.) Essay on Combustion, with a New Art of Dyeing and Painting, 8vo, Lond. 1794.
Henry (W.) On the Action of finely-divided Platinum on Gaseous Mixtures, &c. 4to, Lond. 1824.
Higgins (William) Comparative View of the Phlogistic and Antiphlogistic Theories, 8vo, Lond. 1789.
Kirwan (Richard) Essay on Phlogiston, and the Constitution of Acids, 8vo, Lond. 1787.
—— Le même livre, traduit en Français, avec observations par MM. Lavoisier, Fourcroy, Berthollet, de Morveau, &c. 8vo, Paris, 1788.
—— The same book, with Kirwan's replies, 8vo, Lond. 1789.
Maclean (John) Two Lectures on Combustion, 8vo, Philadelph. 1797.
Priestley (Joseph) Doctrine of Phlogiston Established, 8vo, Northumberland, 1800.

E. CALORIC.

(*Vid.* p. 223.)

F. ELECTRICITY AND GALVANISM.

(*Vid.* pp. 225 and 226.)

IV. CHEMICAL NOMENCLATURE.

Chenevix (R.) Remarks on Chemical Nomenclature, 12mo, Lond. 1802.
Dickson (Stephen) On Chemical Nomenclature, 8vo, Lond. 1796.
Goris (Gerard.) Chymia Restituta, 12mo, Lugd. Bat. 1671.
Kirwan (Richard) On Chemical Nomenclature, 8vo, Lond. 1796.
Morveau, Lavoisier, Berthollet, et Fourcroy, (MM.) Méthode de Nomenclature Chimique, 8vo, Paris, 1787.
Pearson (George) Translation of the French Chemical Nomenclature, 4to, Lond. 1799.
Sadler (John) Explanation of Terms used in Chemistry, 8vo, Lond. 1804.

V. WORKS ON SPECIAL DEPARTMENTS OF CHEMISTRY.

A. INORGANIC CHEMISTRY.

1. *GENERAL WORKS ON INORGANIC CHEMISTRY.*

Thomson (Thomas) Chemistry of Inorganic Bodies, 2 vols. 8vo, Lond. 1831.

2. *WORKS ON PARTICULAR DEPARTMENTS OF INORGANIC CHEMISTRY.*

a. *Non-Metallic Substances.*

Beddoes (Thomas) and Watt (James) On Factitious Airs, in 5 parts, 3 vols. 8vo, Bristol, 1794–96.
—— The same book, Parts I. and II. 2d Edit. 8vo, Bristol, 1795.
Cavallo (Tiberius) On Air and other Elastic Fluids, 4to, Lond. 1781.
Davy (Sir Humphrey) Researches chiefly on Nitrous Oxide, 8vo, Lond. 1800. *(2 copies.)*
—— On the Generation of Oxygen, *ext. in* Beddoes' Medical Contributions, 8vo, Bristol, 1799.

Dewar (Henry) Letter to Dr. Trotter on his proposal for destroying the Fire and Choak-damps, 8vo, Manchester.

Fire-damp, Reply to Dr. Trotter's Second Pamphlet respecting the Means of destroying, 8vo, Lond. 1806.

Gay-Lussac et Thénard, (MM.) Sur la decomposition de l'Acide Boracique, *ext. in* Recherches Physico-Chymiques, Tom. I. p. 276.

—— Sur les Acides Fluorique, Muriatique et Muriatique Oxigené, *ext. ibid.* Tom. II. p. 1.

Henry (William) Experiments on Carburetted Hydrogen Gas, 4to, Lond. 1797.

—— On the action of finely-divided Platinum on Gaseous Mixtures, &c. 4to, Lond. 1824.

Lavoisier (J. C.) Essays on the Effects produced by various processes on Atmospheric Air, translated by Henry, 8vo, Warrington, 1783.

Priestley (Joseph) Directions for Impregnating Water with fixed Air, 8vo, Lond. 1772.

—— Experiments and Observations on Air, 3 vols. 8vo, Birmingham, 1790.

—— Experiments and Observations on Air, including remarks on other branches of Natural Philosophy, 6 vols. 8vo, Lond. 1776.

—— On the Generation of Air from Water, 8vo, Lond. 1793. *(2 copies.)*

—— Experiments on Air and Water, 8vo, Lond. 1796.

Scheele (C. W.) Chemical Observations on Air and Fire, translated from the German by Foster, with notes by Kirwan, 8vo, Lond. 1780.

Trotter (Thomas) Proposals for destroying the Fire and Choak-Damp of Coal Mines, 8vo, Newcastle, 1805-6.

b. *Metals and their Compounds.*

Agricola (G.) De re Metallicâ, &c. folio, Basil. 1657.

Davy (Sir Humphrey) On the Decomposition of the Fixed Alkalis, 4to, Lond. 1808.

Gay-Lussac et Thénard, (MM.) Sur la preparation Chimique et les Propriétés de Potassium et Sodium, *ext. in* Recherches Physico-Chimiques, Tom I. p. 74.

—— Sur la Nature de Potassium et Sodium, *ext. ibid.* Tom. II. p. 206.

Glass (Thomas) Examination of Mr. Henry's Strictures on Glass's Magnesia, 8vo, Lond. 1774.

Gonlard (W.) On Lead, 12mo, Lond. 1775.

Henry (Thomas) On Magnesia, Quick Lime, Fixed Air, &c. 8vo, Lond. 1773.

Hope (T. C.) Account of the Strontian Spar, 4to, Edin. 1793.

Reaumur (M. de) L'art de convertir le Fer Forgé en Acier, et d'adoucir le Fer Fondu, 4to, Paris, 1722.

Wallerius (J. G.) Elementa Metallurgica, 8vo, Holm. 1767.

B. ORGANIC CHEMISTRY.

1. *GENERAL WORKS ON ORGANIC CHEMISTRY.*

Gmelin (Leopold) Chimie Organique appliquée à la Physiologie et la Médecine, 8vo, Paris, 1823.
Raspail (F. V.) Nouveau Système de Chimie Organique, 8vo, Paris, 1833.
—— The same book, trans. from the French, by W. Henderson, M.D. 8vo, Lond. 1834.

---

2. *WORKS ON PARTICULAR DEPARTMENTS OF ORGANIC CHEMISTRY.*

a. *Animal Chemistry.*

Berzelius (J. J.) Progress and Present State of Animal Chemistry, trans. from the Swedish by G. Brunmark, 8vo, Lond. 1813.
Chevreul (M. E.) Recherches Chimiques sur les Corps gras d'Origine Animale, 8vo, Paris, 1823.
Forster (R.) De Cantharidum Historiâ Chemicâ et Medicâ, 8vo, Argentorat. 1775.
Johnson (W. B.) History of Animal Chemistry, 3 vols. 8vo, Lond. 1803.
Widermus (Georg.) Chemia Corporis Animalis, 4to, Argentorat. 1752.

(For Works on Calculi, *Vid.* p. 167.)

b. *Vegetable Chemistry.*

Graham (Thos.) An Account of the Formation of the Alcoates, 4to, Edin. 1828.
Kosegarten (D. A. J. F.) De Camphorâ, Gott. 1785, ext. in Frank. Delect. Tom. III. p. 27.

VI. WORKS ON PRACTICAL AND ANALYTICAL CHEMISTRY.

A. GENERAL WORKS.

Accum (Fred.) Practical Essay on Chemical Re-Agents or Tests, 12mo, Lond. 1816.
—— Chemical Amusement, 8vo, Lond. 1817.

Children (J. G.) An Essay on Chemical Analysis, 8vo, Lond. 1819.
Dossie (R.) Experimental Chemistry, 2 vols. 8vo, Lond. 1759.
Faraday (M.) Essay on Chemical Manipulation, 8vo, Lond. 1827.
Gray (S. F.) The Operative Chemist, 8vo, Lond. 1828.
Macquer (M.) Elémens de Chimie Pratique, 3 tom. 8vo, Paris, 1767.
—— The same book, trans. 3 vols. 8vo, Edin. 1768.
Payen (A.) Traité Elémentaire des Reactifs, 8vo, Paris, 1822.
Reid (D. B.) Elements of Practical Chemistry, 8vo, Edin. 1830.
—— The same book, 2d Edit. 8vo, Edin. 1832.
Rose (Henry) Manual of Analytical Chemistry, trans. by Griffin, 8vo, Lond. 1831.
Thénard (L. J.) On the General Principles of Chemical Analysis, trans. by A. Merrick, 8vo, Lond. 1818.
Vauquelin (M.) Manuel d'Essayeur, 8vo, Paris, 1798.

B. WORKS ON CHEMICAL ANALYSIS IN PARTICULAR.

1. *ANALYSIS OF ANIMAL SUBSTANCES.*

Link (H. F.) De Analysi Urinæ et Origine Calculi, 4to, Gotting. 1788.
Schönberg (J. J. A. von) Ueber einige in Pompeji gefundene Knochen und ihre Analyse, 4to, Erlangen, 1828.

---

2. *ANALYSIS OF VEGETABLE SUBSTANCES.*

Gay-Lussac et Thénard, (MM.) Sur l'Analyse Végétale et Minerale, *ext. in* Recherches Physico-Chimiques, Tom. II. p. 265.

---

3. *ANALYSIS OF MINERALS.*

Accum (Fred.) Analysis of Minerals, 12mo, Lond. 1804.
Cramerus (J. A.) Elementa Artis Docimasticæ, 2 tom. 8vo, Lugd. Bat. 1739.
—— Idem liber, 8vo, Lugd. Bat. 1644.
Ehrmann (M.) Essai d'un Art de Fusion à l'aide de l'Air Vital, 8vo, Strasbourg, 1787.
Gay-Lussac et Thénard, (MM.) Sur l'Analyse Végétale et Minerale *ext. in* Recherches Physico-Chimiques, Tom. II. p. 265.
Klaproth (M. H.) Analysis of Mineral Substances, trans. from the German, 2 vols. 8vo, Lond. 1801.

4. *DESCRIPTION AND USES OF CHEMICAL APPARATUS.*

Berzelius (J. J.) The Use of the Blow-Pipe in Chemical Analysis, &c. trans. by Children, 8vo, Lond. 1822.
Clark (E. D.) On the Gas Blow-Pipe, 8vo, Lond. 1819.
Gottling (J. F. A.) Description of a Portable Chest of Chemistry, 12mo, Lond. 1791.
Griffin (John) On the Use of the Blow-Pipe, 12mo, Glasgow, 1827.

VII. APPLICATIONS OF CHEMISTRY TO THE ARTS, AGRICULTURE, &c.

Bancroft (Edward) On the Philosophy of Permanent Colours, Vol. 1. 8vo, Lond. 1794.
—— The same book, enlarged, 2 vols. 8vo, Lond. 1813.
Berthollet (M.) Elémens de l'Art de la Teinture, 2 tom. 8vo, Paris, 1791.
—— The same book, translated by Kerr, 2d Edit. 8vo, Edin. 1791.
Born (M. de) Méthode d'Extraire les Métaux parfaits, 4to, Paris, 1788.
Chaptal (J. M.) Chimie appliquée aux Arts, 4 tom. 8vo, Paris, 1807.
—— The same book in English, 4 vols. 8vo, Lond. 1807.
Charmes (Pajot des) Art of Bleaching, translated from the French, 8vo, Lond. 1799.
Davy (Sir Humphrey) Elements of Agricultural Chemistry, 4to, Lond. 1813.
Dundonald (Earl of) On the Connexion between Agriculture and Chemistry, 4to, Lond. 1795.
Fulhame (Mrs.) Essay on Combustion, with a New Art of Dyeing and Painting, 8vo, Lond. 1794.
Higgins (Bryan) On Calcareous Cements, 8vo, Lond. 1780.
Leather, Art of Currying, Tanning, and Dyeing, published by the Dublin Society, 12mo, Lond. 1780.
Lewis (William) Commercium Philosophico-Technicum, 4to, Lond. 1763. *(2 copies.)*
Neri, Merret, et Kunckel, (MM.) L'Art de la Verrerie, 4to, Paris, 1752.
Reaumur (M. de) L'Art de Convertir le Fer Forgé en Acier, et d'adoucir le Fer Fondu, 4to, Paris, 1722.
Saussure (Theodore de) Recherches Chimiques sur la Végétation, 8vo, Paris, 1804.
Uslar (Von) Chemico-Physiological Observations upon Plants, trans. by G. Schmeisser, 8vo, Edin. 1795.
Wallerius (J. G.) Elementa Metallurgica, 8vo, Holm. 1767.

VIII. WORKS ON ALCHEMY.

Alchemistical Philosophers, Lives of, 8vo, Lond. 1815.

Combachius (Lud.) Tractatus de Vero Sale Secreto Philosophorum et de Universali Mundi Spiritu, 12mo, Casselis, 1651.
Faber (J. P.) Propugnaculum Alchemiæ, 12mo, Tolos. 1645.
Geber (Arab.) Chemia, Hornio Emendata, 12mo, Lugd. 1760.
Glauber (Jo. Rudolph) Works, translated by Parke, folio, Lond. 1689.
Hanneman (J.) Tantalus Chemicus, 4to, Hamb. 1714.
—— Nebo Chemicus, 4to, Kilon. 1714.
Lana (Francesco) Prodromo all' Arte Maestro, folio, Brescia, 1670.
Libavius (A.) Praxis Alchemiæ, 12mo, Frank. 1604.
Lullius (R.) Opera, 8vo, Argent. 1617.
Magistère Hermetique, Traité de, ou la Pierre Philosophale Victorieuse, trad. du Latin, 12mo, Amst. 1689.
Suchten (Alex. Van) Secrets of Antimony, 12mo, Lond. 1670.
Valentinus (Basil) Of the first Tincture, Root, and Spirit of Metals and Minerals, trans. by Cable, 18mo, Lond. 1670.
Wedelius (G. W.) Introductio ad Alchemiam, 4to, Jenæ, 1705.
Wolfgang (G.) Introductio ad Alchemiam, 4to, Jenæ, 1705.

IX. HISTORY AND OBJECTS OF CHEMISTRY, INCLUDING CHEMICAL CONTROVERSY.

Beddoes (Thomas) Analysis of Mayow's Chemical Opinions, 8vo, Oxford, 1790.
Bergman (T.) On the Usefulness of Chemistry, 8vo, Lond. 1783.
Fourcroy (M. de) Philosophy of Chemistry, 8vo, Lond. 1795.
Goris (Gerard.) Chemia Restituta, 12mo, Lugd. Bat. 1671.
Harrington (Robert) The Death Warrant of the French Theory of Chemistry, 8vo, Lond. 1804.
—— Elucidation and Extension of the Harringtonian System of Chemistry, 8vo, Lond. 1819.
Henry (William) On the Nature and Objects of Chemistry, 8vo, Manchester, 1799.
Lamarck (J. B.) Refutation de la Théorie Pneumatique, 8vo, Paris, 1796.
Marggravius (Christian.) Detectio Ignorantiæ Jacobi Le Mort, 12mo, Lugd. Bat. 1687.
Reid (D. B.) Exposure of Misrepresentations in an Attack upon the Author's Elements of Practical Chemistry contained in Philosophical Magazine for December 1830, 8vo, Edin. 1831. *(2 copies.)*
Thomson (A. T.) On the Study of Experimental Philosophy, and the Utility of Chemistry, 8vo, Lond.
Thomson (Thomas) Reply to the Edinburgh Reviewers, 8vo, Edin. 1804.
Yeats (G. D.) On the Claims of the Moderns to some Discoveries in Chemistry, and Physiology, 8vo, Lond. 1798.

CHAPTER II.

Natural History;

INCLUDING

Zoology, Botany, Geology, Mineralogy, and Mineral Waters.

NATURAL HISTORY.

I. GENERAL AND COLLECTIVE WORKS ON NATURAL HISTORY.

Aphonin (M.) Usus Historiæ Naturalis, ext. in Linnæi Amœn. Acad. Tom. VII. p. 409.

Bacon (Francis Lord Verulam) Sylva Sylvarum, or a Natural History in Ten Centuries, *ext. in* Works, Vol. I. p. 133.

—— De Dignitate et Augmentis Scientiarum Libri IX. ext. in Works, Vol. IV. p. 17.

—— Novum Organum, sive Indicia vera de Interpretatione Naturæ, ext. in Works, Vol. IV. p. 257.

—— Account of his Novum Organon Scientiarum, or New Method of Studying the Sciences, *ext. in* Library of Useful Knowledge, 8vo, Lond.

—— Parasceve ad Historiam Naturalem et Experimentalem, &c. ext. in Works, Vol. IV. p. 385.

Baglivi (Georg.) Opera Omnia, 4to, Antverp. 1715.

Bailly (M.) Lettres sur l'Origine des Sciences, et des Peuples de l'Asie, 8vo, Paris, 1777.

Barton (Benj. S.) On some Parts of Natural History, &c. Part I. 8vo, Lond. N. D.

Bertrand (E.) Recueil de divers Traités sur l'Histoire Naturelle de la Terre, &c. 4to, Avig. 1766.

Biberg (J. J.) Œconomia Naturæ, ext. in Linnæi Amœn. Acad. Tom. II. p. 1.

Bicheno (L. E.) On Systems and Methods in Natural History, *ext. in* Linnean Transact. Vol. XV. p. 479.

Blumenbach (J. F.) Manuel d'Histoire Naturelle, par Artaud, 2 tom. 8vo, Metz, 1803.

—— The same book, 10th Germ. Edit. translated by Gore, 8vo, Lond. 1825.

—— Specimen Historiæ Naturalis Antiquae artis operibus illustratæ, &c. 4to, Gott. 1808.

—— Specimen Historiæ Naturalis ex Classicis auctoribus illustratæ, &c. 4to, Gott. 1816.

Bomare (M. V.) Dictionnaire raisonné universel d'Histoire Naturelle, 15 tom. 8vo, Lyon, 1791.
British Association for the Advancement of Science, Reports of, 8vo, Lond. 1833–36.
Brookes (R.) System of Natural History, 6 vols. 12mo, Lond. 1763.
Buffon (M. le Comte de) Histoire Naturelle Générale et Particulière, avec un Description du Cabinet du Roi par Daubentou, 31 tomes (reliés en 26), 12mo, Paris, 1750–1768.
—— The same book, translated by Smellie, 8 vols. 8vo, Edin. 1780.
—— Supplément au 5me tome de l'Histoire Naturelle, 4to, Paris, 1788.
—— Œuvres complets, par M. le Comte de Lacepède, 12 tom. 8vo, Paris, 1817–18.
Camper (Pierre) Œuvres, qui ont pour objet l'Histoire Naturelle, &c. 3 tomes, 8vo, Paris, 1803, avec Atlas in folio.
Crabb (George) Universal Technological Dictionary, 2 vols. 4to, Lond. 1823.
Cuvier (G.) Histoire des progrès des Sciences Naturelles depuis 1789 jusqu'à ce jour, 4 tom. 8vo, Paris, 1826–28.
—— Recueil des Eloges Historiques, 3 tom. 8vo, Paris, 1819–30.
—— Sketch of his Life and Writings, by Dr. Grant, 8vo, Lond. 1830.
Darwin (Erasmus) Temple of Nature, 4to, Lond. 1803.
Daubenton (M.) Description du Cabinet du Roi, contenue dans l'Histoire Naturelle de Buffon, 25 tom. 12mo, Paris, 1750–78.
Derham (W.) Physico-Theology, or a Demonstration of the Being and Attributes of God, from his Works of Creation, 5th Edit. 8vo, Lond. 1720.
Densingius (Ant.) Fasciculus Dissertationum, 12mo, Groningæ, 1600.
Dictionnaire des Sciences Naturelles, 5 tom. 8vo, Paris, 1804–1806, avec Atlas in 4to.
Duhamel (Jo. B.) Historia Academiæ Regiæ Scientiarum, Edit. 2da, 4to, Paris, 1701.
Dryander (Jonas) Catalogus Bibliothecæ Historico-Naturalis Dom. Josephi Banks, 4 tom. 8vo, Lond. 1798.
Forster (J. R.) Manuel de l'Histoire Naturelle, par Léveillé, 8vo, Paris, 1796.
Fourcroy (M. de) Leçons Elémentaires d'Histoire Naturelle et de Chimie, 2 tom. 8vo, Paris, 1782.
—— The same book, translated, 3 vols. 8vo, Lond. 1790.
—— The same book, translated by Dr. Thomson, with Notes, 3 vols. 8vo, Edin. 1798.
—— The same book, 5th Edit. Edin. 1800.
Gavoty et Toulouzan, (MM.) Histoire de la Nature, 3 tom. 8vo, Paris, 1815.
Gognet (M.) De l'Origine des Loix, des Sciences, et des Arts, 3 tomes, 12mo, La Haye, 1758.
Good (J. M.) The Book of Nature, 3 vols. 8vo, Lond. 1826.
Graves (George) Naturalist's Pocket-book, &c. 8vo, Lond. 1818.
Gregory (Rev. George) Economy of Nature, 3 vols. 8vo, Lond. 1796.
Hill (John) Essays on Natural History, &c. relating chiefly to Botany and Entomology, 8vo, Lond. 1752.
Histoire Naturelle, Méthode de préparer et de conserver les Curiosités de l', 8vo, Lyon, 1758.
Hultman (D.) Instructio Musei Rerum Naturalium, ext. in Linnæi Amœn. Acad. Tom. III. p. 446.
Jourdan (A. J. L.) Dictionnaire Raisonné, Etymologique, Synonymique, et Polyglotte, des Termes usités dans les Sciences Naturelles, 2 tomes, 8vo, Paris, 1834.

Lacepède (Le Comte de) Discours d'Ouverture et de Cloture du Cours d'Histoire Naturelle donné au Muséum d'Hist. Nat. en 1798, 4to, Paris, 1789.
—— Vue générale des progrès de plusieurs branches des Sciences Naturelles depuis la mort de Buffon, 8vo, Paris, 1818.
Lettsom (J. C.) Naturalist's Companion, 8vo, Lond. 1799.
Linnean Society, Transactions of, Vol. I.–XVI. 4to, Lond. 1791—1833.
Linnæus (Car.) Amœnitates Academicæ, 6 tom. 8vo, Lugd. Bat. 1748.
—— Idem liber, 9 tom. 8vo, Holm. Lugd. Bat. et Erlang. 1749–85.
—— Systema Naturæ, 8vo, Lugd. Bat. 1756.
—— Idem liber, Tom. II. Edit. 10ma, Holm. 1759.
—— Idem liber, Tom. III. Halæ, 1770.
—— Idem liber, 4 tom. Vindob. 1767–1770.
—— The same book, translated by W. Turton, 4 vols. 8vo, Lond. 1802.
—— On the Study of Nature, trans. from the Latin, 8vo, Lond. 1785.
Ludwig (Christ. Fred.) Delectus Opusculorum ad Scientiam Naturalem spectantium, Tom. I. 8vo, Lips. 1790.
Malpighius (Marc.) Opera Omnia, 2 tom. (in 1 compact.) fol. Lond. 1686.
Martyn (John) and Chambers (E.) The Philosophical History and Memoirs of the Royal Academy of Sciences in Paris, 5 vols. 8vo, Lond. 1742.
Mémoire Instructif sur la manière de rassembler, conserver, et d'envoyer les diverses Curiosités d'Histoire Naturelle, 8vo, Paris, 1758.
Millin (A. L.) Elémens d'Histoire Naturelle, 2de Edit. 8vo, Paris, 1797.
Museum Naturalium Academiæ Upsalensis, Partes VIII. 1787–89, ext. in Diss. Inaug. Acad. Upsal. 2 tom. 4to, 1779–89.
Nemnich (Phil. And.) Allgemeines Polyglotten-Lexicon der Naturgeschichte, 5 tom. 4to, Hamb. 1793–95.
Norblad (E. A.) Instructio Peregrinatoris, ext. in Linnæi Amœn. Acad. Tom. V. p. 298.
Plinius (C. *Sec.*) Historia Naturalis, fol. Hag. 1518.
—— Idem liber, 3 tom. 8vo, Lugd. Bat. 1668.
—— Idem liber, cur. et impr. A. J. Valpy, 14 tom. 8vo, Lond. 1826.
Pultney (Richard) General View of the Writings of Linnæus, 8vo, Lond. 1781.
Ray (John) The Wisdom of God manifested in the Works of the Creation, 9th Edit. 8vo, Lond. 1727.
Richard (A.) Elémens d'Histoire Naturelle Médicale, 2 tom. 8vo, Paris, 1831.
Robinet (J. B.) De la Nature, 5 tom. 8vo, Amst. 1766–68.
Saint-Pierre (J. H. B. de) Etudes de la Nature, 2 tom. 8vo, Lond. 1803.
Senébier (Jean) Sur l'influence de la Lumière Solaire pour Modifier les Etres des trois Règnes de la Nature, et surtout ceux du Règne Végétal, 3 tom. 8vo, Genève, 1782.
Smellie (W.) Philosophy of Natural History, 4to, Edin. 1790.
—— The same book, 2 vols. 4to, Edin. 1799.
Smith (Sir J. E.) Tracts relating to Natural History, 8vo, Lond. 1798.
—— Sketch of a Tour on the Continent, 3 vols. 8vo, Lond. 1807.
—— On the Rise and Progress of Natural History, *ext. in* Linn. Trans. Vol. I. p. 1.
Söderberg (O.) Curiositas Naturalis, ext. in Linnæi Amœn. Acad. Tom. I. p. 429.
Stark (John) Elements of Natural History, 2 vols. 8vo, Edin. 1828.
Sulivan (R. J.) A View of Nature, in Letters to a Traveller on the Alps, with Reflections on Atheistical Philosophy, 6 vols. 8vo, Lond. 1794.

Swainson (Wm.) A Preliminary Discourse on the Study of Natural History, 12mo, Lond. 1834.

Toulouzan et Gavoty, (MM.) Histoire de la Nature, 3 tom. 8vo, Paris, 1815.

Townson (Robert) Tracts and Observations in Natural History and Physiology, 8vo, Lond. 1799.

Turner (Sharon) The Sacred History of the World displayed in the Creation and subsequent events to the Deluge, 2 vols. 8vo, Lond. 1833.

Wilcke (H. C. D.) Politia Naturæ, ext. in Linnæi Amœn. Acad. Tom. VI. p. 17.

II. NATURAL HISTORY OF PARTICULAR COUNTRIES AND PLACES.

Alps.—Barry (Martin) Ascent to the Summit of Mont Blanc in September 1834, 8vo, Edin. 1836. *(2 copies.)*

—— Dolomieu (Déodat de) Journal de son dernier Voyage aux Alpes, par Bruun-neer-gaard, 8vo, Paris, 1802.

—— Saussure (H. B. de) Voyages dans les Alpes, 8 tom. 8vo, Genève, 1787.

America.—Humboldt (Alex. von) Personal Narrative of Travels to the Equinoctial Regions of the New Continent, trans. by Miss H. M. Williams, 7 vols. (in 6,) 8vo, Lond. 1814–29.

Barbadoes.—Hughes (Griffith) Natural History of Barbadoes, fol. Lond. 1750.

Brazil.—Maregravius (Geo. de Leibstad) Historia Rerum Naturalium Brasiliæ, curâ De Laet, fol. Lugd. Bat. et Amst. 1648.

—— Spix (J. B. von) and Martius (C. F. P. von) Travels in Brazil in 1817–20, Vols. I. II. 8vo, Lond. 1824.

Britain.—Saintfond (B. F. de) Travels in England, Scotland, and the Hebrides, 2 vols. 8vo, Lond. 1799.

Edinburgh.—Rhind (Wm.) Excursions illustrative of the Natural History of the Environs of Edinburgh, 12mo, Edin. 1833.

Iceland.—Mackenzie (Sir G. S.) Natural History of Iceland, *ext. in* Travels in Iceland, 4to, Edin. 1811.

India.—Redus (Franc.) Experimenta circa varias Res Naturales, præsertim illas quæ ex India afferuntur, 12mo, Amst. 1685.

Jamaica.—Browne (Patrick) Civil and Natural History of Jamaica, fol. Lond. 1756.

Jarat.—Razoumowsky (M. le Comte G. de) Histoire Naturelle du Jarat et de ses Environs, &c. 2 tom. 8vo, Lausanne, 1789.

Lapland.—Linnæus (Car.) Lachesis Laponica, a Tour in Lapland, edited by Sir J. E. Smith, 8vo, Lond. 1811.

Madagascar.—Copland (Samuel) Natural History of Madagascar, *ext. in* History of the Island of Madagascar, p. 287–334, 8vo, Lond. 1822.
Madeira.—Pitta (N. C.) Natural History of Madeira, *ext. in* Account of the Island of Madeira, 8vo, Lond. 1812.
New South Wales, China, &c.—Bennett (Geo.) Wanderings in New South Wales, Batavia, China, &c. 2 vols. 8vo, Lond. 1834.
Norway.—Tonning (H.) Rariora Norvegiæ, ext. in Linnæi Amœn. Acad. Tom. VII. p. 466.
Pennsylvania.—Barton (B. S.) Fragments of the Natural History of Pennsylvania, Part I. fol. Philadelphia, 1799.
Polynesia.—Ellis (Wm.) Polynesian Researches during a residence of nearly 8 years in the Society and Sandwich Islands, 2d Edit. 4 vols. 12mo, Lond. 1831–33.
Pompeii.—Schönberg (J. J. Alb. von) Ueber einen neuen Naturhistorischen Fund in Pompeji, 8vo, Nurnberg, 1827.
Pyrenees.—Ramond (—) Observations faites dans les Pyrénées, 8vo, Paris, 1789.
Russia.—Karamyschew (A. de) Necessitas Historiæ Naturalis Rossiæ, ext. in Linnæi Amœn. Acad. Tom. VII. p. 438.
Selborne.—White (Gilbert) The Natural History of Selborne, 2 vols. 8vo, Lond. 1825.
Sweden.—Linnæus (Car.) De Peregrinationibus intra patriam, ext. in Amœn. Acad. Tom. II. p. 408.
Tristan da Cunha.—Carmichael (D.) History of the Island of Tristan da Cunha, *ext. in* Linnean Trans. Vol. XII. p. 483.

(For Journals, Encyclopædias, and Dictionaries of Natural History, and Transactions of Natural History Societies, *Vid.* Part IV. Miscellanies.)

III. PARTICULAR DEPARTMENTS OF NATURAL HISTORY.

A. ZOOLOGY.

1. *GENERAL WORKS ON ZOOLOGY.*

Aristoteles.—Historia Animalium (Græcé,) Tom. III. 8vo, Venet. 1553.
—— Opera Omnia quæ extant (Græcé et Latiné,) curâ Du Val, 4 tom. fol. Paris, 1619.
Bailly (M.) Lettres à M. Le Roi sur la question si les Animaux sont entièrement privés d'Imagination, *ext. in* Discours et Mémoires, Tom. II. p. 109, 8vo, Paris, 1790.
Balk (L.) Museum Adolpho-Fridericianum, ext. in Linnæi Amœn. Acad. Tom. I. p. 556.
Bingley (W.) Animal Biography, 3 vols. 8vo, Lond. 1803.

Blainville (H. M. Ducrotay de) Cours de Physiologie Générale et Comparée, 3 tom. 8vo, Paris, 1835.
Blumenbach (J. F.) Short System of Comparative Anatomy, trans. by Lawrence, 8vo, Lond. 1807.
—— The same book, 2d Edit. by Coulson, 8vo, Lond. 1827.
Caius (Joannes) De Rariorum Animalium Historiâ, &c. 18mo, Lond. 1570.
Camper (Pierre) Œuvres, qui ont pour objet l'Histoire Naturelle, l'Anatomie Comparée, &c. 3 tom. 8vo, Paris, 1803, avec Atlas in folio.
Cuvier (G.) Tableau de l'Histoire Naturelle des Animaux, 8vo, Paris, 1798.
—— Introduction to the Study of the Animal Economy, trans. by Allen, 8vo, Edin. 1801.
—— Le Règne Animal distribué d'après son Organisation, 4 tom. 8vo, Paris, 1817.
—— The same book, trans. by H. M'Murtrie, 8vo, Lond. 1834.
Deusingius (Ant.) De Ratione et Loquelâ Brutorum Animantium, ext. in Fascic. Dissert. p. 187, 12mo, Groningæ, 1600.
Duméril (A. M. C.) Zoologie Analytique, 8vo, Paris, 1806.
Dutrochet (M. H.) Recherches Anatomiques et Physiologiques sur la Structure intime des Animaux et des Végétaux, et sur leur Motilité, 8vo, Paris, 1824.
Edwards (H. Milne) Elémens de Zoologie, Parties I. II. et III. 8vo, Paris, 1834–35.
Faber (Hon.) De Plantis, et de Generatione Animalium, 4to, Paris, 1666.
Fleming (Rev. John) The Philosophy of Zoology, 2 vols. 8vo, Edin. 1822.
Fryer (Ed.) De Vitâ Animantium et Vegetantium, 8vo, Lugd. Bat. 1785.
Gesner (Conrad.) Historia Animalium, fol. Tiguri, 1551.
Grant (R. E.) On the Study of the Animal Kingdom, 8vo, Lond. 1829.
Haller (Albert von) On the Sensible and Irritable parts of Animals, trans. 8vo, Lond. 1755.
—— Sur la Nature Sensible et Irritable des Parties du Corps Animal, 3 tom. 12mo, Laus. 1756.
Jenyns (Leonard) Report on the recent Progress and present State of Zoology, *ext. in* Report of Fourth Meeting of British Association, p. 143, 8vo, Lond. 1835.
Kirby (Wm.) Bridgewater Treatise; On the History, Habits, and Instincts of Animals, 2 vols. 8vo, Lond. 1835.
Lamarck (J. B.) Philosophie Zoologique, 2 tom. 8vo, Paris, 1809.
Langrish (B.) Physical Experiments upon Brutes, 8vo, Lond. 1746.
Lawrence (William) Lectures on Physiology, Zoology, and the Natural History of Man, 8vo, Lond. 1819. *(2 copies.)*
Martinius (Georg.) De Similibus Animalibus, et Animalium Calore, 8vo, Lond. 1740.
Métherie (M. De La) Sur l'Organisation Animale et Végétale, 12mo, Paris, 1780.
Nicholas (P. F.) Méthode de Préparer et Conserver les Animaux, 8vo, Paris, 1801.
Pallas (P. S.) Miscellanea Zoologica, 4to, Hagæ, 1766.
Saint-Hilaire (Geoffroy) Principes de Philosophie Zoologique, 8vo, Paris, 1830.
Shaw (George) General Zoology, Vols. I—XI. 8vo, Lond. 1800–19.
Spallanzani (Lazaro) Opuscules de Physique Animale et Végétale, trad. par Senébier, 2 tom. 8vo, Genève, 1777.
—— On the Natural History of Animals and Vegetables, trans. from the Italian, &c. 2 vols. 8vo, Lond. 1784.
—— Tracts on the Nature of Animals and Vegetables, trans. 8vo, Edin. 1799.

Stewart (Charles) Elements of the Natural History of the Animal Kingdom, 2 vols. 8vo, Edin. 1817. *(2 copies.)*
Swainson (W.) On Zoology and the Distribution of Animals, *ext. in* Murray's Encyclopædia of Geography, 8vo, Lond. 1834.
—— A Treatise on the Geography and Classification of Animals, 12mo, Lond. 1835.
Wilson (James) Illustrations of Zoology, fol. Edin. 1831.
Zoological Society of London, Transactions of, Vol. I. 4to, Lond. 1834–35.

(For other Works on Comparative Anatomy, *Vid.* p. 20, et seq.)

---

2. *WORKS ON THE ZOOLOGY OF PARTICULAR COUNTRIES AND PLACES.*

Arctic Regions, Zoology of, *ext. in* Appendices to Parry's Journals and Narrative, 4to, Lond. 1821–28.
—— Zoology of, by Dr. Richardson, *ext. in* Appendix to Back's Narrative, p. 475, 8vo, Lond. 1836.
Fleming (John) History of British Animals, 8vo, Edin. 1828.
Humboldt (Alexander von) et Bonpland (A.) Recueil d'Observations de Zoologie et d'Anatomie Comparée dans l'Ocean Atlantique, &c. 2 tom. 4to, Paris, 1805.
Linnæus (Car.) Fauna Suecica, 8vo, Holm. 1761.
Pennant (Thomas) British Zoology, 4 vols. 8vo, Lond. 1749.
—— Arctic Zoology, 2 vols. 4to, Lond. 1778.
Raffles (Sir T. S.) Descriptive Catalogue of a Zoological Collection made in Sumatra, *ext. in* Linn. Trans. Vol. XIII. p. 239.
Richardson (John) and Swainson (Wm.) Fauna Boreali-Americana, or the Zoology of the Northern Parts of British America, 2 vols. 4to, Lond. 1829–31.
Sundius (P.) Surinamensia Grilliana, ext. in Linnaei Amœn. Acad. Tom. I. p. 489.

---

3. *WORKS ON PARTICULAR CLASSES OF ANIMALS.*

a. *Vertebrata.*

* a. *Vertebrata Generally.*

Jenyns (Leonard) A Manual of British Vertebrate Animals, 8vo, Cambridge, 1835.
Magendie (F.) et Desmoulins (A.) Anatomie des Systèmes Nerveux des Animaux à vertèbres, 2 tom. 8vo, Paris, 1825, avec Atlas in 4to.
Thomson (Allen) On the Development of the Vascular System in the Fœtus of Vertebrated Animals, 8vo, Edin. 1830.

* b. *Particular Classes of Vertebrata.*

* * a *Mammalia.*

Adam (Walter) On the Osteological Symmetry of the Camel, *ext. in* Linn. Trans. Vol. XVI. p. 525.
Aldrovandus (Ulysses) De Quadrupedibus Solipedibus, curâ Uterverii, fol. Bonon. 1639.
Bell (Thos.) On the Bradypus Tridactylus or Three-Toed Sloth, *ext. in* Zoolog. Trans. Vol. I. p. 113.
Bennett (E. T.) On the M'horr Antelope, *ext. in* Zoolog. Trans. Vol. I. p. 1.
—— On the Chinchillidæ, a Family of Herbivorous Rodentia, *ext. ibid.* pp. 35 and 331.
—— On Cryptoprocta, a new Genus of Viverridæ, *ext. ibid.* p. 137.
—— On Macropus Parryi, a Species of Kangaroo, *ext. ibid.* p. 295.
Bennett (Geo.) On the Natural History and Habits of the Ornithorynchus Paradoxus, *ext. ibid.* p. 229.
Bowdich (T. E.) Analysis of the Natural Classifications of Mammalia, 8vo, Paris, 1821.
Brandt (J. F.) De Mammalium quorundam praesertim Quadrumanorum Vocis instrumento, 4to, Berolini, 1816.
Caius (Joannes) De Canibus Britannicis, 18mo, Lond. 1570.
Camper (Pierre) Description Anatomique d'un Eléphant Male, fol. Paris, 1802.
—— Le même livre, *ext. in* Œuvres, Tom. II. p. 21.
Grant (R. E.) On the Paca of Brazil, 8vo, Edin.
Hart (John) Description of the Skeleton of the Fossil Deer of Ireland, (Cervus Megaceros), 8vo, Dublin, 1830.
Hoffberg (C. F.) Cervus Tarandus, ext. in Linnæi Amœn. Acad. Tom. IV. p. 144.
Knox (R.) On the Wombat of Flinders, 8vo, Edin.
Lindecrantz (E. M.) De Cane Familiari, ext. in Linnæi Amœn. Acad. Tom. IV. p. 43.
Lindh (J.) Sus Scrofa, *ext. ibid.* Tom. V. p. 461.
Meckel (J. F.) Ornithorynchi Paradoxi Descriptio Anatomica, fol. Lips. 1826.
Morgan (John) On the Mammary Organs of the Kangaroo, *ext. in* Linn. Trans. Vol. XVI. pp. 61 and 455.
Nauman (I. J.) Mus Porcellus, ext. in Linnæi Amœn. Acad. Tom. IV. p. 190.
Ogilby (W.) On Cynictis, a new genus of Carnivora, *ext. in* Zool. Trans. Vol. I. p. 29.
Owen (Richard) On the Anatomy of Felis jubata or the Cheetah, *ext. in* Zool. Trans. Vol. I. p. 129.
—— On the Young of the Ornithorynchus Paradoxus, *ext. ibid.* p. 221.
—— On the Osteology of the Chimpanzee and Ourang Utan, *ext. ibid.* p. 343.
Palmæns (J.) De Ove, ext. in Linnæi Amœn. Acad. Tom. IV. p. 169.
Pennant (Thos.) Synopsis of Quadrupeds, 8vo, Chest. 1771.
Peyerus (J. C.) De Ruminantibus et de Ruminatione, 4to, Basil. 1685. *(2 copies.)*

Ray (John) Synopsis Methodica Animalium Quadrupedum, &c. 8vo, Lond. 1693.
Richardson (John) On the Quadrupeds of the Arctic Regions, *ext. in* Appendix to Parry's Second Journal, p. 285, 4to, Lond. 1825.
—— and Swainson (Wm.) Fauna Boreali-Americana, Part I. Quadrupeds, 4to, Lond. 1829.
Ross (J. C.) Mammalia of Arctic Regions, *ext. in* Appendix to Parry's Third Journal, p. 92, 4to, Lond. 1826.
—— Mammalia of Arctic Regions, *ext. in* Appendix to Parry's Narrative of an attempt to reach the North Pole in 1827, p. 190, 4to, Lond. 1828.
Sabine (E.) Mammalia of Arctic Regions, *ext. in* Appendix to Parry's First Journal, p. 183, 4to, Lond. 1821–24.
Smee (Walter) Account of the Maneless Lion of Guzerat, *ext. in* Zool. Trans. Vol. I. p. 165.
Swainson (W.) On the Natural History and Classification of Quadrupeds, 12mo, Lond. 1835.
Tiedemann (F.) Icones cerebri Simiarum et quorundam Mammalium rariorum, fol. Heidelb. 1821.
Valentin (G.) On the Human Ovum, with a Comparative View of the Development of the Ova of Mammalia and Birds, trans. by Martin Barry, 8vo, Edin. 1836.
White (Charles) Natural History of the Cow relatively to the Production of Milk, 8vo, Warrington, 1785.
Zimmermann (E. A. G.) Specimen Zoologiæ Geographicæ Quadrupedum, 4to, Lugd. 1777. *(2 copies.)*
—— Déscription d'un Embryon d'Eléphant, 4to, Erlang. 1783.

(For Works on the Horse and other Domestic Animals, *Vid.* Part IV. Chapter I.)

* * b. *Birds.*

Bäckman (A. P.) Fundamenta Ornithologica, ext. in Linnæi Amœn. Acad. Tom VII. p. 109.
Bewick (T.) History of British Birds, 2 vols. 8vo, Newcastle, 1816.
Boyle (Hon. Robert) A Way of Preserving Birds taken out of the Egg, *ext. in* Works, Vol. III. p. 138.
Bowdich (T. E.) An Introduction to the Ornithology of Cuvier, 8vo, Paris, 1821.
Buffon (M. le Comte de) Histoire Naturelle des Oiseaux, 9 tom. 4to, Paris. 1770.
Ekmarck (C. D.) Migrationes Avium, ext. in Linnæi Amœn. Acad. Tom. IV. p. 565.
Forster (Thomas) On the Natural History of Swallows, 8vo, Lond. 1817.
Gould (John) On a new genus in the family Corvidæ, *ext. in* Zool. Trans. Vol. I. p. 87.
—— On Eurylaimus lunatus, *ext. ibid.* p. 175.
Haller (Albert von) Sur la Formation du Cœur dans le Poulet, 12mo, Laus. 1758.
—— Seconde Mémoire sur le même sujet, 12mo, Laus. 1758.
Horsfield (T.) Description of Birds from Java, *ext. in* Linn. Trans. Vol. XIII. p. 133.

Latham (John) On the Tracheæ of various kinds of Birds, with plates, *ext. in* Linn. Trans. Vol. IV. p. 90.
MacGillivray (Wm.) Description of the Rapacious Birds of Great Britain, 12mo, Edin. 1836.
MacLeay (W. S.) On certain Birds of Cuba, *ext. in* Linn. Trans. Vol. XVI. p. 1.
Markwick (W.) On the Migration of Birds, with a table, *ext. in* Linn. Trans. Vol. I. p. 108.
—— Catalogue of Birds found in Sussex, with a table showing their migrations, *ext. ibid.* Vol. IV. p. 1.
Montagu (George) Ornithological Dictionary, 2 vols. 8vo, Lond. 1802.
—— Supplement to the same, 8vo, Lond. 1813.
—— On Falco cyaneus and pygargus, &c. *ext. in* Linn. Trans. Vol. IX. p. 182.
Owen (Rich.) On the Anatomy of the Buceros cavatus or concave Hornbill, *ext. in* Zool. Trans. Vol. I. p. 117.
Pennant (Thos.) Genera of Birds, 8vo, Edin. 1773.
Purkinje (J. E.) Observationes nonnullae ad Ovi Avium Historiam ante Incubationem, 4to, Vratisl. 1825.
Reaumur (M. de) L'Art de faire éclorre et d'élever des Oiseaux Domestiques, 3 tom. Paris, 1751.
Richardson (John) and Swainson (W.) Fauna Boreali-Americana, 2 vols. 4to, Lond. 1829–31, Part II. The Birds.
Richardson (John) On the Birds of the Arctic Regions, *ext. in* Appendix to Parry's Second Journal, p. 342.
Ross (J. C.) On Arctic Birds, *ext. in* Appendix to Parry's Third Journal, p. 96.
—— On same subject, *ext. in* Appendix to Parry's Narrative, p. 193.
Sabine (E.) On Arctic birds, *ext. in* Appendix to Parry's First Journal, p. 193.
—— On the Birds of Greenland, *ext. in* Linn. Trans. Vol. XII. p. 527.
Sheppard (Revett) and Whitear (W.) Catalogue of Norfolk and Suffolk Birds, with Remarks, *ext. in* Linn. Trans. Vol. XV. p. 1.
Temminck (C. J.) On the Genera Psittacus and Columba, *ext. in* Linn. Trans. Vol. XIII. p. 107.
Valentin (G.) Comparative View of the Development of the Ova of Birds, &c. trans. by M. Barry, 8vo, Edin. 1836.
Vigors (N. A.) and Horsfield (T.) On Australian Birds, *ext. in* Linn. Trans. Vol. XV. p. 170.
Yarrel (W.) On the Tracheæ of Birds, with plates, *ext. in* Linn. Trans. Vol. XV. p. 378.
—— On the Organs of Voice in Birds, with plates, *ext. ibid.* Vol. XVI. p. 305.
—— On the Laws which appear to Influence the Assumption and Changes of Plumage in Birds, *ext. in* Zool. Trans. Vol. I. p. 13.

* * e. *Reptiles.*

Acrell (J. G.) Morsura Serpentum, *ext. in* Linnæi Amœn. Acad. Tom. VI. p. 197.
Aldrovandus (Ulysses) Serpentum et Draconum Historiæ, curâ Ambrosini, fol. Bonon. 1640.
Buffon (M. le Comte de) Natural History of Oviparous Quadrupeds and Serpents, translated by Kerr, 4 vols. 8vo, Edin. 1802.

Charas (Moyse) Nouvelles Expériences sur la Vipère, avec une suite pour servir de replique à M. F. Redi, 8vo, Paris, 1672.
Cuvier (G.) Recherches sur les Reptiles douteux, *ext. in* Humboldt et Bonpland Recueil d'Observations de Zoologie, &c. 2 tom. 4to, Paris, 1805.
Hart (B. R.) Amphibia Gyllenborgiana, ext. in Linnæi Amœn. Acad. Tom. I. p. 520.
Lacepède (Le Comte de) Histoire Naturelle des Quadrupèdes Ovipares, des Serpens et des Poissons, suite et complément des Œuvres de Buffon, 5 tomes, 8vo, Paris, 1819.
—— English Translation of a former Edition of the same, by Robert Kerr, 4 vols. 8vo, Edin. 1802.
Oesterdam (A.) Siren Lacertina, ext. in Linnæi Amœn. Acad. Tom. VII. p. 311.
Owen (Rich.) On the Structure of the Heart in the Perennibranchiate Batrachia, *ext. in* Zool. Trans. Vol. I. p. 213.
Ray (John) Synopsis Methodica Animalium Quadrupedum et Serpentini Generis, 8vo, Lond. 1693.
Redus (Franc.) Observationes de Viperis, ext. in Experiment. circa varias Res Naturales, &c. pp. 153 et 249.
Rusconi (Mauro) Descrizione Anatomica degli Organi della Circolazione delle Larve della Salamandre Acquatiche, 4to, Pavia, 1817.
—— Monografia del Proteo Anguino di Laurenti, 4to, Pavia, 1819.
—— Sur le Developpement de la Grenouille Commune, 4to, Milan, 1826.
Sheppard (Revett) On the British Lizards, *ext. in* Linn. Trans. Vol. VII. p. 49.
Townson (Robert) Observationes Physiologicæ de Respiratione et Absorptione Amphibiorum, 4to, Gott. 1794.

* * d. *Fishes.*

Agassiz (L.) Recherches sur les Poissons Fossiles, 6 Livraisons, 4to, Neuchatel, 1833–36, avec Atlas in folio. *(unfinished.)*
—— On the different Species of the Genus Salmo which frequent the various Rivers and Lakes of Europe, *ext. in* Report of Fourth Meeting of British Association, p. 617, 8vo, Lond. 1835.
Ahl (J. N.) De Murænâ et Ophichtho, ext. in Dissertat. Inaug. Acad. Upsal. 1789.
Bainbridge (Geo. C.) The Fly Fisher's Guide, with plates, 8vo, Liverpool, 1816.
Boyle (Hon. Robert) Concerning the Relation between Light and Air in Shining Fish, *ext. in* Works, Vol. III. p. 157, 4to, Lond. 1772.
—— Conjecture concerning the Bladder of Air in Fishes, *ext. in* Works, Vol. IV. p. 202.
Broussonet (M.) Ichthyologia, 4to, Lond. 1782.
Couch (Jonathan) On the Fishes found in Cornwall, *ext. in* Linn. Trans. Vol. XIV. p. 69.
Craigie (D.) On the Anatomical peculiarities of the Sturgeon, 8vo, Edin. 1831.
Davy (Sir Humphrey) Salmonia, or days of Fly-Fishing, with some Account of the Habits of Fishes belonging to the Genus Salmo, 3d Edit. 12mo, Lond. 1832.
Grant (R. E.) On the Viscera, and on the Eye of the Common Sword Fish, (Xiphias gladius,) 8vo, Edin.

Klein (J. T.) De Sono et Auditu Piscium, 4to, Lips. 1746.
Lacepède (Le Comte de) Histoire Naturelle des Poissons, &c. 5 tomes, 8vo, Paris, 1819.
Lowe (R. T.) On Alepisaurus Ferox, a new Acanthopterygian Fish, *ext. in* Zool. Trans. Vol. I. pp. 123 and 395.
Monro (Alex. *Secundus*) Comparative View of the Structure and Physiology of Fishes, with plates, fol. Edin. 1785.
Ross (J. C.) On Arctic Fishes, *ext. in* Appendix to Parry's Third Journal, p. 109, and App. to Narrative, p. 199.
Sabine (E.) On Arctic Fishes, *ext. in* Appendix to Parry's First Journal, p. 211.
Shaw (G.) Description of Stylephorus Cordatus, a new Fish, with a plate, *ext. in* Linn. Trans. Vol. I. p. 90.

b. *Invertebrata.*

* a. *Invertebrata Generally.*

Lamarck (J. B.) Histoire Naturelle des Animaux sans vertèbres, 7 tom. 8vo, Paris, 1815–22.
Ross (J. C.) On Arctic Invertebrata, *ext. in* Appendix to Parry's Third Journal, p. 112, and in App. to Narrative, p. 201.
Sabine (E.) On Arctic Invertebrate Animals, *ext. in* Appendix to Parry's First Journal, p. 219.

* b. *Particular Classes of Invertebrata.*

* * a. *Mollusca, including Conchology.*

Blainville (M. H. M. Ducrotay de) Manuel de Malacologie et Conchyliologie, 8vo, Paris, 1824, avec Atlas in 8vo, 1827.
Bowdich (T. E.) Elements of Conchology, Part I. 8vo, Paris, 1821.
Broderip (W. J.) On Cuvier's Family of Brachiopoda, *ext. in* Zool. Trans. Vol. I. p. 141.
—— On some New Species of Calyptræidæ, *ext. ibid.* p. 195.
—— On Clavagella, *ext. ibid.* p. 261.
—— On the Genus Chama, *ext. ibid.* p. 301.
Brookes (Samuel) Introduction to Conchology, 4to, Lond. 1815.
Brown (Capt. Thomas) Elements of Conchology, 8vo, Lond. 1816.
Dillwyn (Lewis Weston) A Descriptive Catalogue of Recent Shells, 2 vols. 8vo, Lond. 1817.
Cuvier (G.) Mémoires pour servir à l'Histoire, et à l'Anatomie des Mollusques, 4to, Paris, 1817.
Grant (R. E.) On the Cilia in the Young of Gasteropodous Mollusca, and the Causes of the Spiral Turn in Univalve Shells, 8vo, Edin.
—— On the Octopus ventricosus, 8vo, Edin.
—— On the Anatomy of Loligopsis guttata, and Sepiola vulgaris, 4to, Lond. 1833.
—— The same work, *ext. in* Zool. Trans. Vol. I. pp. 21 and 77.
Gray (J. E.) On Arctic Conchology, *ext. in* Appendix to Parry's First Journal, p. 240.

Heide (A. de) Anatome Mytuli, 12mo, Amst. 1684.
Jeffreys (J. G.) Synopsis of the Testaceous Pneumonobranchous Mollusca of Great Britain, *ext. in* Linn. Trans. Vol. XVI. pp. 323 and 505.
Lister (Martin.) Exercitatio Anatomica de Cochleis maxime Terrestribus et Limacibus, 8vo, Lond. 1694. *(2 copies.)*
—— Exercitatio Anatomica Altera de Buccinis Fluviatilibus et Marinis, 8vo, Lond. 1695.
—— Exercitatio Anatomica Tertia de Conchyliis Bivalvibus, 4to, Lond. 1696.
Maton (W. G.) and Rackett (T.) Historical Account of Testaceological Writers, *ext. in* Linn. Trans. Vol. VII. p. 119.
—— Descriptive Catalogue of the British Testacea, *ext. ibid.* Vol. VIII. p. 17.
Montagu (G.) Account of Marine Animals found on the South Coast of Devonshire, with plates, *ext. in* Linn. Trans. Vol. VII. p. 67, Vol. VIII. p. 81, and Vol. XI. p. 1.
—— On some rare British Shells, with plates, *ext. ibid.* Vol. XI. p. 179.
Murray (A.) Fundamenta Testaceologiæ, ext. in Linnæi Amœn. Acad. Tom. VIII. p. 107.
Owen (Rich.) On the Anatomy of Brachiopoda, *ext. in* Zool. Trans. Vol. I. p. 141.
—— On the Anatomy of Calyptræidæ, *ext. ibid.* p. 207.
—— On the Anatomy of Clavagella, *ext. ibid.* p. 269.
Rüppell (E.) Description d'un Nouveau Genre de Mollusques, *ext. in* Zool. Trans. Vol. I. p. 259.
Sheppard (Revett) Account of the Land and Freshwater Shells of Suffolk, *ext. in* Linn. Trans. Vol. XIV. p. 148.
Wood (W.) General Conchology, Vol. I. 8vo, Lond. 1815.
—— On the Hinges of British Bivalve Shells, with plates, *ext. in* Linn. Trans. Vol. VI. p. 154.

* * b. *Articulata.*

Afzelius (Adam) On the Genus Pausus, with plates, *ext. in* Linn. Trans. Vol. IV. p. 243.
Avelin (G. E.) Miracula Insectorum, ext. in Linnæi Amœn. Acad. Tom. III. p. 213.
Baeckner (M.) Noxa Insectorum, *ext. ibid.* p. 335.
Baglivi (Georg.) De Anatome, Morsu et Effectibus Tarantulæ, ext. in Oper. 6ta Dissertatio, p. 599.
Becklin (P. E.) Insecta Suecica, Pars II. 4to, Upsal. 1771.
Bell (Thos.) On the Genus Cancer, *ext. in* Zool. Trans. Vol. I. p. 335.
Blackwall (J.) On the Structure and Economy of Spiders, *ext. in* Linn. Trans. Vol. XVI. p. 471.
—— On the Pulvilli of Insects, *ext. ibid.* p. 487.
Bladh (A. J.) Fundamenta Entomologiæ, ext. in Linnæi Amœn. Acad. Tom. VII. p. 129.
Bondsdorff (G.) et Borgström (L. G.) Historia Naturalis Curculionum Sueciæ, ext. in Diss. Inaug. Acad. Upsal. 1785.
—— et Norlin (P. A.) De eodem, ext. ibid.
Borgström (J.) Insecta Suecica, ext. ibid. 1784.
Caputi (Nich.) De Tarantulæ Anatome et Morsu, 8vo, Lycii, 1741.
Caström (S. M.) Insectorum Novæ Species, ext. in Dissertat. Upsal. 1781.

Children (J. G.) Catalogue of Arctic Arachnida and Insects collected by Mr. King, *ext. in* Appendix to Back's Narrative, p. 532.
Clark (Bracy) On the Genus Œstrus, *ext. in* Linn. Trans. Vol. III. p. 289.
Curtis (John) On a New Genus of the Family Melolonthidæ, *ext. in* Zool. Trans. Vol. I. p. 307.
—— On a Moth found in the Galls of a Plant near Monte Video, *ext. ibid.* p. 311.
Curtis (W.) On the Natural History of Curculio Lapathi, and Silpha grisea, *ext. in* Linn. Trans. Vol. I. p. 86.
—— On Aphides as the Cause of Blight in Plants, *ext. ibid.* Vol. VI. p. 75.
Desmarest (A. G.) Considérations sur les Crustacés, 8vo, Paris, 1825.
Ekelund (J. M.) Insectorum Novæ Species, ext. in Diss. Upsal. 1783.
Engström (C. P.) Insectorum Novæ Species, ext. ibid. 1784.
Fabricius (Jo. C.) Systema Entomologiæ, 8vo, Lipsiæ, 1775.
—— Species Insectorum, 2 tom. 8vo, Hafniæ, 1781.
—— Mantissa Insectorum, 2 tom. 8vo, Hafniæ, 1787.
—— Philosophia Entomologica, 8vo, Hamburg. 1788.
—— Index Alphabeticus in Entomologiam Systematicam, 8vo, Hafniæ, 1796.
Forsten (R.) De Cantharidum Historiâ Chemicâ et Medicâ, 8vo, Argentorat. 1775.
Giorna (Esprit) On a singular Conformation in the Wings of some Species of Moths, *ext. in* Linn. Trans. Vol. I. p. 135.
Goedartius (Jo.) De Insectis, cum notis Mart. Lister, 8vo, Lond. 1685.
Grant (R. E.) On the Ova of Pontobdella muricata, 8vo, Edin.
Harderus (Joan.) Apiarium, 4to, Basil. 1687.
Harris (Moses) Exposition of English Insects, 4to, Lond. 1782.
Hope (F. W.) On several New Coleopterous Insects, *ext. in* Zool. Trans. Vol. I. p. 91.
Huber (Fran.) On the Natural History of Bees, 2d Edit. 8vo, Edin. 1808.
—— Recherches sur les Mœurs des Fourmis Indigènes, 8vo, Paris, 1810.
—— Nouvelles Observations sur les Abeilles, 2 tom. 8vo, Paris, 1814.
Huber (P.) On several Species of the Genus Apis known by the Name of Humble Bees, *ext. in* Linn. Trans. Vol. VI. p. 214. *(in French.)*
Hubner (Jacob) Der Sammlung Europäischer Schmetterlinge, (Historia Naturalis Pyralidum,) 4to, Augsburg, 1796.
Johnson (J. R.) On the Medicinal Leech, 8vo, Lond. 1816.
Johansson (B.) Centuria Insectorum, ext. in Linnæi Amœn. Acad. Tom. VI. p. 384.
Kirby (W.) and Spence (W.) Introduction to Entomology, 4 vols. 8vo, Lond. 1815.
Kirby (W.) On Ammophila, a new Genus of Insects in the Class Hymenoptera, *ext. in* Linn. Trans. Vol. IV. p. 195.
—— On Tipula Tritici, or the Wheat Insect, *ext. ibid.* p. 230, and Vol. V. p. 96.
—— Observations on the Insects that prey upon Timber, &c. *ext. ibid.* Vol. V. p. 246.
—— On Herbst's Genus Apion, *ext. ibid.* Vol. IX. p. 1, and Vol. X. p. 347.
—— On Strepsiptera, a new order of Insects, *ext. ibid.* Vol. XI. pp. 86 and 233.
—— A Century of Insects, *ext. ibid.* Vol. XII. p. 375.
—— Description of New Holland Insects collected by R. Brown, *ext. ibid.* p. 454.

Kirby (W.) On the Insects of the Arctic Regions, *ext. in* Appendix to Parry's First Journal, p. 214.
Latreille (P. A.) Genera Crustaceorum et Insectorum, 4 tom. 8vo, Paris, 1806–9.
Leach (W. E.) On the Genus Melöe, *ext. in* Linn. Trans. Vol. XI. pp 35 and 242.
—— On the Arrangement of the Crustacea, *ext. ibid.* p. 306.
Lenæus (C. A.) Melöe Vesicatorius, ext. in Linnæi Amœn. Acad. Tom. VI. p. 132.
Lesser (M.) Théologie des Insectes, traduit de l'Allemand, 2 tom. 8vo, La Haye, 1742.
Linnæus (C.) Oratio de Memorabilibus in Insectis, ext. in Linnæi Amœn. Acad. Tom. II. p. 388.
Lichtenstein (Henry) On two Natural Genera hitherto confounded under the name of Mantis, trans. from the German by T. Young, *ext. in* Linn. Trans. Vol. VI. p. 1.
Lundahl (D.) Insectorum Novæ Species, ext. in Diss. Upsal. 1784.
Lyman (J.) Phalæna Bombyx, ext. in Linnæi Amœn. Acad. Tom. IV. p. 553.
MacLeay (W. J.) On the Laws regulating the Distribution of Insects and Fungi, *ext. in* Linn. Trans. Vol. XIV. p. 46.
—— On the Genera Urania and Mygale, *ext. in* Zoolog. Trans. Vol. I. p. 179.
Malpighius (Marc.) De Bombyce, 4to, Lond. 1669.
—— Idem liber, ext. in Oper. Om. fol. Lond. 1686.
—— De Gallis, ext. ibid. Tom. II. p. 17.
Marsham (Thomas) Entomologia Britannica, Tom. I. 8vo, Lond. 1812.
—— On the Phalæna Bombyx Lubricipeda of Linnæus, and some other Moths allied to it, *ext. in* Linn. Trans. Vol. I. p. 67.
Noræus (J. O.) Novæ Insectorum Species, ext. in Diss. Upsal. 1789.
Reaumur (M. de) Mémoires pour servir à l'Histoire des Insectes, 6 tom. 4to, Paris, 1784.
Redus (Franc.) Experimenta circa Generationem Insectorum, 12mo, Amst. 1686.
Ross (J. C.) Arctic Entomology, *ext. in* Appendix to Parry's Third Journal, p. 112, and Appendix to Narrative, p. 201.
Roxburgh (W.) Account of the Silk-Worms of Bengal, *ext. in* Linn. Trans. Vol. VII. p. 33.
Rydbeck (E. O.) Pandora Insectorum, ext. in Linnæi Amœn. Acad. Tom. V. p. 232.
Samouelle (Geo.) Introduction to the Knowledge of British Insects, 8vo, Lond. 1819.
Schreibers (Charles) Description of some Singular Coleopterous Insects, with plates, *ext. in* Linn. Trans. Vol. VI. p. 185.
Shaw (G.) Description of the Hirudo Viridis, with a plate, *ext. in* Linn. Trans. Vol. I. p. 93.
—— On the Cancer Stagnalis of Linnaeus, *ext. in* Linn. Trans. Vol. I. p. 103.
Söderberg (D. H.) Pandora Rybyensis, ext. in Linnæi Amœn. Acad. Vol. VIII. p. 75.
Spence (W.) Monograph of the Genus Choleoa, *ext. in* Linn. Trans. Vol. XI. p. 123.
Swammerdam (Joann.) Biblia Naturæ, sive Historia Insectorum, 2 tom. fol. Leidæ, 1737–38.
Törner (S.) Characteres Generum Insectorum, ext. in Diss. Upsal. 1789.

Well (J.) Quædam ad Entomologiam spectantia, *ext. in* Jacquin Miscellan. Austriac., &c. Tom. II. p. 380.
Weser (D.) Hirudo Medicinalis, ext. in Linnæi Amœn. Acad. Tom. VII. p. 42.
Westwood (J. O.) On the Paussidæ, a Family of Coleopterous Insects, *ext. in* Linn. Trans. Vol. XVI. p. 607.
—— On Nycteribia, a Genus of Winged Insects, *ext. in* Zool. Trans. Vol. I. p. 275.
Wildman (Thomas) On the Management of Bees, 3d Edit. 8vo, Lond. 1788.
Yeats (T. P.) Institutes of Entomology, 8vo, Lond. 1797.

* * c. *Entozoa.*

Andry (Nicolas) Sur la Génération des Vers dans le Corps de l'Homme, &c. 12mo, Amst. 1701.
Blainville (M. H. M. Ducrotay de) Vers Intestinaux, *ext. in* Dictionnaire des Sciences Naturelles, Tom. LVII. p. 501.
—— Catalogue des principaux Auteurs qui ont écrit sur les Vers, *ext. ibid.* p. 612.
Bremser (J. F.) Traité Zoologique et Physiologique sur les Vers Intestinaux de l'Homme, 8vo, Paris, 1824, avec Atlas in folio.
—— Icones Helminthium, &c. fol. Vienn. 1824.
Bruce (N.) On the Dracunculus or Guinea Worm, *ext. in* Edin. Med. and Surg. Journ. Vol. II. p. 145.
Carlisle (Sir Anthony) On the Structure and Economy of Tæniæ, *ext. in* Linn. Trans. Vol. II. p. 247.
Clerc (Dan. le) Historia Latorum Lumbricorum, 4to, Genev. 1715.
Cloquet (Jules) Anatomie des Vers Intestinaux, &c. 4to, Paris, 1824.
Coulet (Steph.) Tractatus Historicus de Ascaridibus et Lumbrico Lato, 8vo, Lugd. Bat. 1729.
Dubois (G.) Dissertatio de Tæniâ, ext. in Linnæi Amœn. Acad. Tom. II. p. 59.
Grant (R. E.) On the Lernæa Elongata, 8vo, Edin.
Ingenhousz (Joan.) De Vermibus, ext. in Miscellan. Physico-Medic. p. 109, 8vo, Viennæ, 1795.
Laennec (Theoph.) Sur les Vers Intestinaux, *ext. in* Dictionnaire des Sciences Médicales, Tom. LVII. p. 211.
Ludwig (C. G.) De Lumbricis intestina penetrantibus, ext. in Dissertat. Botan. et Med. 4to, Lips. 1743.
Murray (Jo. And.) De Vermibus in Leprâ Obviis et de Lumbricorum Setis, 12mo, Gott. 1769.
Owen (Rich.) On a Microscopic Entozoon infesting the Muscles of the Human Body, with plates, *ext. in* Zoolog. Trans. Vol. I. p. 315.
—— On the Anatomy of Linguatula Tænioides, *ext. ibid.* p. 325.
—— On Distoma clavatum, *ext. ibid.* p. 381.
—— On Tænia lamelligera, *ext. ibid.* p. 386.
—— Remarks on the Entozoa, *ext. ibid.* p. 387.
Pallas (P. S.) De Infestis Viventibus inter Viventia, Lugd. Bat. 1760, ext. in Sandifort. Thesaur. Tom. I.
Phelsum (M. van) Historia Physiologica Ascaridum, 8vo, Leovardiæ, 1762.
Redus (Franc.) De Animalculis Vivis quæ in Corporibus Animalium Vivorum reperiuntur, 12mo, Amstel. 1708.

Retzius (A. J.) De Vermibus Intestinalibus, 8vo, Holm. 1786, ext. in Frank. Delect. Tom. IX. p. 1.
Rhind (Wm.) Treatise on the Nature and Cure of Intestinal Worms of the Human Body, 8vo, Lond. 1829.
Richard (M. A.) Des Vers Intestinaux de l'Homme, *ext. in* Elémens d'Histoire Naturelle Médicale, Tom. I. p. 211.
Rudolphi (C. A.) Entozoorum sive Vermium Intestinalium Historia Naturalis, 2 tom. (in 3 compact.) Amstelodami, 1808–10.
—— Entozoorum Synopsis, 8vo, Berolin. 1819.
Tyson (Ed.) Lumbricus latus, or a Discourse of the Jointed Worm, *ext. in* Philos. Trans. Vol. XII. p. 113, 4to, Lond. 1683.
—— Lumbricus teres, or some Anatomical Observations on the Round Worm bred in Human Bodies, *ext. ibid.* p. 153.
Werner (P. C. F.) De Vermibus Intestinalibus, 8vo, Lips. 1782–86.

* * d. *Zoophytes.*

Basterus (Jobus) De Animalculis et Plantis quibusdam Marinis, Tom. I. 4to, Haarlemi, 1762.
Dalyell (Sir J. G.) On the Planariæ, 8vo, Edin. 1814. *(2 copies.)*
—— On the Propagation of certain Scottish Zoophytes, *ext. in* Report of Fourth Meeting of British Association, p. 598, 8vo, Lond. 1835.
Ellis (Jean) Sur l'Histoire Naturelle des Corallines, &c. 4to, La Haye, 1756.
Fougt (H.) De Coralliis Balticis, ext. in Linnæi Amœn. Acad. Tom. I. p. 177.
Grant (R. E.) On the Structure and Functions of the Sponge, 8vo, Edin. 1826.
—— On the Structure and Nature of the Spongilla friabilis, 8vo, Edin. 1826.
—— On the Spontaneous Motions of the Ova of Zoophytes; on a New Zoophite, *(Cleone Celata,)* from the Firth of Forth; on the Structure of some Silicious Sponges; on the Structure of some Calcareous Sponges; on the Structure and Functions of the Sponge, 8vo, Edin.
—— On the Structure and Nature of Flustrae, *(2 memoirs;)* On the Generation of Lobularia Digitata, 8vo, Edin.
—— On the Structure and Generation of the Virgularia Mirabilis and Pennatula Phosphorea, 8vo, Edin. *(From the Edinburgh New Philosophical Journal.)*
—— On the Nervous System and Organs of Motion of Beroë pileus, *ext. in* Zool. Trans. Vol. I. p. 9.
Lamouroux (J. V. F.) Histoire des Polypiers Coralligènes Flexibles, 8vo, Caen, 1816.
Millar (J. S.) Natural History of the Crinoidea, or Lily-Shaped Animals, 4to, Bristol, 1821.
Pallas (P. S.) Elenchus Zoophytorum, 8vo, Hagæ, 1766.
Schweigger (Prof.) On the Anatomy of the Corallina Opuntia, and some other species of Corallines, 8vo, Edin.
Trembly (A.) Histoire d'un Genre de Polypes d'Eau Douce à bras en forme de cornes, 4to, Leyd. 1744.

(For Works on Fossil Animals, *Vid.* Geology.)

B. BOTANY.

1. *GENERAL, ELEMENTARY, AND SYSTEMATIC WORKS.*

Botany, Elementary Treatise on, *ext. in* Library of Useful Knowledge.
Bulliard (M.) Dictionnaire Elémentaire de la Botanique, fol. Paris, 1783.
Caesalpinus (Andreas) De Plantis, Libri XVI. 4to, Florentiæ, 1583.
Curtis (W.) Lectures on Botany, 3 vols. 8vo, Lond. 1803.
Darwin (Erasmus) Botanic Garden, Part II. Loves of Plants, 4to, Lond. 1791.
Decandolle (Aug. Pyr.) Théorie Elémentaire de Botanique, 2de Edition, 8vo, Paris, 1819.
Duppas (M.) On the Classes and Orders of the Linnæan System, 3 vols. 8vo, Lond. 1816.
Faber (Hon.) De Plantis, &c. 4to, Paris, 1666.
Henslow (J. S.) Principles of Descriptive and Physiological Botany, 12mo, Lond. 1835.
Häger (J. C.) Demonstrationes Plantarum, ext. in Linnæi Amœn. Acad. Tom. III. p. 394.
Hossack (David) Syllabus of Lectures on Botany, 8vo, New York, 1795.
Hull (John) Botany, 2 vols. in 1, 8vo, Manch. 1800. *(2 copies.)*
Lee (James) Introduction to Botany, 8vo, Lond. 1760.
—— The same book, 8vo, Lond. 1810.
Lindley (John) Introduction to the Natural System of Botany, 8vo, Lond. 1830.
—— Introduction to Botany, 8vo, Lond. 1832.
—— The same book, 2d Edit. 8vo, Lond. 1835.
Linnæus (Car.) Fundamenta Botanica, Pars I. 12mo, Amst. 1736, (cum Bibliothecâ Botanicâ compact.)
—— Classes Plantarum, 8vo, Hal. 1737.
—— Philosophia Botanica, in qua explicantur Fundamenta Botanica cum definitionibus partium, exemplis terminorum, &c. 8vo, Amst. 1751.
—— On the Sexes of Plants, trans. by Smith, 8vo, Lond. 1786.
—— Prælectiones in Ordines Naturales Plantarum, ex MSS. Fabricii et Giseke, 8vo, Hamburg. 1792.
Ludwig (Christ. Gott.) Institutiones Historico-Physicæ Regni Vegetabilis, 8vo, Lips. 1742.
—— Idem liber, Edit. Altera, 12mo, Lipsiæ, 1757.
Martyn (Thomas) Plates with Explanations for illustrating Linnæus' System of Vegetables, 8vo, Lond. 1788.
Mirbel (C. F. B.) Elémens de Botanique, &c. 2 tom. 8vo, Paris, 1815, avec Atlas in 8vo.
Nisbet (Wm.) Botanical Guide, or the Principles of Botanical Philosophy and Arrangement, *ext. in* Edin. School of Medicine, Vol. IV.
Ray (John) Methodus Plantarum Nova, 12mo, Lond. 1682.
—— Idem liber, 8vo, Lond. 1703.
Reid (Hugo) Tabular View of Botanical Classifications, 12mo, Edin. 1833.

Richard (A.) Nouveaux Elémens de Botanique et de Physiologie Végétale, 2de Edit. 8vo, Paris, 1822.
—— The same book, trans. by Clinton, 8vo, Dublin, 1829.
—— The same book, trans. by Macgillivray, 8vo, Edin. 1831.
Roscoe (W.) On Artificial and Natural Arrangements of Plants, *ext. in* Linn. Trans. Vol. XI. p. 50.
Rotheram (J.) Vindication of the Sexes of Plants, 8vo, Edin. 1790.
Rousseau (J. J.) Letters on Botany, trans. from the French by Martyn, 8vo, Lond. 1785.
—— The same book, 8th Edit. 8vo, Lond. 1815.
Sauvages (F. B. De) Methodus Foliorum, 8vo, Hagæ, 1751.
Smith (Sir J. E.) Introduction to Physiological and Systematical Botany, 8vo, Lond. 1807.
—— The same book, 3d Edit. 8vo, Lond. 1814.
—— The same book, by Hooker, 8vo, Lond. 1833.
—— Grammar of Botany, 8vo, Lond. 1821.
Thomson (Anthony Todd) Lectures on the Elements of Botany, Vol. I. 8vo, Lond. 1832.
Tournefort (Joseph. Pitton) Institutiones Rei Herbariæ, 3 tom. 4to, Paris, 1700, (Tom. II. et III. contin. Icones.)
—— Idem liber, Edit. 3tia, 4to, Paris, 1719.
Ventenat (E. P.) Principes de Botanique, 8vo, Paris, 1812.
Willdenow (D. C.) Principles of Botany and of Vegetable Physiology, 8vo, Edin. 1805.
—— The same book, new Edit. 8vo, Edin. 1811.

---

2. *COLLECTIVE WORKS, ESSAYS, &c.*

Blair (Pat.) Botanic Essays, 8vo, Lond. 1720.
Brugmanns (S. I.) Oratio de Accuratiori Plantarum Indigenarum notitiâ maxime commendandâ, 4to, Lugd. Bat. 1787.
Darwin (Charles) Botanic Garden, 4to, Lond. 1791.
—— Zoonomia, 2 vols. 4to, Lond. 1794–96. *(2 copies.)*
Gmelin (Phil. Frid.) Otia Botanica, 4to, Tubing. 1760.
Haller (Albert. von) Opuscula Botanica, 12mo, Gott. 1749.
—— De Methodo studii Botanices absque præceptore, ext. in Opusc. Bot. p. 35.
—— Oratio de Botanices utilitate, ext. ibid. p. 153.
Jacquin (Nic. Jos.) Miscellanea Austriaca ad Botanicam, &c. spectantia, 2 tom. (in 1 compact.) 4to, Vindob. 1778–81.
Ludwig (Christ. Gott.) Dissertationes Botanicæ et Medicæ, 4to, Lips. 1743.
Malpighius (Marc.) Opera Omnia, 2 tom. (in 1 compact.) fol. Lond. 1686.
Nauclerus (Sam.) Hortus Upsalensis, ext. in Linnæi Amœn. Acad. Tom. I. p. 20.
Smith (Sir J. E.) Tracts relating to Natural History, 8vo, Lond. 1798.
Spallanzani (Lazaro) On the Natural History of Animals and Vegetables, translated from the Italian, 2 vols. 8vo, Lond. 1784.
—— Tracts on the Nature of Animals and Vegetables, translated, 8vo, Edin. 1799.
Wollrath (J. G.) Horticultura Academica, ext. in Linnæi Amœn. Acad. Tom. IV. p. 210.

3. *VEGETABLE ANATOMY AND PHYSIOLOGY.*

a. *General Works.*

Aristoteles.—De Plantis Libri II. ext. in Oper. Om. Tom. IV. p. 1008, folio, Paris, 1619.
Botany, Physiology of, *ext. in* Library of Useful Knowledge, *Article* Botany.
Cæsalpinus (Andreas) De Plantis Libri XVI. 4to, Florentiæ, 1583.
Darwin (Charles) On the Economy of Vegetation, *ext. in* Botanic Garden, Part I. Canto IV.
—— On Vegetable Animation, *ext. in* Zoonomia, Vol. I. p. 101.
Decandolle (Aug. Pyr.) and Sprengel (K.) Philosophy of Plants, trans. 8vo, Edin. 1821.
Decandolle (Aug. Pyr.) Organographie Végétale, ou Description raisonnée des Organes des Plantes, 2 tom. 8vo, Paris, 1827.
—— Physiologie Végétale, ou Exposition des Forces et des Fonctions Vitales des Végétaux, 3 tom. 8vo, Paris, 1832.
Dutrochet (M.) Recherches Anatomiques et Physiologiques sur la Structure des Végétaux, 8vo, Paris, 1824.
Faber (Hon.) De Plantis, &c. 4to, Paris, 1666.
Fryer (Ed.) De Vitâ Animantium et Vegetantium, 8vo, Lugd. Bat. 1785.
Grew (N.) Anatomy of Plants, folio, Lond. 1682.
Harrington (Robert) On the Principles of Animal and Vegetable Life, 8vo, Lond. 1781.
Henslow (J. S.) Principles of Descriptive and Physiological Botany, 12mo, Lond. 1835.
Home (F.) Principles of Agriculture and Vegetation, 12mo, Lond. 1776.
Ingenhousz (Jean) Expériences sur les Végétaux, 2 tom. 8vo, Paris, 1787.
Keith (P.) System of Physiological Botany, 2 vols. 8vo, Lond. 1816.
Kieser (D. G.) Sur l'Organisation des Plantes, 4to, Haarlem, 1816.
Lindley (John) Introduction to Botany, 8vo, Lond. 1832.
—— The same book, 2d Edit. 8vo, Lond. 1835.
Linnæus (Car.) Philosophia Botanica, 8vo, Amst. 1751.
Malpighius (Marc.) De Anatome Plantarum, ext. in Oper. Om. Tom. I. p. 1, et Append. p. 13.
Métherie (M. De La) Sur l'Organisation Animale et Végétale, 12mo, Paris, 1780.
Mirbel (C. F. Brisseau) Traité d'Anatomie et de Physiologie Végétales, 2 tom. 8vo, Paris, 1802.
—— Elémens de Physiologie Végétale et de Botanique, 2 tom. 8vo, Paris, 1815, avec Atlas in 8vo.
Plenck (Joseph. Jac.) Physiologia et Pathologia Plantarum, 8vo, Viennæ, 1794.
Richard (A.) Nouveaux Elémens de Botanique et de Physiologie Végétale, 2de Edit. 8vo, Paris, 1822.
—— The same book, translated by Clinton, 8vo, Dublin, 1829.
—— The same book, translated by Macgillivray, 8vo, Edin. 1831.
Roget (P. M.) Bridgewater Treatise; On Animal and Vegetable Physiology considered with reference to Natural Theology, 8vo, Lond. 1834. *(2 copies.)*

Scaliger (Julius Cæsar) Commentarii in sex libros Theophrasti de Causis Plantarum, et in duos libros Aristotelis de Plantis, fol. Anchoræ, 1566.
Senébier (Jean) Physiologie Végétale, 5 tom. 8vo, Genève, 1800.
Smith (Sir J. E.) Introduction to Physiological Botany, 8vo, Lond. 1807.
—— The same book, 3d Edit. 8vo, Lond. 1814.
—— The same book, by Hooker, 8vo, Lond. 1833.
Spallanzani (Lazaro) Opuscules de Physique Animale et Végétale, trad. par Senébier, 2 tom. 8vo, Genève, 1777.
Uslar (Von) Chemico-Physiological Observations on Plants, translated by G. Schmeisser, 8vo, Edin. 1795.
Willdenow (D. C.) Principles of Botany and of Vegetable Physiology, 8vo, Edin. 1805.
—— The same book, new Edit. 8vo, Edin. 1811.

b. *Works on particular Departments of Vegetable Anatomy and Physiology.*

* a. *Anatomy and Physiology of particular Parts of Plants.*

Agardh (Prof.) On the Originary Structure of the Flower and the Mutual Dependency of its Parts, *ext. in* Report of Third Meeting of British Association, p. 433, 8vo, Lond. 1834.
Berger (A. M.) Calendarium Floræ, ext. in Linnæi Amœn. Acad. Tom. IV. p. 387.
Bonnet (C.) Recherches sur l'Usage des Feuilles dans les Plantes, 4to, Gott. 1754.
Duhamel (Jo. B.) De l'Exploitation des Bois, 2 tom. 4to, Paris, 1764.
Gaertner (Joseph.) De Fructibus et Seminibus Plantarum, 3 tom. 4to, Lips. 1801–1805, cum 2 tom. Iconum in 4to.
Gräberg (J. M.) Fundamenta Fructificationis, ext. in Linnæi Amœn. Acad. Tom. VI. p. 279.
Hall (B. U.) Nectaria Florum, ext. ibid. p. 263.
Hedwig (D. S.) De Fibræ Animalis et Vegetabilis ortu, 4to, Lips. 1790.
Hill (John) The Construction of Timber from its early Growth, explained by the Microscope, fol. Lond. 1770.
Keith (P.) On the Development of the Seminal Germ, *ext. in* Linn. Trans. Vol. XI. p. 252.
—— On the Origin of Buds, *ext. ibid.* Vol. XVI. p. 424.
Löfling (P.) De Gemmis Arborum, ext. in Linnæi Amœn. Acad. Tom. II. p. 182.
Malpighius (Marc.) De Seminum Vegetatione, ext. in Oper. Om. Tom. II. p. 1.
—— De Radicibus Plantarum, ext. ibid. p. 54.
Martyn (Thomas) On the Flowering of certain Plants, *ext. in* Linn. Trans. Vol. IV. p. 158.

* b. *Anatomy and Physiology of Particular Plants, and Classes of Plants.*

Algæ.—Velley (Thomas) On the Nature and Propagation of Marine Plants, *ext. in* Linn. Trans. Vol. V. p. 145.

Asclepiadeæ.—Brown (R.) On the Organs of Fecundation in Asclepiadeæ, with plates, *ext. in* Linn. Trans. Vol. XVI. p. 685.

Compositæ.—Berkhey (J. Le Francq. van) Expositio Characteristica Structuræ Florum qui dicuntur Compositi, Diss. Inaug. 4to, Lugd. Bat. 1760.

Cryptogamous Plants.—Hedwig (D. S.) Theoria Generationis et Fructificationis Plantarum Cryptogamicarum Linnæi, 4to, Lipsiæ, 1798.

Epiphytes.—Malpighius (M.) De Plantis quæ in aliis vegetant, ext. in Oper. Om. Tom. II. p. 49.

Fruit-Trees.—Duhamel (Jo. B.) Traité des arbres Fruitiers, 3 tom. 8vo, Paris, 1782.

Gramineæ.—Yule (John) On the Germination of the Gramineæ, 8vo, Edin. 1810.

Lathræa.—Bowman (J. E.) Remarks on the Mode of Growth and Nutrition of Lathræa squamaria, with plates, *ext. in* Linn. Trans. Vol. XVI. p. 399.

Musci.—Bergius (P. J.) De Seminibus Muscorum, ext. in Linnæi Amœn. Acad. Tom. II. p. 284.

—— Brown (R.) On the Fructification of Mosses, *ext. in* Linn. Trans. Vol. X. p. 312.

Orchideæ.—Brown (A.) On the Organs of Fecundation in Orchideæ, with plates, *ext. in* Linn. Trans. Vol. XVI. p. 685.

Passiflora.—Sowerby (James) On the Structure of the Flowers of Six Species of Passiflora, *ext. in* Linn. Trans. Vol. II. p. 19.

Trees.—Duhamel (Jo. B.) La Physique des Arbres, 4to, Paris, 1758.

* c. *Works on Particular Doctrines in Vegetable Physiology.*

Bertholon (M. l'Abbé) Sur l'Electricité des Végétaux, 8vo, Paris, 1783.

Bremer (P.) Somnus Plantarum, ext. in Linnæi Amœn. Acad. Tom. IV. p. 333.

Dahlberg (N. E.) Metamorphosis Plantarum, ext. ibid. p. 368.

Dewar (Henry) On the Nutrition of Cuticle, Nails, Hair, Feathers, and Plants, 8vo, Edin. 1820.

Dutrochet (M.) Nouvelles Recherches sur l'Endosmose et l'Exosmose, 8vo, Paris, 1828.

Ellis (Dan.) On the Changes of Atmospheric Air in Respiration and Vegetation, 8vo, Edin. 1807–11. *(2 copies.)*

Faber (J. J.) Prolepsis Plantarum, ext. in Linnæi Amœn. Acad. Tom. VI. p. 365.

Girou (Ch.) Sur l'Evolution des Plantes, 8vo, Paris, 1831.

Goethe (J. W. de) Essai sur la Métamorphose des Plantes, Français et Allemand, 8vo, Stuttgart, 1831.

Hornborg (B.) De Transmutatione Frumentorum, ext. in Linnæi Amœn. Acad. Tom. V. p. 106.

Huber (Fran.) Mémoires sur l'Influence de l'Air dans la Germination, 8vo, Genève, 1801.

Humboldt (Alex. von) Floræ Fribergensis Specimen, et Aphorismi ex Doctrinâ Physiologiæ Chemicæ Plantarum, 4to, Berol. 1793.

Lindley (J.) On Morphology, or the Metamorphosis of Organs, *ext. in* Introduction to Botany, 2d Edit. p. 524.

—— On the principal Questions debated in the Philosophy of Botany, *ext. in* Report of Third Meeting of British Association, p. 27, 8vo. Lond. 1834.

Linnæus (Car.) On the Sexes of Plants, translated by Sir J. E. Smith, 8vo, Lond. 1786.
Morphology, or the Theoretical Structure of Flowers, *ext. in* Library of Useful Knowledge, p. 59, Article *Botany*.
Rotheram (J.) Vindication of the Sexes of Plants, 8vo, Edin. 1790.
Saussure (Théod. de) Recherches Chimiques sur la Végétation, 8vo, Paris, 1804.
Senébier (Jean) Sur l'Influence de la Lumière Solaire pour modifier les Etres des Trois Règnes de la Nature, et surtout ceux du Règne Végétal, 3 tom. 8vo, Genève, 1782.
Tupper (James Perchard) On the Probability of Sensation in Vegetables, 8vo, Lond. 1811.
Ullmark (H.) Prolepsis Plantarum, ext. in Linnæi Amœn. Acad. Tom. VI. p. 324.
Wahlbom (J. G.) Sponsalia Plantarum, ext. in Linnæi Amœn. Acad. Tom. I. p. 61.
White (Charles) On the Regeneration of Animal and Vegetable Substances, 8vo, Warrington, 1785.

---

4. *DESCRIPTIVE BOTANY.*

a. *General Floras.*

Aiton (William) Hortus Kewensis, 2d Edit. 5 vols. 8vo, Lond. 1810–13.
Bauhinus (Caspar) Prodromus Theatri Botanici, 4to, Basil. 1671.
—— Pinax Theatri Botanici, 4to, Basil. 1671.
Bauhinus (Joann.) Cherlerus, Chabræus, et Graffenreid, Historia Plantarum Universalis, 3 tom. fol. Ebrodun. 1650–51.
Boerhaave (Hermann.) Historia Plantarum quæ in Horto Academico Lugd. Bat. crescunt, 12mo, Romæ, 1727.
Cæsalpinus (And.) De Plantis Libri XVI, 4to, Florentiæ, 1583.
Clusius (Carolus) Rariorum Plantarum Historiæ, fol. Antverpiæ, 1601.
Dalechamp (Jac.) Icones 30 Stirpium nondum delineatarum, 12mo, Lugd. Bat. 1558.
Darwin (Charles) Botanic Garden, 4to, Lond. 1791.
Decandolle (Aug. Pyr.) Regni Vegetabilis Systema Naturale, Tom. I. II. 8vo, Paris, 1818–21.
—— Prodromus Systematis Naturalis Regni Vegetabilis, Partes I. II. III. 8vo, Paris, 1824–28.
Gerarde (John) Herball, or Generall Historie of Plantes, by Johnston, 4to, Lond. 1686.
Gesner (Conrad.) Opera Botanica, curâ Schmiedel, fol. Norimberg. 1754.
Jolyclerc (N.) Histoire Naturelle et Méthodique des Plantes, 5 tom. 8vo, Paris, 1799.
Jussieu (Ant. Laur. de) Genera Plantarum secundum Ordines Naturales disposita, 8vo, Paris, 1789.
Linnæus (Car.) Genera Plantarum, 8vo, Holm. 1754.
—— Species Plantarum, 2 tom. Holm. 1762–63.
—— Species Plantarum, Edit. 4ta, curâ Willdenow, Tom. I.–V. in 8 tom. 8vo, Berol. 1797—1816.

Linnaeus (Car.) Supplementum Plantarum, Brunsvig. 1781.
—— Systema Vegetabilium, Edit. 15ma, curâ Persoon, 8vo, Gott. 1797.
Loudon (J. C.) Encyclopædia of Plants, 8vo, Lond. 1829.
Ludwig (Christ. Fred.) Definitiones Generum Plantarum, 8vo, Lips. 1760.
Martinus (R.) Dissertatio Botanica quâ Plantæ Martino-Burserianæ explicantur, ext. in Linnæi Amœn. Acad. Tom. I. p. 299.
Millar (Philip) The Gardener's and Botanist's Dictionary, by Martyn, 2 vols. (in 4 parts,) folio, Lond. 1807.
Persoon (C. H.) Synopsis Plantarum, seu Enchiridium Botanicum, 2 tom. 18mo, Paris, 1805–7.
Plukenetius (Leon.) Opera Botanica, 4 tom. (in 3 compact.) 4to, Lond. 1769.
Ray (John) Historia Plantarum, 3 tom. fol. Lond. 1686–1704.
Register, Botanical, by Edwards, Vol. I.–VII., 8vo, Lond. 1815–21.
Smith (Sir Jas. E.) Plantarum ex Herbario Linnæano Icones, 3 tom. fol. Lond. 1791.
Tournefort (Joseph Pitton) Institutiones Rei Herbariæ, 3 tom. 4to, Paris. 1700. (Tom. II. et III. continent Icones.)
—— Idem liber, Edit. 3tia, 4to, Paris. 1719.
Ventenat (E. P.) Tableau du Regne Végétal selon la Méthode de Jussieu, 4 tom. 8vo, Paris, 1799.
Weston (Richard) Universal Botanist and Nurseryman, 2 vols. 8vo, Lond. 1770.

b. *Floras of Particular Countries and Places.*

* a. *Floras of Britain.*

* * a. *British Flora Generally.*

Galpine (John) Synoptical Compend of British Botany, 2d Edit. 12mo, Liverpool, 1819.
Grufberg (J.O.) Flora Anglica, ext. in Linnæi Amœn. Acad. Tom. IV. p. 88.
Hooker (Sir W. J.) British Flora, 2 vols. 8vo, Lond. 1830–36.
Hudson (Gul.) Flora Anglica, 8vo, Lond. 1762.
—— Idem liber, 2 tom. 8vo, Lond. 1771.
Hull (John) British Flora, 8vo, Manchester, 1799.
Lindley (John) Synopsis of the British Flora arranged according to the Natural Orders, 12mo, Lond. 1829.
Ray (John) Synopsis Methodica Stirpium Britannicarum, Edit. 3tia, 8vo, Lond. 1724.
Smith (Sir J. E.) Flora Britannica, 3 tom. 8vo, Lond. 1800. *(2 copies.)*
—— Compendium Floræ Britannicæ, 12mo, Lond. 1816.
—— Idem liber, Edit. 4ta, 12mo, Lond. 1825.
—— The English Flora, 4 vols. 8vo, Lond. 1824–28.
Sowerby (James) English Botany, 33 vols. 8vo, Lond. 1790—1814.
—— General Index to the same Work, with references in MS. by J. R. Scott, 8vo, Lond. 1814–18.

Sowerby (James) Supplement to English Botany, with Descriptions by Hooker, 2 vols. 8vo, Lond. 1829–35.
Withering (William) Botanical Arrangement of British Plants, 2 vols. 8vo, Lond. 1776.
—— The same book, Vol. III. Part I. 8vo, Lond.
—— The same book, 2d Edit. 3 vols. 8vo, Birmingham, 1787–92.
—— The same book, 3d Edit. 4 vols. 8vo, Birmingham, 1796.
—— The same book, 7th Edit. 4 vols. 8vo, Lond. 1830.
—— Systematic Arrangement of British Plants, by Macgillivray, 12mo, Lond. 1830.

* * b. *Descriptions of Particular Classes of British Plants.*

Gramineæ.—Curtis (W.) On the British Grasses, 8vo, Lond. 1812.
Cryptogamous Plants in General.—Dickson (Jacobus) Fasciculi tres Plantarum Cryptogamicarum Britanniæ, 4to, Lond. 1785.
—— Greville (R. K.) Scottish Cryptogamic Flora, 6 vols. 8vo, Edin. 1823.
Algæ.—Goodenough (Sam.) and Woodward (T. J.) On the British Fuci, with particular Descriptions of each Species, and plates, *ext. in* Linn. Trans. Vol. III. p. 84.
—— Greville (R. K.) Algæ Britannicæ, with plates, 8vo, Edin. 1830.
—— Hooker (Sir W. J.) Descriptions of British Algæ, *ext. in* British Flora, Vol. II. Part I. p. 248.
—— Turner (Dawson) Synopsis of the British Fuci, 2 vols. (bound in 1.) 12mo, Lond. 1802.
—— Velley (Thomas) On Marine Plants found on the Southern Coast of England, folio, Bath, 1795.
Filices.—Bolton (James) Filices Britannicæ, 4to, Leeds, 1790.
—— Hooker (Sir W. J.) On British Ferns, *ext. in* British Flora, Vol. I.
—— Smith (Sir J. E.) On British Ferns, *ext. in* English Flora, Vol. IV. p. 275.
Fungi.—Berkeley (Rev. M. J.) British Fungi, *ext. in* Hooker's British Flora, Vol. II. Part II.
—— Sowerby (James) Coloured Figures of English Fungi, 2 vols. fol. Lond. 1803.
Lichens.—Hooker (Sir W. J.) Descriptions of British Lichens, *ext. in* British Flora, Vol. II. Part I. p. 129.
Musci.—Hooker (Sir W. J.) Descriptions of British Mosses, *ext. in* British Flora, Vol. II. Part I. p. 1.
—— Hooker and Taylor (Thomas) Muscologia Britannica, 8vo, Lond. 1818.

* * c. *Floras of particular parts of Britain.*

Berwick.—Johnston (George) Flora of Berwick-upon-Tweed, 2 vols. 12mo, Edin. 1829–31.
Edinburgh.—Greville (R. K.) Flora Edinensis, 8vo, Edin. 1824.
England.—Velley (Thomas) On Marine Plants found on the Southern Coast of England, folio, Bath, 1795.
Ireland.—Mackay (J. T.) Flora Hiberniea, arranged according to the Natural System, 8vo, Dublin, 1836.

Scotland.—Greville (R. K.) Scottish Cryptogamic Flora, 6 vols. 8vo, Edin. 1823.
—— Hooker (Sir W. J.) Flora Scotica, 8vo, Lond. 1821.
—— Lightfoot (J.) Flora Scotica, 2 vols. 8vo, Lond. 1777.

* b. *Floras of Foreign Countries.*

Africa.—Printz (J.) Plantæ Africanæ Rariores, ext. in Linnæi Amœn. Acad. Tom. VI. p. 77.
Alpine Districts.—Amann (N. N.) Flora Alpina, ext. ibid. Tom. IV. p. 415.
—— Haller (Albert. von) Iter Alpinum, ext. in Opuscul. Botan. p. 1.
Amboyna.—Rumphius (G. E.) Herbarium Amboinense, curâ Burmanni, 4 Part. (in 2 tom. compact.) fol. Amstel. 1741–43.
—— —— Herbarii Amboinensis Auctuarium, curâ Burmanni, fol. Amstel. 1755.
—— Stickman (O.) Herbarium Amboinense, ext. in Linnæi Amœn. Acad. Tom. IV. p. 112.
America.—Humboldt (Alexander von) et Bonpland (A.) Synopsis Plantarum quas in itinere ad Plagam Æquinoctialem Orbis Novi collegerunt, Tom. I.–IV. 8vo, Paris, 1822–25.
—— Jacquin (Nic. Jos.) Selectarum Stirpium Americanarum Historia, 8vo, Manhem. 1788.
—— Michaux (F.) North American Sylva, 3 vols. 8vo, Philad. 1817–19.
—— —— The same book, by A. Hillhouse, Vol. I. Part I.
—— Pursh (F.) Systematic Arrangement of the Plants of North America, 2 vols. 8vo, Lond. 1814.
Arctic Regions.—Brown (R.) Botany of Arctic Regions, *ext. in* Appendix to Parry's First Journal, p. 259.
—— Hooker (Sir W. J.) Account of a Collection of Arctic Plants, *ext. in* Linn. Trans. Vol. XIV. p. 360.
—— —— On the Botany of the Arctic Regions, *ext. in* Appendix to Parry's Second Journal, p. 381, Appendix to Third Journal, p. 259, and Appendix to Narrative, p. 208.
—— —— On the Arctic Plants collected by Mr. King, *ext. in* Appendix to Back's Narrative, p. 523.
Belgium.—Rosenthal (C. F.) Flora Belgica, ext. in Linnæi Amœn. Acad. Tom. VI. p. 44.
Cape of Good Hope.—Wännman (C. H.) Flora Capensis, ext. ibid. Tom. V. p. 353.
Carinthia.—Wulfen (F. X.) Plantæ Rariores Carinthiacæ, ext. in Jacquin Miscell. Austriac. Tom. I. p. 147, et Tom. II. p. 25.
Caucasus.—Steven (Chevalier de) Descriptio Novarum Plantarum Caucasianarum, cum Iconibus, ext. in Linn. Trans. Vol. XI. p. 408.
Ceylon.—Linnæus (Car.) Flora Zeylanica, 8vo, Amst. 1748.
Chili.—*Vid. Peru.*
Denmark.—Holm (G. F.) Flora Danica, ext. in Linnæi Amœn. Acad. Tom. V. p. 30.
Europe.—Ray (John) Stirpium Europæarum extra Britannias nascentium Sylloge, 8vo, Lond. 1694.
France.—Boccone (Paul.) Icones et Descriptiones Rariorum Plantarum Siciliæ, Galliæ, &c. 4to, Lond. 1674.
—— Bulliard (M.) Histoire des Plantes Vénéneuses et Suspectes de la France, fol. Paris, 1784.
—— —— Le même livre, 2de Edit. 8vo, Paris, 1798.

France.—Bulliard (M.) Herbier de la France, 4 tom. 4to, Paris, 1780.
—— Decandolle (Aug. Pyr.) et Lamarck (J. B.) Flore Française, 6 tom. 8vo, Paris, 1815.
Freyberg.—Humboldt (Alexander von) Floræ Fribergensis Specimen, Plantas Cryptogamicas præsertim subterraneas exhibens, &c. 4to, Berol. 1793.
Germany.—Haller (Albert von) Observationes Botanicæ ex Itinere in Sylvam Hercynicam suscepto, ext. in Opuscul. Botan. p. 75.
Iceland.—Hooker (Sir W. J.) On the Flora of Iceland, *ext. in* Mackenzie's Travels in Iceland, p. 417.
India.—Colebrooke (H. T.) On the Indian Species of Menispermum, *ext. in* Linn. Trans. Vol. XIII. p. 44.
—— Plukenetius (Leon.) Amaltheum Botanicum, sive Stirpium Indicarum alterum Copiæ Cornu, cum Iconibus, ext. in Oper. Botan. Tom. I.
Ionian Islands.—Greville (R. K.) On Cryptogamous Plants from the Ionian Islands, with plates, *ext. in* Linn. Trans. Vol. XV. p. 335.
Jamaica—Elmgren (G.) Pugillus Jamaicensium Plantarum, ext. in Linnæi Amœn. Acad. Tom. V. p. 389.
—— Sandmark (C. G.) Flora Jamaicensis, ext. ibid. p. 371.
—— Wright (Wm.) Account of Plants of Jamaica, *ext. in* Memoir of him, p. 246, 8vo, Edin. 1828.
Japan.—Thunberg (Car. Petr.) Flora Japonica, 8vo, Lips. 1784.
Kamschatka.—Halerius (J. R.) Plantæ Camschatcenses Rariores, ext. in Linnæi Amœn. Acad. Tom. II. p. 332.
Languedoc.—Belleval (P. R.) Sur les Plantes du Pays de Languedoc, *ext. in* Opuscules par Brousonnet, 8vo, Paris, 1785.
Lapland.—Linnæus (Car.) Flora Lapponica, curâ Smith, 8vo, Lond. 1792.
—— —— Lachesis Lapponica, a Tour in Lapland, edited by Sir J. E. Smith, 8vo, Lond. 1811.
—— Wahlenberg (G.) Flora Lapponica, 8vo, Berol. 1812.
Malabar.—Hamilton (F.) Commentaries on the Hortus Malabaricus, *ext. in* Linn. Trans. Vol. XIII. p. 474, XIV. p. 171, and XV. p. 78.
Malta.—Boccone (Paul.) Icones et Descriptiones rariorum Plantarum Siciliæ, Melitæ, &c. 4to, Lond. 1674.
Mexico.—Don (David) Descriptions of New Genera, and Species of the Class Compositæ, belonging to the Floras of Peru, Mexico, &c. *ext. in* Linn. Trans. Vol. XVI. p. 169.
Montpelier.—Narthhorst (T. E.) Flora Monspeliensis, ext. in Linnæi Amœn. Acad. Tom. IV. p. 468.
Nepaul.—Hooker (Sir W. J.) Musci Nepalenses, with plates, *ext. in* Linn. Trans. Vol. IX. p. 307.
New-Holland.—Rudge (Ed.) On some New-Holland Plants, with plates, *ext. in* Linn. Trans. Vol. VIII. p. 291, X. p. 283, and XI. p. 296.
—— Smith (Sir J. E.) On the Decandrous Papilionaceous Plants of New Holland, *ext. in* Linn. Trans. Vol. IX. p. 244.
Palestine.—Strand (B. J.) Flora Palæstina, ext. in Linnæi Amœn. Acad. Tom. IV. p. 443.
Paris.—Vaillant (Sebastien) Botanicon Parisiense, fol, Leid. et Amst. 1727.
Peru and Chili.—Don (David) Descriptions of New Genera and Species of the class Compositæ belonging to the Floras of Peru, Mexico, and Chili, *ext. in* Linn. Trans. Vol. XVI. p. 169.

Piedmont.—Allionius (Carolus) Flora Pedemontana, 2 tom. fol. August. Taurin. 1785, cum Iconibus in folio.

Sicily.—Boccone (Paul.) Icones et Descriptiones rariorum Plantarum Siciliæ, &c. 4to, Lond. 1674.

Spain.—Boccone (Paul.) Icones et Descriptiones rariorum Plantarum Siciliæ, Melitæ, Galliæ, et Hispaniæ, 4to, Lond. 1674.

Surinam.—Alm (J.) Plantæ Surinamenses, ext. in Linnæi Amœn. Acad. Tom. VIII. p. 249.

Sweden.—Afzelius (A.) et Wadsberg (A. M.) De Vegetabilibus Suecanis, ext. in Diss. Inaug. Acad. Upsal. 1785.

—— Fornander (A. N.) Herbationes Upsalienses, ext. in Linnæi Amœn. Acad. Tom. III. p. 425.

—— Lunt (C. J.) Flora Akeröensis, ext. ibid. Tom. VIII. p. 29.

—— Pontin (D. D.) Arboretum Suecicum, ext. ibid. Tom. V. p. 174.

—— Virgander (D. M.) Frutetum Suecicum, ext. ibid. p. 204.

Switzerland.—Haller (Albert von) Iter Helveticum, ext. in Opuscul. Botan. p. 167.

c. *Descriptions of particular Classes or Families of Plants, and of Individual Genera and Species.*

* a. *Classes or Families of Plants.*

Algæ.—Agardh, Systema Algarum, 12mo, Lond. 1824.

—— Basterus (Jobus) De Animalculis et Plantis quibusdam Marinis, Tom. I. 4to, Haarlemi, 1762.

—— Lamouroux (J. V. F.) Dissertations sur plusieurs Espèces de Fucus peu connues ou nouvelles, Latin et Français, 4to, Agen, 1805.

—— Turner (Dawson) Coloured Figures and Descriptions of Fuci, 4 vols. 4to, Lond. 1808–19.

—— —— On four new Species of Fucus, *ext. in* Linn. Trans. Vol. VI. p. 125.

—— Vaucher (J. P.) Histoire des Conferves d'Eau Douce, 4to, Genève, 1803.

—— Woodward (T. S.) On a new Species of Fucus, with a plate, *ext. in* Linn. Trans. Vol. I. p. 131.

(For Works on *British* Algæ, *Vid.* p. 269.)

Compositæ.—Brown (R.) On the Compositæ, *ext. in* Linnean Trans. Vol. XII. p. 76.

—— Don (David) On some new Genera and Species of the Class Compositæ belonging to the Floras of Peru, Mexico, and Chili, *ext. in* Linn. Trans. Vol. XVI. p. 169.

Cryptogamous Plants, Generally.—Dickson (Jacobus) Fasciculi tres Plantarum Cryptogamicarum Britanniæ, 4to, Lond. 1785.

—— Greville (R. K.) Scottish Cryptogamic Flora, 6 vols. 8vo, Edin. 1823.

—— On Cryptogamous Plants from the Ionian Islands, *ext. in* Linn. Trans, Vol. XV. p. 335.

—— Humboldt (Alexander von) Floræ Fribergensis Specimen Plantas Cryptogamicas præsertim Subterraneas exhibens, 4to, Berol. 1793.

—— Sprengel (Kurt) On Cryptogamous Plants, trans. 8vo, Lond. 1807.

Cyrtandraceæ.—Jack (W.) On the Cyrtandraceæ, *ext. in* Linn. Trans. Vol. XIV. p. 23.

Esculent and Culinary Plants.—Aspelin (E.) Flora Œconomica, ext. in Linnæi Amœn. Acad. Tom. I. p. 358.

—— Bryant (Chas.) History of Esculent Plants, 8vo, Lond. 1783.

—— Hiort (J.) Plantæ Esculentæ Patriæ, ext. in Linnæi Amœn. Acad. Tom. III. p. 74.

—— Parmentier (A.) Recherches sur les Végétaux Nourrissans, 8vo, Paris, 1781.

—— Phillips (Henry) The Companion for the Kitchen Garden or History of Cultivated Vegetables, 2 vols. 8vo, Lond. 1831.

Filices.—Bolton (James) Filices Britannicæ, 4to, Leeds, 1790.

Fruit and Forest Trees.—Duhamel (Jo. B.) Traité des Arbres Fruitiers, 3 tom. 8vo, Paris, 1782.

—— Evelyn (John) Sylva, with Notes by Dr. A. Hunter, 2 vols. 4to, York, 1786.

Fungi.—Berkeley (Rev. M. J.) Descriptions of British Fungi, forming Part II. of Vol. II. of Hooker's British Flora, 8vo, Lond. 1836.

—— Jacquin (N. J.) Fungi Subalpini, ext. in Miscellan. Austriac. Tom. I. p. 135.

—— Kirby (W.) On Parasitic Fungi on Wheat, *ext. in* Linn. Trans. Vol. V. p. 112.

—— Macleay (W. J.) On the Laws regulating the Distribution of Fungi, &c. *ext. in* Linn. Trans. Vol. XIV. p. 46.

—— Persoon (C. H.) Synopsis Methodica Fungorum, cum Tabulis, 12mo, Gott. 1801.

—— Sowerby (James) Coloured Figures of English Fungi, 2 vols. fol. Lond. 1803.

Gramineæ.—Curtis (W.) On the British Grasses, 8vo, Lond. 1812.

—— Gahn (H.) Fundamenta Agrostographiæ, ext. in Linnæi Amœn. Acad. Tom. VII. p. 160.

—— Næzen (D. E.) Nova Graminum Genera, ext. in Diss. Inaug. Acad. Upsal. 1779.

—— Smith (Sir J. E.) On the Festuca spadicea and Anthoxanthum paniculatum of Linnæus, with Figures, *ext. in* Linn. Trans. Vol. I. p. 111.

Lichenes.—Acharius (Erik.) Synopsis Methodica Lichenum, 8vo, Lundæ, 1814.

—— Hooker (Sir W. J.) Descriptions of British Lichens, *ext. in* Vol. II. Part I. of British Flora, 8vo, Lond. 1833.

—— Smith (Sir J. E.) Descriptions of Lichens collected in the South of Europe, with Figures, *ext. in* Linn. Trans. Vol. I. p. 81.

Musci.—Bridel (Sam. E.) Muscologia ad normam Hedwigii, 4to, Gottingæ, 1797.

—— Brown (R.) Observations on some Mosses, *ext. in* Linnean Trans. Vol. XII. p. 560.

—— Hedwig (J.) Fundamentum Historiæ Naturalis Muscorum Frondosorum, 2 Part. (in 1 tom. compact.) 4to, Lipsiæ, 1732.

—— Hooker (Sir W. J.) Musci Nepalenses, *ext. in* Linn. Trans. Vol. IX. p. 307.

—— —— Descriptions of British Musci, *ext. in* Vol. II. Part I. of British Flora, 8vo, Lond. 1833.

—— Hooker and Taylor (T.) Muscologia Britannica, 8vo, Lond. 1818.

—— Swartz (Olaf.) Methodus Muscorum Illustrata, ext. in Diss. Inaug. Acad. Upsal. 1781.

Myrti.—Smith (Sir J. E.) Botanical Characters of some Plants of the Natural Order Myrti, *ext. in* Linn. Trans. Vol. III. p. 255, and VI. 299.

Plants used in Dyeing.—Jörlin (E.) Plantæ Tinctoriæ, ext. in Linnæi Amœn. Acad. Tom. V. p. 314.
Poisonous Plants.— *Vid.* p. 278.
Pomaceæ.—Lindley (J.) On the Pomaceæ, with plates, *ext. in* Linn. Trans. Vol. XIII. p. 88.
Proteaceæ.—Brown (R.) On the Proteaceæ of Jussieu, with Figures, *ext. in* Linn. Trans. Vol. X. p. 15.
Scitamineæ.—Roscoe (W.) On the Scitamineæ, *ext. in* Linn. Trans. Vol. VIII. p. 330.

* b. *Individual Genera and Species.*

Aerostichum.—Heiligtag (J. B.) Dissertatio Botanica de Acrosticho, cum Iconibus, ext. in Linnæi Amœn. Acad. Tom. I. p. 144.
Alepidea.—*Vid.* Eryngium.
Allium.—Haller (Albert von) De Allio, ext. in Opusc. Botan. p. 321.
Aloe.—Haworth (A. H.) A New Arrangement of the Genus Aloe, *ext. in* Linn. Trans. Vol. VII. p. 1.
Alstrœmeria.—Falck (J. P.) De Alstrœmeria, ext. in Linnæi Amœn. Acad. Tom. VI. p. 247.
Ammoniacum.— *Vid.* p. 277.
Anandria.—Tursen (E. Z.) Dissertatio Botanica de Anandriâ, ext. in Linnæi Amœn. Acad. Tom. I. p. 161.
Anemone.— *Vid.* Pulsatilla, p. 63.
Arabis.—Velley (Thomas) Description of Arabis stricta, *ext. in* Work on Marine Plants of England, fol. Bath, 1795.
Arbutus.— *Vid.* Uva Ursi, p. 64.
Astragalus—Décandolle (Aug. Pyr.) Astragalogia, iconibus illustrata, fol. Paris, 1802.
Begonia.—Dryander (Jonas) On the Genus Begonia, with plates, *ext. in* Linn. Trans. Vol. I. p. 155.
Betula.—Klase (L. M.) Dissertatio Botanica de Betulâ nanâ, ext. in Linnæi Amœn. Acad. Tom. I. p. 333.
Bromus.—Smith (Sir J. E.) On the British Species of Bromus, *ext. in* Linn. Trans. Vol. IV. p. 276.
Buxbaumia.—Martin (A. R.) De Buxbaumiâ, ext. in Linnæi Amœn. Acad. Tom. V. p. 78.
Cardamomum.— *Vid.* p. 277.
Carex.—Goodenough (Sam.) On the British Species of Carex, with plates, *ext. in* Linn. Trans. Vol. II. p. 126, and Vol. III. p. 76.
—— Smith (Sir J. E.) On Five new British Species of Carex, *ext. ibid.* Vol. V. p. 264.
Caryophyllus.— *Vid.* p. 277.
Cassia.— *Vid.* p. 61.
Cichorium.—Howison (W.) Account of the Russian Chiccory Plant, and of the Artificial Coffee prepared from its Root, and those of the Common Dandelion, 8vo, Edin. 1820.
Cicuta.— *Vid.* p. 61.
Cinchona.— *Vid.* p. 277.
Clematis.— *Vid.* p. 62.
Cocos.—Marshall (Henry) Contribution to a Natural and Economical History of the Coco-Nut Tree, 8vo, Edin. 1832.
Combretum.—Don (George) On the Genus Combretum, *ext. in* Linn. Trans. Vol. XV. p. 412.

Crambe.—Szent-Miklös (A. S. de) De Crambe Tartaricâ, ext. in Jacquin Miscell. Austriac. Tom. II. p. 274.
Cypripedium.—Salisbury (R. A.) Description of Four Species of Cypripedium, with plates, *ext. in* Linn. Trans. Vol. I. p. 76.
Dianthus.—Smith (Sir J. E.) On the Genus Dianthus, *ext. in* Linn. Trans. Vol. II. p. 292.
Dictamnus.—*Vid.* Clematis, p. 62.
Digitalis.—*Vid.* pp. 62 and 278.
Dillenia.—Thunberg (C. P.) On the Genus Dillenia, *ext. in* Linn. Trans. Vol. I. p. 198.
Ehrharta.—Swartz (Olaf) On the Genus Ehrharta, with plates, *ext. in* Linn. Trans. Vol. VI. p. 40.
Erica.—Dahlgren (J. A.) De Ericâ, ext. in Linnæi Amœn. Acad. Tom. VIII. p. 46.
—— Salisbury (R. A.) On the Species of Erica, *ext. in* Linn. Trans. Vol. VI. p. 316.
—— Struve (J. B.) De Ericâ, cum figuris, ext. in Diss. Upsal. 1785. *(2 copies.)*
Eryngium.—Delaroche (F.) Eryngiorum necnon Generis novi Alepideæ Historia, fol. Paris, 1808.
Eupatorium.—*Vid.* p. 62.
Euphorbia.—Wiman (J.) De Euphorbiâ, ext. in Linnæi Amœn. Acad. Tom. III. p. 100.
Ficus.—Gedner (E.) De Ficu, ext. in Dissertat. Upsal. 1786.
—— Hegardt (C.) Historia Naturalis Ficûs, ext. in Linnæi Amœn. Acad. Tom. I. p. 213.
Gardenia.—Djupedius (P.) De Gardeniâ, ext. in Diss. Inaug. Acad. Upsal. 1780.
Gladiolus.—Æjmelæus (C.) De Gladiolo, ext. in Diss. Upsal. 1784. *(2 copies.)*
Helminthocorton.—*Vid.* p. 62.
Hieracium.—Smith (Sir J. E.) On the British Species of Hieracium, *ext. in* Linn. Trans. Vol. IX. p. 225.
Hypericum.—Hellenius (C. N.) De Hyperico, ext. in Linnæi Amœn. Acad. Tom. VIII. p. 318.
Iris.—Ekman (O. J.) De Iride, ext. in Diss. Inaug. Acad. Upsal. 1783.
Ixia.—Rung (J. D.) De Ixiâ, ext. ibid. *(2 copies.)*
Juglans.—Plappart (J. F.) Juglans nigra, ext. in Jacquin Misc. Aust. Tom. II. p. 1.
Juncus.—Bicheno (J. E.) On the Linnæan genus Juncus, *ext. in* Linn. Trans. Vol. XII. p. 291.
Lathræa.—Bowman (J. E.) On Lathræa squamaria, with plates, *ext. in* Linn. Trans. Vol. XVI. p. 399.
Lavandula.—Lundmark (J. D.) De Lavandulâ, ext. in Diss. Upsal. 1780.
Ledum.—Westring (J. P.) Ledum palustre, ext. in Linnæi Amœn. Acad. Tom. VIII. p. 268.
Lindsæa.—Dryander (Jonas) On Lindsæa, a new Genus of Ferns, *ext. in* Linn. Trans. Vol. III. p. 39.
Lycoperdon.—Woodward (T. Jenkinson) Essay towards a History of British Stellated Lycoperdons, *ext. in* Linn. Trans. Vol. II. p. 32.
Melastoma.—Jack (W.) On the Species of Melastoma and other Malay Plants, *ext. in* Linn. Trans. Vol. XIV. pp. 1 and 114.
Menispermum.—Colebrooke (H. T.) On the Indian Species of Menispermum, *ext. in* Linn. Trans. Vol. XIII. p. 44.
Mentha.—Smith (Sir J. E.) On the British Species of Mentha, *ext. in* Linn. Trans. Vol. V. p. 171.

Moræa.—Colliander (Z.) De Moræâ, ext. in Diss. Upsal. 1787.
Morus.—Serres (Oliver de) Méthode de Travailler l'Ecorce du Meurier Blanc, *ext. in* Opuscules par Broussonet, 8vo, Paris, 1785.
Myristica.—*Vid.* p. 278.
Nauclea.—*Vid.* p. 278.
Nicotiana.—*Vid.* Tobacco, p. 63.
Orchis.—Bicheno (J. E.) On the Orchis Militaris of Linnæus, *ext. in* Linn. Trans. Vol. XII. p. 28.
Orobanche.—Smith (Sir J. E.) On some Foreign Species of Orobanche, *ext. in* Linn. Trans. Vol. IV. p. 164.
—— Sutton (Charles) Description of five British Species of Orobanche, with a plate of O. elatior, *ext. in* Linn. Trans. Vol. IV. p. 173.
Oxalis.—Hast (H. P.) De Oxalide, *ext. in* Diss. Upsal. 1781.
Pæonia.—Anderson (George) On the Genus Pæonia, *ext. in* Linn. Trans. Vol. XII. p. 248.
Passiflora.—Hallmann (J. G.) Dissertatio Botanica de Passiflorâ, ext. in Linnæi Amœn. Acad. Tom. I. p. 244.
Peloria.—Rudbergius (D.) Dissertatio Botanica de Peloriâ, ext. ibid. p. 280.
Pinus.—Howison (W.) Account of the Manufacture of Turpentine from the Pinus Sylvestris, 8vo, Edin. 1820.
Polytrichum.—Menzies (Arch.) On the Genus Polytrichum, with plates, *ext. in* Linn. Trans. Vol. IV. pp. 63 and 303.
Protea.—Gevalin (J. E.) De Proteâ, ext. in Diss. Upsal. 1781.
Rafflesia.—Brown (R.) On the Genus Rafflesia, with figures, *ext. in* Linn. Trans. Vol. XIII. p. 201.
Ranunculus.—*Vid.* p. 63.
Restio.—Lundmark (P.) De Restione, ext. in Diss. Upsal. 1788.
Rhus.—*Vid.* p. 63.
Rosa.—Woods (Joseph) On the British Species of Rosa, *ext. in* Linn. Trans. Vol. XII. p. 159.
Salix.—Smith (Sir J. E.) On some British Species of Salix, *ext. in* Linn. Trans. Vol. VI. p. 110.
—— Wilkinson (G.) On the Salix Latifolia, 8vo, Newcastle, 1803.
Sanguinaria.—*Vid.* p. 63.
Saxifraga.—Don (David) Monograph on the Genus Saxifraga, *ext. in* Linn. Trans. Vol. XIII. p. 341.
Solanum.—*Vid.* pp. 63 and 278.
Spigelia.—*Vid.* p. 278.
Splachnum.—Montin (L.) De Splachno, ext. in Linnæi Amœn. Acad. Tom. II. p. 263.
Tofieldia.—Smith (Sir J. E.) On the Genus Tofieldia, *ext. in* Linn. Trans. Vol. XII. p. 235.
Trifolium.—Afzelius (Adam) The Botanical History of Trifolium alpestre, medium, and pratense, *ext. in* Linn. Trans. Vol. I. p. 202.
Ulva.—Woodward (T. J.) On the Generic Characters of Ulva, *ext. in* Linn. Trans. Vol. III. p. 46.
Veronica.—Smith (Sir J. E.) On the Genus Veronica, *ext. in* Linn. Trans. Vol. I. p. 189.
Viola.—*Vid.* p. 278.
Viscum.—*Vid.* p. 64.
Woodsia.—Brown (R.) On Woodsia, a new Genus of Ferns, *ext. in* Linn. Trans. Vol. XI. p. 170.

5. MEDICAL BOTANY.

a. *General Works.*

Bergius (Pet. Jon.) Materia Medica e Regno Vegetab. 2 tom. (in 1 comp.) 8vo, Holm. 1778.
Decandolle (Aug. Pyr.) Sur les Propriétés Médicales des Plantes, 2de Edit. 8vo, Paris, 1816.
Duncan (Andrew, *Jun.*) A Catalogue of Medicinal Plants, 8vo, Edin. 1826.
Gahn (N.) Plantæ Officinales, ext. in Linnæi Amœn. Acad. Tom. IV. p. 1.
Gesner (Conrad.) Opera Botanica, curâ Schmiedel, fol. Norimberg. 1754.
Graves (G.) and Morrices (J. D.) Hortus Medicus, or Figures and Descriptions of the more important Plants used in Medicine, 4to, Edin. 1834.
Reid (Hugo) Outlines of Medical Botany, 12mo, Edin. 1832.
Retzius (And. J.) Pharmacologia Regni Vegetabilis, 12mo, Lipsiæ, 1783.
Richard (A.) Botanique Médicale, Part. I. 8vo, Paris, 1823.
—— Elémens d'Histoire Naturelle Médicale, 2 tom. 8vo, Paris, 1831.
Stephenson (John) and Churchill (J. M.) Medical Botany, 4 vols. 8vo, Lond. 1831.
Woodville (William) Medical Botany, with Supplement, 4 vols. 4to, Lond. 1790–93.
—— The same book, 2d Edit. 4 vols. 4to, Lond. 1810.
Wright (Wm.) Account of Medicinal Plants growing in Jamaica, *ext. in* Memoir of his Life, p. 183, 8vo, Edin. 1828.

b. *Particular Classes, Genera and Species of Medical Plants.*

Aloe.—Hesselius (A.) De Aloe, ext. in Diss. Inaug. Acad. Upsal. 1785.
Ammoniacum.—Don (David) On the Plant which yields Gum Ammoniacum, *ext. in* Linn. Trans. Vol. XVI. p. 599.
Anemone.—*Vid.* Pulsatilla, p. 63.
Arbutus.—*Vid.* Uva Ursi, p. 64.
Canella.—Swartz (Olaf) Botanical History of the Canella Alba, *ext. in* Linn. Trans. Vol. I. p. 96.
Cardamomum.—White (D.) On the Natural History of the Malabar Cardamom, with a plate, *ext. in* Linn. Trans. Vol. X. p. 229.
Caryophyllus.—Hast (F. R.) De Caryophyllis Aromaticis, ext. in Diss. Inaug. Upsal. 1788.
Cassia.—*Vid.* p. 61.
Cicuta.—*Vid.* p. 61.
Cinchona.—Lambert (A. B.) On the Genus Cinchona, 4to, Lond. 1797.
Clematis.—*Vid.* p. 62.
Dictamnus.—*Vid.* Clematis, p. 62.

Digitalis.—Beddoes (Thomas) On Digitalis Purpurea, &c. 8vo, Lond. 1801.
Vid. also p. 62.
Eupatorium.—*Vid.* p. 62.
Ficus.—Hegardt (C.) Historia Naturalis et Medica Ficûs, ext. in Linnæi Amœn. Acad. Tom. I. p. 213.
Helminthocorton.—*Vid.* p. 62.
Myristica.—Radloff (F. V.) De Myristicâ, ext. in Diss. Upsal. 1788.
Nauclea.—Hunter (W.) On the Nauclea Gambir, *ext. in* Linn. Trans. Vol. IX. p. 218.
Nicotiana.—*Vid.* Tobacco, p. 63.
Nutritive Plants.—Parmentier (A.) Recherches sur les Végétaux Nourrissans, 8vo, Paris, 1781.
Poisonous Plants.—Æjmelæus (C.) De Arbore Toxicanâ Macassariensi, ext. in Diss. Upsal. 1788.
—— Brugmanns (S. I.) Dissertatio de Plantis inutilibus et venenatis, 8vo, Groningæ, 1783.
—— Bulliard (M.) Histoire des Plantes Vénéneuses et Suspectes de la France, fol. Paris, 1784.
—— —— Le même livre, 2de Edit. 8vo, Paris, 1798.
—— De Salle (Eusébe) A Synoptical Table of the Mineral and Vegetable Poisons, Nos. I. II.
—— Krapf (Carol.) Experimenta de Ranunculorum Venenatâ Qualitate, 12mo, Viennæ, 1766.
Vid. also Toxicology, p. 194.
Polygala.—Kiernander (J.) De Radice Senegâ, cum Descriptione Plantæ, ext. in Linnæi Amœn. Acad. Tom. II. p. 126.
Ranunculus.—*Vid.* p. 63.
Rheum.—Ziervogel (O.) De Rhabarbaro, ext. in Linnæi Amœn. Acad. Tom. III. p. 212.
Rhus.—*Vid.* p. 63.
Salix.—*Vid.* p. 63.
Sanguinaria.—*Vid.* p. 63.
Scitamineæ.—*Vid.* p. 274.
Solanum.—Hallenberg (G.) De Solano Dulcamarâ, ext. in Linnæi Amœn. Acad. Tom. VIII. p. 63.
Vid. also p. 63.
Spigelia.—Colliander (J. G.) De Spigeliâ Anthelmiâ, ext. in Linnæi Amœn. Acad. Tom. V. p. 133.
Strychnos.—Balfour (J. H.) De Strychniâ, cum Historiâ Botanicâ Generis Strychni, 8vo, Edin. 1831.
—— Darelius (J. A.) De Ligno Colubrino et de Arbore unde obtinetur, ext. in Linnæi Amœn. Acad. Tom. II. p. 100.
Viola.—Wickman (D.) De Violâ Ipecacuanhâ, ext. in Linnæi Amœn. Acad. Tom. VIII. p. 238.
Viscum.—*Vid.* p. 64.

---

6. *DISEASES AND ANOMALIES OF PLANTS.*

Curtis (W.) On Aphides as the Cause of Blight in Plants, *ext. in* Linn. Trans. Vol. VI. p. 75.

Curtis (John) On a Moth found in the Galls of a Plant near Monte Video, ext. in Zool. Trans. Vol. I. p. 311.
Forsskahl (J. G.) Hospita Insectorum Flora, ext. in Linnæi Amœn. Acad. Tom. III. p. 271.
Haartman (J.) De Plantis Hybridis, *ext. ibid.* p. 28.
Hopkirk (Thomas) General View of the Anomalies in the Vegetable Kingdom, 8vo, Glasg. 1817.
Keith (P.) On the Diseases of Plants, *ext. in* Physiological Botany, Vol. II. p. 484.
Kirby (W.) On Parasitic Fungi on Wheat, *ext. in* Linn. Trans. Vol. V. p. 112.
—— and Spence (W.) On the Diseases and Deformities of Plants caused by Insects, *ext. in* Entomology, Vol. I. p. 168, *et seq.*
Malpighius (Marc.) De Gallis, ext. in Oper. Omn. Tom. II. p. 17.
Plenck (J. J.) Physiologia et Pathologia Plantarum, 8vo, Viennæ, 1794.
Reaumur (M. de) Des Galles des Plantes et des Arbres, et des Productions qui leur sont Analogues, &c. *ext. in* Mémoires sur les Insectes, Tom. III. p. 413.
Smith (Sir J. E.) On the Diseases of Plants, *ext. in* Introduction to Botany, by Hooker, p. 170.

---

7. *GEOGRAPHICAL DISTRIBUTION OF PLANTS.*

Barton (J.) Lecture on the Geography of Plants, 12mo, Lond. 1827.
Flygare (J.) Coloniæ Plantarum, ext. in Linnæi Amœn. Acad. Tom. VIII. p. 1.
Hedenberg (A.) De Stationibus Plantarum, ext. in Linnæi Amœn. Acad. Tom. IV. p. 64.
Hooker (Sir W. J.) On the Distribution of Plants, *ext. in* Murray's Encyclopædia of Geography, 8vo, Lond. 1834.
Humboldt (Alexander von) De Distributione Geographicâ Plantarum, 8vo, Paris, 1817.
Lindley (J.) On the Distribution of Plants upon the Surface of the Globe, *ext. in* Introduction to Botany, 2d Edit. p. 473.
Macleay (W. J.) On the Laws regulating the Distribution of Fungi, &c. *ext. in* Linn. Trans. Vol. XIV. p. 46.
Trevellyan (W. C.) On the Distribution of the Phænogamous Plants of the Faroe Islands, *ext. in* Report of Fourth Meeting of British Association, p. 598, 8vo, Lond. 1835.
Watson (H. C.) On the Geographical Distribution of Plants in Great Britain, 12mo, Edin. 1832.

---

8. *CATALOGUES OF PLANTS.*

Belleval (P. R.) Onomatologia seu Nomenclatura Stirpium in Horto Regio Monspeliensi, ext. in Opuscules par Broussonet, 8vo, Paris, 1785.

Catalogus Stirpium in exteris regionibus, &c. 8vo, Lond. 1673.
Catalogue of British Plants, distinguishing those found in the neighbourhood of Edinburgh, published by the Botanical Society of Edinburgh, 8vo, Edin. 1836.
Dillwyn (L. W.) Catalogue of rare Plants found near Dover, *ext. in* Linn. Trans. Tom. VI. p. 177.
Donn (J.) Hortus Cantabrigiensis, 8vo, Lond. 1815.
Duncan (Andrew *Jun.*) A Catalogue of Medicinal Plants, 8vo, Edin. 1826.
Morrison (Robert) Hortus Regius Blesensis, 12mo, Lond. 1669.
Nauclerus (Sam.) Hortus Upsalensis, ext. in Linnæi Amœn. Acad. Tom. I. p. 20.
Sloane (Sir Hans) Catalogus Plantarum quæ in Insulâ Jamaicâ, &c. crescunt, 12mo, Lond. 1696.
Söderberg (D. H.) Flora Rybyensis, ext. in Linnæi Amœn. Acad. Tom. VIII. p. 75.
Teesdale (Robert) Plantæ Eboracenses, or Catalogue of Wild Plants found near Castle Howard, Yorkshire, *ext. in* Linn. Trans. Vol. II. p. 103, and Vol. V. p. 36.
Woodforde (James) Catalogue of Plants growing in the neighbourhood of Edinburgh, 12mo, Edin. 1824.

---

9. *BOTANICAL NOMENCLATURE.*

Berkenhout (Joann) Clavis Anglica Linguæ Botanicæ, 12mo, Lond. 1764.
Crabb (George) Universal Technological Dictionary, 2 vols. 4to, Lond. 1823.
Ehmgren (J.) Termini Botanici, ext. in Linnæi Amœn. Acad. Tom. VI. p. 217.
Hull (John) On Botanical Nomenclature and Terminology, *ext. in* Botany, Vol. I. p. 1.
Jourdan (A. J. L.) Dictionnaire Raisonné, Etymologique, Synonymique et Polyglotte, des Termes usités dans les Sciences Naturelles, 2 tomes, 8vo, Paris, 1834.
Lee (James) Dictionary of Botanical Terms, 8vo, Lond. 1813.
Lloyd (G. N.) Botanical Terminology, 12mo, Edin. 1826.
Martyn (Thomas) Language of Botany, 8vo, Lond. 1796.
Millar (Philip) On the Technical Terms used in Botany, with figures, *ext. in* Gardener's and Botanist's Dictionary, Vol. I. p. 96.
Smith (Sir Jas. E.) Grammar of Botany, 8vo, Lond. 1821.

(Explanations of Botanical Terms are found also in most Elementary Works on the Science

10. *FOSSIL BOTANY.*

Bertrand (E.) Recueil de Divers Traités sur l'Histoire Naturelle de la Terre et des Fossiles, Avig. 1766.
Buckland (W.) On Cycadeoideæ, a Family of Fossil Plants found in the Oolite Quarries of the Isle of Portland, *ext. in* London Geolog. Trans. 2d Series, Vol. II. p. 355.
Macculloch (J.) On Vegetable Remains preserved in Chalcedony, *ext. in* Lond. Geol. Trans. 1st Series, Vol. II. p. 510.
Nicol (W.) On the Anatomical Structure of Recent and Fossil Woods, *ext. in* Report of Fourth Meeting of British Association, p. 660, 8vo, Lond. 1835.
Scheuchzerus (J. J.) Herbarum Diluvianarum Collectio, fol. Tiguri, 1709.
Witham (Henry) Observations on Fossil Vegetables, 4to, Edin. 1831.

(For further Works on Fossils, *Vid.* Geology.)

---

11. *HISTORY OF BOTANY, INCLUDING BOTANICAL BIOGRAPHY AND BIBLIOGRAPHY.*

Biuur (J.) Incrementa Botanices, ext. in Linnæi. Amœn. Acad. Tom. III. p. 377.
Haller (Albert von) Bibliotheca Botanica, quâ Scripta ad Rem Herbariam facientia a rerum initiis recensentur, 2 tom. 4to, Lond. 1771.
Linnæus (Car.) Bibliotheca Botanica, recensens libros plus mille de Plantis huc usque editos, 12mo, Amst. 1736.
Loo (A.) Auctores Botanici, ext. in Linnæi Amœn. Acad. Tom. V. p. 273.
Ludwig (Christ. Gott.) Institutiones Historico-Physicæ Regni Vegetabilis, 8vo, Lips. 1742.
—— Idem liber, Edit. altera, 12mo, Lipsiæ, 1757.
Pultney (R.) General View of the Writings of Linnæus, 8vo, Lond. 1817.
—— Sketches of the Progress of Botany in England, 2 vols. 8vo, Lond. 1790.
Smith (Sir J. E.) Biographical Memoirs of several British Botanists, *ext. in* Linn. Trans. Vol. VII. p. 295.
—— Memoir and Correspondence of, edited by Lady Smith, 2 vols. 8vo, Lond. 1832.
Sprengel (Kurt.) Historia Rei Herbariæ, 2 tom. 8vo, Paris, 1808.
Tournefort (Joseph. Pitton) Institutiones Rei Herbariæ, 3 tom. 4to, Paris, 1700.
—— Idem liber, Edit. 3tia, 3 tom. 4to, Paris, 1719.

---

12. *AGRICULTURE AND GARDENING.*

(*Vid.* Part IV. Chap. I.)

C. GEOLOGY.

1. *GENERAL, ELEMENTARY, AND SYSTEMATIC WORKS.*

Bakewell (Robert) Introduction to Geology, 2d Edit. 8vo, Lond. 1815.
—— The same book, 4th Edit. 8vo, Lond. 1833.
Brande (Wm. Thomas) Outlines of Geology, 8vo, Lond. 1817.
Buckland (W.) Bridgewater Treatise; On Geology and Mineralogy, considered with reference to Natural Theology, 2 vols. 8vo, Lond. 1836.
Burnet (Tho.) Theory of the Earth, 2 vols. 8vo, Lond. 1719.
Cuvier (G.) On the Theory of the Earth, translated by Kerr, with Notes by Jameson, 8vo, Edin. 1813.
—— The same book, 3d Edit. 8vo, Edin. 1817.
Daubuisson (J. F.) Traité de Géognosie, 2 tom. 8vo, Paris, 1819.
De la Bêche (H. T.) Geological Manual, 2d Edit. 12mo, Lond. 1832.
—— Geological Sections, 4to, Lond. 1832.
—— Tabular View of the Superior, Supermedial, and Medial Rocks, Lond.
Geology, Comparative View of the Huttonian and Neptunian Systems of, 8vo, Edin. 1802. *(2 copies.)*
Greenough (G. B.) Critical Examination of the First Principles of Geology, 8vo, Lond. 1819.
Hutton (James) Theory of the Earth, 2 vols. 8vo, Edin. 1795.
Jameson (R.) On Geology and the Distribution of Minerals, *ext. in* Murray's Encyclopædia of Geography, 8vo, Lond. 1834.
Lyell (Charles) Principles of Geology, 3 vols. 8vo, Lond. 1830–32.
—— The same book, 4th Edit. 4 vols. 8vo, Lond. 1835.
Macculloch (John) Geological Classification of Rocks, 8vo, Lond. 1821.
Métherie (M. de la) Théorie de la Terre, 4 tom. 8vo, Paris, 1797.
—— Le même livre, Tom. III.
Penn (Granville) A Comparative Estimate of the Mineral and Mosaical Geologies, 8vo, Lond. 1822.
—— Supplement to the same book, 8vo, Lond. 1823.
Playfair (John) Illustrations of the Huttonian Theory, 8vo, Edin. 1802.
Thomson (Thomas) Outlines of Geology and Mineralogy, &c. 2 vols. 8vo, Lond. 1836.
Ure (And.) New System of Geology, 8vo, Lond. 1829.
Whitehurst (J.) On the Original State and Formation of the Earth, 3d Edit. 4to, Lond. 1792.

---

2. *COLLECTIVE WORKS, ESSAYS, &c.*

Becherus (Jo. J.) Physica Subterranea, 12mo, Francof. 1669.
—— Idem liber, cum Supplementis, &c. curâ Georg. Ernest. Stahl, 4to, Lips. 1738.

Bertrand (E.) Mémoires sur la Structure Interieure de la Terre, *ext. in* Recueil de divers Traités sur l'Histoire Naturelle de la Terre et des Fossiles, p. 1. 4to, Avig. 1766.

Buckland (W.) On the Excavation of Valleys by Diluvian Action, &c. *ext. in* Geological Trans. of Lond. 2d Series, Vol. I. p. 95.

Catalogue, Descriptive, of the British Specimens in the Geological Collection of the Royal Institution of Great Britain, 8vo, Lond. 1816.

Conybeare (W. D.) Report on the Progress, Actual State, and Ulterior Prospects of Geological Science, *ext. in* Report of Second Meeting of British Association, p. 365, 8vo, Lond. 1833.

Geological Society of London, Transactions of, First Series, 5 vols. 4to, Lond. 1811–21, with plates and maps in 4to.

—— Second Series, Vol. I.–III. 4to, Lond. 1822–32, with plates and maps in 4to.

Geological Society of Cornwall, Transactions of, Vol. I. II. 8vo, Lond. 1818–22.

Herschell (J. F. W.) On the Astronomical Causes which may influence Geological Phenomena, *ext. in* Lond. Geol. Trans. 2d Series, Vol. III. p. 293.

Humboldt (Alexander von) Essai Géognostique sur le gisement des Roches dans les deux Hémisphères, 8vo, Paris, 1826.

Kidd (J.) On the Imperfect Evidence in support of a Theory of the Earth, 8vo, Oxford, 1815.

Kirwan (Richard) Geological Essays, 8vo, Lond. 1799.

Knight (William) Facts and Observations towards forming a new Theory of the Earth, 8vo, Edin. 1818.

Linnæus (Car.) De Telluris Habitabilis incremento, ext. in Linnæi Amœn. Acad. Tom. II. p. 430.

Luc (J. A. de) Lettres Physiques et Morales sur l'Histoire de la Terre et de l'Homme, 6 tom. 8vo, La Haye, 1779.

—— Geological Travels, Vol. I. 8vo, Lond. 1810.

Taylor (John) Report on Mineral Veins, *ext. in* Report of Third Meeting of British Association, p. 1, 8vo, Lond. 1834.

---

3. *GEOLOGY OF PARTICULAR COUNTRIES.*

a. *British Isles.*

England.—Aikin (A.) On the Great Coal-field of Shropshire, *ext. in* Lond. Geol. Trans. First Series, Vol. I. p. 191.

—— Berger (J. F.) On the Physical Structure of Devonshire and Cornwall, *ext. ibid.* p. 93.

—— —— Sketch of the Geology of some parts of Hampshire and Dorsetshire, *ext. ibid.* p. 249.

—— Boase (H.) On the Submersion of part of Mount's Bay, Cornwall, *ext. in* Cornwall Geol. Trans. Vol. II. p. 129.

—— Bright (R.) On the Strata in the Neighbourhood of Bristol, *ext. in* Lond. Geolog. Trans. 1st Series, Vol. IV. p. 193.

England.—Buckland (W.) On the Plastic-Clay Formation at Reading, Berks, &c. *ext. ibid.* p. 277.
—— —— On the Quartz Rock of the Lickey Hill in Worcestershire, *ext. ibid.* Vol. V. p. 506.
—— —— On the Excavation of Valleys by Diluvian Action, as illustrated by Valleys in the South of Dorset and Devon, *ext. ibid.* 2d Series, Vol. I. p. 95.
—— —— and Conybeare (W. D.) On the South-Western Coal District of England, *ext. ibid.* p. 210.
—— Carne (Joseph) On the Mineral Productions and the Geology of the Parish of St. Just, Cornwall, *ext. in* Cornwall Geol. Trans. Vol. II. p. 290.
—— Conybeare (W. D.) and Phillips (W.) Outline of the Geology of England and Wales, 8vo, Lond. 1822.
—— Cumberland (G.) On the Strata near Bristol, *ext. in* Lond. Geol. Trans. 1st Series, Vol. V. p. 95.
—— Davy (Sir Humphry) Hints on the Geology of Cornwall, *ext. in* Cornwall Geol. Trans. Vol. I. p. 38.
—— De la Bêche (H. T.) On the Geology of the South Coast of England, *ext. in* Lond. Geolog. Trans. 1st Series, Vol. I. p. 40.
—— —— On the Geology of Tor and Babbicombe Bays, Devon, *ext. ibid.* 2d Series, Vol. III. p. 161.
—— Forbes (John) On the Geology of the Land's-End District, *ext. in* Cornwall Geol. Trans. Vol. II. p. 242.
—— Hailstone (J.) On the Geology of Cambridgeshire, *ext. in* Lond. Geol. Trans. First Series, Vol. III. p. 223.
—— Hawkins (J.) On the Study of Geology in Cornwall, *ext. in* Cornwall Geol. Trans. Vol. II. p. 1.
—— —— On the Cornish Rocks, &c. *ext. ibid.* p. 145.
—— Holland (H.) On the Cheshire Rock-Salt District, *ext. in* Lond. Geol. Trans. 1st Series, Vol. I. p. 38.
—— Holmes (J. H. H.) On the Coal Mines of Durham and Northumberland, 8vo, Lond. 1816.
—— Horner (L.) On the Geology of the South-Western Part of Somersetshire, *ext. in* Lond. Geol. Trans. First Series, Vol. III. p. 338.
—— Lonsdale (W.) On the Oolitic District of Bath, *ext. in* Lond. Geol. Trans. 2d Series, Vol. III. p. 241.
—— Macculloch (John) Account of Guernsey and the other Channel Islands, *ext. ibid.* First Series, Vol. I. p. 1.
—— —— On the Granite Tors of Cornwall, *ext. ibid.* Vol. II. p. 66.
—— —— Description of the Western Islands of Scotland, including that of the Isle of Man, &c. 2 vols. 8vo, Lond. 1819, with plates and maps in 4to.
—— Mantell (Gideon) On the Geology of the South-East of England, 8vo, Lond. 1833.
—— Paris (J. A.) On the Geological Structure of Cornwall, *ext. in* Cornwall Geol. Trans. Vol. I. p. 168.
—— Parkinson (J.) On the Strata and Fossil Remains near London, *ext. in* Lond. Geol. Trans. First Series, Vol. I. p. 324.
—— Phillips (W.) Outline of the Geology of England and Wales, 12mo, Lond. 1818.
—— —— On the Veins of Cornwall, *ext. in* Lond. Geol. Trans. First Series, Vol. II. p. 110.
—— —— On the Chalk Cliffs near Dover, *ext. ibid.* Vol. V. p. 16.
—— Phillips (J.) Illustrations of the Geology of Yorkshire, 2 Parts, 4to, Lond. 1835–36.

England.—Rogers (J.) On the Serpentine District of Cornwall, *ext. in* Cornwall Geol. Trans. Vol. II. p. 416.
—— Saintfond (B. F. de) Travels in England, Scotland, and the Hebrides, 2 vols. 8vo, Lond. 1799.
—— Sedgwick (A.) On the Geological Relations and Internal Structure of the Magnesian Limestone in several English Counties, *ext. in* Lond. Geol. Trans. 2d Series, Vol. III. pp. 37 and 239.
—— Smith (William) Memoir to the Map of the Strata of England, Wales, and part of Scotland, 4to, Lond. 1815.
—— Watson (White) Delineation of the Strata of Derbyshire, 4to, Sheffield, 1811.
—— Weaver (Thomas) Geological Observations on Part of Gloucestershire and Somersetshire, *ext. in* Lond. Geol. Trans. 2d Series, Vol. I. p. 316.
—— Webster (T.) On the Fresh-Water Formations of the Isle of Wight and the Strata over Chalk in the South-East part of England, *ext. in* Lond. Geol. Trans. First Series, Vol. II. p. 161.
—— Winch (N. J.) On the Geology of Northumberland and Durham, *ext. ibid.* Vol. IV. p. 1.
—— —— On the Geology of the Eastern part of Yorkshire, *ext. ibid.* Vol. V. p. 545.
—— Yates (J.) On the Structure of the County of Salop, &c. *ext. in* Lond. Geol. Trans. Second Series, Vol. II. p. 237.
Ireland.—Berger (J. F.) On the Geological Features of the North-Eastern Counties of Ireland, *ext. in* Lond. Geol. Trans. First Series, Vol. III. p. 121.
—— —— On the Dykes of the North of Ireland, *ext. ibid.* p. 223.
—— Fitton (W.) On the Geology of the Vicinity of Dublin, *ext. ibid.* Vol. I. p. 269.
—— Weaver (T.) On the Geological relations of the East of Ireland, *ext. ibid.* Vol. V. p. 117.
Scotland.—Boué (A.) Essai Géologique sur l'Ecosse, 8vo, Paris, N.D.
—— Hibbert (S.) Description of the Shetland Islands, 4to, Edin. 1822.
—— Lyell (C.) On the Fresh-Water Limestone in Forfarshire, *ext. in* Lond. Geol. Trans. Second Series, Vol. II. p. 73.
—— Macculloch (John) On the Geology of various Parts of Scotland, *ext. in* Lond. Geol. Trans. First Series, Vol. II. p. 388.
—— —— On Quartz Rock in Scotland, *ext. ibid.* p. 450, Vol. IV. p. 264, and Vol. I. of 2d Series, p. 53.
—— —— On Staffa, *ext. ibid.* First Series, Vol. II. p. 501.
—— —— On the Geology of Glen Tilt, *ext. ibid.* First Series, Vol. III. p. 259, and 2d Series, Vol. I. p. 61.
—— —— On the Mountain Cruachan in Argyleshire, *ext. ibid.* First Series, Vol. IV. p. 117.
—— —— On the Hill of Kinnoul, Perthshire, *ext. ibid.* p. 220.
—— —— On the Parallel Roads of Glen Roy, *ext. ibid.* p. 314.
—— —— On the Geology of the Western Islands of Scotland, and of the Isle of Man, *ext. in* Description of the Western Islands of Scotland, including that of the Isle of Man, &c. 2 vols. 8vo, Lond. 1819, with plates and maps in 4to.
—— Milne (David) On the Geology of Berwickshire, *ext. in* Report of Fourth Meeting of the British Association, p. 624, 8vo, Lond. 1835.
—— Murchison (R. I.) On the Coal Field of Brora in Sutherlandshire, *ext. in* Lond. Geol. Trans. 2d Series, Vol. II. p. 293.
—— Supplementary Remarks on the state of the Oolitic Series in Sutherland, Ross, and the Hebrides, *ext. ibid.* p. 353.

Scotland.—Rhind (Wm.) Excursions illustrative of the Geology of the Environs of Edinburgh, 12mo, Edin. 1833.
—— Saintfond (B. F. de) Travels in England, Scotland, and the Hebrides, 2 vols. 8vo, Lond. 1799.
—— Sedgwick (A.) and Murchison (R. I.) On the Geological Relations of the Secondary Strata in the Isle of Arran, *ext. in* Lond. Geol. Trans. Second Series, Vol. III. p. 21.
—— —— On Deposits contained between the Primary Rocks, and the Oolitic Series in the North of Scotland, *ext. ibid.* p. 125.
—— Smith (Wm.) Memoir to the Map of the Strata of England, Wales, and part of Scotland, 4to, Lond. 1815.
Wales.—Conybeare (W. D.) and Phillips (W.) Outline of the Geology of England and Wales, 8vo, Lond. 1822.
—— De la Bêche (H. T.) On the Geology of Southern Pembrokeshire, *ext. in* Lond. Geol. Trans. Second Series, Vol. II. p. 1.
—— Smith (William) Memoir to the Map of the Strata of England, Wales, and part of Scotland, 4to, Lond. 1815.
—— Yates (J.) On the Structure of the Border County of Salop and North Wales, *ext. in* Lond. Geol. Trans. Second Series, Vol. II. p. 237.

b. *Foreign Countries.*

Alps.—Sedgwick (A.) and Murchison (R. I.) On the Structure of the Eastern Alps, with Sections and a Map, *ext. in* Lond. Geol. Trans. Second Series, Vol. III. p. 301.
America.—Bigsby (J. J.) On the Geology of Lake Huron, *ext. in* Lond. Geol. Trans. Second Series, Vol. I. p. 175.
—— Rogers (D.) Report on the Geology of North America, Part I. *ext. in* Report of Fourth Meeting of British Association, p. 1, 8vo, Lond. 1835.
Antigua.—Nugent (N.) On the Geology of the Islands of Antigua and Barbuda, *ext. in* Lond. Geol. Trans. First Series, Vol. V. p. 459.
Arctic Regions.—Fitton (W. H.) Geology of Arctic Regions, *ext. in* Appendix to Back's Narrative, p. 543.
—— Jameson (R.) On the Geology of the Arctic Regions, *ext. in* Appendix to Parry's Third Journal, p. 132.
—— —— On the same subject, ext. in Appendix to Parry's Narrative, p. 223.
—— Konig (C.) On the Geology and Mineralogy of the Arctic Regions, *ext. in* Appendix to Parry's First Journal, p. 246.
Barbadoes.—Skey (J.) On the Geology of Barbadoes, *ext. in* Lond. Geol. Trans. Vol. III. p. 236.
Barbuda.—*Vid.* Antigua.
France.—De la Bêche (H. T.) On the Geology of Part of France, *ext. in* Lond. Geol. Trans. Second Series, Vol. I. p. 73.
Holland.—Brugmanns (S. I.) Oratio de Naturâ Soli Frisici, 4to, Lugd. Bat. 1787.
Hungary.—Beudant (F. S.) Voyage Minéralogique et Géologique en Hongrie pendant l'Année 1818, 3 tom. 4to, Paris, 1822, avec Atlas in 4to.
India.—Adam (J.) On the Geology of the Banks of the Ganges, *ext. in* Lond. Geol. Trans. 1st Series, Vol. V. p. 346.

India.—Babington (B.) On the Geology of the Country between Tellicherry and Madras, *ext. in* Lond. Geol. Trans. 1st Series, Vol. V. p. 328.
—— Colebrooke (H. T.) On the Geology of the North-eastern Border of Bengal, *ext. ibid.* Second Series, Vol. I. p. 132.
—— Davy (J.) On the Geology and Mineralogy of Ceylon, *ext. in* Lond. Geol. Trans. First Series, Vol. V. p. 311.
—— Fraser (J.) On the Himalay Mountains, *ext. ibid.* p. 60.
—— Franklin (J.) On the Geology of a portion of Bundelcund, Bogheleund, and the Districts of Saugor and Jubulpore, *ext. in* Lond. Geol. Trans. Second Series, Vol. III. p. 191.
Italy.—Brogniart (Alex.) Mémoire sur les Terrains de sédiment superieurs Calcareo-Trappéens du Vicentin, et sur quelques Terrains d'Italie, de France, et d'Allemagne qui peuvent se rapporter à la même Epoque, 4to, Paris, 1823.
—— De la Bêche (H. T.) On the Geology of the Environs of Nice, and the Coast thence to Vintimiglia, *ext. in* Lond. Geol. Trans. Second Series, Vol. III. p. 171.
—— Scrope (G. P.) On the Volcanic District of Naples, *ext. in* Lond. Geol. Trans. Second Series, Vol. II. p. 337.
Jamaica.—De la Bêche (H. T.) Geology of Jamaica, *ext. ibid.* p. 143.
Lipari Islands.—Dolomieu (Déodat De) Voyage aux Isles de Lipari fait en 1781, 8vo, Paris, 1783.
Madagascar.—Buckland (W.) On the Geology of Madagascar, *ext. in* Lond. Geol. Trans. First Series, Vol. V. p. 476.
Madeira.—Bennet (H. G.) On the Geology of Madeira, *ext. ibid.* Vol. I. p. 391.
Ponza Islands.—Dolomieu (Déodat de) Mémoire sur les Isles Ponces, et Catalogue raisonné des Produits de l'Etna, 8vo, Paris, 1788.
—— Scrope (G. P.) On the Geology of the Ponza Isles in the Mediterranean, *ext. in* Lond. Geol. Trans. Second Series, Vol. II. p. 195.
Russia.—Strangways (W. F. H. F.) On the Geology of the Environs of St. Petersburgh, *ext. in* Lond. Geol. Trans. First Series, Vol. V. p. 392.
—— On the Geology of Russia, *ext. ibid.* Second Series, Vol. I. p. 1.
Saxony.—Daubuisson (J. F.) Account of the Basalts of Saxony, translated by P. Neill, 8vo, Edin. 1814.
Sicily.—Dolomieu (Déodat de) Catalogue Raisonné des Produits de l'Etna, 8vo, Paris, 1788.
Spain.—Traill (T. S.) On the Salt Mines of Cardona, *ext. in* Lond. Geol. Trans. First Series, Vol. III. p. 404.
Sumatra.—Jack (W.) On the Geology of the Island of Sumatra, *ext. in* Lond. Geol. Trans. Second Series, Vol. I. p. 397.
Teneriffe.—Bennet (H. G.) On the Island of Teneriffe, *ext. in.* Lond. Geol. Trans. First Series, Vol. II. p. 286.
Trinidad.— Nugent (N.) On the Pitch Lake in the Island of Trinidad, *ext. ibid.* Vol. I. p. 63.

---

4. *MINES AND MINING OPERATIONS.*

Account of Tin and Copper raised in Cornwall, *ext. in* Cornwall Geol. Trans. Vol. II. p. 424.

Agricola (G.) De Re Metallicâ, &c. fol. Basil. 1657.
Boase (Henry) On the Introduction of the Steam Engine to the Peruvian Mines, *ext. in* Cornwall Geol. Trans. Vol. I. p. 212.
Carne (Jos.) On the Discovery of Silver in the Mines of Cornwall, *ext. ibid.* p. 118.
—— On the Veins of Cornwall, *ext. ibid.* Vol. II. p. 49.
Forbes (John) On the Temperature of Mines, *ext. ibid.* p. 159.
Fox (R. W.) On the Temperature of Mines, *ext. ibid.* p. 14.
Hawkins (John) On Submarine Mines, *ext. ibid.* Vol. I. p. 127.
—— On the Lodes of Polgooth Tin Mine, *ext. ibid.* p. 143.
—— On Tin-Floors, *ext. ibid.* Vol. II. p. 29.
—— On the Intersection of Lodes, *ext. ibid.* p. 225.
Mines, Annales des, Tom. I. II. 8vo, Paris, 1817.
—— Journal des, Tom. III.–XXXVIII. 8vo, Paris, 1794–1815.
Moyle (M. P.) On the Temperature of the Cornish Mines, *ext. in* Cornwall Geol. Trans. Vol. II. p. 404.
Paris (J. A.) On the Safety Bar, and the Accidents which occur in the Cornwall Mines, *ext. ibid.* Vol. I. p. 78.
Phillips (W.) On the Veins of Cornwall, *ext. in* Lond. Geol. Trans. First Series, Vol. II. p. 110.
Taylor (John) Report on Mineral Veins, *ext. in* Report of Third Meeting of British Association, p. 1, 8vo, Lond. 1834.
Traill (T. S.) On the Salt Mines of Cardona, *ext. in* Lond. Geol. Trans. First Series, Vol. III. p. 404.
Vivian (J. H.) Sketch of the Plan of the Mining Academies of Freyberg and Schemnitz, *ext. in* Cornwall Geol. Trans. Vol. I. p. 71.
—— On the Salt Mines of Wielitska in Poland and Salzburg in Germany, *ext. ibid.* p. 154.
Wulfen (F. X.) Minera Plumbi Spatosa Carinthiaca, ext. in Jacquin Miscell. Austriae. Tom. II. p. 139.

---

5. *VOLCANOES AND EARTHQUAKES.*

Baglivi (Georg.) De Terræ-motu Romano et Urbium Adjacentium Anno 1703, ext. in Oper. Om. p. 523, 4to, Antverp. 1715.
Bailly (M.) Du Feu Centrale, ou de la Chaleur propre et interieure du Globe, *ext. in* Lettres sur l'Origine des Sciences, &c. p. 269, 8vo, Paris, 1777.
Bertrand (E.) Mémoires Historiques et Physiques sur les Tremblemens de Terre, *ext. in* Recueil de divers Traités sur l'Histoire Naturelle, &c. p. 221, 4to, Avignon, 1766.
Dolomieu (Déodat de) Voyage aux Isles de Lipari fait en 1781, 8vo, Paris, 1783.
—— Mémoires sur les Isles Ponces, et Catalogue raisonné des Produits de l'Etna, 8vo, Paris, 1788.
Graham (Mrs.) Account of Earthquakes in Chili, *ext. in* Lond. Geol. Trans. Second Series, Vol. I. p. 413.
Kastner (K. W. G.) Nachrichten von den Erdbeben Sud-Italiens in den letzen Jahren, von Dr. Alb. von Schönberg, 12mo, Nurnberg, 1828.
Mackenzie (Sir G.) On the Volcanoes of Iceland, *ext. in* Travels in Iceland, 4to, Edin. 1811.

Saintfond (B. F. de) Minéralogie des Volcans, 8vo, Paris, 1784.
Scrope (G. Poulett) Considerations on Volcanoes, 8vo, Lond. 1825.
—— On the Volcanic District of Naples, *ext. in* Lond. Geol. Trans. Second Series, Vol. II. p. 337.

---

6. *FOSSIL REMAINS.*

Agassiz (L.) Recherches sur les Poissons Fossiles, 6 Livraisons, 4to, Neuchatel, 1835–36, avec Atlas in fol. *(unfinished.)*
—— On the Fossil Fishes of Scotland, *ext. in* Report of Fourth Meeting of British Association, p. 646, 8vo, Lond. 1835.
Agricola (G.) De Naturâ Fossilium, ext. in Op. de Re Metallicâ, p. 569, fol. Basil. 1657.
Bausch (J. L.) De Unicornu Fossili, ext. in Fehr Anchorâ Sacrâ, p. 169, 12mo, Jenæ, 1670.
Bertrand (E.) Essai d'une distribution méthodique des Fossiles, *ext. in* Recueil des Mémoires sur l'Histoire Naturelle, &c. p. 381, 4to, Avignon, 1766.
Blumenbach (J. F.) Specimen Archæologiæ Telluris, 4to, Gott. 1803.
—— Specimen Alterum, 4to, Gott. 1816.
Born (M. de) Catalogue Raisonné de la Collection des Fossiles de M. de Raab, 2 tomes, 8vo, Vienne, 1790.
Brongniart (Alex.) Description de plusieurs des Corps Organisés Fossiles renfermés dans les Terrains de Sédiment supérieurs, *ext. in* Mémoire sur les Terrains du Vicentin, &c. p. 51, 4to, Paris, 1823.
Buckland (Rev. W.) Reliquiæ Diluvianæ; or Observations on Organic Remains attesting the Action of an Universal Deluge, 4to, Lond. 1823.
—— On the Megalosaurus, *ext. in* Lond. Geol. Trans. Second Series, Vol. I. p. 390.
—— On the Bones of the Mastodon, &c. from Ava, *ext. ibid.* Vol. II. p. 377.
—— On the Cycadeoideæ, a Family of Fossil Plants found in the Oolite Quarries of the Isle of Portland, *ext. ibid.* p. 395.
—— On the discovery of Pterodactylus Macronyx in the Lias at Lyme Regis, *ext. ibid.* Vol. III. p. 217.
—— On the discovery of Coprolites or Fossil Fæces in the Lias at Lyme Regis, *ext. ibid.* p. 223.
—— On Fossils, *ext. in* Bridgewater Treatise, Vol. I. p. 106 *et seq.*
Camper (Pierre) Conjectures sur les Pétrifications trouvées dans la Montagne de St. Pierre près de Mæstricht, *ext. in* Œuvres, Tom. I. p. 355.
Clift (W.) On the Fossil Remains of two new Species of Mastodon and of other Animals found on the left Bank of the Irawadi, *ext. in* Lond. Geol. Trans. First Series, Vol. II. p. 369.
Conybeare (Wm. D.) On the discovery of an almost perfect Skeleton of the Plesiosaurus, *ext. ibid.* Second Series, Vol. I. p. 381.
Costa (S. Mendez da) Natural History of Fossils, 4to, Lond. 1757.
Cumberland (G.) On some new Fossil Encrini and Pentacrini near Bristol, *ext. in* Lond. Geol. Trans. First Series, Vol. V. p. 87.

Cuvier (G.) Recherches sur les Ossemens Fossiles, nouvelle Edition, 5 tomes, 4to, Paris, 1821–24.
De la Bêche (H. T.) and Conybeare (W. D.) On Plesiosaurus, a new Fossil Animal, *ext. in* Lond. Geol. Trans. First Series, Vol. V. p. 559.
—— Additional Notes on Ichthyosaurus and Plesiosaurus, by Conybeare, *ext. ibid.* Second Series, Vol. I. p. 103.
Hart (John) A Description of the Fossil Deer of Ireland, *Cervus Megaceros*, 8vo, Dublin, 1830.
Lambert (A. B.) On a Fossil Alcyonium from the Chalk Strata near Lewes, with plates, *ext. in* Linn. Trans. Vol. XI. p. 401.
Macculloch (J.) On Vegetable Remains preserved in Chalcedony, *ext. in* Lond. Geol. Trans. First Series, Vol. II. p. 510.
Mantell (Gideon) Tabular Arrangement of the Organic Remains of the County of Sussex, *ext. ibid.* Second Series, Vol. III. p. 201.
Martin (W.) Account of some Fossil Anomiæ found in Derbyshire, *ext. in* Linn. Trans. Vol. IV. p. 44.
Millar (J. J.) On Belemnites, *ext. in* Lond. Geol. Trans. Second Series, Vol. II. p. 45.
—— On the Genus Actinocamax, *ext. ibid.* p. 63.
Murchison (R. I.) On a Fossil Fox found at Œningen near Constance, *ext. in* Lond. Geol. Trans. Second Series, Vol. III. p. 277.
Parkinson (James) Organic Remains of a Former World, 3 vols. 4to, Lond. 1804–1812.
—— On the Strata and Fossil Remains near London, *ext. in* Lond. Geol. Trans. First Series, Vol. I. p. 324.
—— Remarks on Fossils from Dover and Folkstone, *ext. ibid.* Vol. V. p. 52.
Pentland (J. B.) On some Fossil Remains from Bengal, *ext. ibid.* Second Series, Vol. II. p. 393.
Scheuchzerus (J. J.) Herbarum Diluvianarum Collectio, fol. Tiguri, 1709.
Tingy (M.) On some Extraneous Fossils of Switzerland, *ext. in* Linn. Trans. Vol. I. p. 57. *(in French.)*
Webster (T.) On some new varieties of Fossil Alcyonia, *ext. in* Lond. Geol. Trans. First Series, Vol. II. p. 377.
Werner (Ab. Gott.) On the External Character of Fossils, trans. from the German by Weaver, 8vo, Dub. 1805.
Witham (Henry) Observations on Fossil Vegetables, 4to, Edin. 1831.

D. MINERALOGY.

1. *GENERAL, ELEMENTARY, AND SYSTEMATIC WORKS.*

Aikin (Arthur) Manual of Mineralogy, 12mo, Lond. 1815.
Aikin (A. and C. R.) Dictionary of Chemistry and Mineralogy, 2 vols. 4to, Lond. 1807.
—— Appendix to the same, 4to, Lond. 1814.
Allan (Robert) A Manual of Mineralogy, 8vo, Edin. 1834.
Babington (William) New System of Mineralogy, 4to, Lond. 1799.
Bergman (T.) Sciagraphia Regni Mineralis, 12mo, Lips. et Dessav. 1782.

Bergman (T.) Outlines of Mineralogy, trans. by Dr. Withering, 8vo, Birmingham, 1783.
—— Manuel du Minéralogiste, traduit par Mongez, 2 tomes, 8vo, Paris, 1792.
Berzelius (J. J.) Attempt to establish a pure and scientific System of Mineralogy, trans. by John Black, 8vo, Lond. 1814.
Bournon (Comte de) Traité de Minéralogie, 3 tom. 4to, Lond. 1808.
Brongniart (Alex.) Traité de Minéralogie, 2 tom. 8vo, Paris, 1807.
Buckland (W.) Bridgewater Treatise; On Geology and Mineralogy considered with reference to Natural Theology, 2 vols. 8vo, Lond. 1836.
Buffon (M. le Comte de) Histoire Naturelle des Minéraux, 3 tomes, 4to, Paris, 1783.
Cronstedt (A. F.) Sytem of Mineralogy, trans. by Engestrom, with Notes of Da Costa, 8vo, Lond. 1770.
Haüy (M. l'Abbé) Traité de Minéralogie, 4 tom. 8vo, Paris, 1801, avec Atlas in 4to.
—— Traité de Minéralogie, 4 vols. 8vo, Paris, 1822, avec Atlas in 8vo.
Jameson (Robert) System of Mineralogy, 3 vols. 8vo, Edin. 1804.
—— The same book, 2d Edit. Edin. 1816.
—— The same book, 3d Edit. Edin. 1820.
—— On the Characters of Minerals, 8vo, Edin. 1816.
Kidd (J.) Outlines of Mineralogy, 8vo, Oxf. 1809.
Kirwan (Richard) Elements of Mineralogy, 8vo, Lond. 1784.
—— The same book, 2d Edit. 2 vols. 8vo, Lond. 1794.
Mohs (F.) Treatise on Mineralogy, trans. by Haidinger, 3 vols. 12mo, Edin. 1825.
Phillips (William) Introduction to Mineralogy, 12mo, Lond. 1816. *(2 copies.)*
—— The same book, 3d Edit. 8vo, Lond. 1823.
Romé de l'Isle (M. de) Caractères Extérieurs des Minéraux, 8vo, Paris, 1784.
Schmeisser (J. G.) System of Mineralogy, 2 vols. 8vo, Lond. 1795.
Thomson (Thomas) Outlines of Mineralogy and Geology, &c. 2 vols. 8vo, Lond. 1836.
Wallerius (J. Gottsch.) Minéralogie, 2 tom. 8vo, Paris, 1753.

---

2. *MINERALOGICAL ESSAYS, REPORTS, &c.*

Chenevix (R.) Observations on Mineralogical Systems, 8vo, Lond. 1711.
Dolomieu (Déodat de) Sur la Philosophie Minéralogique, 8vo, Paris, 1801.
Haüy (M. l'Abbé) Tableau comparatif des Résultats de la Cristallographie et de l'Analyse Chimique rélativement à la Classification des Minéraux, 8vo, Paris, 1809.
Jameson (R.) On Geology and the distribution of Minerals, *ext. in* Murray's Encyclopædia of Geography, 8vo, Lond. 1834.
Saintfond (B. F. De) Minéralogie de Volcanes, 8vo, Paris, 1784.
Townson (Robert) Philosophy of Mineralogy, 8vo, Lond. 1798.
Whewell (W.) Report on the recent Progress and present State of Mineralogy, *ext. in* Report of Second Meeting of British Association, p. 322, 8vo, Lond. 1833.

3. *WORKS ON THE MINERALOGY OF PARTICULAR COUNTRIES AND PLACES.*

Arctic Regions.—Konig (C.) Geology and Mineralogy of Arctic Regions, *ext. in* Appendix to Parry's First Journal, p. 246.

Berne.—Bertrand (E.) Essai de Minérographie, &c. du Canton de Berne, *ext. in* Recueil de divers Traités sur l'Histoire Naturelle, p. 435.

Britain.—Berger (J. F.) Mineralogical Account of the Isle of Man, *ext. in* Lond. Geol. Trans. First Series, Vol. II. p. 29.

—— —— Supplementary Observations by J. Henslow, *ext. ibid.* Vol. V. p. 482.

—— Carne (Joseph) On the Mineral Productions, &c. of the Parish of St. Just, Cornwall, *ext. in* Cornwall Geol. Trans. Vol. II. p. 290.

—— *Cumberland* and *Westmoreland*, Lithological Tour amongst the Lakes of, 8vo, Lond. 1804.

—— Hibbert (Sam.) Account of Minerals found in Shetland, *ext. in* Description of the Shetland Islands, 4to, Edin. 1822.

—— Horner (L.) On the Mineralogy of the Malvern Hills, *ext. in* Lond. Geol. Trans. First Series, Vol. I. p. 281.

—— Jameson (Robert) Mineralogy of the Shetland Islands and of Arran, 8vo, Edin. 1798.

—— —— Mineralogy of the Scottish Isles, 2 vols. 4to, Edin. 1800.

—— —— Mineralogical Description of Dumfries-shire, 8vo, Edin. 1805.

—— Kidd (J.) On the Mineralogy of St. Davids, Pembrokeshire, *ext. in* Lond. Geol. Trans. First Series, Vol. II. p. 79.

—— Macculloch (John) Description of the Western Islands of Scotland, including that of the Isle of Man, &c. 2 vols. 8vo, Lond. 1819, with plates and maps in 4to.

—— —— Sketch of the Mineralogy of Skye, *ext. in* Lond. Geol. Trans. First Series, Vol. III. p. 1, and Vol. IV. p. 156.

—— Mawe (John) Mineralogy of Derbyshire, 8vo, Lond. 1802.

—— Sowerby (J.) British Mineralogy, Vol. I. 8vo, Lond. 1802.

Ceylon.—Davy (J.) On the Mineralogy of Ceylon, *ext. in* Lond. Geol. Trans. First Series, Vol. V. p. 311.

Groningen.—Brugmanns (S. I.) Lithologia Groningana, juxta ordinem Wallerii digesta, 8vo, Groningæ, 1781.

Hungary.—Beudant (F. S.) Voyage Minéralogique et Géologique en Hongrie pendant l'année 1818, 3 tom. 4to, Paris, 1822, avec Atlas in 4to.

—— Born (M. de) Voyage Minéralogique en Hongrie, 8vo, Paris, 1780.

Iceland.—Mackenzie (Sir Geo. Stuart) Mineralogy of Iceland, *ext. in* Travels in Iceland, p. 435, 4to, Edin. 1811.

Pyrenees.—Essai sur la Minéralogie des Pyrénées, 4to, Paris, 1784.

Sicily.—Borch (Comte de) Minéralogie et Minerhydrologie Sicilienne, 8vo, Turin, 1780.

—— Dolomieu (Déodat de) Mémoire sur les Isles Ponces, et Catalogue raisonné des Produits de l'Etna, 8vo, Paris, 1788.

Tuscany.—Tozzetti (Jean Targioni) Voyage Minéralogique, &c. en Toscane, 2 tom. 8vo, Paris, 1792.

4. *TREATISES ON INDIVIDUAL MINERALS.*

Aerolites.—Izarn (J.) Lithologie Atmosphérique, 8vo, Paris, 1803.
Arragonite.—Holm (John) On Arragonite, with its Analysis, *ext. in* Linn. Trans. Vol. XI. p. 235.
Bardiglione.—Bournon (Le Comte de) Memoir on Bardiglione or Sulphate of Lime, *ext. in* Lond. Geol. Trans. First Series, Vol. I. p. 355.
Corundum.—Swedenstierna (C. T.) On the Corundum of Gellivara in Lapland, *ext. in* Lond. Geol. Trans. First Series, Vol. III. p. 415.
Laumonite.—Bournon (Le Comte de) Memoir on the Laumonite, *ext. in* Lond. Geol. Trans. First Series, Vol. I. p. 77.
Strontian Spar.—Hope (T. C.) Account of the Strontian Spar, 4to, Edin. 1793.
Tin, Oxide of.—Phillips (W.) On the Oxide of Tin, *ext. in* Lond. Geol. Trans. First Series, Vol. II. p. 336.
Tremolite.—Gregor (W.) On the Tremolite of Cornwall, *ext. ibid.* Vol. III. p. 399.
Uranium, Oxide of.—Phillips (W.) On the Oxide of Uranium, *ext. ibid.* p. 112.

---

5. *WORKS ON CRYSTALLOGRAPHY.*

Baglivi (Georg.) De Vegetatione Lapidum, ext. in Oper. Om. p. 497, 4to, Antverp. 1715.
Brooke (H. J.) Introduction to Crystallography, 8vo, Lond. 1823.
Haüy (M. l'Abbé) Tableau comparatif des Résultats de la Cristallographie et de l'Analyse Chimique rélativement à la Classification des Minéraux, 8vo, Paris, 1809.
Kähler (M.) De Crystallorum Generatione, ext. in Linnæi Amœn. Acad. Tom. I. p. 454.
Larkin (N. J.) Introduction to Solid Geometry, and to the Study of Crystallography, &c. 8vo, Lond. 1820.
Phillips (W.) On the Angles of the Primitive Crystals of Quartz and the Sulphate of Barytes, *ext. in* Lond. Geol. Trans. First Series, Vol. IV. p. 233.
—— On the Measurement and Cleavage of certain Primitive Crystals, *ext. ibid.* p. 241.
—— On the Modifications of the Primitive Crystal of the Sulphate of Barytes, *ext. ibid.* Vol. V. p. 305.
Romé de l'Isle (M. de) Crystallographie, 4 tom. 8vo, Paris, 1783, avec Planches et Tableaux in 4to.
Scopoli (J. A.) Crystallographia Hungarica, Pars I. 4to, Pragæ, 1776.

---

6. *MINERALOGY APPLIED TO THE ARTS.*

Brard (C. P.) Minéralogie appliquée aux Arts, 3 tom. 8vo, Paris, 1821.

7. *ANALYSIS OF MINERALS.*

Thomson (Thomas) Outlines of Mineralogy, Geology, and Mineral Analysis, 2 vols. 8vo, Lond. 1836.

(*Vid.* also p. 239.)

E. MINERAL WATERS.

1. *WORKS ON MINERAL WATERS GENERALLY.*

Boyle (Hon. Robert) Short Memoirs for the Natural Experimental History of Mineral Waters, 12mo, Lond. 1684–85.
—— The same book, *ext. in* Works, Vol. IV. p. 794, 4to, Lond. 1772.
—— An Account of a way of examining Waters as to Freshness and Saltness, *ext. in* Works, Vol. V. p. 744.
Daubeny (C.) On Organic Matter found in Sulphureous Springs, *ext. in* Linn. Trans. Vol. XVI. p. 587.
Denis (J. B.) Conférence sur une Fontaine Médicinale, 4to, Paris, 1583.
Gairdner (Meredith) Essay on the Natural History, Origin, Composition, and Medicinal Effects of Mineral and Thermal Springs, 12mo, Edin. 1832.
Hippocrates (Cous) Des Airs, des Eaux, et des Lieux, par Coray, 2 tom. 8vo, Paris, 1800.
Kirwan (Richard) On Mineral Waters, 8vo, Lond. 1799.
Lamb (Wm.) On the Properties of Spring Water, &c. 8vo, Lond. 1803.
Leigh (C.) Phthisiologia Lancastriensis, necnon de Mineralibus Aquis, 12mo, Lond. 1694.
Lucas (C.) Essay on Waters, 3 vols. 8vo, Lond. 1756.
—— Analysis of Dr. Rutty's Methodical Synopsis of Mineral Waters, 8vo, Lond. 1757.
Meier (J. E.) De Usu Aquæ Diætetico, Gott. 1789, ext. in Brose Coll. Diss. Tom. I. Part. I.
Mineral Water, Baths, &c. Account of a New Institution in Edinburgh for, 8vo, Edin. 1822.
Monnet (M.) Traité d'Eaux Minérales, 8vo, Paris, 1768.
Monro (Donald) On Mineral Waters, 2 vols. 8vo, Lond. 1779.
Paul (N.) Account of his Artificial Mineral Waters, &c. 8vo, Lond. 1802.
Pommerau (E.) Traité des Eaux Minérales, 12mo, Orléans, 1676.
Rochas (H. de) Observations Nouvelles sur la Vrai Connaissance des Eaux Minérales, 12mo, Paris, 1634.
—— Le même livre, 12mo, Paris, 1636.
Rotheram (J.) Inquiry into the Nature and Properties of Water, 8vo, Newcastle, N. D.
Saunders (William) On the Chemical History and Medical Powers of Mineral Waters, 8vo, Lond. 1800.
—— The same book, 2d Edit. 8vo, Lond. 1805.

2. *WORKS ON PARTICULAR MINERAL WATERS.*

a. *British.*

Bagnigge.—Bevis (J.) On the Waters of Bagnigge Wells, 8vo, Lond. 1760.

Bath.—Falconer (W.) On the Bath Waters, 12mo, Lond. 1770.

—— —— Dissertation on Ischias and on the effects of the Bath Waters in this Disease, 8vo, Lond. 1805.

—— Sutherland (Alex.) Attempts to ascertain and extend the Virtues of Bath and Bristol Waters by Experiments and Cases, 12mo, Lond. 1764.

Bristol.—Carrick (A.) On the Properties of the Bristol Hot-Well Water, 8vo, Bristol, 1791.

—— Sutherland (Alex.) On the Virtues of Bristol Waters, 12mo, Lond. 1764.

Buxton.—Denman (Thos.) On the Effects of Buxton Water in Fever, 8vo, Lond. 1793.

—— Pearson (George) On Buxton Waters, 8vo, Lond. 1787.

Cheltenham.—Forthergill (A.) On the Nature and Qualities of Cheltenham Water, 8vo, Bath, 1785.

—— The same book, 2d Edit. Bath, 1788.

Droitwich.—Horner (Leonard) On the Brine Springs at Droitwich, *ext. in* Lond. Geol. Trans. First Series, Vol. II. p. 94.

Dunse.—Home (F.) On the Dunse Spa, 8vo, Edin. 1751.

Fir-Hill.—Taylor (John) On the Virtues of the Fir-Hill Well, 8vo, Aberdeen, 1800.

Harrowgate.—Hunter (Adam) On the Mineral Waters of Harrowgate and its Vicinity, 12mo, Lond. 1830.

Ireland.—Ryan (Mich.) On the Mineral Waters of Ireland, 8vo, Kilkenny, 1824.

Isle of Wight.—Marcet (A.) Account of an Aluminous Chalybeate Spring in the Isle of Wight, *ext. in* Lond. Geol. Trans. First Series, Vol. I. p. 213.

Leamington Spa.—Loudon (Charles) On the Waters of Leamington Spa, 8vo, Leamington Spa, 1831.

Malvern.—*Malvern Waters,* Experiments and Observations on, 8vo, Lond. N. D.

Nottingham.—Graves (Robert) On the Mineral Waters of Nottingham, 8vo, Sherbourne, 1792.

Perthshire.—Horsley (W.) On the Mineral Waters of Perthshire, 12mo, Edin. 1814.

St. Bernard's Well.—Taylor (John) On the Virtues of the Water of St. Bernard's Well, 8vo, Edin. 1790.

Tilbury.—Andree (John) Account of Tilbury Water, 8vo, Lond. 1740.

Tunbridge.—Rouse (Lewis) Directory to Tunbridge Wells, 8vo, Lond. 1725.

—— Scudamore (Sir Charles) Analysis of the Mineral Water of Tunbridge Wells, 8vo, Lond. 1816.

Walton.—Johnstone (James) Account of the Walton Water, 8vo, Worcester, 1787.

b. *Foreign.*

Aix-la-Chapelle.—Ash (John) On the Waters of Aix-la-Chapelle and St. Amand, 12mo, Lond. 1788.

Berne.—Bertraud (E.) Essai de Minérographie, &c. du Canton de Berne, *ext. in* Recueil de divers Traités sur l'Histoire Naturelle, p. 435.

Caldas da Rainha.—Withering (William) Chemical Analysis of the Water at Caldas da Rainha, *(English and Portuguese,)* 8vo, Lisbon, 1795.

Eger.—Osann (C.) and Trommsdorff (B.) Die Mineralquellen zu Kaiser-Franzenbad bey Eger, 8vo, Berlin, 1822.

Enghien.—Fourcroy (M. de) Analyse Chimique de l'Eau Sulfureuse d'Enghien, 8vo, Paris, 1788.

France.—Clos (Sieur Du) Sur les Eaux Minérales de France, 12mo, Paris, 1675.

Iceland.—Mackenzie (Sir G. S.) On the Mineral Waters of Iceland, *ext. in* Travels in Iceland, p. 396.

Lucca.—Franceschi (G.) Igèa dei Bagni e piu particolarmente di quelle di Lucca, 8vo, Lucca, 1815.

Madagascar.—Copland (Samuel) On the Mineral Waters of Madagascar, *ext. in* History of Island of Madagascar, p. 335, 8vo, Lond. 1822.

Naples.—Attumonelli (Michele) Delle Acque Minerali di Napoli, &c. 8vo, Napoli, 1808.

Pisa.—Cocchi (A.) Trattato dei Bagni di Pisa, 4to, Firenze, 1750.

Rome.—Lapi (J. H.) De Acidulâ ad Ripam Tyberis, Romæ, 1754, ext. in Rœmer. Opusc. Tom. I. p. 229.

Sicily.—Borch (Comte de) Minéralogie et Minerhydrologie Sicilienne, 8vo, Turin, 1780.

Spa.—Heers (Hen. ab) Fons Spadanus Descriptus, 18mo, Lugd. Bat. 1645.

—— Williams (J.) On the Mineral Waters of the German Spa, 8vo, Lond. 1773.

St. Amand.—*Vid. Aix-la-Chapelle.*

(For Works on Baths, *Vid.* p. 58.)

CHAPTER III.

Science of the Mind;

INCLUDING

Metaphysics and Moral Philosophy, Political Economy, and General Education.

SCIENCE OF THE MIND.

I. METAPHYSICS AND MORAL PHILOSOPHY.

Abercrombie (John) On the Intellectual Powers and the Investigation of Truth, 8vo, Edin. 1830.
—— The same book, 2d Edit. 1831.
—— The same book, 3d Edit. 1832.
—— The Philosophy of the Moral Feelings, 8vo, Lond. 1833.
Alibert (J. L.) Physiologie des Passions, 2 tom. 8vo, Paris, 1825.
Alison (A.) Essays on Taste, 2 vols. 8vo, Edin. 1831.
Beattie (James) Essay on Truth, 8vo, Lond. 1812.
Beddoes (Thomas) On the Nature of Demonstrative Evidence, 8vo, Lond. 1793.
Belsham (T.) Elements of the Philosophy of the Mind, and of Moral Philosophy, 8vo, Lond. 1801.
Berkeley (George Bp. of Cloyne) Alciphron, or the Minute Philosopher, 8vo, Dublin, 1755.
Bonnet (C.) Essai de Psychologie, 12mo, Lond. 1754.
—— Sur les Facultés de l'Ame, 4to, Copenhagen, 1760. *(2 copies.)*
—— Palingénésie Philosophique, 2 tom. 8vo, Genève, 1769.
Boyne (L. S.) Physical and Moral History of the Human Species, 8vo, Lond. 1815.
Brown (Thomas) Lectures on the Philosophy of the Human Mind, 4 vols. 8vo, Edin. 1820.
—— Sketch of the Philosophy of the Human Mind, Part I. comprehending the Physiology of the Mind, 8vo, Edin. 1820.
—— Inquiry into the Relation of Cause and Effect, 3d Edit. 8vo, Edin. 1818.
—— On the Doctrine of Hume concerning Cause and Effect, 8vo, Lond. 1806.
Bruckerus (Jacob.) Historia Critica Philosophiæ, 6 tom. 4to, Lipsiæ, 1767.
Buffier (P.) On First Truths, 8vo, Lond. 1780.
Burke (Edmund) On the Sublime and Beautiful, 8vo, Lond. 1798.
Burton (Rob.) Anatomy of Melancholy, 9th Edit. 2 vols. 8vo, Lond. 1800.

Cabanis (P. J. G.) Rapports du Physique et du Moral de l'Homme, 2 tomes, 8vo, Paris, 1802. *(2 copies.)*
—— Le même livre, 2de Edit. 1805.
Chalmers (Thos.) Bridgewater Treatise; On the Moral and Intellectual Constitution of Man, 2 vols. 8vo, Lond. 1833.
Cogan (T.) Philosophical Treatise on the Passions, 8vo, Bath, 1800.
—— Ethical Treatise on the Passions, 8vo, Bath, 1810.
Combe (George) On the Constitution of Man, 12mo, Edin. 1828.
Condillac (M. l'Abbé de) Œuvres, 3me Edit. 3 tom. 8vo, Paris, 1777.
Condorcet, Sur les Progrès de l'Esprit Humain, 8vo, Paris, 1797.
Dégérando (J. M.) Des Signes, et de l'Art de Penser, 4 tomes, 8vo, Paris, 1800.
—— Histoire Comparée des Systèmes de Philosophie, 3 tomes, 8vo, Paris, 1804.
Descartes (Renatus) Opera Philosophica, 4to, Amstelod. 1670.
—— Lettres sur la Morale, la Physique, la Médecine, et les Mathématiques, 6 tomes, 12mo, Paris, 1724.
—— Méditations Métaphysiques, 2 tom. 12mo, Paris, 1724.
Desmortier (U. R. T. le Bouvyer) Sur les Sourds-Muets de Naissance, 8vo, Paris, 1800.
Dewar (Henry) On the Education of J. Mitchell, 4to, Edin. 1816.
Enfield (W.) History of Philosophy, 2 vols. 4to, Lond. 1791.
Epée (L'Abbé l') Method of Educating the Deaf and Dumb, translated from the French, 8vo, Lond. 1801.
Ferguson (Adam) Principles of Moral and Political Science, 2 vols. 4to, Edin. 1792.
Ferriar (John) Theory of Apparitions, 12mo, Lond. 1813.
Girtanner (Christ.) Ueber das Kantische Prinzip fur die Naturgeschichte, 8vo, Goetting. 1796.
Gisborne (Thos.) Moral Philosophy, 8vo, Lond. 1790.
Gregory (James) Philosophical and Literary Essays, 2 vols. 8vo, Edin. 1792.
Gregory (John) Comparative View of the State and Faculties of Man with those of the Animal World, 8vo, Lond. 1767.
Guillié (—) Sur l'Instruction des Aveugles, 2de Edit. 8vo, Paris, 1819.
Hancock (Th.) Essay on Instinct, and its Physical and Moral Relations, 8vo, Lond. 1824.
Harris (James) Three Treatises concerning Art, Music, Painting, Poetry, and Happiness, 8vo, Lond. 1792.
—— Philosophical Arrangements, 8vo, Lond. 1799.
Hartley (David) Theory of the Human Mind, abridged by Priestley, 8vo, Lond. 1790.
—— Observations on Man, 4to, Lond. 1791.
Haslam (John) Contributions to the Natural History and Physiology of the Human Intellect, 8vo, Lond. 1819.
Herder (J. G.) Outlines of the Philosophy of the History of Man, 4to, Lond. 1800.
Hibbert (Sam.) Sketches of the Philosophy of Apparitions, 12mo, Edin. 1824.
Hobbes (Thos.) Opera Philosophica Omnia, 4to, Amstelod. 1668.
Hume (David) Essays on Various Subjects, 2 vols. 8vo, Edin. 1800.
Hutton (Jas.) On the Principles of Knowledge, 3 vols. 4to, Lond. 1794.
Kant (Imm.) Opera ad Philosophiam Criticam pertinent. curâ Born, Tom. I. 8vo, Lips. 1796.
—— Philosophie par Ch. Villiers, 8vo, Metz, 1801.
—— The Metaphysic of Ethics, trans. by J. W. Semple, 8vo, Edin. 1836.

Locke (John) On the Human Understanding, 2 vols. 8vo, Lond. 1753.
Malebranche (Nicolas) Recherche de la Verité, 2 tom. 12mo, Paris, 1678.
Mettrie (Julien Offray de la) Œuvres Philosophiques, nouvelle Edit. 2 tom. 8vo, Berlin, 1774.
Nitsch (F. A.) View of Kant's Philosophy, 8vo, Lond. 1796.
Paley (William) Principles of Moral and Political Philosophy, 2 vols. 8vo, Lond. 1803.
Prévost (Pierre) Des Signes envisagés rélativement à leur influence sur la formation des Idées, 8vo, Paris, 1799.
—— Essai de Philosophie ou Etude de l'Esprit Humain, 2 tomes, 8vo, Genève, 1804.
Priestley (Joseph) On Hartley's Theory of the Human Mind, 2d Edit. 8vo, Lond. 1790.
Reid (Thomas) Inquiry into the Human Mind, 3d Edit. 12mo, Dublin, 1779.
—— On the Intellectual Powers of Man, 4to, Lond. 1785.
—— On the Active Powers of Man, 4to, Edin. 1788.
Sicard (L'Abbé R. A.) Cours d'Instruction d'un Sourd-Muet, 2de Edit. 8vo, Paris, 1803.
Smith (Adam) Theory of Moral Sentiments, 6th Edit. 2 vols. 8vo, Lond. 1790.
—— The same book, 11th Edit. 2 vols. 8vo, Edin. 1808.
Steuart (Sir J.) Works, Political, Metaphysical, and Chronological, 6 vols. 8vo, Lond. 1803.
Stewart (Dugald) Philosophy of the Human Mind, 3 vols. 4to, Lond. and Edin. 1792—1827.
—— Philosophical Essays, 4to, Edin. 1810.
—— Outlines of Moral Philosophy, 4th Edit. 8vo, Lond. 1818.
—— The Philosophy of the Active and Moral Powers of Man, 2 vols. 8vo, Edin. 1828.
Sulivan (L. J.) A view of Nature, with reflections on Atheistical Philosophy, 6 vols. 8vo, Lond. 1794.
Thomassen a Thuessink (E. J.) De Analogia Cognoscendi Præsidio, 4to, Harderv. 1782.
Wardrop (James) History of James Mitchell, a Boy born Blind and Deaf, 4to, Lond. 1813.
Watson (Joseph) On the Instruction of the Deaf and Dumb, 8vo, Lond. 1809.
Young (John) Lectures on Intellectual Philosophy, 8vo, Glasgow, 1835.

(For Works on Phrenology, *Vid.* pp. 46, 47, and 48.)

II. POLITICAL ECONOMY.

Colquhoun (P.) On the Wealth, Power, and Resources of the British Empire, &c. 4to, Lond. 1814.
Ferguson (Adam) Principles of Moral and Political Science, 2 vols. 4to, Edin. 1792.

Ferguson (Adam) Essay on the History of Civil Society, 8vo, Lond. 1793.
—— The same book, 8vo, Edin. 1814.
Gognet (M.) De l'Origine des Loix, des Sciences et des Arts, 3 tomes, 12mo, La Haye, 1758.
Kay (Jas. P.) On the Moral and Physical Condition of the Working Classes employed in the Cotton Manufacture in Manchester, 8vo, Lond. 1832.
Malthus (T. R.) Essay on the Principle of Population, 4to, Lond. 1803.
—— The same book, 4th Edit. 2 vols. 8vo, Lond. 1807.
—— Additions to the 4th and former editions, 8vo, Lond. 1817.
Millar (John) Origin of the Distinction of Ranks, with an Account of his Life and Writings by John Craig, 4th Edit. 8vo, Edin. 1806.
Montesquieu, Œuvres complètes, 5 tom. 8vo, Paris, 1820.
Murray (T. A.) Remarks on the Situation of the Poor, 8vo, Lond. 1801.
Newenham (Thomas) On the Population of Ireland, 8vo, Lond. 1805.
Raynal (Juil. Tho.) Histoire du Commerce et des Etablissemens des Européens dans les deux Indes, 7 tom. 8vo, La Haye, 1774.
Sadler (M. S.) On the Law of Population, 2 vols. 8vo, Lond. 1830.
Scotland, New Statistical Account of, 11 Parts, 8vo, Edin. 1834–36. *(unfinished.)*
Sinclair (Sir John) Statistical Account of Scotland, 21 vols. 8vo, Edin. 1791–99.
Smith (Adam) Wealth of Nations, 3 vols. 8vo, Edin. 1809.

III. GENERAL EDUCATION.

Darwin (E.) On Female Education in Boarding Schools, 4to, Derby, 1797.
Deaf and Dumb Children, Reports of the National Institution in Ireland for the Education of, from 1816–21, 12mo, Dublin, 1817–21.
Dewar (Henry) On the Education of J. Mitchell, 4to, Edin. 1816.
Edgeworth (R. L.) Essays on Professional Education, 2d Edit. 8vo, Lond. 1812.
Epée (L'Abbé l') Method of Educating the Deaf and Dumb, translated from the French, 8vo, Lond. 1801.
Guillié (—) Sur l'Instruction des Aveugles, 2de Edit. 8vo, Paris, 1819.
Russell (Rev. M.) View of the System of Education pursued in the Schools, &c. in Scotland, 8vo, Edin. 1813.
—— Remarks and Explanations connected with the same Work, 8vo, Edin. 1815.
Sicard (L'Abbé R. A.) Cours d'Instruction d'un Sourd-Muet, 2de Edit. 8vo, Paris, 1803.
Simpson (James) Necessity of Popular Education, 12mo, Edin. 1834.
Spurzheim (J. G.) View of the Elementary Principles of Education, 12mo, Edin. 1821.
Watson (Joseph) On the Instruction of the Deaf and Dumb, 8vo, Lond. 1809.

PART III.

LITERATURE.

Chapter I. General Literature.
II. Classical Literature.
III. General Biography.
IV. History and Antiquities, Geography, Voyages and Travels.
V. The Arts.

CHAPTER I.

GENERAL LITERATURE.

Adair (J. M.) Defence of the Slave Trade, 8vo, Lond.
Alembert (M. d') Mélanges de Litérature, d'Histoire et de Philosophie, 5 tom. 12mo, Amsterdam, 1767.
—— Œuvres Posthumes, 2 tom. 8vo, Paris, 1799.
Americains, Recherches Philosophiques sur les, 3 tom. (reliés in 1.) 12mo, Berlin, 1770.
Anecdotes, Medical, Chemical, and Chirurgical, 2 vols. (bound in 1.) 12mo, Lond. 1816.
Arnot (Hugo) Essay on Nothing, 8vo, Lond. 1776.
Bailly (M.) Lettres sur l'Origine des Sciences, et des Peuples de l'Asie, 8vo, Paris, 1777.
—— Discours et Mémoires, 2 tom. 8vo, Paris, 1790.
Bain (N.) Account of the Battles of Quatre Bras, Ligny, Waterloo, &c. 12mo, Edin. 1816. *(2 copies.)*
Balfour (Francis) The Forms of Herkern, translated from the Persic, 4to, Calcutta, 1781.
Bartholinus (Thomas) De Medicis Poetis, 12mo, Hafniæ, 1669.
Beckmann (John) History of Inventions and Discoveries, translated by Wm. Johnston, 4 vols. 8vo, Lond. 1797.
Beddoes (Thomas) Hygeia,—Essays, Moral and Medical, 3 vols. 8vo, Bristol, 1802–1803.
Bentley (Richard) Dissertation on the Epistles of Phalaris, &c. 8vo, Lond. 1697.
Bielfield (Baron de) L'Erudition Universelle, 4 tom. 12mo, Berlin, 1768.
Birch (Thomas) History of the Royal Society of London, 4 vols. 4to, Lond. 1756.
Blair (Hugh) Lectures on Rhetoric and Belles Lettres, 5th Edit. 3 vols. 8vo, Lond. 1793.
Blane (Sir Gilb.) Account of the Battle of 12th April 1782.
Boethius (A. M. T. S.) De Consolatione Philosophiæ, Libri Quinque, 8vo, Lond. 1823.
Bower (Alex.) History of the University of Edinburgh, 3 vols. 8vo, Edin. 1817–30.

Bruckerus (Jacob.) Historia Critica Philosophiæ, 6 tom. 4to, Lips. 1767.
Brunet (J. C.) Manuel du Libraire, &c. 4 tom. 8vo, Paris, 1814.
Bruyère (J. de la) Charactères, 2 tom. 12mo, Hambourg, 1796.
Burton (Robert) Anatomy of Melancholy, 9th Edit. 2 vols. 8vo, Lond. 1800.
Byron (Lord) Childe Harold's Pilgrimage, Canto IV. 8vo, Lond. 1818.
—— Marino Faliero, Doge of Venice, 8vo, Lond. 1821.
Cagnazzi (L. S.) Ueber den Werth der Maassen und Gewichte der Alten Römer, aus dem Italien. von Schönberg, 8vo, Copenhag. 1828.
Campbell (George) Philosophy of Rhetoric, 2 vols. 8vo, Lond. 1776.
Canning (G.) Speech on the Defence of Portugal, 8vo, Edin. 1826.
Collins (W.) Poetical Works, 12mo, Lond. 1765.
Condillac (M. l'Abbé de) Cours d'Etude, 16 tom. 12mo, Genève et Lyon, 1789.
Crawford (Thos.) History of the University of Edinburgh from 1580 to 1646, 8vo, Edin. 1808.
Curran (J. P.) Speeches, 8vo, Dublin, 1805.
Darwin (Erasmus) Botanic Garden, 4to, Lond. 1791.
—— Temple of Nature, 4to, Lond. 1803.
Davis (J. B.) Ancient and Modern History of Nice, 8vo, Lond. 1807.
—— More Subjects than One, principally connected with France and the French People, 2 vols. 8vo, Lond. 1807.
Davy (Sir Humphry) Consolations in Travel, or the Last Days of a Philosopher, 12mo, Lond. 1831.
—— Salmonia, or the Days of Fly Fishing, 12mo, Lond. 1832.
Descartes (Renatus) Lettres sur la Morale, la Physique, la Médecine, et les Mathématiques, 6 tom. 12mo, Amsterdam, 1724.
Dewar (Henry) On Universal Grammar, 4to, Edin. 1816.
Didérot (M.) Œuvres Philosophiques et Dramatiques, 6 tom. 12mo, Amsterdam, 1722.
—— Essay on Blindness, translated from the French, 8vo, Lond. 1773.
Duhamel (Jo. B.) Historia Academiæ Regiæ Scientiarum, Edit. 2da, 4to, Paris, 1701.
Duncan (Andrew *Sen.*) Elogiorum Sepulchralium Edinens. Delectus, 8vo, Edin. 1815.
—— Miscellaneous Poems, 8vo, Edin. 1818.
Dutens (L.) Recherches sur l'Origine des Découvertes attribuées aux Modernes, 2 tom. (rel. en 1.) 8vo, Paris, 1766.
Emmet (T.) Oratio coram Societate Physicâ Edinensi, 8vo, Edin. 1784.
Enfield (Will.) History of Philosophy, 2 vols. 4to, Lond. 1791.
Essays, by a Society of Gentlemen at Exeter, 8vo, Exeter, 1796.
Essays on the Formation and Propagation of Opinions, &c. 8vo, Lond. 1826.
Essays, Physical and Literary, by a Society in Edinburgh, 3 vols. 8vo, Edin. 1754–71. *(2 copies.)*
Euler (Leon.) Tentamen novæ theoriæ Musicæ, 4to, Petrop. 1739.
Gisborne (Thos.) Remarks on the Slave Trade, 8vo, Lond. 1792.
Goguet (M.) De l'Origine des Loix, des Sciences, et des Arts, 3 tom. 12mo, La Haye, 1758.
Halford (Sir Henry) Essays and Orations, 8vo, Lond. 1831.
Harris (James) Philological Inquiries, 8vo, Lond. 1802.
—— Hermes, 6th Edit. 8vo, Lond. 1806.
Humboldt (Alexander von) Essai Politique sur le Royaume de la Nouvelle Espagne, 5 tom. 8vo, Paris, 1811.
—— The same book, translated by J. Black, 2 vols. with a vol. of plates, 8vo, Lond. 1811.

Humboldt (Alex. von) Researches concerning the Ancient Inhabitants of America, &c. translated by Miss H. M. Williams, 2 vols. 8vo, Lond. 1815.
Hume (David) Essays on Various Subjects, 2 vols. 8vo, Edin. 1800.
Jebb (J.) Works, Theological, Medical, Political, and Miscellaneous, by Disney, 3 vols. 8vo, Lond. 1787.
Jefferson (T.) On the State of Virginia, 8vo, Lond. 1787.
Labaume (Eugène) Narrative of the Russian Campaign in 1813, translated from the French by Boyce, 8vo, Lond. 1815.
Literatur Zeitung, Allgemeine, 5 tom. 4to, Jena und Leipzig, 1802–3.
Lettsom (J. C.) Hints to promote Beneficence, Temperance, and Medical Science, 3 vols. 8vo, Lond. 1816.
Macnish (Robert) Anatomy of Drunkenness, 8vo, Glasgow, 1827.
—— Philosophy of Sleep, 2d Edit. 12mo, Glasgow, 1834.
Madden (R. R.) The Infirmities of Genius, 2 vols. 8vo, Lond. 1833.
Malvezzi (Virgilio) Il Romulo, Il Tarquinio Superbo, Il Davide Perseguitato, ed Il Politico Christiano, 12mo, Milano, 1635–36.
Martyn (John) and Chambers (E.) The Philosophical History and Memoirs of the Royal Academy of Sciences in Paris, 5 vols. 8vo, Lond. 1742.
Massey (Rev. E.) Sermon against the Dangerous and Sinful Practice of Inoculation, 12mo, Lond. 1722.
Matlack (T.) Oration before the American Philosophical Society, 4to, Philadelphia, 1780.
Millar (John) Origin of the Distinction of Ranks, 8vo, Edin. 1806.
Montesquieu, Œuvres Complètes, 5 tom. 8vo, Paris, 1820.
Ode sur le Rétablissement de l'Orgue et du Jubé de la Cathédrale de Rouen, 4to, 1683.
O'Meara (Barry E.) Exposition of Transactions at St Helena, 2d Edit. 8vo, Lond. 1819.
Opium Eater, Confessions of an English, 2d Edit. 12mo, Lond. 1823.
Oriental Translation Fund, Report regarding the, 8vo, Lond. 1829.
Phillips (Charles) Speeches, 8vo, Lond. 1817.
—— Letters to the Editor of the Edinburgh Review, 8vo, Lond. 1818.
Plinius (C. *Sec.*) Epistolæ, 8vo, Lugd. Bat. 1669.
—— Panegyricus, 8vo, Lugd. Bat. 1675.
Remesius (Thomas) Epistolæ de Variis Scriptoribus, 4to, Jenæ, 1767.
Rennell (Rev. Tho.) Remarks on Scepticism, 5th Edit. 8vo, Lond. 1821.
Robinson (R.) Juvenile Poems, 8vo, Belfast, 1806.
Rogers (S.) Pleasures of Memory, 12mo, Lond. 1803.
Rubus (J. L.) Epistolæ Edinburgenæ, 12mo, Edin. 1819.
Scaliger (J. C.) Poetices Libri VII. fol. Anchor. 1651.
Senébier (Jean) Histoire Littéraire de Genève, 3 tom. 8vo, Genève, 1800.
Shadow of the Past, a Vision, 8vo, Edin. 1828.
Shakspeare (William) Dramatic Works, edited by Chalmers, 9 vols. 8vo, Lond. 1811.
Sprat (Thos.) History of the Royal Society of London, 4to, Lond. 1667.
Stewart (Sir J.) Works, Political, Metaphysical, and Chronological, 6 vols. 8vo, Lond. 1803.
Stroud (W.) History of the Medical Society of Edinburgh, 8vo, Edin. 1821.
Sulivan (R. J.) A View of Nature with Reflections on Atheistical Philosophy, 6 vols. 8vo, Lond. 1794.
Thackrah (C. Turner) Introductory Discourse delivered to the Leeds Philosophical and Literary Society, 4to, Leeds, 1821.
Thomson (Thomas) History of the Royal Society of London, 4to, Lond. 1812.

Tooke (John Horne) Diversions of Purley, 2 vols. 4to, Lond. 1798–1806.
Townsend (Joseph) On the Character of Moses as an Historian, 2 vols. 4to, Bath, 1813.
Troil (Uno von) Letters on Iceland, 2d Edit. 8vo, Lond. 1780.
Tucker (Abraham) Light of Nature, edited by Sir J. Mildmay, 7 vols. 8vo, Lond. 1805.
Turner (Sharon) Sacred History of the World from the Creation to the Deluge, 2 vols. 8vo, Lond. 1833.
Wilson (Sir Robert) On the Russian Army, with a Sketch of the Campaigns in Poland in 1806–7, 4to, Lond. 1810.
Wotton (Will.) Reflections upon Ancient and Modern Learning, 8vo, Lond. 1694.

CHAPTER II.

CLASSICAL LITERATURE.

Apuleius, Opera Omnia, cur. et imp. A. J. Valpy, 4 tom. 8vo, Lond. 1825.
Ausonius (D. Magnus) Opera Omnia, cur. et imp. A. J. Valpy, 3 tom. 8vo, Lond. 1823.
Cæsar (C. J.) Opera Omnia, cur. et imp. A. J. Valpy, 5 tom. 8vo, Lond. 1819.
Catullus (C. V.) Opera Omnia cur. et imp. A. J. Valpy, 8vo, Lond. 1822.
Cicero (M. T.) De Officiis, 8vo, Edin. 1758.
—— Opera, ex editione Ernesti, cum notis et interpret. in usum Delphini, 16 tom. 8vo, Lond. 1830.
Claudianus (C.) Opera Omnia, cur. et imp. A. J. Valpy, 3 tom. 8vo, Lond. 1821.
Curtius (Q.) De rebus gestis Alexandri Magni, cur. et imp. A. J. Valpy, 3 tom. 8vo, Lond. 1825.
Dictys Cretensis, Dares Phrygius, et Josephus Iscanus, de Bello Trojano, cur. et imp. A. J. Valpy, 2 tom. 8vo, Lond. 1825.
Eutropius, Breviarium Historiæ Romanæ, cur. et imprim. A. J. Valpy, 8vo, Lond. 1821.
Flaccus (M. Verr.) et Sex. Pomp. Festus, de Verborum significatione, cur. et imp. A. J. Valpy, 3 tom. 8vo, Lond. 1826.
Florus (L. Annæus) Epitome Rerum Romanarum, cur. et imp. A. J. Valpy, 2 tom. 8vo, Lond. 1822.
Gellius (Aulus) Noctes Atticæ, cur. et imp. A. J. Valpy, 3 tom. 8vo, Lond. 1824.
Homerus, Opera Omnia, ex recensione et cum notis Samuelis Clarkii, 5 tom. 8vo, Glasguæ, 1814.
Horatius (Q. F.) Opera Omnia, cur. et imp. A. J. Valpy, 3 tom. 8vo, Lond. 1825.
Justinus, Historiæ Phillippicæ, cur. et imp. A. J. Valpy, 2 tom. 8vo, Lond. 1822.
Juvenalis (D. J.) Opera Omnia, cur. et imp. A. J. Valpy, 3 tom. 8vo, Lond. 1820.
Livius (T.) Historiarum libri qui supersunt, ex Edit. G. A. Ruperti, cum notis, &c. in usum Delphini, 18 tom. 8vo, Lond. 1828.

Lucretius (T.) De Rerum Naturâ, cur. et imp. A. J. Valpy, 4 tom. 8vo, Lond. 1823.
Manilius (M.) Astronomicon, ex Edit. Bentleianâ, cum notis in usum Delphini, 8vo, Lond. 1828.
Martialis (M. Val.) Epigrammata, cur. et imp. A. J. Valpy, 3 tom. 8vo, Lond. 1823.
Maximus (Valerius) Factorum Dictorumque Memorabilium libri novem, cur. et imp. A. J. Valpy, 3 tom. 8vo, Lond. 1823.
Ovidius (P. N.) Opera Omnia, cur. et impr. A. J. Valpy, 9 tom. 8vo, Lond. 1821.
Panegyrici Veteres, ex Edit. Schwarzii et Arntzeniorum, cum notis et interpretatione in usum Delphini, 4 tom. 8vo, Lond. 1828.
Persius (A. F.) Opera Omnia, cur. et impr. A. J. Valpy, 8vo, Lond. 1820.
Phædrus (Aug. L.) Fabulæ Æsopiæ, cur. et imp. A. J. Valpy, 2 tom. 8vo, Lond. 1822.
Plautus (M. Accius) Comœdiæ, 4 tom. 8vo, Lond. 1829.
Plinius (C. *Sec.*) Historia Naturalis, fol. Hag. 1518.
—— Idem liber, 3 tom. 8vo, Lugd. Bat. 1668.
—— Idem liber, cur. et imp. A. J. Valpy, 14 tom. 8vo, Lond. 1826.
—— Epistolæ, 8vo, Lugd. Bat. 1669.
—— Panegyricus, 8vo, Lugd. Bat. 1675.
Propertius (S. A.) Opera Omnia, cur. et impr. A. J. Valpy, 8vo, Lond. 1822.
Prudentius (Aurelius) Opera Omnia, cur. et imp. A. J. Valpy, 3 tom. 8vo, Lond. 1824.
Sallustius (C. C.) Opera Omnia, cur. et imp. A. J. Valpy, 2 tom. 8vo, Lond. 1820.
Statius (P. Papinius) Opera Omnia, cur. et imp. A. J. Valpy, 4 tom. 8vo, Lond. 1824.
Suetonius (C.) Opera Omnia, cur. et impr. A. J. Valpy, 4 tom. 8vo, Lond. 1826.
Tacitus (C. C.) Opera Omnia, cur. et imp. A. J. Valpy, 9 tom. 8vo, Lond. 1821.
Tibullus (Alb.) Opera Omnia, cur. et imp. A. J. Valpy, 8vo, Lond. 1822.
Virgilius Maro (P.) Opera Omnia, cur. et imp. A. J. Valpy, 8 tom. 8vo, Lond. 1819.

CHAPTER III.

GENERAL BIOGRAPHY.

Alchemistical Philosophers, Lives of, 8vo, Lond. 1815.
Armstrong (John) Memoir of his Life and Medical Opinions, by Francis Boott, 2 vols. 8vo, Lond. 1833.
Banks (Sir J.) Short Account of his Life and Writings, by Dr. Duncan, *Sen.* 8vo, Edin. 1821.
Barclay (John) Introductory Lectures on Anatomy, with his Life, by Sir G. Ballingall, 8vo, Edin. 1827. *(2 copies.)*
Brownrigg (Dr. Wm.) Literary Life of, by J. Dixon, 8vo, Whitehaven, 1801.
Cartesii (R.) Vita, auct. Pet. Borello, 8vo, Francof. 1676.
Charlemont (Lord) Life of, by Francis Hardy, 4to, Lond. 1810.
Cook (Capt.) Life of, by Andrew Kippis, 4to, Lond. 1788.
Cullen (Wm.) An Account of his Life, Writings, and Lectures, by Dr. Thomson, Vol. I. 8vo, Edin. 1832.
Curran (J. P.) Life of, by W. H. Curran, 2 vols. 8vo, Lond. 1819.
Cuvier (G.) Recueil des Eloges Historiques, 3 vols. 8vo, Paris, 1819–30.
—— Sketch of his Life and Writings, 8vo, Lond. 1830.
Davy (Sir H.) Life of, by Dr. Paris, 4to, Lond. 1831.
—— Memoirs of his Life by his Brother, John Davy, 2 vols. 8vo, Lond. 1836.
Diogenes (Laertius) De Vitis, Dogmatibus et Apophthegmatibus clarorum Philosophorum, 4to, Amstelod. 1692.
Eminent Persons, Lives of, *ext. in* Library of Useful Knowledge, 8vo, Lond. 1833.
Good (J. M.) Memoirs of his Life and Writings, by Dr. O. Gregory, 8vo, Lond. 1828.
Harris (James) Account of the Life and Character of, by the Earl of Malmesbury, 8vo, Lond. 1803.
Linnæus (Car.) General View of the Writings of, by R. Pultney, 8vo, Lond. 1781.
Millar (John) Account of his Life and Writings, by John Craig, 8vo, Edin. 1806.

Navarrus (J.) Tentamen de Archytæ Tarentini Vitâ atque Operibus, Pars I. 4to, Hafniæ, 1819.

Newton (Sir Isaac) His Life, by Sir David Brewster, 12mo, Lond. 1836.

Priestley (Joseph) Memoirs of, by Himself, continued from 1795 by his Son, with Observations by Cooper and Christie, Vol. I. II. 8vo, Lond. 1805.

—— Estimate of his Philosophical Character, by Dr. Henry, 8vo, York, 1832.

Raeburn (Sir H.) Tribute of Regard to his Memory, by Dr. Duncan, *Sen.* 8vo, Edin. 1824. *(2 copies.)*

Reid (Dr.) Account of the Life and Writings of, by Dugald Stewart, 4to, Edin. 1803.

Rubini (P.) Elogio Storico di, 8vo, Parma, 1822.

Smith (Sir Jas. Edward) Memoir and Correspondence of, edited by Lady Smith, 2 vols. 8vo, Lond. 1832.

Thomas (General G.) Military Memoirs of, compiled and arranged by W. Francklin, 8vo, Lond. 1805.

(For Works on Medical Biography, *Vid.* p. 209.)

CHAPTER IV.

HISTORY AND ANTIQUITIES, GEOGRAPHY, VOYAGES AND TRAVELS.

I. HISTORY AND ANTIQUITIES.

Barton (Benj. S.) On some parts of Natural History, and on certain American Antiquities, Part I. 8vo, Lond.

Belzoni (G.) Narrative of his Operations and Discoveries within the Pyramids, Temples, Tombs, and Excavations in Egypt and Nubia, 2 vols. 8vo, Lond. 1822, with a vol. of plates.

Browne (Patrick) Civil and Natural History of Jamaica, fol. Lond. 1756.

Bryant (Jacob) Observations relative to Ancient History, &c. 4to, Cambridge, 1767.

Cæsar (C. J.) Opera Omnia, cur. et imp. A. J. Valpy, 5 tom. 8vo, Lond. 1819.

Cagnazzi (L. S.) Ueber den Werth der Maassen und Gewichte der alten Römer, aus dem Italien. von Schönberg, 8vo, Copenhag. 1828.

Collins (Lieut. Col.) Account of the English Colony in New South Wales, 4to, Lond. 1804.

Copland (Samuel) A History of the Island of Madagascar, 8vo, Lond. 1822.

Curtius (Q.) De rebus gestis Alexandri Magni, cur. et imp. A. J. Valpy, 3 tom. 8vo, Lond. 1825.

Davis (J. B.) More Subjects than one, principally connected with France and the French people, 2 vols. 8vo, Lond. 1807.

Edwards (Bryan) History of the West Indies, 3 vols. 8vo, Lond. 1801.

Eutropius, Breviarium Historiæ Romanæ, cur. et imp. A. J. Valpy, 8vo, Lond. 1821.
Florus (L. Annæus) Epitome Rerum Romanarum, cur. et imp. A. J. Valpy, 2 tom. 8vo, Lond. 1822.
France, History of, *ext. in* Library of Useful Knowledge.
Gibbon (E.) History of the Decline and Fall of the Roman Empire, 12 vols. 8vo, Lond. 1815.
Greece, History of, *ext. in* the Library of Useful Knowledge, 8vo, Lond. 1829.
Halliday (Sir A.) Present State of Portugal, and of the Portuguese Army, 8vo, Edin. 1812.
Humboldt (Alex. von) Essai Politique sur le Royaume de la Nouvelle Espagne, 5 tom. 8vo, Paris, 1811.
—— The same book, translated by J. Black, 2 vols. with a vol. of plates, 8vo, Lond. 1811.
—— Researches concerning the Ancient Inhabitants of America, &c. translated by Miss H. M. Williams, 2 vols. 8vo, Lond. 1815.
Jefferson (T.) On the State of Virginia, 8vo, Lond. 1787.
Kæmpfer (Engelbert) History of Japan, translated by J. C. Scheuchzer, 2 vols. fol. Lond. 1728.
Kolben (Peter) On the Present State of the Cape of Good Hope, 2 vols. 8vo, Lond. 1738.
Livius (T.) Historiarum libri qui supersunt, ex Edit. G. A. Ruperti, cum notis, &c. in usum Delphini, 18 tom. 8vo, Lond. 1828.
Pernety (Don.) Sur l'Amérique et les Américains, 12mo, Berlin, 1770.
Pinckard (George) Notes on the West Indies, 3 vols. 8vo, Lond. 1806.
Russel (Alex.) History of Aleppo, 4to, Lond. 1756.
Sallustius (C. C.) Opera Omnia, cur. et imp. A. J. Valpy, 2 tom. 8vo, Lond. 1820.
Savary (M.) Lettres sur l'Egypte, 3 tom. 8vo, Paris, 1786.
—— Lettres sur la Grèce, 8vo, Paris, 1788.
Southey (R.) History of Brazil, 3 vols. 4to, Lond. 1810–19.
Spain and Portugal, History of, *ext. in* Library of Useful Knowledge, 8vo, Lond. 1833.
Tripoli, Narrative of a few years residence at, by the Sister-in-Law of R. Tully, Esq. the British Consul, 2d Edit. 4to, Lond. 1817.
Volney (C. F.) View of America, 8vo, Lond. 1804.
Wentworth (W. C.) Description of the Colony of New South Wales, 8vo, Lond. 1791.
Winterbottom (Thos.) Account of the Africans at Sierra Leone, 8vo, Lond. 1803.

II. GEOGRAPHY.

Anville (M. D') Complete Body of Ancient Geography, fol. Lond. 1764–71.

Hibbert (Sam.) Description of the Shetland Islands, 4to, Edin. 1822.
Kitchin (T.) General Atlas, fol. Lond. 1787.
Macculloch (John) Description of the Western Islands of Scotland, including that of the Isle of Man, &c. Vol. I. II. 8vo, Lond. 1819, with a vol. of plates and maps in 4to.
Malte-Brun (M.) Universal Geography, 10 vols. 8vo, Edin. 1822–33.
Murray (Hugh) Encyclopædia of Geography, 8vo, Edin. 1834.
Niebuhr (R.) Description de l'Arabie, 4to, Copenhag. 1773.
Pitta (N. C.) Account of the Island of Madeira, 8vo, Lond. 1812.
Playfair (James) New General Atlas, fol. Edin. 1824.
Sanson (Nic.) Tables de la Géographie Ancienne et Nouvelle, fol. Paris, 1691.
Sauer (Martin) Account of a Geographical and Astronomical Expedition to Northern Russia in 1785–94, by J. Billings, 4to, Lond. 1802.

III. VOYAGES AND TRAVELS.

Anson (Lord) Voyage round the World in the Years 1730–44, 15th Edit. 8vo, Lond. 1780, with Atlas of plates in 4to.
Back (Capt.) Narrative of the Arctic Land Expedition to the Mouth of the Great Fish River, &c. 8vo, Lond. 1836.
Barrow (John) Travels in China, 4to, Lond. 1804.
—— Travels into the Interior of Southern Africa during the years 1797–98, 2 vols. 4to, Lond. 1801–1804.
Barry (Martin) Account of his Ascent to the Summit of Mont Blanc in 1834, 8vo, Edin. 1836.
Batuta (Ibn.) Travels, translated by the Rev. Samuel Lee, 4to, Lond. 1828.
Beechey (Capt. F. W.) Narrative of a Voyage to the Pacific and Behring's Strait, in 1825–28, 2 vols. 8vo, Lond. 1831.
Bennet (George) Wanderings in New South Wales, Batavia, Pedir Coast, Singapore, and China, 2 vols. 8vo, Lond. 1834.
Bendant (F. S.) Voyage Minéralogique et Géologique en Hongrie pendant l'Année 1818, 3 tom. 4to, Paris, 1822, avec Atlas in 4to.
Bligh (W.) Voyage to the South Sea, 4to, Lond. 1792.
Born (M. de) Voyage Minéralogique en Hongrie, 8vo, Paris, 1780.
Broughton (W. R.) Voyage of Discovery to the North Pacific Ocean, 4to, Lond. 1804.
Brown (W. G.) Travels in Africa, Egypt, and Syria, from 1792 to 1798, 4to, Lond. 1799.
Bruce (James) Travels to Discover the Source of the Nile, 5 vols. 4to, Edin. 1790.
Brunn-neer-gaard (J. C.) Journal du Dernier Voyage du Dolomieu dans les Alpes, 8vo, Paris, 1802.
Buch (L. von) Travels through Norway and Lapland, 4to, Lond. 1813.

Burckhardt (J. L.) Travels in Nubia, 4to, Lond. 1819.
Burnes (Lieut. Alex.) Travels into Bokhara, 3 vols. 8vo, Lond. 1834.
Bygge (Thos.) Travels in the French Republic, translated by Dr. Jones, 12mo, Lond. 1800.
Caldcleugh (A.) Travels in South America during the years 1819–21, 2 vols. 8vo, Lond. 1825.
Chardin (Jean) Voyages en Perse et autres Lieux de l'Orient, par Langès, 10 tom. 8vo, Paris, 1811, avec Atlas in fol.
Clapperton (H.) and Denham (D.) Travels in Northern and Central Africa, in 1822–24, 4to, Lond. 1826.
—— Records of his late Expedition to Africa, by Richard Lander, 2 vols. 8vo, Lond. 1830.
Clark (E. D.) Travels in Europe, Asia, and Africa, 6 vols. 4to, Camb. and Lond. 1810–23.
Condamine (M. de la) Journal du Voyage à l'Equateur pour faire mesure des 3 premiers Dégrés du Méridien, 4to, Paris, 1751.
Cooke (James) Voyage to the South Pole and round the World in 1772–75, 2 vols. 4to, Lond. 1784.
—— and King (J.) Voyage to the Pacific Ocean in 1776–80, 3 vols. 4to, Lond. 1785, with plates in folio.
Cook (John) Voyages and Travels in Russia, Tartary, and Persia, 2 vols. 8vo, Edin. 1770.
Dolomieu (Déodat de) Voyage aux Isles de Lipari, fait en 1781, 8vo, Paris, 1783.
—— Journal de son Dernier Voyage aux Alpes, par Brunn-ucer-gaard, 8vo, Paris, 1802.
Ellicot (And.) Journal, with Remarks on the Countries on the Ohio, Mississippi, and Gulf of Mexico, 4to, Philadelph. 1803.
Ellis (Henry) Voyage to Hudson's Bay in the years 1746–47, 8vo, Lond. 1784.
Ellis (Wm.) Polynesian Researches during a Residence of nearly 8 years in the Society and Sandwich Islands, 4 vols. 12mo, Lond. 1831.
Eustace (John C.) Classical Tour through Italy in 1802, 4 vols. 8vo, Lond. 1817.
Ferber (Jo. Ja.) Travels through Italy in the years 1771–72, translated from the German by R. E. Raspe, 8vo, Lond. 1776. *(2 copies.)*
Franklin (Sir John) Narrative of a Journey to the Shores of the Polar Sea, in the years 1819, 20, 21, and 22, 4to, Lond. 1823.
Hall (Basil) Voyage to the Eastern Seas, 3 vols. 12mo, Edin. 1827.
Hasselquist (Fred.) Voyages and Travels in the Levant, 8vo, Lond. 1766.
Hawkesworth (J.) Account of Voyages to the Southern Hemisphere, 3 vols. 8vo, Lond. 1773.
Herriot (Geo.) Travels through the Canadas, 4to, Lond. 1807.
Holland (Henry) Travels in the Ionian Isles, Albania, &c. 4to, Lond. 1815.
Horneman (Fred.) Journal of his Travels from Cairo to Mourzook, 4to, Lond. 1802.
Humboldt (Alex. von) Personal Narrative of Travels to the Equinoctial Regions of the New Continent, translated by Miss H. M. Williams 7 vols. in 6, 8vo, Lond. 1814–29.
James (Ed.) Account of an Expedition from Pittsburgh to the Rocky Mountains in 1819-20, 3 vols. 8vo, Lond. 1823.
Kerr (Robert) General History of Voyages and Travels, 17 vols. 8vo, Edin. 1811–16.
Lander (Richard and John) Journal of an Expedition to explore the Course and Termination of the Niger, 3 vols. 12mo, Lond. 1832.

Levaillant (F.) Second Voyage dans l'Interieur de l'Afrique, 3 tom. 8vo, Paris, 1795.
Lichtenstein (Henry) Travels in Africa, translated from the German by Anne Plumptre, 2 vols. 4to, Lond. 1812–15.
—— The same book, Vol. II. 4to, Lond. 1815.
Linnæus (Car.) Lachesis Lapponica, a Tour in Lapland, edited by Smith, 8vo, Lond. 1811.
Mackenzie (Sir George Stuart) Travels in Iceland, 4to, Edin. 1811.
M'Leod (John) Voyage of the Alceste along the Coast of Corea to the Island of Lewchew, 8vo, Lond. 1818.
Macculloch (J.) Description of the Western Islands of Scotland, including that of the Isle of Man, &c. 2 vols. 8vo, Lond. 1819, with a vol. of plates and maps in 4to.
Madden (R. R.) Travels in Turkey, Egypt, Arabia, and Palestine, 2 vols. 8vo, Lond. 1829.
Martius (C. F. P. von) and Spix (J. B. von) Travels in Brazil in 1817–20, 2 vols. 8vo, Lond. 1824.
Mulgrave (Phipps Lord) Journal of a Voyage towards the North Pole, 8vo, Lond. 1775.
Niebuhr (R.) Description de l'Arabie, 4to, Copenhag. 1773.
Pallas (P. S.) Voyages en Russie, et dans l'Asie Septentrionale, 1768–74, trad. par M. Ganthier de la Peyronie, 5 tom. 4to, Paris, 1789–93, avec un tome de planches.
Park (Mungo) Travels in Africa in 1795–96–97, 2d Edit. 4to, Lond. 1799.
—— Journal of a Mission to the Interior of Africa in 1805, with an Account of his Life, 4to, Lond. 1815.
Parry (Sir W. E.) Journal of a Voyage for the Discovery of a North-West Passage from the Atlantic to the Pacific, in the years 1819–20, with Appendix and Supplement, 4to, Lond. 1821–24.
—— Second Voyage, in 1823–24 and 25, 4to, Lond. 1825.
—— Appendix to the Journal of a Second Voyage, 4to, Lond. 1825.
—— Third Voyage, 1824–25, 4to, Lond. 1826.
—— Narrative of an Attempt to reach the North Pole in the year 1827, 4to, Lond. 1828.
Pérouse (J. F. G. de la) Voyage round the World in 1785–86–87 and 88, 3 vols. 8vo, Lond. 1798.
Pinkerton (W.) General Collection of Voyages and Travels, 17 vols. 4to, Lond. 1808–14.
Ray (John) Observations made in a Journey through part of the Low Countries, Germany, Italy, and France, 8vo, Lond. 1673.
Ross (Sir John) Narrative of a Second Voyage in search of a North-West Passage, and of a Residence in the Arctic Regions during the years 1829 to 1833, 4to, Lond. 1835.
Saintfond (B. F. de) Travels in England, Scotland, and the Hebrides, 2 vols. 8vo, Lond. 1799.
Saussure (H. B. de) Voyages dans les Alpes, 8 tom. 8vo, Genève, 1787.
Scoresby (Will. *Jun.*) Account of the Arctic Regions, &c. 2 vols. 8vo, Edin. 1820.
—— Journal of a Voyage to the Northern Whale Fishery, 8vo, Edin. 1823.
Shaw (Thomas) Travels in Barbary and the Levant, fol. Oxford, 1738.
Smith (Sir Jas. E.) Sketch of a Tour on the Continent, 3 vols. 8vo, Lond. 1807.
Sonnini (C. S.) Travels in Egypt, trans. from the French by Hunter, 3 vols. 8vo, Lond. 1799.

Spallanzani (Lazaro) Travels in the two Sicilies, &c. trans. from the Italian, 4 vols. 8vo, Lond. 1798.
Sparmann (Andrew) Voyage to the Cape of Good Hope and round the World, but chiefly into the Country of the Hottentots and Caffres, 1772–76, 2 vols. 12mo, Perth, 1789.
Thunberg (Car. Petr.) Travels in Europe, Asia, and Africa, 4 vols. 8vo, Lond. 1795.
Tournefort (Joseph Pitton) Voyage into the Levant, trans. by Ozell, 2 vols. 4to, Lond. 1718.
Tuckey (Capt. J. K.) Narrative of an Expedition in 1816 to explore the River Zaire in South Africa, 4to, Lond. 1818.
Volney (C. F.) Voyage en Syrie et en Egypte, 2 tom. 8vo, Paris, 1799.
Wallace (James) Voyage to India, 8vo, Lond. 1824.
Weddel (James) Voyage towards the South Pole in the years 1822–24, 8vo, Lond. 1825.
Wittman (William) Travels in Turkey, Asia Minor, &c. 4to, Lond. 1803.
Young (Arthur) Travels through France in 1787–89, 2 vols. 4to, Lond. 1797.

CHAPTER V.

THE ARTS.

Bell (Sir C.) On the Anatomy of Expression in Painting, 4to, Lond. 1806.
Camper (Pierre) On the Connexion between Anatomy, Drawing, Painting, &c. trans. by Dr. Cogan, 4to, Lond. 1794.
Euler (Leon.) Tentamen Novæ Theoriæ Musicæ, 4to, Petrop. 1739.
Grapaldus (Fr. Mar.) Lexicon de Partibus Ædium, 12mo, Lugd. 1535.
Sowerby (James) New Elucidation of Colours, &c. 4to, Lond. 1809.

PART IV.

MISCELLANIES.

Chapter I. Agriculture and Horticulture, and Veterinary Medicine.
II. Dictionaries and Cyclopædias.
III. Transactions of Societies, Laws, &c.
IV. Catalogues, Valuable Lists, &c.
V. Journals, Reviews, &c.

CHAPTER I.

AGRICULTURE AND HORTICULTURE, AND VETERINARY MEDICINE.

I. AGRICULTURE AND HORTICULTURE.

Agriculture, Communications to the Board of, Vol. I.–VII. 4to, Lond. 1804–13.
—— of Western Islands of Scotland, *ext. in* Macculloch's Description of them, 3 vols. 8vo, Lond. 1819.
—— and Gardening, Chronological List of Authors, principally English, who have written upon, *ext. in* Millar's Gardener's Dictionary, &c. Vol. I. p. 19.
Bonardo (G. M.) Le Richezze dell' Agricoltura, 12mo, Venetia, 1590.
Bryant (Charles) History of Esculent Plants, 8vo, Lond. 1783.
Darwin (Erasmus) Phytologia, or the Philosophy of Agriculture and Gardening, 4to, Lond. 1800. *(2 copies.)*
Davy (Sir Humphry) Elements of Agricultural Chemistry, 4to, Lond. 1813.
Duhamel (Jo. B.) La Physique des Arbres, 4to, Paris, 1758.
—— De l'Exploitation des Bois, 2 tom. 4to, Paris, 1782.
—— Traité des Arbres Fruitiers, 3 tom, 8vo, Paris, 1782.
Duncan (And. *Sen.*) Discourse at the Annual Election Meeting of the Caledonian Horticultural Society in 1818, 8vo, Edin. 1819.
—— Discourse read at the same Meeting in 1820, 8vo, Edin. 1820.
—— Discourse read at the same Meeting in 1823, 8vo, Edin. 1823.

Dundonald (Earl of) On the Connection between Agriculture and Chemistry, 4to, Lond. 1795.
Evelyn (John) Sylva, with Notes by Dr. A. Hunter, 2 vols. 4to, York, 1786.
Fordyce (Geo.) Elements of Agriculture, 8vo, Lond. 1796.
Hesselgren (N. L.) Pan Suecus, (Account of the Plants eaten by different Animals in Sweden,) ext. in Linnæi Amœn. Acad. Tom. II. p. 225.
Hiort (J.) Plantæ Esculentæ patriæ, ext. in Linnæi Amœn. Acad. Tom. III. p. 74.
Holland (Henry) Agriculture of Cheshire, 8vo, Lond. 1808.
Home (F.) Principles of Agriculture and Vegetation, 12mo, Lond. 1776.
Low (David) Elements of Practical Agriculture, 8vo, Edin. 1834.
Millar (Philip) The Gardener's and Botanist's Dictionary, by Martin, 2 vols. (in four parts) fol. Lond. 1807.
Mundy (H.) De Aere Vitali, Esculentis et Potulentis, 8vo, Oxon. 1680.
Naismith (John) Elements of Agriculture, 8vo, Lond. 1807.
Parmentier (A.) Recherches sur les Végétaux Nourrissans, 8vo, Paris, 1781.
—— Sur la Culture et l'Usage des Pommes de Terre, 8vo, Paris, 1789.
Phillips (H.) Companion for the Kitchen Garden, or History of Cultivated Vegetables, 2 vols. 8vo, Lond. 1831.
Plenck (Joseph. Jac.) Bromatologia, seu Doctrina de Esculentis et Potulentis, 8vo, Viennæ, 1783.
Scotland, Agriculture of, *ext. in* Statistical Account of Scotland, by Sir John Sinclair, 21 vols. 8vo, Edin. 1791–99, and New Statistical Account of Scotland, 11 Parts 8vo, Edin. 1834–36. *(unfinished.)*
Sinclair (Sir John) Account of the Systems of Husbandry in Scotland, 2 vols. 8vo, Edin. 1813.
Tenborg (J. C.) Hortus Culinaris, ext. in Linnæi Amœn. Acad. Tom. VII. p. 18.
Weston (Richard) Universal Botanist and Nurseryman, 2 vols. 8vo, Lond. 1770.

II. VETERINARY MEDICINE.

Blaine (D.) Outlines of the Veterinary Art, 8vo, Lond. 1826.
—— On the Diseases of Dogs, &c. 8vo, Lond. 1824.
Brocklesby (Richard) On the Mortality among Horned Cattle, 8vo, Lond. 1746.
Caius (Joannes) De Canibus Britannicis, 18mo, Lond. 1570.
Clark (J.) On the Prevention of Diseases incidental to Horses, 8vo, Edin. 1785.
Clark (Bracy) On the Genus Œstrus, *ext. in* Linn. Trans. Vol. III. p. 189.
Coleman (Ed.) On the Foot of the Horse, Vol. II. 4to, Lond. 1802.

Frank (Jo. Petr.) De Morbis Pecudum, Ticini, 1790, ext. in Frank. Delect. Tom. IX. p. 231.

—— Idem liber, ext. in Roemer. Opusc. Tom. I. p. 241.

Horse, Anatomy and Diseases of the, *ext. in* Library of Useful Knowledge, 8vo, Lond. 1831.

Lindecrantz (E. M.) De Cane Familiari, ext. in Linnæi Amœn. Acad. Tom. IV. p. 43.

Mackenzie (Sir Geo. Stuart) On the Diseases and Management of Sheep, 8vo, Edin. 1809.

Palmæus (J.) De Ove, ext. in Linnæi Amœn. Acad. Tom. IV. p. 169.

Percival (W.) A Systematic Treatise on the Disorders and Lameness of the Horse, Vol. I. 8vo, Lond. 1834.

Peyerus (J. C.) De Ruminantibus, &c. 4to, Basil. 1685. *(2 copies.)*

Snape (And.) Anatomy of the Horse, fol. Lond. 1683.

Taplin (Wm.) Complete System of Farriery, 2 vols. 8vo, Lond. 1791-93.

Veterinary College, Transactions of, No. I. on Wounds of the Joints, 8vo, Lond. 1801.

White (Charles) Natural History of the Cow relatively to the Production of Milk, 8vo, Warrington, 1785.

CHAPTER II.

DICTIONARIES AND CYCLOPÆDIAS.

I. GENERAL DICTIONARIES AND CYCLOPÆDIAS.

Crabbe (George) Universal Technological Dictionary, 2 vols. 4to, Lond. 1823.

Diderot et d'Alembert, Encyclopédie, 17 tom. fol. Paris et Neufchatel, 1751-65.

—— Recueil des Planches au même Ouvrage, Tom. I.–XI.

Encyclopædia Britannica, or Dictionary of Arts and Sciences, 10 vols. 4to, Edin. 1778–83.

—— Supplement to the 3d Edit. 2 vols. (bound in 3,) 4to, Edin. 1801.

—— New Supplement, edited by Napier, Vol. I.–VI. 4to, Edin. 1815–24.

—— The same book, 7th Edit. edited by Napier, 78 Parts, 4to, Edin. 1830–36. *(unfinished.)*

Encyclopædia, Edinburgh, edited by Brewster, 18 vols. 4to, Edin. 1805–30.

Pantalogia, a New Cyclopædia, by Good, Gregory, and Bosworth, with engravings, 12 vols. 8vo, Lond. 1813.

Rees (Dr. A.) New Cyclopædia, 39 vols. 4to, Lond. 1819.

—— Plates to the same book, 6 vols. 4to, Lond. 1819.

—— Catalogue and Analysis of the plates.

II. DICTIONARIES OF VARIOUS LANGUAGES.

Ainsworth (Robert) Dictionary of the Latin Language, by Morell, 4to, Lond. 1808.
Baretti (Joseph) Dictionary of the English and Italian Languages, 2 vols. 4to, Lond. 1771.
Chambaud (Louis) Nouveau Dictionnaire Français, &c. 2 tom. 4to, Lond. 1805.
Dictionnaire de l'Académie Française, 5me Edit. 2 tom. 4to, Paris, 1814.
Gesner (J. M.) Thesaurus Linguæ Latinæ, 4 tom. (in 2 compact.) folio, Lipsiæ, 1789.
Hedericus (Benj.) Lexicon Græco-Latinum, 4to, Lond. 1803.
Jamieson (John) Dictionary of the Scottish Language, 2 vols. 4to, Edin. 1808.
Johnson (Samuel) Dictionary of the English Language, 2 vols. 4to, Lond. 1785.
Ludwig (C.) A Dictionary, German, English, and French, 2 vols. 4to, Leipsic, 1791.
Meursius (Joann.) Glossarium Græco-Barbarum, fol. Lugd. Bat. 1614.

III. BIBLIOGRAPHICAL DICTIONARIES.

Bayle (Peter) Dictionary, Historical and Critical, 2d Edit. 5 vols. fol. Lond. 1734.
Brunet (J. C.) Manuel du Libraire, &c. 4 tom. 8vo, Paris, 1814.
Chaufepiè (J. G. de) Nouveau Dictionnaire Historique et Critique, pour servir de Supplément à celui de Bayle, 4 tom. fol. Amst. 1750–56.
Watt (Robert) Bibliotheca Britannica, a General Index to British and Foreign Literature, 4 vols. 4to, Edin. 1824.

(For Works on Medical Bibliography, *Vid.* pp. 203–4.

IV. DICTIONARIES OF NATURAL HISTORY.

Bomare (M. V.) Dictionnaire Raisonné Universel d'Histoire Naturelle, 15 tom. 8vo, Lyon, 1791.
Bulliard (M.) Dictionnaire Elémentaire de la Botanique, fol. Paris, 1793.
Montagu (S.) Ornithological Dictionary, 2 vols. 8vo, Lond. 1802.
—— Supplement to the same, 8vo, Lond. 1813.
Nemnich (Phil. And.) Allgemeines Polyglotten-Lexicon der Naturgeschichte, 5 tom. 4to, Hamb. 1793–95.
Sciences Naturelles, Dictionnaire des, 5 tom. 8vo, Paris, 1804–6.
—— Atlas au même Ouvrage, Liv. I. II. 4to.

V. DICTIONARIES OF MEDICAL SCIENCE.

A. PRACTICAL MEDICINE AND MEDICAL SCIENCE GENERALLY

Blancardus (Steph.) Lexicon Medicum Renovatum, 8vo, Lugd. Bat. 1757. *(2 copies.)*
Copland (James) Dictionary of Practical Medicine, Parts I. II. and III. 8vo, Lond. 1832–35.
Cyclopædia of Practical Medicine, by Forbes, Tweedie, and Conolly, 4 vols. 8vo, Lond. 1832-35.
Dolœus (J.) Encyclopædia Medicinæ Theoretico-Practicæ, 4to, Amstelod. 1686.
Encyclopédie Méthodique, Pharmacie, Chimie, et Metallurgie, 3 tom. 4to, 1786–96.
—— Chirurgie, 3 tom. 4to, Paris, 1790–99.
—— Médecine, 7 tom. 4to, Paris, 1787–98.
Helian (M.) Dictionnaire du Diagnostic, 12mo, Paris, 1771.
Hooper (Robert) Medical Dictionary, 5th Edit. 8vo, Lond. 1825.
Médecine, Dictionnaire de, 2 tom. 8vo, Paris, 1821–28.
Médecine et Chirurgie Pratique, Dictionnaire de, 15 tom. 8vo, Paris, 1829–36.

Motherby (G.) Medical Dictionary, fol. Lond. 1775.
Nemnich (P. A.) Lexicon Nosologicum-Polyglottum, fol. Hamb. 1801.
Nysten (P. H.) Dictionnaire de Médecine, 8vo, Paris, 1814.
Parr (B.) London Medical Dictionary, 2 vols. 4to, Lond. 1809.
Sciences Médicales, Dictionnaire des, 60 vols. 8vo, Paris, 1812–22.
Turton (W.) Medical Glossary, 4to, Lond. 1797.

B. PARTICULAR BRANCHES OF MEDICAL SCIENCE.

Aikin (A. and C. R.) Dictionary of Chemistry and Mineralogy, 2 vols. 4to, Lond. 1807.
—— Appendix to the same, 4to, Lond. 1814.
Anatomie et Physiologie, Dictionnaire Raisonné de, 2 tom. 12mo, Paris, 1766.
Cooper (Sam.) Surgical Dictionary, 8vo, Lond. 1809.
—— The same book, 3d Edit. 1818.
—— The same book, 6th Edit. 1830.
Drogues, Dictionnaire des, 5 tom. 8vo, Paris, 1827–29.
Keir (J.) First Part of a Dictionary of Chemistry, 4to, Birming. 1789.
Klaproth et Wolff, Dictionnaire de Chimie, trad. par Lagrange et Vogel, 4 tom. 8vo, Paris, 1810.
Lemery (N.) Dictionnaire des Drogues Simples, 4to, Rotterdam, 1726.
Macquer (M.) Dictionnaire de Chimie, 2 tom. 12mo, Paris, 1766. *(2 copies.)*
—— The same book, translated, 3 vols. 8vo, Lond. 1777.
Merat (F. V.) et De Lens (J. A.) Dictionnaire Universel de Matière Medicale, 6 tom. 8vo, Paris, 1829–36.
Ure (A.) Dictionary of Chemistry, 8vo, Lond. 1821.
—— The same book, 4th Edit. 8vo, Lond. 1831.

VI. MISCELLANEOUS.

Grapaldus (Fr. Mar.) Lexicon de Partibus Aedium, 12mo, Lugd. 1535.
Hutton (C.) Mathematical and Philosophical Dictionary, 2 vols. 4to, Lond. 1796.
Millar (Philip) The Gardener's and Botanist's Dictionary, by Martyn, 2 vols. in 4 parts, folio, Lond. 1807.

CHAPTER III.

TRANSACTIONS, LAWS, &c. OF SCIENTIFIC SOCIETIES AND OTHER ASSOCIATIONS.

I. SOCIETIES WITH GENERAL SCIENTIFIC OBJECTS.

Academia Caesarea Naturae Curiosorum.

Miscellanea Curiosa Medico-Physica, sive Ephemerides Germanicæ, Decuria I. Anni 1–10. 7 tom. 4to, Lips. Jen. Francof. Vratisl. et Bregæ, 1670–80.

Ejusdem libri Dec. II. Anni 1–9. 7 tom. 4to, Norimb. 1683-91.

Academia Electoralis Theodoro-Palatina.

Historia et Comment. Scientiarum et Elegantiorum Literarum, Tom. I.–II. 4to, Manhem. 1766–70.

Tom. III.–V. Pars Historica, 1773–83.

Tom. III.–V. Pars Physica, 1775–84.

Academia Scientiarum Imperialis Petropolitana.

Commentarii, Ann. 1726-46, 16 tom. 4to. Petropol. 1728-51.

Novi Commentarii, Ann. 1747-71, 16 tom. 4to, 1750-72.

Acta Ann. 1777-81, 10 tom. 4to, 1778-85.

Academia Regia Scientiarum Taurinensis.

Miscellanea Philosophico-Mathematica, Societ. Privat. Taurin. Tom. I. 4to, Aug. Taur. 1759.

Mélanges de Philosophie et de Mathématique de la Soc. Roy. de Turin, tom. II–III, 4to, Turin, 1760–65.

Mémoires de l'Acad. Roy. des Scien. de Turin. Tom. I–IV. 4to, Turin, 1784–89.

Academie Royale des Sciences et Belles Lettres de Berlin.

Miscellanea Berolinensia, 4 tom. in 2, 4to, Berol. 1710-27.

Mémoires, Années 1744-69, 10 tom. 12mo, Avignon et Paris, 1768-74.

Nouveaux Mémoires, Années 1777-96, 14 tom. 4to, Berlin, 1779-99.

Academie Royale des Sciences de Paris.

Histoire et Mémoires de l', Années 1666-1774, 144 tomes, 12mo, Paris et Amsterd. 1706-79 :

Tom. I-XLIV. Années 1666-1731.

Tom. XLV-XCVI. Ann. 1731-53.

Tom. XCVII-CXLIV. Ann. 1754-74.

Le même livre, Années 1775-90, 16 tomes, 4to, Paris, 1778-97.

Table Générale des Matières, Ann. 1699-1734, 3 tom. 12mo, Amsterd. 1741.

Tom. IV. pour les Années 1735-51, 12mo, Amsterd. 1760.

Tom. V.—VI. Ann. 1751-60, 1761-70, par Demours, 12mo, Paris, 1779.

Philosophical History and Memoirs of, or Abridgement of all the Papers relating to Natural Philosophy published by Members, 1699-1719, by Martin and Chambers, 5 vols. 8vo, Lond. 1742.

Mémoires de l'Institut National des Sciences, Lettres, et Arts;

Sciences Morales et Politiques, Tom. I-V. 4to, Paris, 1798-1804.

Littérature et Beaux Arts, Tom. I-V. ib.

Sciences Mathématiques et Physiques, Tom. I-XIV. 1798-1818.

Histoires et Mémoires de l'Instit. Royal de France;

Classe d'Histoire et de Littérature Ancienne, Tom. I-IV. 4to, Paris, 1815-18.

Acad. des Inscriptions et Belles-Lettres, Tom. V-VI. 1821-22.

Tom. VII-VIII. 1824-27.

Mémoires de l'Acad. Roy. des Scien. de l'Institut de France, pour les Années 1816-32, Tom. I-XI. 4to, Paris, 1818-32.

Mémoires de Mathématique et de Physique, présentés par divers Savans à l'Acad. Roy. des Scien. Années 1750-86, 11 tom. 4to, Paris. *(2 copies.)*

Mém. par div. Savans, 2 tom. 4to, Paris, 1805-11.

Mém. par div. Savans, Tom. I-III. 4to, Paris, 1827-32.

Academie Royale des Sciences de Stockholm.

Medical Cases and Experiments communicated to the Academy, trans. 8vo, Lond. 1758.

Mémoires, abrégés et traduits par M. de Keralio, 4to, Paris, 1772.

Academie Royale de Médecine, Mémoires de l', Tom. I-IV. 4to, Paris, 1828-35.

Academy, American, of Arts and Sciences, Memoirs of, Vol. I. 4to, Boston, 1785.

Academy, Royal Irish, Transactions of the, Vol. I-XII. 4to, Dublin, 1787–1815.

Acta Academiar. vel Societ. Vide *Academia* vel *Societas.*

Acta Eruditorum Lipsiensium, 29 tom. 4to, Lips. 1682-1710.

Idem liber, Anni 1682-83; 1685-92; et 1708; 11 tom. 4to.

Supplementa, 3 tom. 4to, 1692-1702.

Eornnd. libr. Indices Generales, 2 tom. 4to, Lips. 1693-1704.

Acta Nova, 4to, Lips. 1746.

Asiatic Researches, Vol. I-XI, 8vo, Lond. 1798–1812.

British Association, Report of the 1st, 2d, 3d, and 4th Meetings of the, Vol. I.–III. 8vo, Lond. 1833–36.

Societas Regia Scientiarum Gottingensis: Commentarii, Ann. 1751–54, 3 tom. 4to, Gotting. 1752–54.

Novi Commentarii, Ann. 1770–77, 8 tom. 4to, Gotting. et Goth. 1771–78.

Commentationes, Ann. 1778-82, 5 tom. 4to, Gotting. 1779–83.

Idem liber, deficiente Tom. II.

Societas Taurinensis. Vide *Academia.*

Societas Regia Scientiarum Upsaliensis: Nova Acta, 4 tom. (in 2 compact.) 4to, Upsal. 1773-84.

Société d'Arcueil: Mémoires de Physique et de Chimie, Tom. I.-III. 8vo, Paris, 1807–17.

Société de Physique et d'Histoire Naturelle de Genève, Mémoires de, Tom. I. 4to, Genève, 1821.

Société des Sciences Physiques de Lausanne, Mémoires de, Ann. 1783–88, 3 tom. 4to, Lausanne, 1784-90.

Société Royale des Sciences de Montpellier: Histoire, avec Mém. de Mathémat. et de Physique, Tom. I. 4to, Lyon, 1766.

Society, American Philosophical, Transactions of, Vol. I.-V. 1769-97, 4to, Philad. 1771-1802.

Society, Cambridge Philosophical, Transactions of, Vol. I. 4to, Cambridge, 1822.

Society, Royal of Edinburgh, Transactions of, Vol. I-XIII. 4to, Edin. 1788-1836.

Society, Royal, of London.

Philosophical Transactions, published by the various Secretaries of the Society, 4to, Lond.

Vol. I.—III. 1665–66.
Vol. V.—X. 1670–75.
Vol. XII. 1683.
Vol. XIV. 1684.
Vol. XV.—XVI. 1685–86.
Vol. XXXI.—XXXIII. 1720–25.
Vol. XXXVI. 1729–30.
Vol. XLI.-XLIII. 1739–45.

Philosophical Transactions, now first published under the Direction of the Society, 4to, Lond.

Vol. XLVII.—LXIII. 1751–73.
Vol. LXIV.—XCIV. 1774–1804.
Vol. XCV.—CXIX. 1805–29.

Abridgement of Philosophical Transactions, Vol. I.—III. 1665-1700, by Lowthorp, 2d Edit. 4to, Lond. 1733.

Vol. IV.—V. 1700-20, by Jones, 4to, Lond. 1721.
Vol. VI. 1720-32, by Reid and Gray, 4to, Lond. 1733, (bound in 2.)
Vol. X. 1743-50, by Martyne, 4to, Lond. 1756, (bound in 2.)

Abridgement of Philosophical Transactions, from the year 1665-1800, by Hutton, Shaw, and Pearson, 18 vols. 4to, Lond. 1803-9.

Medical Essays and Observations, abridged from the Philosoph. Trans. 2 vols. 8vo, Lond. 1745.

Index to the Medical Papers, &c. in the Phil. Trans. from their commencement to 1814, 4to, Lond. 1814.

The same book, to the year 1817, 4to, Lond. 1818.

History of, by Thomas Sprat, 4to, Lond. 1667.

History of, by T. Birch, 4 vols. 4to, Lond. 1780.

History of, by Thomas Thomson, 4to, Lond. 1812.

Society for Philosophical Experiments and Conversations, Minutes of, 8vo, Lond. 1795.
Society, Yorkshire Philosophical, Report of, &c. 8vo, York, 1826.

II. SOCIETIES FOR CULTIVATING MEDICAL SCIENCE.

Académie Royale de Chirurgie de Paris, Mémoires de l', 5 tom. 4to, Paris, 1743-74.
Acta Medicorum Succicorum, Tom. I. 8vo, Upsal. Holm. et Abo, 1783.
Apothecaries, Associated, of England and Wales, Transactions of, 8vo, Lond. 1823.
Association, Provincial Medical and Surgical, Transactions of, Vol. I.—IV. 8vo, Lond. 1833-36.
College, King's and Queen's, of Physicians in Ireland, Transactions of Fellows of, Vol. I.—V. 8vo, Dublin, 1817—28.
The same book, new Series, Vol. I. Part I. 8vo, Dublin, 1830.
College of Physicians in Philadelphia, transactions of, Vol. I. Part I. 8vo, Phil. 1793.
College, Royal, of Physicians in London, Medical Transactions, Vols. I.—VI. 8vo, Lond. 1768-1820.
Vols. I. II. IV. and V. 8vo, Lond. 1768-1815.
Vol. III. *(imperfect)* 1775.
College, Royal, of Surgeons in London, Bye-laws, Rules, and Ordinances of, 8vo, Lond. 1817.
College, Royal, of Physicians in Edinburgh, Laws, &c. of, 8vo, Edin. 1829.
College, Royal, of Surgeons in Edinburgh, Laws, &c. of, 8vo, Edin. 1831.
College, Royal, of Surgeons in Ireland, Extracts from Bye-laws of, 12mo, Dublin, 1829.
College, Veterinary, Transactions of, No. I. On Wounds of the Joints, 8vo, Lond. 1801.
Société de Médecine, Chirurgie, et Pharmacie de Bruxelles, Actes de, Tom. I. 8vo, Bruxelles, 1797-99.
Société de Santé de Lyon, Recueil des Actes de, depuis 1792-96, 8vo, Lyon, 1798.
Société de Médecine Pratique de Montpellier:
Annales Cliniques, 44 tom. 8vo, Montpellier, 1803-17.
Le même livre, 11me série, 9 tom. 8vo, Montp. 1818-20.
Annales Cliniques Nouvelles, Tom. I.—III. 8vo, Montp. 1822.
Histoire et Actes, 1804-6, 4to, Montp. 1804-7.
Hist. et Mémoires, 8vo, Mont. 1816.
Société Médicale de la Nouvelle-Orleans, Précis Analytique des Travaux de la, par J. G. Taillefer, 8vo, Nouv.-Orleans, 1818.
Société Médicale d'Emulation de Paris, Mémoires de, 5 tom. 8vo, Paris, 1798-1803.

Société de Médecine de Paris: Recueil Périodique ou Journ. Général de Médecine, de Chirurgie, et de Pharmacie, Tom. I.—XXXV. 8vo, Paris, 1796-1809.

Recueil Périodique de Littérature Médicale Etrangère, ou Supplément au même, Tom I.—II. 8vo, Paris, 1799.

Table des Matières contenues dans les 17 premiers volumes, et dans les 2 de Supplément, par J. Bourges, 8vo, Paris, 1803.

Société Royale de Médecine de Paris; Histoire et Mémoires, Ann. 1776-88, Tom. I.—IX. le 6me manq. 4to, Paris, 1779-90.

Le même livre, Mémoires, 2de partie du tome pour l'Ann. 1783, 4to, Paris, 1786.

Le même livre, Hist. et Mém.

Society, Medical and Physical of Calcutta, Transactions of, Vol. I.—V. 8vo, Calcutta, 1825-31.

Society, Medical of Edinburgh; Commentaries on the Aphorisms of Hippocrates, MS. 4 vols. fol. 1767-98.

Dissertations on Medical and Philosophical subjects, MS. fol. Vol. I.—XCIX. 1751-1836.

Alphabetic Index to Names of Authors, MS.

Alphabetic Index to Subjects treated of, MS.

Laws of, 8vo, Edin. 1832.

List of Members of, 8vo, Edin. 1835.

History of, by W. Stroud, M. D. 8vo, Edin. 1821. *(2 copies.)*

Alphabetical Catalogue of its Library, 8vo, Edin. 1832.

Catalogue Raisonné of its Library, 8vo, Edin. 1837.

Society, Medical of London; Memoirs, 6 vols. 8vo, Lond. 1787-1805.

The same book, Vol. II.

Transactions, Vol. I. 8vo, Lond. 1810-17.

Society, Medical and Chirurgical of London; Medico-Chirurgical Transactions, Vol. I.—XIX. 8vo, Lond. 1812-35.

The same book, Vol. I.—IX. dup. Vol. VI.

Society of Physicians in London, Medical Observations and Inquiries by, 3d Edit. 6 vols. 8vo, Lond. 1763-84.

Society, Medico-Chirurgical of Edinburgh, Transactions of, Vol. I—III. 8vo, Edin. 1824-29.

Society in Edinburgh, Medical Essays and Observations by a, 4th Edit. 6 vols. 12mo, 1752.

The same book, 5th Edit. 1771.

Society, Massachusetts Medical, Communications to, 2 vols. 8vo, Boston, 1808-13.

Society for Improving Medical and Chirurgical Knowledge, Transactions of, Vol. I.—III. 8vo, Lond. 1793-1812.

Society for Promoting Medical Knowledge; Medical Communications, 2 vols. 8vo, Lond. 1784-90.

III. SOCIETIES FOR CULTIVATING NATURAL HISTORY.

Museum d'Histoire Naturelle, Annales du, 20 tom. 4to, Paris, 1802-13.

Museum d'Histoire Naturelle, Mémoires du, 19 tom. 4to, Paris, 1815-30.

Society, Royal Geological, of Cornwall, Transactions of, Vol. I.—II. 8vo, Lond. 1818-22.

Society, Geological of London; Transactions, 1st Series, 5 vols. 4to, Lond. 1811-21, with 5 vols. of plates and maps in 4to.

The same book, 2d Series, Vol. I.—III. 4to, Lond. 1821-35.

Society, Linnean, Transactions of, Vol. I.—XVI. 4to, Lond. 1791-1833.

Society, Plinian, of Edinburgh, Abstract of Proceedings of, 8vo, Edin. 1828.

Society, Wernerian of Edinburgh, Transactions of, Vol. I.—VI. 8vo, Edin. 1808-32.

Society, Zoological of London, Transactions of, Vol. I. 4to, Lond. 1835-36.

IV. LITERARY AND PHILOSOPHICAL SOCIETIES.

Society, Literary and Philosophical of Manchester, Memoirs of the, 5 vols. in 7, 8vo, Manchest. 1785–1802.

The same book, second series, Vol. I.–II. 1805–13.

Society, Philosophical in Edinburgh, Physical and Literary Essays and Observations by a, 3 vols. 8vo, 1754–71. *(2 copies.)*

Society, Phrenological of Edinburgh, Report of its Proceedings, 8vo, Edin. 1821.

Transactions, Vol. I. Edin. 1824.

Society, Phrenological of Paris, Prospectus of, 8vo.

CHAPTER IV.

CATALOGUES, VALUABLE LISTS, &c.

I. CATALOGUES OF BOOKS.

A. GENERAL BIBLIOGRAPHY AND LISTS OF BOOKS ON PARTICULAR SUBJECTS.

Bayle (Pet.) Historical and Critical Dictionary, 2d Edit. 5 vols. fol. Lond. 1734.
Brunet (J. C.) Manuel du Libraire, &c. 4 tom. 8vo, Paris, 1814.
Fabricius (J. A.) Bibliotheca Latina, Ed. Ernesti, 3 tom. 8vo, Lipsiæ, 1783.
Goetz (J. C.) Catalogus Scriptorum Stahlii et Stahlianorum, 4to, Norimberg. 1729.
Haller (Albert. von) Bibliotheca Botanica, 2 tom. 4to, Lond. 1771.
—— Bibliotheca Anatomica, 2 tom. 4to, Tigur. 1774.
—— Bibliotheca Medico-Practica, 3 tom. 4to, Bern. 1776.
Linnæus (Car.) Bibliotheca Botanica, 12mo, Amst. 1736.
Ploucquet (G. G.) Initia Bibliothecæ Medico-Practicæ et Chirurgicæ, 8 tom. 4to, Tubing. 1793–97.
—— Supplementa Initiorum Bibliothecæ Medico-Practicæ, 2 tom. 4to, Tubing. 1799–1800.
—— Literatura Medica Digesta, 4 tom. 4to, Tubing. 1808–9.
—— Literaturæ Med. Digest. Supplementum I. 4to, Tubing. 1814.

Watt (Robert) Bibliotheca Britannica, or General Index to British and Foreign Literature, 4 vols. 4to, Edin. 1824.
Young (Thos.) Introduction to Medical Literature and Practical Nosology, 8vo, Lond. 1813. *(2 copies.)*
—— The same book, 2d Edit. 1823.

B. CATALOGUES OF PARTICULAR LIBRARIES.

Academiæ Jac. VI. Edinensis, Catalogus Librorum ad Rem Medicam spectantium in Bibliothecâ, 8vo, Edin. 1798.
Advocates, Faculty of, Catalogue of their Library, 3 vols. fol. Edin. 1742–1807.
Banks (Sir J.) Catalogus Bibliothecæ ejus Historico-Naturalis, a Dryander, 4 tom. 8vo, Lond. 1798.
Collegii Reg. Med. Edinensis, Catalogus Bibliothecæ, 8vo, Edin. 1793.
Collegii Reg. Med. Londinensis, Catalogus Bibliothecæ, 8vo, Lond. 1757.
Institution, Royal, of Great Britain, Catalogue of the Library of, by W. Harris, 8vo, Lond. 1809.
Society, Medical, of Edinburgh, Catalogue of its Library, 8vo, Edin. 1832.
—— Catalogue Raisonné of the same, 8vo, Edin. 1837.
—— Catalogue of Inaugural Dissertations in the Library of, arranged according to the names of Authors, 4to, MS.
—— Catalogus Method. Dissert. ad Rem Medicam spectantium in Bibl. Societ. Med. Edin. MS. auctore J. F. M'Farlane.

II. CATALOGUES OF COLLECTIONS OF NATURAL HISTORY.

Institution, Royal, of Great Britain, Descriptive Catalogue of British Specimens in its Geological Collection, 8vo, Lond. 1816.
Daubenton (M.) Description du Cabinet du Roi, contenue dans l'Histoire Naturelle de Buffon, 25 tom. 12mo, Paris, 1750–78.
Raab (M. de) Catalogue Raisonné de la Collection des Fossiles de, par Born, 2 tom. 8vo, Vienne, 1790.

III. CATALOGUES OF COLLECTIONS OF ANATOMICAL PREPARATIONS.

Army Medical Department, Chatham, Catalogue of the Museum of, 8vo, Lond. 1833.

Bartholomew's Hospital, London, Catalogue of Preparations in the Museum of, 4to, Lond. 1831.

Bonn (A.) Descriptio Thesauri Ossium Morbosorum Hoviani, fol. Amstelod. N. D.

Guy's Hospital, London, Catalogue of Anatomical Museum of, by T. Hodgkin, 8vo, Lond. 1829.

Hunterian Museum, Glasgow, Account of, by J. Laskey, 8vo, Glasgow, 1813.

Hunterian Collection in the Musnem of the Royal College of Surgeons in London, Catalogue of, 3 vols. 4to, Lond. 1830-36.

University of Edinburgh, Catalogue of the Anatomical Museum of, 8vo, Edin. 1831.

Musei Anatom. Ruyschiani Catalogus, 4to, Amst. 1691, ext. in Ruysch. Obs. Anat. Chirurg.

Royal College of Surgeons of Edinburgh, Catalogue of their Museum, Part I. Pathology, 8vo, Edin. 1835.

Worm (Olaus) Museum Wormianum, curâ Filii, fol. Lugd. Bat. 1655.

CHAPTER V.

JOURNALS, REVIEWS, &c.

I. MEDICINE.

A. MEDICAL SCIENCE GENERALLY.

Annali Universali di Medicina, compilati da Signor Dottore Omodei, Vol. LXXVIII.-LXXIX. 8vo, Milano, 1836.

Annals of Medicine, by Drs. Duncan, *Sen.* and *Jun.* 8 vols. 8vo, Edin. 1796–1804.

Annals of Medicine and Surgery, Vols. I.–II. for 1816–17, 8vo, Lond. 1817–18.

Archives Générales de Médecine, Tom. I.–XXX. 8vo, Paris, 1823–32. Le même livre, IIme Serie, Tom. I.–XI. 8vo, Paris, 1833–36.

Bulletins de l'Ecole de Médecine de Paris, Tom. I.–VI. 8vo, Paris, 1804–19.

Commentaries, Medical and Philosophical, by Dr. A. Duncan, 20 vols. 8vo, Edin. 1773–95.

Dublin Hospital Reports and Communications in Medicine and Surgery, Vol. I.–V. 8vo, Dublin, 1818–30.

Ephemerides Médicales de Montpellier, Tom. I.–IX. 8vo, Montpellier, 1826–28.

Guy's Hospital Reports, No. I.–III. 8vo, Lond. 1836.

Gazette Salutaire, 4to, Bouillon, 1780–83.

Gazette de Santé, 4to, Paris, 1780-81.

Gazette, the London Medical, Vol. I.—XVIII. 8vo, Lond. 1827-36.

Journal, the Dublin, of Medical and Chemical Science, Vol. I.—X. 8vo, Dublin, 1832-36.

Journal Complementaire du Dictionnaire des Sciences Médicales, Tom. I.—XXXVII. 8vo, Paris, 1818-30.

Journal, the Edinburgh Medical and Surgical, Vol. I.—XLVI. 8vo, Edin. 1805-36.

Index to the 19 first vols. of, 8vo, Edin. 1824.

Journal, the Edinburgh, of Medical Science, 3 vols. 8vo, Edin. 1826-27.

Journal, the Glasgow Medical, 4 vols. 8vo, Glasgow, 1828-31.

Journal, the London Medical, 11 vols. 8vo, Lond. 1781-90.

Journal, the New London Medical, 2 vols. 8vo, Lond. 1792-93.

Journal, the London Medical and Physical, Vol. I.—LXII. 8vo, Lond. 1799-1829.

Journal, the London Medical and Surgical, Vol. I.—III. 8vo, Lond. 1828-29.

Journal, ou Recueil Périodique d'Observations de Médecine, de Chirurgie, et de Pharmacie, par Vandermonde, Roux, Dumangin, et Bacher, Tom. I.—XXXV. 12mo, Paris, 1745-71.

Le même livre, Tom. LIII.—XCII. 12mo, Paris, 1780-92.

Journal de Médecine, Chirurgie, Pharmacie, &c. par Corvisart, Leroux, et Boyer, Tom. I.—XL. 12mo, et 8vo, Paris, 1803-17.

Journal Nouveau de Médecine, Chirurgie, Pharmacie, &c. par Béclard, Chomel, Cloquet, Magendie, Orfila, et Rostan, Tom. I.—XV. 8vo, Paris, 1818-22.

Journal des Progrés des Sciences et Institutions Médicales en Europe et Amérique, &c. Ire Serie, 18 tom. (reliés en 9), 8vo, Paris, 1827-29.

Le même livre, IIme Serie, Tom. I.—III. 8vo, Paris, 1830.

Journal and Review, the Medico-Chirurgical, by Shearman, Johnson, and Palmer, 4 vols. 8vo, Lond. 1816-17.

The same book, new series, by Johnson, 2 vols. 8vo, Lond. 1818-20.

The same book, analytical series, Vol. I.—XIII. 8vo, Lond. 1821-28.

The same book, Vol. XIV.—XXV. 1829-36.

Journal, the New England, of Medicine and Surgery, No. II. of Vol. V. 8vo, Boston, 1816.

Journal, the Quarterly, of Foreign Medicine and Surgery, &c. Vol. I. II. 8vo, Lond. 1818-20.

Lancet, The, Vol. I.—XXIX. 8vo, Lond. 1824-36.

Magazin, für die gesammte Heilkunde, von Dr. J. N. Rust, Band XVI.—XXVII. 8vo, Berlin, 1824-29.

Repertoire, Générale d'Anatomie et de Physiologie Pathologiques, &c. Tom. I.—VIII. 4to, Paris, 1826-29.

Repertorium, Allgemeines der gesammten Deutschen Medizinisch-Chirurgischen Journalistik, herausgeg. von C. F. Kleinert, Jahrgang II.—X. 1828-36, mit Supplement-Heft für 1829, und General Register. Leipzig.

Extrablatt, über Cholera Orientalis, 4 Hefte, Leipzig, 1831-32.

Repository, London Medical, Vol. I.—XX. 8vo, Lond. 1814-23.

The same book, New Series, 1824-25, 3 vols.

The same book, New Series, 1825-28, 6 vols.

Repository, Medical of New York, Vol. I.—IV. 2d Edit. 8vo, New York, 1800.

Review, Foreign Medical, Vol. I. 8vo, Lond. 1779.

Review and Magazine, London Medical, Vol. I.—VIII. 8vo, Lond. 1799-1802.

Review, London Medical, Vol. I.—V. 8vo, Lond. 1808-12.

Review, Medical and Chirurgical, Vol. I.—III. 8vo, Lond. 1795-97.
Review, Medico-Chirurgical, Vid. supra Journal and Review, the Medico-Chirurgical.
Review and Register, Annual Medical, by a Society of Physicians, Vol. I.-II. 8vo, Lond. 1809-10.
Revue Médicale, Historique, et Philosophique, Tom. I.—VI. 8vo, Paris, 1820-21.
Review, British and Foreign Medical, Vol. I.—II. 8vo, Lond. 1835-36.

B. PARTICULAR BRANCHES OF MEDICAL SCIENCE.

Journal de Physiologie, par Magendie, Tom. I.—X. 8vo, Paris, 1821-30.
Zeitschrift für Physiologie, von F. Tiedemann, Band I.—V. 4to, Heidelb. und Leipzig, 1824-36.
Journal de Chirurgie, par Desault, 4 tom. 8vo, Paris, 1791-92.
Journal de Pharmacie et des Sciences Accessoires, Tom. I.—XXII. 8vo, Paris, 1815-36.
Journal du Galvanisme, de la Vaccine, &c. redigé par Nauché, Tom. I.—II. 8vo, Paris, 1803.
Gazette, the Cholera, Nos. I.—VI. 8vo, Lond. 1832.

II. CHEMISTRY.

Annales de Chimie, Tom. I.—XCVI. 8vo, Paris, 1789-1815.
Table générale des Matières et des Auteurs dans les 30 premiers volumes, 8vo, 1801.
Annales de Chimie et de Physique, Tom. I.—LXI. 8vo, Paris, 1816-36.
Journal, the Chemical, by Crell, trans. from the German, Vol. I.—III. 8vo, Lond. 1791-93.
Journal, the Dublin, of Medical and Chemical Science, Vol. I.—X. 8vo, Dublin, 1832-36.

III. MINING.

Annales des Mines, Tom. I.—II. 8vo, Paris, 1817.
Journal des Mines, Tom. III.—XXXVIII. 8vo, Paris, 1794-1815.

IV. NATURAL HISTORY, GENERAL SCIENCE, AND GEOGRAPHY.

Annales des Sciences Naturelles, Tom. I.—XXX. 8vo, Paris, 1824–36.
Le même livre, IIe Serie, Zoologie, Tom. I.—V. 8vo, Paris, 1834-36.
—— Botanique, Tom. I.–V. 8vo, Paris, 1834–36.
Annals of Philosophy, by Dr. Thomson, Vol. I.—XVI. 8vo, Lond. 1813–20.
New Series, by R. Philips, Vol. I.—XII. 8vo, Lond. 1821-26.
Vid. Philosophical Magazine *infra.*
Journal, the American, of Science and Arts, by Silliman, Vol. XII.—XXX. 8vo, New-Haven, 1827-36.
Journal, the Dublin Philosophical, 2 vols. 8vo, Dublin, 1825-26.
Journal, the Edinburgh, of Natural and Geographical Science, 3 vols. 8vo, Edin. 1830–31.
Journal, Edinburgh Philosophical, edited by Brewster and Jameson, 14 vols. 8vo, Edin. 1819–26.
Journal, Edinburgh New Philosophical, edited by Jameson, Vol. I—XXI. 8vo, Edin. 1826—36.
Journal, the Edinburgh of Science, by Brewster, 1st Series, 10 vols. 8vo, Edin. 1824–29.
New Series, 6 vols. 8vo, Edin. 1829–32.
Journals of the Royal Institution of Great Britain, Vol. I. 8vo, Lond. 1802.
Journal of the Royal Institution, Vol. I. 8vo, Lond. 1831.
Journal, Nicholson's, of Natural Philosophy, &c. 5 vols. 4to, Lond. 1797–1802.
The same book, New Series, 36 vols. 8vo, Lond. 1802–13.
Magazine, Philosophical, by Tilloch.
Vol. I.—LVIII. 8vo, Lond. 1798-1821.
Vol. III. 1799.
The same book, New Series, or Annals of Philosophy, by Taylor and Philips, Vol. I.—X. 1827-31.
The same book, New Series, by Brewster, Taylor, and Philips, Vol. I.—X. 8vo, Lond. 1832-36.
Naturalist's Miscellany, Vol. I.—XXI. 8vo, Lond. 1790.

V. GENERAL LITERATURE.

Athenæum, by Aitkin, Vol. III.—IV. 8vo, Lond. 1808.
Efemeridi Litterarie de Roma, No. I.—XLVII. 4to, Roma, 1780.
Journal, the Literary, 2d Series, Vol. I.—II. 8vo, Lond. 1806.
Journal, the Phrenological, Vol. I.—X. 8vo, Edin. 1824-36.
Magazine, Blackwood's Edinburgh, Vol. I. 8vo, Edin. 1817.
Magazine, Monthly, or British Register, Vol. XXXVII.—XL. 8vo, Lond. 1814-15.
Review, American, of History and Politics, Vol. I.—III. 8vo, Lond. 1812.
Review, Analytical, Vol. I.—XXVIII. 8vo, Lond. 1788-98.
Review, Annual, by Aikin, Vol. I.—VII. 8vo, Lond. 1803-9.
Review, Critical, or Annals of Literature.
Vol. XXXI.—XL. 8vo, Lond. 1771-75.
Vol. XLIX.—LXX. 8vo, Lond. 1780-90.
The same book, New Series, Vol. I.—XLV. 8vo, Lond. 1791-1805.
Review, the Edinburgh, Vol. I.—LXIII. 8vo, Edin. 1803-36.
General Index to above, from Commencement to the end of Vol. XX. 8vo, Edin. 1813.
Review, Edinburgh Monthly, for January 1819.
Review, English, Vol. IX.—XXVIII.
Review, Monthly, or Literary Journal, Vol. XLIV.—LIV. (wanting LIII.) 8vo, Lond. 1771-76.
Vol. LXII.—LXXXI. 8vo, Lond. 1780-89.
Index to the above, 3 vols. 8vo, Lond. 1786-96.
The same book, New Series, Vol. I.—LXXXIV. 8vo, Lond. 1790—1817.
Review, New Monthly, by H. Maty, Vol. III.—IX. 8vo, Lond. 1783-85.
Review, New, or British Critic, Vol. XI.—XII. 8vo, Lond. 1798.
Review, North American, Vol. VII. 8vo, Boston, 1818.
Review, the Quarterly, Vol. I.—LVII. 8vo, Lond. 1809-36.
Index to the first 19 vols. of the above.
Review, the Foreign Quarterly, Vol. I.—XVIII. 8vo, Lond. 1827-36.
Zeitung, Allgemeine Literatur, 5 bänd. 4to, Leipzig, 1802-3.

VI. MORE THAN ONE OF THE ABOVE SUBJECTS CONJOINED.

Bibliothèque Britannique.
Agriculture, Tom. I. et III. 8vo, Genève, 1796-98.
Littérature, 12 tomes, 1796-99.
Sciences et Arts, 12 tomes, le Xme manq. 1796-98.

Bibliothèque Universelle.
Sciences, Arts, et Littérature, Tom. I.—VI. 8vo, Genève, 1816-17.
Sciences et Arts, Tom. VII.—XLII. 1818-29.
Agriculture, Tom. I.—XIV. 1816-29.

Giornale di Fisica, Chimica, Storia Naturale, Medicina, ed Arti, del Configliachi et Brugnatelli, decade II. Tom. II.—III. 4to, Pavia, 1819–20.

Journal, Quarterly, of Literature, Science, and the Arts, edited by T. Brande, 22 vols. 8vo, Lond. 1816–27.
The same book, New Series, 7 vols. 8vo, Lond. 1827–30.

Journal de Physique, de Chimie, et d'Histoire Naturelle.
Observations sur la Physique, sur l'Histoire Naturelle, et sur les Arts, par M. l'Abbé Rozier, Tom. I.—II. 1771–72, 4to, Paris, 1777.
Observations et Mémoires, &c. par M. l'Abbé Rozier, Tom. I.—IV. 4to, Paris, 1773-74.
Tom. XV.—XLIII. par Rozier, Mongez, et Lamétherie, 4to, Paris, 1780–93.
Tom. XLIV.—LXXXIII. (Journ. de Physique, &c.) par Lamétherie, 4to, Paris, 1793–1816.
Tom. LXXXIV. par Lamétherie, et Ducrotay de Blainville, 1817.

Journal de Physique.
Obs. et Mém. Tom. LXXXV.—XCVI. par Ducrotay de Blainville, 1818–23.
Table générale des Articles contenues dans les 26 tomes depuis 1787 jusqu'en 1802, par L. Cotte, 4to.

Journal de l'Ecole Polytechnique, 6 tom. 4to, Paris, 1793–1804.

Register, American, Medical and Philosophical, by Hosack and Francis, 2d Edit. 4 vols. 8vo, New York, 1814.

Revue Médicale, Historique et Philosophique, Tom. I.—VI. 8vo, Paris, 1820–21.

FINIS.